

Volume 49

OCTOBER 1928

Number 1

Williams

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York ,under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1928

THE DIAMOND JUBILEE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.....	5
PHI KAPPA PSI JUBILEE (poem)— <i>U. S. Johnston</i>	26
ENTERTAINMENT PROGRAM.....	27
ENTERTAINMENT FOR THE LADIES.....	30
THE NEW OFFICERS.....	33
CONVENTION NOTES.....	36
MESSAGE FROM NEW PRESIDENT— <i>Harold G. Townsend</i>	36
MANY S. C. MEMBERS AT THE G. A. C.....	40
PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS— <i>Howard C. Williams</i>	41
DOWN THE ROAD WITH PHI KAPPA PSI— <i>John L. Porter</i>	53
MEETING OF ENDOWMENT FUND.....	60
REGISTRATION AT THE G. A. C.....	62
AKERSON SERVING WITH HOOVER.....	69
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETING IN BUFFALO.....	71
MILLER HALL AT PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.....	73
PHI PSIS ELECTED TO SCHOLASTIC HONORARY SOCIETIES.....	77
THE PRESIDENT'S WILL— <i>Howard C. Williams</i>	79
WALTER DYER'S NEW BOOK.....	81
PRESIDENT SEERLEY RETIRES.....	81
NEW CATALOG OUT SOON.....	82
HUBERT LEWIS KILLED IN AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT.....	82
FORMER SENATOR CHAMBERLAIN DEAD.....	84
EDITORIAL.....	85
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	90
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....	93
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	101
OBITUARY.....	107

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



THE DIAMOND JUBILEE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL AT BUFFALO

The 35th G.A.C. of the Phi Kappa Psi
Diamond Jubilee
Buffalo, N.Y. June 21-30, 1925

HAUSER Bob
PHOTOGRAPHY
BUFFALO, N.Y.



Vol. 49

OCTOBER 1928

No. 1

The Diamond Jubilee Grand Arch Council

THE Diamond Jubilee Grand Arch Council, celebrating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Fraternity, was held at Buffalo, N. Y., June 27th-30th, with the Buffalo Alumni Association acting as hosts. The local association had devoted much thought and time to the development of plans for the entertainment of the Council, and was rewarded by seeing all its hopes fulfilled and all delegates and visitors genuinely pleased. While the Buffalo association is not large in numbers, it was unusually well organized, and the various committees did the duties assigned to them effectively and efficiently.

The only disappointing feature of the convention was the fact that the attendance was not as large as had been expected. The number of Phi Psis who were officially registered was 360, although it is known that many in attendance failed to sign the official registration book. There were also present a large number of ladies, for whom a delightful entertainment program had been provided.

Arrangements for meetings, committee rooms, hotel accommodations, and all entertainment features were of the best. Headquarters were at the Statler Hotel, which is unusually well arranged for the entertainment of conventions. General meetings were held in the main ball room, conveniently located on the main floor. The Buffalo brothers had provided ample arrangements for registration and information service.

The Council—the thirty-fifth in the Fraternity's record—was called to order on Wednesday morning, June 27th, by President Howard C. Williams. Following an invocation pronounced by the Rev. Andrew J. Purdy, Mich. Alpha '92, Mayor Frank X. Schwab of Buffalo delivered a cordial address of welcome and presented to the convention the key to the city. Harry R. Templeton, president of the local alumni association, extended the welcome of the Buffalo brothers.

Convention Officers

President Williams announced the appointment of the following temporary officers of the Council, who were later elected as the permanent officers:

<i>S. W. G. P.</i>	Howard C. Williams, ex officio
<i>S. W. V. G. P.</i>	George A. Moore, ex officio
<i>S. W. P.</i>	John N. Garver, Buffalo A. A.
<i>S. W. A. G.</i>	Sion B. Smith, Pittsburgh A. A.
<i>Ass't S. W. A. G.</i>	Harry L. Snyder, Morgantown A. A.
<i>S. W. B. G.</i>	Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta
<i>S. W. Hod.</i>	Frank D. Glover, Pittsburgh A. A.
<i>Ass't S. W. Hod.</i>	The six Archons
<i>S. W. Ph.</i>	Leslie G. Reardon, Cleveland A. A.
<i>Ass't S. W. Ph.</i>	Frank Husted, Detroit A. A.
<i>S. W. Hi.</i>	Rev. Andrew J. Purdy, Buffalo A. A.

Delegates

The report of the credentials committee showed the chapters and alumni associations to have presented credentials for the following delegates:

First District

New Hampshire Alpha: George S. Case, William F. Blanchard

Rhode Island Alpha: Horton B. Weaver, William F. Kolle

Massachusetts Alpha: Donald D. Mackey, John H. Schneppel, Lawrence F. Ladd

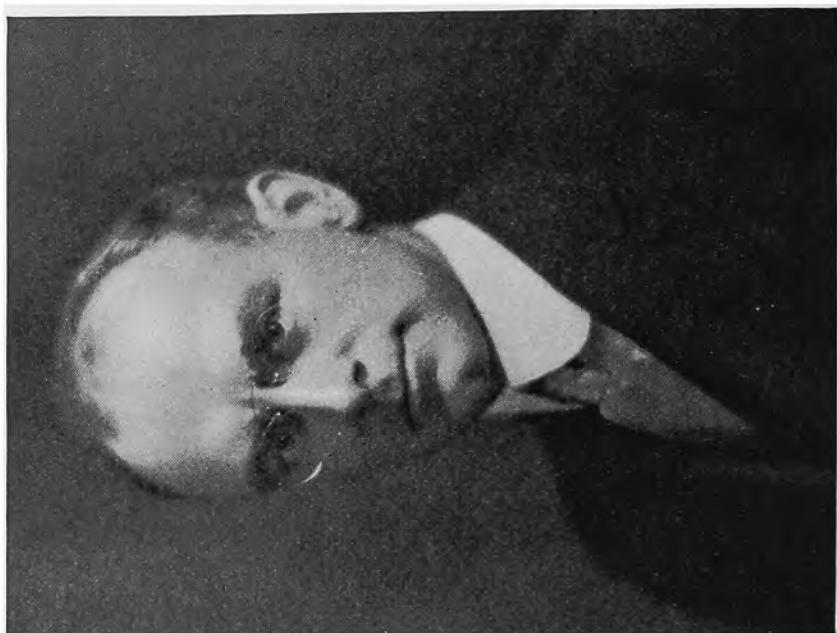
New York Alpha: Will H. Rowand, Jack F. Macomber, Eugene C. Batchelor

The Diamond Jubilee Grand Arch Council 7

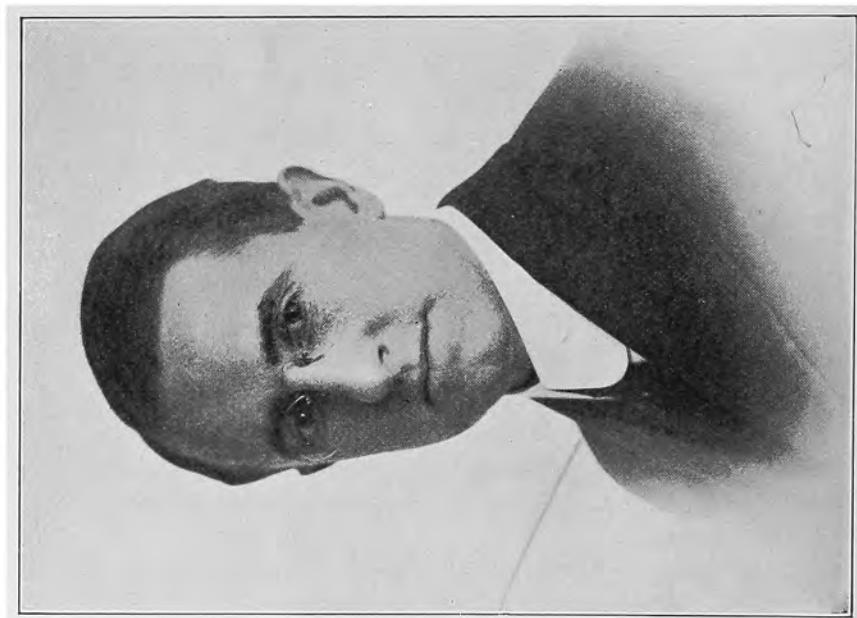
- New York Beta:* Joseph Frawley, Haldimand Putnam, C. A. Lonergon
- New York Gamma:* S. G. Mansour, Frederic D. Dassori, William A. Staats
- New York Epsilon:* George L. Boyle, James F. Garvey, Homer Case
- Rhode Island A. A.:* A. Manton Chace, W. Chester Beard, Richard A. Sanders
- New York A. A.:* Richard Remsen, Harry S. Gorgas
- Central New York A. A.:* John Bachman, Ray Holzwarth, J. E. Carothers
- Buffalo A. A.:* Marshall Jackson, John N. Garver jr, Charles M. Epes
- Rochester A. A.:* Leroy E. Snyder, Mark W. Way, L. Dudley Field

Second District

- Pennsylvania Gamma:* C. H. Bunting, G. K. James, W. S. Reed
- Pennsylvania Epsilon:* R. Donald Clare, George W. Drawbaugh, Donald K. Weiser
- Pennsylvania Zeta:* Carroll R. Macklem, James A. Strite, R. C. Cameron
- Pennsylvania Eta:* Quay A. McCune, David H. Boyd
- Pennsylvania Theta:* Frederick L. Grant, Richard A. Hartje
- Pennsylvania Iota:* Arthur W. Loehr, Jack K. Wampler, John S. Adams jr
- Pennsylvania Kappa:* Harold E. Wagner, F. Fisher White, J. Archer Turner
- Maryland Alpha:* John G. Carroll, William A. Keegan, Judson G. Dimling
- Virginia Alpha:* Charles B. McCoy, Archer A. Williams
- Virginia Beta:* S. C. Strite, J. M. Holt
- Philadelphia A. A.:* Walter L. Sheppard, J. H. Roberts, E. M. Bassett
- Baltimore A. A.:* LeGrand W. Perce, J. Henry Hooper, J. A. D. Penniman



**GEORGE A. MOORE, III. Alpha '98
RETRING PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT**



HOWARD C. WILLIAMS, III. Delta '04

The Diamond Jubilee Grand Arch Council 9

Third District

Pennsylvania Alpha: Robert A. Ferree, Walter A. Johnson, Frank T. Walton

Pennsylvania Beta: Herbert A. Mook, William C. Wycoff, Leroy C. Devore

Pennsylvania Lambda: Albert S. Payne, John A. Hawks, Robert D. McDade

Pennsylvania Mu: William P. Murdoch, Robert B. Goehring, Raymond Kruse

West Virginia Alpha: John D. Phillips, James D. Coston, Harlan B. Selby

Ohio Alpha: Richard R. Crass, Lewis D. Syester, Robert Parrott

Ohio Beta: Earl P. Schneider, Rodger B. Jackson, Colney F. Trout

Ohio Delta: Charles R. Darnell, Richard R. Hollington, John Munsell

Ohio Epsilon: B. W. Welch, L. W. Fraser, W. O. Koski

Johnstown A. A.: Russell C. Love, G. E. Anderson

Pittsburgh A. A.: John L. Porter, Frank D. Glover, C. F. Williams

Indiana A. A.: Harry White, J. Wayne Tomb, Ralph W. McCreary

Morgantown A. A.: Bradley Laidley

Cincinnati A. A.: Thomas A. Ratliff

Cleveland A. A.: Leslie J. Reardon, Louis B. Gregoire

Findlay A. A.: C. F. M. Niles, H. Fort Flowers, R. E. Gore

Fourth District

Michigan Alpha: Edward H. Wachs, Maxwell E. Nickerson, Kenneth Barnard

Indiana Alpha: Raymond Thompson, Lawrence Wright

Indiana Beta: J. A. Graffis, Carl H. Rinne

Indiana Delta: August F. Hook, Earl Kelsey

Illinois Alpha: George W. Dixon jr, Lewis G. Smith, Lyman Moore

Illinois Beta: Mundy Peale, Lalon Farwell, Henry Sackett

Illinois Delta: J. Albert Wells, William T. McNeill, C. H. Bear

Tennessee Delta: Tom Grimes, John A. Johnston, Philip M. Harrison

Wisconsin Alpha: George Miller, Donald McDermaid

Wisconsin Gamma: Burton D. Stephens, Irvin B. Newberg, Harold G. Townsend

Minnesota Beta: Raymond Chabot, Jack H. Coolidge

Detroit A. A.: C. K. Barnard, Reed Bachman, Frank S. Husted

Indianapolis A. A.: Edward H. Knight, Allen Buskirk

Chicago A. A.: W. C. Gorgas, Walter I. Massey

Fifth District

Iowa Alpha: H. Franklin Kemp, John B. Turner

Iowa Beta: Milton C. Nelson, L. J. Lessenich, Charles F. Mason

Missouri Alpha: Howard C. Grubb, Fred W. Board, John W. Scott

Texas Alpha: Joe Gus LeGory, James H. Adams

Kansas Alpha: Harold Hauser, Charles Longaker

Nebraska Alpha: Wilbur Mead, Joe Hunt, Burton Wilson

Oklahoma Alpha: Reeve C. Holmes, Henry S. Griffing, Earle C. Chesher

Colorado Alpha: Peter C. Reilly, Russell T. Campbell

Kansas City A. A.: H. E. Clark jr, Lynn N. Hershey

St. Louis A. A.: Adolph B. Hill, W. G. Letterman, J. J. Smith

Sixth District

Washington Alpha: Leonard W. Ashwell, John W. Spencer

Oregon Alpha: Frederic C. West, Roy L. Herndon

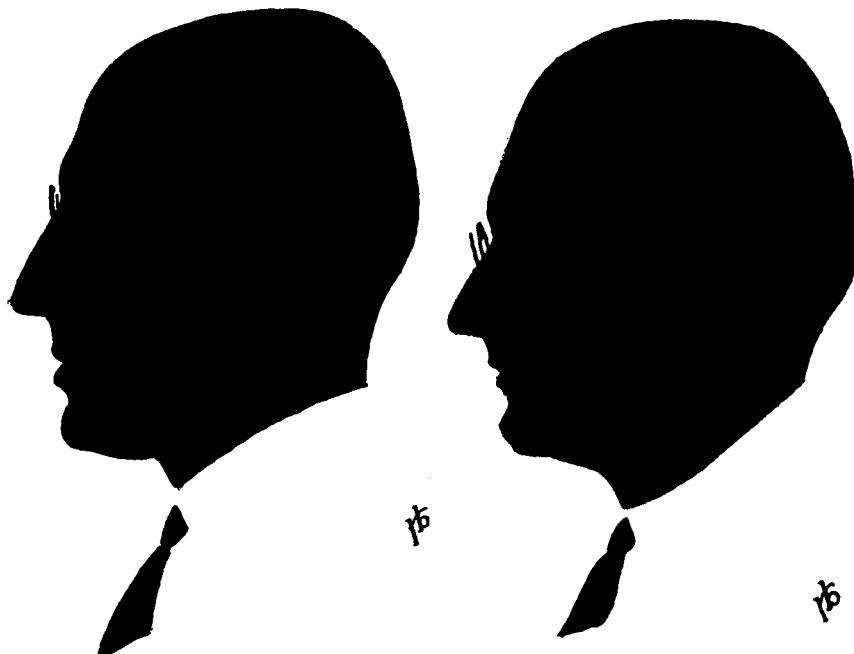
California Beta: Norman G. Larsen, William C. Price

California Gamma: Jack V. Evans, Shirley E. Meserve

California Delta: Paul McFayden, R. A. Broomfield jr, A. C. Platt

Oregon A. A.: Donald Jeffries

Southern California A. A.: Kenneth Ellsworth, A. C. Platt, Shirley E. Meserve



ARMY GEORGE

Committee Assignments

The President announced the appointment of the following committees, the brother first named being the chairman:

State of the Fraternity: Harry S. Gorgas, New York A. A.; John H. Roberts, Philadelphia A. A.; Kenneth Barnard, Detroit A. A.; Frank J. Merrill, Kansas City A. A.; Donald Mackey, Mass. Alpha; F. D. Dassori, N. Y. Gamma; Harold E. Wagner, Pa. Kappa; William A. Kegan, Md. Alpha; Rodger Jackson, Ohio Beta; Mundy Peale, Ill. Beta; Raymond Chabot, Minn. Beta; Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha; H. Franklin Kemp, Iowa Alpha; John W. Spencer, Wash. Alpha; Paul McFayden, Cal. Delta.

Extension: Edward H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A.; H. Ernest Clark, Kansas City A. A.; Edward J. Felt, Buffalo A. A.; Donald Jeffries, Oregon A. A.; George S. Case,

N. H. Alpha; H. S. Putnam, N. Y. Beta; G. K. James, Pa. Gamma; Arthur W. Loehr, Pa. Iota; John D. Phillips, W. Va. Alpha; Charles R. Darnell, Ohio Delta; George Miller, Wis. Alpha; William T. McNeill, Ill. Delta; Harold Hauser, Kan. Alpha; Milton C. Nelson, Iowa Beta; William C. Price, Cal. Beta; Jack V. Evans, Cal. Gamma.

Chapter houses: Walter Lee Sheppard, Philadelphia A. A.; C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta; Andrew J. Truxal, Pa. Eta; William L. Kolle, R. I. Alpha; Charles B. McCoy, Va. Alpha; C. H. Bunting, Pa. Gamma; William P. Murdoch, Pa. Mu; Carl H. Rinne, Ind. Beta; Earle Kelsey, Ind. Delta; Burton D. Stephens, Wis. Gamma; J. G. Legory, Texas Alpha; Leonard W. Ashwell, Wash. Alpha.

Scholarship: Harold G. Townsend, Chicago A. A.; James F. Garvey, N. Y. Epsilon; G. W. Drawbaugh, Pa. Epsilon; B. W. Welch, Ohio Epsilon; Edward H. Wachs, Mich. Alpha; Henry Sackett, Ill. Beta; John W. Scott, Mo. Alpha; Peter C. Reilly, Col. Alpha; Roy L. Herndon, Ore. Alpha.

Constitution: Harry L. Snyder, Morgantown A. A.; Richard Remsen, New York A. A.; Allen V. Buskirk, Indianapolis A. A.; George A. Moore, Toledo A. A.; Earl W. Chesher, Okla. Alpha; John N. Garver jr, Buffalo A. A.; Jack F. McComber, N. Y. Alpha; Earl P. Schneider, Ohio Beta; George W. Dixon jr, Ill. Alpha; Frederick C. West, Ore. Alpha.

Finance: John L. Porter, Pittsburgh A. A.; A. C. Platt, Southern California A. A.; Charles Mason, Iowa Beta; Harlan P. Selby, Morgantown A. A.; Will H. Rowand, N. Y. Alpha; Reeve Holmes, Okla. Alpha; Carroll R. Macklem, Pa. Zeta; Robert A. Ferree, Pa. Alpha; Raymond Thompson, Ind. Alpha; Wilbur Mead, Neb. Alpha; Norman G. Larsen, Cal. Beta; John A. Johnston, Tenn. Delta.

Alumni associations: Shirley E. Meserve, Southern California A. A.; Joseph J. Hayes, St. Louis A. A.; Shelley Hughes, Findlay A. A.; J. Archer Turner, Philadelphia A. A.; Louis B. Gregoire, Cleveland A. A.; Ralph McCreary, Indiana A. A.; Jack H. Coolidge, Minn. Beta; Albert S. Payne, Pa. Lambda.

The Shield: Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; C. F. Williams, Pittsburgh A. A.; Richard R. Crass, Ohio Alpha; F. Fisher White, Pa. Kappa; Joe Hunt, Neb. Alpha; J. M. Holt, Va. Beta; J. Albert Wells, Ill. Delta; Joseph Frawley, N. Y. Beta; Lewis G. Smith, Ill. Alpha.

History: William Gordon Letterman, St. Louis A. A.; Bradley Laidley, Morgantown A. A.; Herbert A. Mook, Pa. Beta; Jack K. Wampler, Pa. Iota; R. A. Broomfield, Cal. Delta; James H. Adams, Texas Alpha.

Song Book: John Munsell, Ohio Delta; R. Donald Clare, Pa. Epsilon.

Catalog: John S. Williams, Philadelphia A. A.; Frank S. Husted, Detroit A. A.; W. S. Reed, Pa. Gamma; L. W. Fraser, Ohio Epsilon; Russell T. Campbell, Col. Alpha; John B. Turner, Iowa Alpha; Lewis D. Syester, Ohio Alpha; Donald McDermaid, Wis. Alpha; John H. Schnepel, Mass. Alpha.

Resolutions: Leonard J. Lessenich, Iowa Beta; Charles Longaker, Kan. Alpha; William C. Wykoff, Pa. Beta; August F. Hook, Ind. Delta.

Place of meeting of next G. A. C.: Reed Bachman, Detroit A. A.; L. R. Bear, Ill. Delta; S. G. Monsour, N. Y. Gamma; John G. Carroll, Md. Alpha; Fred W. Board, Mo. Alpha; Clayton Ross, Pa. Alpha.

Grievances: C. F. M. Niles, Findlay A. A.; Walter L. McCorkle, New York A. A.; David Halstead, Philadelphia A. A.; Sion B. Smith, Pittsburgh A. A.; Walter Lee Shepard, Philadelphia A. A.; Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; Shirley E. Meserve, Southern California A. A.

Photographs: Fay E. Snyder, Buffalo A. A.

Endowment Fund

Dan G. Swannell, secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund, presented a report covering the year ending May 31, 1928, which showed that nearly \$30,000 is in force in student loans, distributed among 99 different loans. The amount at present loaned is about \$10,000 a year, and the trustees believe that the available resources are entirely too

small to care for our needs. This report urged that the fund should be raised at once to \$50,000 or \$60,000.

There have been made a total of 169 loans from the Endowment Fund. Members of 43 chapters of the Fraternity have been borrowers from this fund. During the past year the trustees received \$505 from alumni associations and a gift of \$25 from the California Delta Chapter.

Buffalo A. A. Challenge

Following the presentation of the report of the trustees of the Endowment Fund, John N. Garver of the Buffalo A. A. addressed the Council as follows:

The Buffalo Alumni Association has given a lot of time and thought to the Diamond Jubilee Grand Arch Council, with the desire to make it an outstanding event in the history of the Fraternity. We think we do not have enough money to run the Fraternity. We therefore issue this challenge to the other alumni associations of our Fraternity: The Buffalo Alumni Association will pay into the



Endowment Fund \$10,000 if the other alumni associations and individual members of the Fraternity will raise \$60,000, to make a total of \$100,000 in the Endowment Fund. And we will give you six months in which to do this, until January 1, 1929.

This proposition was enthusiastically received. The Buffalo A. A. later in the session extended the time limit to the next G. A. C. in 1930. During a further discussion of the Endowment Fund, and without solicitation, many pledges and cash gifts were made, with the firm determination to meet the Buffalo challenge. Among the contributions noted at that time were Rev. Henry T. Scudder \$50, Dr. Richard T. Bang \$50, fifth district delegates \$25, fourth district chapters \$50 each, C. K. Barnard \$25, C. F. M. Niles \$100, Ohio Gamma alumni \$100, and Edward M. Bassett for Pennsylvania Kappa alumni \$1000.

The Buffalo Plan of Reorganization

On behalf of the Buffalo Alumni Association, Richard H. Templeton presented a plan for the reorganization of the fraternity government. This plan contemplates an Executive Council of seven members, consisting of three alumni, being the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Fraternity, and four "Regional Archons," being undergraduates. The Fraternity would be divided into four regions, each region consisting of three districts, with a District Archon reporting to the Regional Archon. There would also be an advisory body, reporting to the Executive Council and consisting of the following officers: Attorney General, Director of Publications, Chairman of Endowment Fund, Director of Chapter Finances, and Traveling Secretary. This advisory body would not meet except at a G. A. C. or when specially called together by the Executive Council.

For financing this proposed plan, it was suggested that organization expenses be met by a special fund raised by alumni association subscriptions with the alternate proposal of universal alumni tax; the publication expense to be covered by life subscriptions to THE SHIELD assessed at initiation; the Endowment Fund by a special drive, until

such time as regular alumni contributions or taxes shall furnish an adequate income.

The proposal in its entirety was referred to the committee on the constitution. It was impossible to take any definite action at this G. A. C., as the plan involved numerous constitutional amendments, which had not been filed at the required time. The entire matter was referred to a committee of ten, headed by the Attorney General, which will study the proposal and report to the Executive Council.

Recommendations of Finance Committee

After certifying to the correctness of the financial report of the Treasurer, the finance committee's report said:

We find a most regrettable lack of honesty in many of our members at the time of their leaving college, in that they go away owing their chapters various, and in many cases considerable, sums of money. This habit has become so common that nearly every chapter has these seemingly uncollectable items on their books. It goes almost without saying that something radical must be done to eliminate these items, and to stop the nefarious habit under which they have accumulated.

We believe that the Treasurer should write the P of each chapter in which items of this kind are found to exist, and instruct him to write the debtor at the close of the college year, and request immediate payment of the indebtedness in full, on or before October 1st of the current year. On failure to pay, the P should again write the delinquent member that either fraternity or legal proceedings (at the discretion of the chapter) are to be instituted against him. Should he then refuse to pay the sum owed on or before November 1st following, the P should start proceedings forthwith.

Hiller Leads Singing of "Noble Fraternity"

At the Friday morning session the members of the Council had the privilege of singing "Noble Fraternity" under the leadership of the author of the famous song, Robert H. Hiller, Ohio Beta. Following the singing, Brother Hiller told the convention something of the history of the writing of this song, speaking as follows:

The history of this song is rather peculiar. It was some time about twenty years ago on an elevated train between 104th street and the Battery, New York City, I had received a letter from Brother Harvey Lawrence of Ohio Beta, telling me that I was to write a song for the next Song Book, and that it must be ready within two weeks. I was then doing graduate work at Columbia and had not been giving a great deal of thought to fraternity matters;



PART OF THE NEW YORK BETA G. A. C. DELEGATION



THE OHIO GAMMA OLD GUARD AT BUFFALO

my first impulse was to throw the letter in the waste basket. As I was riding that long distance to the Battery I nearly fell asleep and my subconscious mind got to work. The burden of the words seemed to be bearing in on my mind, and I thought that perhaps I could write the words without composing the music.

To find words that would represent Ohio Beta was the one idea. As soon as I got nearly to sleep I imagined a great body of men singing something. I thought that should be a military air, and I thought of the Marsellaise first. That was a little too warlike, and soon the thought of the Russian anthem came to my mind, and I felt that that song is very much like a large body of men singing together.

Before I got down to the Battery I wrote on the back of a letter the words of the song. One day about a year after this had been adopted as the national fraternity song, of which I knew nothing, I was in the Commons at Columbia when someone brought up a brother from Wisconsin who said he wanted to meet me. He asked if I were not the one who wrote "Noble Fraternity." I had forgotten about the song, but it came back to me and I said I believed I was guilty. It was not until about two years later that I heard that it had been adopted as the national fraternity song. So it was absolutely accidental as far as I was concerned.

No Constitutional Amendments

Perhaps one of the outstanding features of this Grand Arch Council is the fact that not a single amendment to the by-laws, constitution or ritual had been filed with the Attorney General.

The committee on constitution, however, received some suggestions and made a few recommendations. The report stated that the committee believed that at the next G. A. C. a change should be made to provide that all initiation fees must be paid prior to a candidate's initiation. The committee also considered the "Buffalo plan" of fraternity government, and made recommendations as stated above.

New Song Book Recommended

The committee on the Song Book recommended the early publication of a new edition of the Song Book in loose-leaf form, to permit the insertion of new songs from time to time. The report suggested that there is need of new songs with a "swinging, fast tempo." The appointment of a permanent committee on the Song Book, to whom all new songs should be submitted, was also recommended. The recommendations of the committee were referred to the Executive Council for action.

Catalog Committee

The committee on the Catalog reviewed the work already accomplished on the new edition, finding that out of a possible 14,000 living members less than 1000 are unaccounted for, and that the work is nearly ready for printing. The committee recommended that the position of Editor of the Catalog be abolished, and the work carried on by the Secretary, who has in his office many of the records needed in compiling such a directory.

Care of Fraternity Records

Looking toward a more satisfactory method for the preservation of numerous fraternity records and documents, as well as a means of making them accessible to our members, the Council adopted a resolution reading as follows:

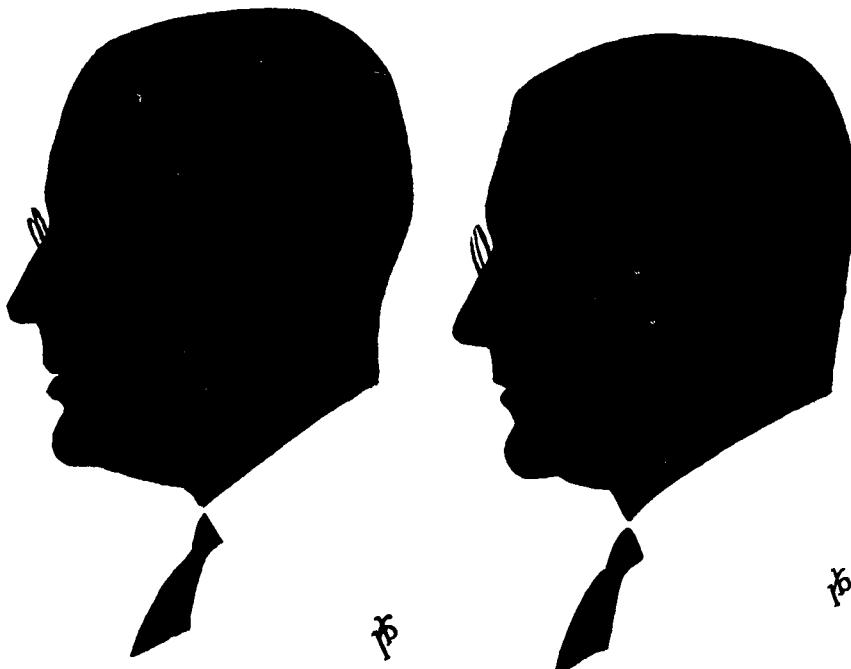
"That the Executive Council appoint a committee of three to report to the Executive Council and the next Grand Arch Council a plan for the permanent storage and display of fraternity archives, records, books and publications, in a centrally located place so that the same may be accessible to members of the Fraternity, and so that these many books, papers, archives, etc. may be brought together in one central place rather than scattered all over the country in boxes in storage and in safety deposit boxes."

The Shield

The committee on THE SHIELD reported that it has inquired thoroughly into all phases of the editing and publishing of the magazine. The report urged the Executive Council to make a comprehensive study of the question of compulsory subscriptions, and to develop some plan to put this idea into effect. The committee deplored the fact that a larger number of alumni did not subscribe to the magazine, which it found to be another reason for adopting some plan of compulsory subscription. The report also stated that very few alumni send to the magazine material for publication, and urged both chapters and alumni associations to give this duty greater attention, and also to furnish the Editor with pictures and photographs to a greater extent.

The 1930 and 1932 Conventions

Following suggestions made at the Kansas City G. A. C. in 1926, and conforming to a report made by the Executive Council, the committee on the place of meeting of the next (1930) G. A. C., recommended that some summer resort be chosen and suggested Mammoth Springs Hotel at Yellowstone National Park, Bigwin Inn at Lake-o-Bays, Ontario; and White Sulphur Springs, W. Va. Final choice will be made by the Executive Council.



SHIRLEY HAL

The Southern California A. A. urged that the 1932 convention be held in Los Angeles during the last week in June, just prior to the Olympic games. The question was brought up at this time, as hotel reservations are already being made for that time. This G. A. C. had no authority to select a

place for the 1932 convention, but it did adopt a motion recommending to the 1930 G. A. C. that the convention of 1932 be held in Los Angeles.

No New Charters Granted

The committee on extension considered petitions for charters from local societies at seven institutions. The report recommended that the petition of Theta Delta Nu at Oregon State College be denied, and that, for varying reasons effecting conditions at either the college, the local society, or both, action upon the petitions from the following be deferred until some future G. A. C.: Phi Phi Delta at Hobart College, Sigma Tau Omega at Washington University, Alpha Delta at the University of Florida, Alpha Delta Mu at the University of Mississippi, Kappa Psi at the University of California Southern Branch, and Sigma Delta Epsilon at the University of Rochester. Some of these petitioners, the committee felt, should be definitely encouraged. The report was adopted.

New Policy as to Petitions

The report of the extension committee also recommended "That the Executive Council be instructed to require each prospective petitioner hereafter to present the written approval of at least the two nearest neighboring chapters of our Fraternity before any such petition be accepted by the Secretary and transmitted by him to the E. C. for official action thereon. This plan would obviate needless expense and waste of time by both petitioners and your committee on extension at every G. A. C. and would not exclude any prospective petitioner that had a chance for favorable action." This recommendation was adopted.

Committee on Collegiate Information

The Council also approved recommendations of the extension committee reading as follows:

1 We strongly urge that this G. A. C. not merely direct but mandate the Executive Council to create, at or before its next winter meeting, a permanent and representative "Committee on Collegiate

Information," which shall compile and preserve complete and accurate data, maintained up to date, of all essential facts concerning all institutions in this country and Canada which the Executive Council deems likely to offer possible fields for expansion, including in every instance all institutions from which petitions may be accepted for action thereon, and that all such data, including complete data upon any petitioning groups, shall be available for and furnished to the committee on extension at each future G. A. C.

2 We further urge that the Executive Council be not merely directed but mandated by this G. A. C. to make a careful and impartial survey of institutions investigated by the committee referred to in our preceding recommendation, and that the E. C. shall submit to each G. A. C. a list of any institutions approved by it and deemed to offer a favorable field for future expansion of our Fraternity, with suggestions of the best practicable method to secure a group of selected petitioners.

Scholarship

The committee on scholarship reported that in some chapters of the Fraternity notable results had been achieved in raising the scholastic standing by the adoption of various definite plans to accomplish this. Of first importance, said the report, is the careful selection of freshmen, with a thorough investigation of his scholarship record in preparatory school. Then the chapter should carefully watch and guide the pledged man, teaching him how to study and making it possible for him to do his work under as favorable conditions as possible. The committee urged that greater attention be given in the selection of the chapter scholarship committee, and that individual alumni and alumni associations should render to nearby chapters valuable service through the manifestation of a greater interest in scholarship. The report of the committee contained the names of members of the Fraternity who have been elected to honor societies during the past year, and which are given elsewhere in this issue.

In concluding its report, the committee said, "We most earnestly point out and emphasize that the successful accomplishment and sustained continuation of the desired level of scholastic effort cannot be through the intermittent or spontaneous outbursts by chapters, alumni or national officers. It can only be through sustained effort, year in and year out. Its maintenance depends upon being everlastingly at it."

Alumni Associations

The committee on alumni associations made several important recommendations, including the following:

1 That the Executive Council require each chapter, at the opening of the fall term, to furnish the Secretary with the names and addresses of all brothers who left the chapter during the previous year, and that the Secretary shall furnish the various alumni associations with the names and addresses of all members who may be in their respective territory.

2 That, following the publication of the new Catalog, the Director of Alumni Associations prepare a chart of the fraternity population for presentation to the next G. A. C., with recommendations as to the geographical boundaries for alumni associations, whether they exist at the time or not in such suggested geographical districts.

3 That the Director of Alumni Associations prepare for the next G. A. C. recommendations as to the proper number and location of alumni organizations, and that a uniform system be recommended for adoption, creating and setting forth the qualifications of alumni chapters to exist in each of such geographical districts in lieu of the present alumni associations, and that the use of the name "alumni association" be abolished; that the Director also devise a system of naming the alumni chapters so created with Greek-letter prefixes similar to undergraduate chapters, but not in confusion therewith.

4 That one of the requirements of an alumni chapter for qualification as a recognized unit of the Fraternity be that it shall maintain a minimum of 15 members, provided that at least 25 per cent of the members of the Fraternity residing within the proposed geographical district shall have paid their dues, and that each alumni chapter shall be required to file annually with the E. C. a report of its officers and payment of its statutory dues.

The report was adopted.

Committee on Chapter Houses

The committee on chapter houses rendered a carefully prepared and helpful report, in which were discussed chapter

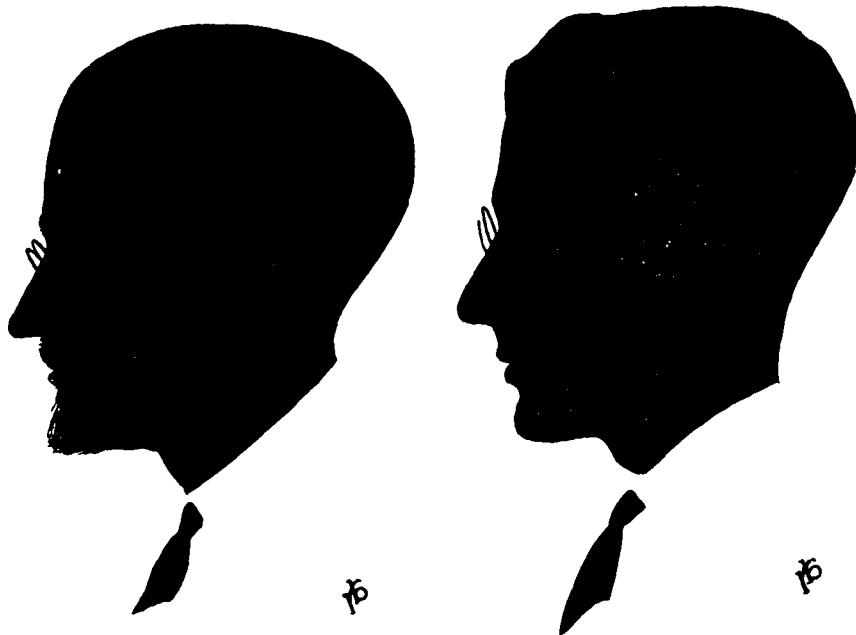
house management and deportment, conduct of chapter meetings, chapter relations with the faculty, the alumni and other fraternities, and the character and scope of social functions.

The report recommended that each chapter designate some upperclassman to be responsible for each freshman or each underclassman. Upon motion, the Council approved a recommendation of the report that "A grace to be said before meals at which the members of a chapter sit down together, be formulated and promulgated by the Executive Council, with suitable regulations as to the time and manner of its use." The use of such a grace is not to be mandatory.

The committee approved the plan of having the freshmen in the chapter entertain the freshmen of the other fraternities, and commended the practice of providing once or twice a year a social function at which the alumni are the guests. The entertainment of members of the faculty should also not be neglected by the chapter. The report emphasized the importance of the regular chapter meeting in fraternity life; such meetings should be made solemn and dignified, and at the same time interesting. The report urged greater attention to the law of the land as well as the law of the Fraternity in reference to the use of liquors, and called special attention to the seriousness of the violation of this law by alumni at any kind of fraternity gatherings, held either within or outside the chapter house.

State of the Fraternity

The committee on the state of the Fraternity rendered a very comprehensive and constructive report, containing many helpful suggestions. Much of the report was devoted to various individual chapters, but among the general recommendations were the following; that some of the chapters that have gained the front rank in their respective colleges should be on their guard lest they acquire overconfidence and lose their position; that all nominations for chapter offices should be made from the floor and not by some committee; that in some chapters strict attention needs to be



S I O N

= D

given to the law prohibiting the giving or loaning of the badge; that each chapter should be required to instigate and follow a definite program of pledge education, in addition to the regular quiz lessons; that all chapters should cultivate the friendship and advice of those Phi Psis who may be members of the faculty; and that a more careful consideration be given to the choice of chapter advisers.

The committee recommended the adoption by the chapters generally of a plan in use by some chapters, known as the "Dollar fund." The purpose is to acquire in an easy way the funds necessary to put the chapter house in shape at the beginning of each college year, and also to conduct the rushing program. The plan is merely for the chapter to send to each of its alumni, during the summer months, a letter asking for the contribution of a dollar for the above purposes. In one instance this plan has been successfully followed for more than ten years, and has been of great assistance to the chapter using it.

Election of Officers

The final business of the Council was the election of officers for the ensuing two years. Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, of Chicago was the only nominee for President. Following his election he addressed the Council most appropriately. For the position of Vice President, Harry R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '99, and Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta. '12, were placed in nomination, the former being elected. Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, and Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, were unanimously reelected as Treasurer and Secretary, respectively.

Phi Kappa Psi Jubilee

1852-1928

U. S. JOHNSTON, Ohio Gamma '83, Contributor¹

Fairest name on the roll of Fraternity men,
We shall sing of your virtues and worth;
We will tell of your glory, with tongue and with pen,
In this year of your Jubilee birth.
We sing of old Phi Psi—of dear Phi Kappa Psi,
Of its Letterman, Moore, and the rest
Who have held the bright torch of its leadership high,
In the time that has flown to the west.

All the quickening cycles are brighter for Thee;
The ripe dusk of our days, speak Thy fame;
With our glorious youth in this great jubilee,
We unite in the proudest acclaim.
Both thy sires and sons quaff this goblet of love,
Whose rich portions were brewed in Thy Faith;
And we ask our dear Father in heaven above
To protect us in life and in death.

¹ Editor's note: The author of this poem, one of the judges of the municipal court of Canton, Ohio, was one of the interested visitors at the Buffalo Grand Arch Council, who had not been in attendance at any recent fraternity convention. Inspired by his experiences at Buffalo, Brother Johnston composed the jubilee ode printed above, which is of such meter that it can be sung, if desired, to the tune of "Fair Harvard."

Entertainment Program

The members of the Buffalo A. A. had arranged a complete and most enjoyable program of entertainment for all delegates and visitors. Every hour of the time was occupied, when the convention was not in session. As it was, many members of committees and officers were obliged to forego some of the entertainment features.

For the local alumni association, Fay E. Snyder was chairman of the reception committee, Wesley Abbott of the tours and transportation committee, William H. Buck of the golf committee, Walter Baker of the smoker, dance and banquet committee, Charles W. Epes of the speakers committee, and Homer Case of the decoration committee.

The welcome began on the Tuesday evening preceding the opening of the convention, when the Buffalo brothers and their wives tendered an informal reception in the Iroquois room of the Hotel Statler. A large number of the delegates had arrived at that time and took advantage of the occasion not only to meet the Buffalo group but also to renew old friendships. A delightful buffet luncheon was served.

On Wednesday afternoon the local association had planned a trip to Niagara Falls, and provided busses for those wishing to see this famous place. Many of the committees were in session at that time, but a large number enjoyed this ride and the opportunity to see the Falls and the wonderful scenery in that locality.

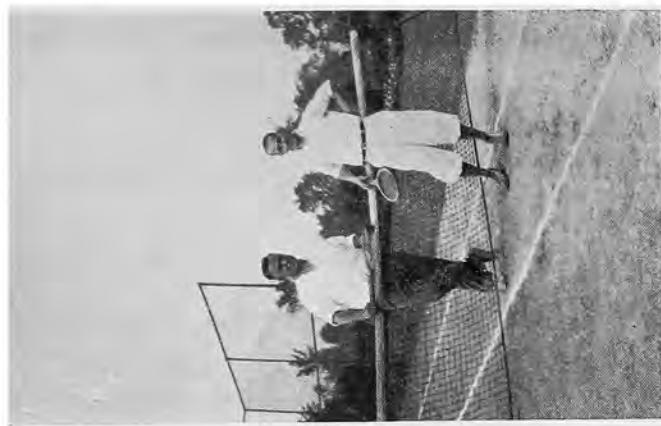
On that evening the convention smoker was held in the commodious auditorium of the Elks Club, a short distance from the hotel. Over three hundred were present, with the "old-timers" occupying seats of honor in the front row of the hollow square. A program by a number of singing and dancing vaudeville artists was provided, in addition to the informal singing of many college and fraternity songs. Marshall Jackson of Buffalo made a hit with the singing of a couple of his Minnesota Swedish songs.

The Grand Arch Council golf tournament was held at the Cherry Hill Country Club course in Ontario on Thursday afternoon. A large number of brothers enjoyed the game on this afternoon, as well as on other occasions and on other courses during convention week. Through the membership of the Buffalo A. A., the convention visitors were able to enjoy the privileges of a large number of golf courses in and near Buffalo.

At 10 o'clock on Thursday evening the Grand Arch Council ball was held in the ball room of the Hotel Statler, which was attractively decorated for the occasion. Provision had been made for an ample number of girls so that all brothers in attendance were supplied with partners. Numerous boxes surrounding the hall, as well as excellent music, added to the enjoyment of the event. Lunch was served in one of the attractive grill rooms of the hotel.

The outstanding entertainment feature of the convention was the Diamond Jubilee banquet held on Friday evening in the ball room of the Hotel Statler. Nearly every brother in attendance at the convention was present at this event. The setting for the dinner was inspiring. From the balcony of the beautiful ball room there floated hundreds of red and green toy balloons, and in one end of the balcony a wonderful pipe organ played college and fraternity songs. At the speakers' table across one end of the room, in addition to those on the program, sat the past Presidents of the Fraternity and members of the Executive Council. So far as possible, members of chapters were seated together, which aided in the giving of the numerous college yells—always an interesting feature of a G. A. C. banquet.

The toastmaster was Fred D. Cribb, N. Y. Beta '00, who maintained a reputation he has had since his undergraduate days as a most entertaining and effective after-dinner speaker. The speakers were Dr. Edwin A. Schell, Ill. Alpha '81, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, President Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '04, William T. MacNeill,

**BUFFALO BROTHERS RELAX AFTER G. A. C. DUTIES**

The picture at the left is John H. Garver, Jr., Ohio Alpha '16, the able chairman of the Buffalo A. A. finance committee, who managed it so successfully that there was a balance of over \$500, and Edmund J. Felt, N. H. Alpha '15, who was the G. A. C. publicity man. The right-hand picture is of Wesley Abbott, Pa. Beta '08, who arranged for all the transportation, and Charles M. Epes, Pa. Lambda '12, who had charge of the G. A. C. banquet.



Ill. Delta '26, LeRoy E. Snyder, Ind. Alpha '07, and George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98. The speeches of all these brothers were of a high character and were received with much interest and attention by all present. Those speeches that it has been possible to secure are published elsewhere in this issue. The speakers' list was notable in that it included an undergraduate—Brother MacNeill—which has seldom happened on such an occasion. And he fully justified the innovation. Following the banquet, the ball room was cleared and dancing was enjoyed for a couple of hours.

Entertainment for the Ladies

The thirty-fifth Grand Arch Council, from the viewpoint of a Phi Psi wife who has attended nine such conventions, stands out as one of the most enjoyable ever held. From the informal reception held in the Hotel Statler Tuesday evening, when we first met our gracious hosts and hostesses and had such a wonderful "feed," to the end of festivities early Saturday morning after the last dance, there was a warmth of hospitality and friendliness unsurpassed at any previous G. A. C.

The tea on Wednesday afternoon was an innovation and a very pretty affair; and that evening at the Erlanger Theater, where a section had been reserved for Phi Psi ladies, we had an interesting diversion in witnessing the much-discussed play, "Crime."

Thursday was a banner day, starting at 10 o'clock in the morning, when busses took the ladies to Niagara Falls. It was an ideal day and the drive was enjoyable. Added to that pleasure was the delightful luncheon held at the Niagara Falls Country Club, through the courtesy of Mrs. T. M. Larsen. The scenery from this club is most picturesque and the club house very attractive.

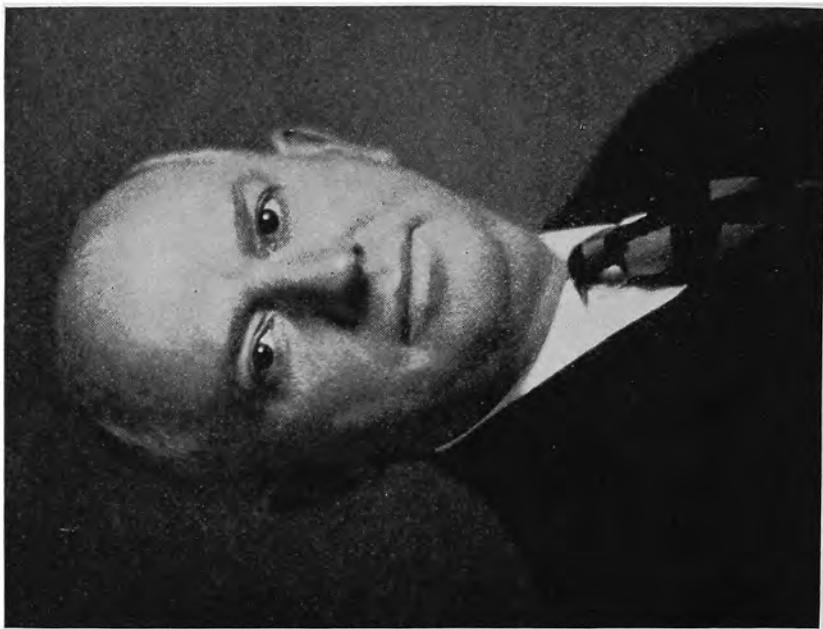
The grand ball on Thursday evening was a pretty and unique affair. Improvised booths or boxes along one side of the long ball room were designed to accommodate the

large number of girls brought in for the dance. Friday some of us, especially we who have attended several G. A. C's, felt like the "morning after," but by 11.30 o'clock we were ready to start by bus for East Aurora, and we surely did justice to a delicious luncheon, in charge of Mrs. Walter T. Baker, at the Roycroft Inn. Afterwards the ladies were taken through the famous Roycroft shops, and that was indeed a treat, particularly for those who had never before visited them. Personally, it had been twenty years since I had visited the Roycrofters. At that time Elbert Hubbard and his wife were much in evidence, granting interviews to those who requested them. We were back at the Statler Hotel by 5 o'clock, and at 7.30 we were enjoying in the Chinese room a delicious dinner which preceded an evening of bridge. About 11.30, when the men were through with their banquet, they joined us in the ball room and we enjoyed a few more dances before sadly saying our farewells to our old friends, new acquaintances, and to our most genial hostesses who had spared no effort to give the visiting ladies, numbering about thirty-five, a royal good time, never to be forgotten.

Mrs. Harry R. Templeton, wife of the new Vice President of Phi Kappa Psi, was the chairman of the ladies entertainment committee, and to her is due, in large measure, the huge success of the many and varied social functions given for the ladies, though all the Buffalo ladies contributed largely to the general good time.

The visiting ladies, I am sure, will not soon forget the Buffalo G. A. C. of 1928.

THE EDITOR'S WIFE



HARRY R. TEMPLETON, N.Y. Beta '99



HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, WIS. GAMMA '03

The New Officers

THIS year finds a rather unusual situation in the Executive Council, as both the President and Vice President were not members of that body last year. This fact came about because Vice President George A. Moore felt that his business interests would not permit him to continue another term as a general fraternity officer.

The Grand Arch Council unanimously selected Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, a former Secretary of the Fraternity, as President. Brother Townsend, who is a lawyer by profession, is trust officer of the Chicago Trust Co., and resides in Hinsdale, Ill. He was born in Marshalltown, Iowa, October 10, 1882. Following his graduation from Beloit College in 1907, he entered Harvard Law School, from which he received the degree of LL.B. in 1910. He was engaged in the active practice of law in Chicago until 1924, when he was appointed to the position he now holds. He has served as a professor and law lecturer in various Chicago schools.

For two years he served as secretary of the Chicago Peace Society and as a director of the central west department of the American Peace Society. He has been treasurer of the Collegiate Club of Chicago since 1925, and for two years was president of the alumni association of Beloit College. Brother Townsend is married and has two daughters and one son.

The new President has been closely and actively interested in the Fraternity for many years. In 1912-14 he was national Secretary. He participated in the installations of Illinois Delta, Iowa Beta and Pennsylvania Lambda. He attended the Grand Arch Councils held at Indianapolis in 1904, Washington in 1906, Chicago in 1912, Cleveland in 1914 and Minneapolis in 1920. He served as the efficient presiding officer of the Minneapolis G. A. C. He has, at various times, served as secretary, treasurer and president of the Chicago A. A.

Harry R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '99, the new Vice President, as president of the Buffalo Alumni Association and general chairman of its G. A. C. committee, was largely



THOMAS A. COOKSON, Pa. Kappa '01
REELECTED TREASURER AND SECRETARY



EDWARD M. BASSETT, Pa. Kappa '01

responsible for the success of the recent convention. He was born in Buffalo July 26, 1879, and prepared for college in the schools of that city. He taught a country school for a year before he entered Syracuse University, from which he was graduated in 1903. After completing his college course he went to work for the Ontario Biscuit Co. of Buffalo, and twenty years later bought the concern, of which he is now president. Two years ago he purchased the Famous Biscuit Co. plant in Pittsburgh, Pa., and merged it with the Ontario Biscuit Co.

Brother Templeton is of a Phi Psi family. He has two brothers who are alumni of New York Beta, a son who is a junior in that chapter, a nephew at Massachusetts Alpha, and another nephew who is an alumnus member of New York Epsilon. Brother Templeton started the chapter daddy idea at his own chapter, the first trial given to such a plan in the Fraternity. Its success has proved the wisdom of his anticipations. Brother Templeton has been very active in all Western New York Phi Psi matters, and is particularly interested in the development of alumni associations and increasing the Endowment Fund.

Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, of Philadelphia, Pa., was reelected Treasurer, and Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, was again chosen as Secretary. Sketches of both these brothers have heretofore appeared in THE SHIELD.

The new Executive Council elected Harry L. Snyder jr, W. Va. Alpha '20, as Attorney General to succeed Sion B. Smith. Brother Snyder, who has the distinction of having served two terms as Archon of the third district, was born in Shepherdstown, W. Va., December 29, 1900. After attending the state normal school in that city from 1914 to 1918, he entered West Virginia University, from which he received the degree of A.B. in 1925 and that of LL.B. two years later. He was honored by election to Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Delta Phi, Order of the Coif and Delta Sigma Rho. He has attended the Springfield, Boston, Kansas City and Buffalo Grand Arch Councils. Brother Snyder has practiced law at Charleston, W. Va., since his graduation, and is now associated with the firm of McCabe and Morton. He is married and has a son nearly one year old.

Convention Notes

The aggregate number of Grand Arch Councils attended by members of the S. C. present at Buffalo is 347.

Telegrams of greeting were received from the alumni associations at Chicago, Pittsburgh, Rochester and Philadelphia.

The emblem that appeared to arouse the greatest interest was Sion Smith's S. C. badge, glittering with nineteen stars.

The number of those who signed the official registration book was 360, although it is known that many present at the convention failed to register.

It was good to have in attendance again former President Walter L. McCorkle, after an absence from Grand Arch Councils for a dozen years.

The E. C. performed a service by having printed, after the first day, a list of the G. A. C. officers and the membership of all committees.

The Buffalo alumni association of Beta Theta Pi sent to the Council a courteous and friendly message of greeting and good wishes.

The alertness of the local entertaining committee was well shown by the publication, daily, of a list of all who had registered during the day.

Another noteworthy feature of the convention was the absence, except for a brief period, of all salesmen for fraternity jewelry.

The official convention badge was not characterized by its inconspicuousness; but why have any badge for such an occasion if no one can read it? asks Walter Baker.

The Buffalo A. A. maintained a suite of rooms at the Statler throughout the week, and these temporary offices were of great convenience.

The official convention photographs were taken Thursday noon in front of the McKinley monument adjacent to the hotel.

The Council appreciated letters of greeting from Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer and Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynot, widow and daughter, respectively, of one of the founders of the Fraternity.

Of the inactive chapters, Ohio Gamma had five members present, New York Delta three, Mississippi Alpha three, and Indiana Gamma one.

We suggest as the outstanding news item of the week the fact that Dan Swannell forgot to attend the meeting of

the Endowment Fund corporation. Can you absentees imagine that?

The Council received inspiration from the presence and active interest of two former college presidents, Dr. William H. Crawford of Allegheny College and Dr. Edwin A. Schell of Iowa Wesleyan. Both are from the same chapter.

Old G. A. C'ers blinked and rubbed their eyes when they found not a single amendment to the constitution, by-laws or ritual was before the convention.

One of the high points of the convention was the keen sense of humor possessed by President Williams, and which he used to good advantage whenever any situation became too tense.

The committee on grievances, consisting of all the past Presidents in attendance—six of them—reported that after diligent search it could discover no grievances. If Presidents can't find them, there must be none.

A brief period of the convention was given to Col. John Stratt of the U. S. army, for the purpose of presenting a statement relative to the citizens military training camps. The convention adopted a resolution indorsing these camps.

During the sessions of the Council appropriate remarks were made by past Presidents, Walter L. McCorkle, David Halstead, Sion B. Smith, Dan G. Swannell, Walter Lee Sheppard and Shirley E. Meserve, by former Vice President William Gordon Letterman, and by Dr. Henry Townsend Scudder.

The officers of the Buffalo A. A. at the time of the G. A. C. were Harry R. Templeton, president; Lloyd Josselyn, vice president; Fay E. Snyder, secretary; Lawrence Graham, treasurer. Brother Templeton was general chairman of the G. A. C. committee, and John N. Garver jr was chairman of finance.

Among former Archons present at the convention were Edward H. Knight, Frank J. Merrill, George A. Foster, Thomas A. Cookson, Harry L. Gorgas, Fred G. Smith, Harry L. Snyder, William A. Staats, William M. Fay and Andrew G. Truxal.

During the final session former President Fred Niles entered the Council room after the meeting had started, and had just reached his seat when he addressed the chair, saying, "I just came in and heard something about contributions; I don't know what they are for or what it is all about, but I'll give \$100." It is safe to say that long before this Dan Swannell has enlightened Brother Niles.

New York Beta led in the number of members registered, with a total of 44. Other chapters that were represented by five or more members were: Massachusetts Alpha 16, New York Epsilon 16, West Virginia Alpha 12, Pennsylvania Alpha 12, Ohio Epsilon 11, Pennsylvania Kappa 10, Pennsylvania Lambda 10, Illinois Delta 10, New York Gamma 9, Indiana Alpha 9, New York Alpha 8, Pennsylvania Iota 8, Pennsylvania Beta 8, Ohio Alpha 8, New Hampshire Alpha 7, Rhode Island Alpha 7, Indiana Delta 7, Wisconsin Alpha 7, Pennsylvania Gamma 6, Pennsylvania Epsilon 6, Ohio Beta 6, Michigan Alpha 6, Illinois Alpha 6, Tennessee Delta 6, Pennsylvania Theta 5, Ohio Delta 5, Indiana Beta 5, Illinois Beta 5, Wisconsin Gamma 5, Iowa Beta 5, Kansas Alpha 5, Ohio Gamma 5.

Message from New President

In fifty chapters of Phi Kappa Psi there are at this time hundreds of men asking themselves, "What can I do this year to make my life more worth while and to do honor to the Fraternity that has entrusted its ideals to my care?" No greater challenge could command the best from every college fraternity man.

The most fascinating interests in life are the continuous challenges that come to us with each succeeding phase of our existence. The pages of history are filled with tales of men who are great because they met the problems that came to them and solved them. At the altar of Phi Kappa Psi one learns the fullness of life's challenges, in its call to intellectual attainment, the fulfillment of social intercourse and friendships through the medium of brotherly love, and the inspiration to possess those spiritual manifestations which unfold to man the glory of living.

May I, in this greeting to you, suggest that the beauty, the power, and the strength of our Fraternity can be more fully realized through closer acquaintance and familiarity with our beautiful ritual. To practice it is to attain the cherished ideals of mankind, before which the problems of today and tomorrow are as nothing. In the spirit of this Brotherhood of Love, I come to serve you, and in the same spirit I will, with your cooperation, carry on the ideals of our founders to the glory of Phi Kappa Psi.

HAROLD G. TOWNSEND



MEMBERS OF S. C. AT THE BUFFALO G. A. C.
The 1928 initiates are seated



FORMER PRESIDENTS OF THE FRATERNITY AT THE
BUFFALO G. A. C.

Left to right: David Halstead, Walter Lee Sheppard, Howard C. Williams, Dan G. Swannell, Sion B. Smith, Walter L. Corkle, Shirley E. Meserve, C. F. M. Niles.

Many S. C. Members at the G. A. C.

Over thirty members of the S. C. Order were in attendance at the Buffalo Grand Arch Council. This society held its biennial meeting and dinner on Thursday evening of convention week, at which time seven initiates were received. In order to be eligible for membership in S. C., members of the Fraternity must have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils. Those received into membership this year, with the conventions attended, were:

Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01: '02, '06, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28

Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08: '08, '10, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28

Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12: '12, '14, '16, '20, '22, '24, '28

William A. Telfer, Ind. Beta '05: '08, '12, '14, '18, '20, '22, '28

Thomas A. Ratliff, Pa. Iota '03: '04, '06, '10, '16, '20, '22, '28

L. R. Bear, Ill. Delta '07: '14, '16, '20, '22, '24, '26, '28

H. A. Lollesgard, Ill. Beta '12: '12, '14, '16, '20, '22, '24, '28

The members of S. C., in addition to the initiates, who were present at the Buffalo G. A. C. were C. F. M. Niles, Sion B. Smith, Henry T. Scudder, John L. Porter, Edward H. Knight, Albert T. Smith, Lloyd L. Cheney, Walter Lee Sheppard, Frank J. Merrill, Dan G. Swannell, Dan C. List, Howard C. Williams, David Halstead, Lee R. Stewart, Russell C. Love, Frank D. Glover, Thomas A. Cookson, Richard T. Bang, George E. Anderson, Edwin A. Schell, C. A. Lonergon, William Gordon Letterman, Earle V. Braden, Allen V. Buskirk and Walter L. McCorkle.

The society reelected Sion B. Smith as president and Lloyd L. Cheney as secretary-treasurer for the ensuing two years.

President's Address at G. A. C.

By HOWARD C. WILLIAMS

Our national by-laws stipulate that the President shall deliver an address at each biennial Grand Arch Council, giving a review of his stewardship for the preceding two years. In obedience to that law, I herewith present this report.

It was my happy lot to be honored with the presidency of Phi Kappa Psi during one of its most eventful years, namely, its seventy-fifth anniversary, and to further mark my term as one of the high spots in our career, it has been my pleasure also to see added to our chapter roll the names of California Delta at the University of Southern California and Pennsylvania Mu Chapter at Carnegie Institute of Technology. When it is taken into consideration that these two splendid chapters will forever be under the guiding influence of two of our best alumni associations, is it little wonder that we of the Executive Council arrogate to ourselves some pride in the forward movement of our Fraternity during the past two years?

Whether the present Executive Council under my administration has accomplished anything or not, I leave to the judgment of my kindly disposed brothers. As President of the Fraternity, I liken myself to a chairman of the board of directors of a large corporation having assets exceeding \$2,000,000. The particular job of chairman, as I have understood it, is to be surrounded by willing workers and to cooperate with them in the performance of specific duties according to our oaths of office. It has been my good fortune to have associated with me in the national offices men who had previously demonstrated their ability and willingness to carry out important commissions, and to them I express my utmost thanks and gratification for the willing service they have rendered the Fraternity as my associates.

It was with some misgiving as to my own ability that I took the oath as chairman of our board, knowing better than anyone else, I think, my limitations. Nevertheless, it was

a feeling of confidence in my associates that encouraged me and although we, as an Executive Council, may have made mistakes, being human, we have no apology, realizing that, by united effort and careful consideration, we have done right as we have seen the right. It has been a slogan of our Council at our two stated meetings each year to discuss things until we are of the same mind. The record of the minutes for the past two years will show that upon all things, requiring a vote, we have been unanimous in our decisions.

As President I have had an exceedingly able lieutenant in Brother George A. Moore, a man with four years' previous experience on the Council as Treasurer and to him I am especially indebted for performing many services which I should have performed myself and would have performed had it not been for serious illness in my own family. To our Treasurer, the Fraternity owes a debt of thankfulness for his careful watchfulness of the finances of our brotherhood; his report will show a healthy condition and that we have operated economically. Phi Kappa Psi never has been a money-making institution and never will be and yet the report will show that, by careful financing, under the guidance of Brother Edward M. Bassett, the Fraternity not only has a substantial surplus but has, in addition, transferred \$5000 in cash to the Endowment Fund for the benefit of worthy brothers who are working their way through college.

It has been the pleasure of the national officers to have associated with us one of the ablest board of Archons that I have ever known in my eleven years' service on the Executive Council. When I tell you that in the past year every chapter in the Fraternity except one has been visited by an Archon, and many of these chapters have had two and three visits from Archons when necessary, and that in addition they have attended District Councils and alumni association dinners and banquets without number, and that there has never been an absence from an Executive Council meeting, I think you will say that your outgoing President has been

surrounded by a splendid and loyal group of Fraternity co-workers.

It has been my well-defined belief for a great many years that development of chapters can be accomplished only by personal contact with them and to the best of my ability I have endeavored to see that all chapters have had visitations, not only from Archons but also from national officers or their deputies. It is my pleasure to report that thirty-five chapters of our fifty have been visited by national officers of the Fraternity within the last two years, some of these chapters receiving two or three visits. (May I also modestly say in parenthesis, that during the past two years as President of the Fraternity, I have visited twenty-six chapters and seventeen alumni associations and have attended fifteen Founders' Day banquets and alumni association dinners.) It would be ungrateful for me also to fail to acknowledge the valuable service rendered the Fraternity by Brothers Shirley Meserve, Frank Merrill and Guyon Whitley in fulfilling special appointments from the Executive Council by visiting at opportune times certain western chapters, and to Brother Dan G. Swannell for his work in visiting chapters and attending Founders' Day banquets in the fourth district.

My report today will not deal with individual chapters and alumni associations as there are other officers and committees to consider these subjects. I shall, however, deal with some individuals in the Fraternity—men who have done meritorious service—and will touch briefly upon some of the problems that confront us. For obvious reasons I have attempted in this report not to trespass upon the duties of other officers and have attempted not to repeat anything that will come up for consideration in the printed reports of my colleagues.

Catalog

A report from the Editor of the Catalog is in printed form before you. It is expected that the 1928 Grand Catalog will be delivered to the Fraternity by the opening of college in the fall.

I do not believe that anyone appreciates the amount of

effort and physical labor that will be reflected in the publication of this volume on the part of members of our own brotherhood. To Kenneth Barnard of Detroit and our own good Secretary, Thomas Cookson, shall go the credit for this tremendous task, fast nearing completion.

It would be an act of great ingratitude on my part if I did not speak on behalf of the Fraternity words of commendation for the work of Secretary Cookson in compiling statistics for this book. Brother Cookson's very able and efficient service as Secretary of the Fraternity since 1921 did not prevent him from making a voluntary sacrifice of further time and effort to assist the Editor of the Catalog. It so happens that Brother Barnard, the Editor, is located in a large city where clerical help is expensive and difficult to obtain for this character of work; Brother Cookson, located in a small college town where the supply of labor exceeds the demand for work, has been able to get many willing assistants to help him in the preparation of the copy at very nominal rates of pay. The Fraternity has been very fortunate in this respect and, at the same time, has been able to furnish employment to a number of students working their way through college. This detail work has been performed under the personal supervision of our Secretary and without any additional compensation to him of any character.

When I tell you that it has been necessary to collate information about nearly twenty thousand men, living and dead, so as to properly classify them according to chapters, cities, vocations, business and residence addresses, etc., I think you will appreciate the enormity of this work.

The History

It is a tremendous disappointment that the Executive Council cannot report much progress in the publication of the History. Four years ago, an historian was appointed who entered upon his duties rather enthusiastically at the outset, but because of business reverses, was obliged to give up the work. Although he spent considerable time in research work and did a great deal of collateral reading of

which he kept notes in longhand, an inventory of his labor has not produced any appreciable results that can be passed on to his successor. During the past year, the Executive Council has been alert to find the right man for this monumental task. We believe we have found that man but he is unwilling at this time to accept the appointment because he regards the work as too great an assignment for one person and has suggested a co-worker. The recommendation of this brother is that the two collaborate on the publication of a history, one to do the larger part of the research work and the other to write the text.

It is the hope of the Executive Council that a definite appointment or appointments will be made before the next midwinter meeting.

Hazing or Horseplay

It is with extreme regret that I report that complaints have reached me of violation of the antihazing rules on two campuses where Phi Kappa Psi is located. I will quote only a few sentences from one of these complaints:

"We have just emerged from another season of so-called fraternity Hell-week. Absences mounted, sleepy-eyed freshmen and upperclassmen sat through recitations; illness, due to fatigue and exposure, increased. Boys were up late on long quests. One shoulder was broken and a thumb smashed. One freshman spent several days in the infirmary after three fainting spells. Freshmen were paddled, some of them beyond measure. There were rumors of branding. A physician had to be called to one of the houses at midnight to give aid to a freshman who had been injured. At one fraternity house, pledges, stripped to the waist, had to stage a none-too-gentle prize-fight. Enumerations might continue. Most freshmen submitted; a few objected.

"The faculty is having its yearly revolt against such practices. The fraternity men on the faculty are most certain that Hell-week is unnecessary and detrimental."

The other complaint was much the same as the first but it emphasized interference, not only with the work of the freshmen but with the upperclassmen as well, and called

attention to the fact that the college would look to the fraternities on its campus to take remedial steps to prevent a further repetition of this objectionable practice.

The Interfraternity Conference nearly ten years ago adopted a resolution which was broadcast to all fraternities, condemning so-called horseplay, rough house initiations, fake initiations and practices that are either silly or dangerous, putting them in the category of things that are opposed to the dignity and ideals of college fraternities and injurious to their good names.

Let me call the attention of the delegates here today that the national laws of Phi Kappa Psi prohibit absolutely the practices of horseplay and anything in an initiation or pre-initiation ceremony that causes mental or bodily distress of any kind. Let our Diamond Jubilee be the end forever of practices of the early days, which long ago should have been consigned to the proverbial ashcan.

John Barleycorn

The Literary Digest, less than two years ago, showed the result of a poll of more than two hundred college presidents and deans in answer to the question: "Has drinking increased or decreased among college students since prohibition according to your observations"?

This array of witnesses testified almost unanimously that booze is on the losing side; that the drunken student is as unwelcome as he is becoming unpopular and that the result is seen in a better tone of campus life and an improved standard of morals and scholarship.

One of the refreshing bits of "inside information" from a number of college heads was to the effect that college fraternities on many a campus had all exerted a strong and good influence on the side of law and order; that they prohibit the use of intoxicants in their houses and frown upon and ignore the returning alumnus with the odor of bootleg booze and synthetic gin upon his breath. Fraternities may congratulate themselves upon this gratifying commentary, but the old adage of "render unto Caesar the things that

are Caesar's" should apply and no chapter should arrogate any credit to itself unless it is doing its level best, through its individual members, to strengthen the good influence of the chapter and his Fraternity.

Although I am frankly of the opinion that conditions in Phi Kappa Psi are on the up-grade, there have been complaints nevertheless of drinking among our men. Our Fraternity has a law absolutely prohibiting the bringing of intoxicating liquors in chapter house property and such an offense is punishable by expulsion. Whether we may be in sympathy with the Volstead act or not, it is a national law and as good citizens we are bound to observe it. As President of Phi Kappa Psi, I do not propose to enter into an argument on the question of personal liberty. I have no intention to control the habits of my individual brothers. The Fraternity, however, still retains the authority to regulate its chapter houses and I hope that its officers of the future will exercise the prerogative to the fullest extent in punishing offenses of this kind. I firmly believe, nevertheless, that young alumni and not active men are the primary offenders and I believe, like one other fraternity, it would be well for us to display in our chapter houses an official notice, preferably in a glass frame, quoting the Fraternity's constitution which forbids the bringing of intoxicating liquor into chapter houses.

It is no secret that one well-known fraternity, during the last year, placed two of its supposedly best chapters upon probation for violation of its law regarding the liquor question. I believe that Phi Kappa Psi can well salute this good fraternity for its courageous action in seizing upon a vicious thing and strangling the life out of it at the very beginning. It may save other chapters from similar discipline.

We are here assembled as guests of the Western New York Alumni Association. We are here primarily for business—to take an inventory of our accomplishments and mistakes and to adopt such remedial measures as we shall collectively decide necessary to put our house in order; we are here also to renew fraternal associations and to accept the gracious hospitality of a band of good fellows. A

gentleman never oversteps the bounds of courtesy. Let your conduct here be such that we can adjourn next Saturday and look the men and women of Buffalo straight in the eye without apology for anything we may do. A true Phi Psi will not bring disgrace upon himself or his Fraternity.

Scholarship

In 1924, when I was honored with the vice presidency of our Fraternity, we had what was then known as the committee on scholarship of which Dr. O. M. Stewart of Columbia, Missouri, was the chairman. I do not pretend to take any credit for the discovery of the great value of Dr. Stewart to Phi Kappa Psi and the fraternity world, but if I never get credit for doing anything else, I shall cling with great pride to the fact that I persuaded the E. C., without much effort, to confer upon our good brother the title of Scholarship Director. It is a deserving title for a man whose work has been conspicuously well done over a long period of years. With my passing from Executive Council work, I shall have many fond recollections of the splendid advice and counsel of Dr. Stewart, not only along scholarship lines, but on general Fraternity problems, and I feel that my report at this time would be very much incomplete if I did not congratulate the Fraternity upon having at its disposal the unmeasurable service of this man.

Fraternity magazines and particularly chapter letters go into great detail at times to tell of honors on the campus won by individuals. Corresponding secretaries send in pictures of May queens, discus throwers, campus beauties, sprinters and orators. All of which is just as it should be but let us not forget that in every fraternity and in every chapter there is another group—a small aristocracy of learning—that is of the stuff of which real students are made and by whose efforts scholarship awards are won.

This is the unsung aristocracy over which Dr. Stewart has presided and has brought to recognition—the group that stands for good scholarship. Seldom is the spotlight turned its way. Nevertheless, there is not a man in this convention room today but what would like to see the group enlarged.

Sometimes we are inclined to forget that it requires the best brains we own in this day and age to make wise decisions—that it takes ability we may not always have to do required work in an able manner, that it takes certain types of fine courage to do even the small things well and to do them day by day—to do them with only our own personal sense of satisfaction in the doing of them. One of the greatest corporation leaders in this country, in a recent article which was given wide publicity, said, on the authority of statistics carefully garnered in his country-wide organization, that the men who were making the highest salaries were the ones who made the highest grades in college.

To the unsung heroes in every chapter, who have placed and kept their chapters well up in the scholarship rank, I dedicate this portion of my report. I might say in passing that, although it may seem like a trivial thing for a fraternity officer to do, every man in Phi Kappa Psi who has won scholarship awards in the past two years, such as election to Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Kappa Phi, Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi, has had a personal letter of congratulations from both the Scholarship Director and from your President.

Please do not misunderstand me. I have no more desire than you to transform Phi Kappa Psi into an honorary society, to make grinds or book-worms or gourmets out of splendid American good fellows, but I do stand for a society of honorable men above all things—men who are capable of annexing honors not only on the athletic field but in the classrooms as well.

The Attorney General

Speaking of publications again, permit me to present exhibit "A", the "Digest of Decisions of the Attorney General." This represents nearly a year's study and work upon the part of our Attorney General, known personally to almost every man in Phi Kappa Psi because of his uninterrupted service as a national officer of the Fraternity for eighteen years and the holder of the Fraternity's record for attendance at Grand Arch Councils—nineteen.

The decisions of the Attorney General since 1916 had

never been printed and generally circulated throughout the Fraternity. Those previously printed are in three volumes and the officers of the chapters do not seem to be familiar with them. The Executive Council therefore deemed it wise to print the decisions rendered since 1916 and a general digest made of all the opinions now in force.

A careful study of the decisions has shown that many of them have become obsolete, either by being enacted into or supplemented by our statute law. In other instances, decisions have seemed to be not entirely consistent with each other. The newly-printed volume boils down all the decisions of the Attorney Generals of the Fraternity since 1884 into a compact and usable volume for ready reference. I regard this book as one of the greatest contributions to the Fraternity since the publication of the last history.

And now for Sion Smith. Let me review for a moment his record. Initiated by Pennsylvania Beta in 1881, he has a continuous record of forty-seven years of service to the Fraternity. In fact it would be impossible for me to believe there had ever been a lapse in his record of service to his friends through his entire life. It will surprise you to know that his father also was initiated by Pennsylvania Beta six years after the Fraternity was founded and is still an active Phi Psi at the age of nearly ninety years. Besides holding the long distance record of attending Grand Arch Councils in the Fraternity over a period of thirty-eight years, he has been honored also with every high office within the power of the Fraternity to give. Even after serving as our national President, like a good soldier, he willingly stepped back into the ranks, only to be reassigned immediately to the office of Attorney General, which he has held since 1918, a continuous service in that capacity of ten years.

In the American and National Leagues each year there is designated a man most valuable to his team. If national fraternities were to designate the man most valuable to his fraternity, I am quite sure that Sion Smith would be the unanimous choice of Phi Kappa Psi as its most valuable servant.

Conclusion

I believe I should be pardoned a last admonition to the undergraduates. An organization well known in the United States and with which a number of our Fraternity are affiliated as managers in our large cities, has a slogan which is widely advertised and reads, "Before you invest, investigate." This slogan could well be adopted by our chapters. Before your chapter invests its good name, its fellowship and a share of its future in a man, investigate; investigate not only his family connections, his preparatory school record, not merely with regard to his athletic ability or his aptitude to mix well, but also with regard to his scholastic ability. Otherwise, you may have a liability rather than an asset.

If a young man possesses a winning personality, be all the more vigilant, for with such a quality he will have greater influence for good or evil over the younger men with whom he is bound to associate. A winning personality misdirected can be of lasting harm to any chapter. Good fellowship is not the only object of fraternities. Before you place the pledge button of Phi Kappa Psi, and all that it symbolizes, upon the coat lapel of a freshman, it is well that you should investigate before you invest.

In the deliberations of this Council over the things that I have mentioned in my report and of the many things that are discussed in the reports of my colleagues, let each one of us realize at the outset the magnitude of our task and the weight of our responsibilities. Above all, let us be tolerant of the opinions of others. Let us discharge our duties with fidelity and promptness and permit no allurement of the social program to interfere with our giving to the Fraternity the best service of which we are capable.

Phi Kappa Psi shares in the success of its members; it shares also in their failures. What credit we bring to ourselves, we bring also to our associates; what failure or disgrace we may bring to ourselves, we bring also to our friends.

Phi Kappa Psi must move forward efficiently to greater success. This can be accomplished only through a spirit of sustained cooperation, good fellowship and genuine fraternalism.



JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86
G. A. C. Banquet Speaker



DR. O. M. STEWART, Ind. Alpha '89
Reelected Scholarship Director

Down the Road with Phi Kappa Psi for Forty-two Years¹

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, Contributor

MAY I label this item "an appeal," rather than "an address" or "a speech"?

As it was in the beginning,
Is now,
And ever shall be?

One of the greatest man-making institutions in the United States!

"YOUR FRATERNITY"
"PHI KAPPA PSI"

We are like

Ships that pass in the night, and speak each other in passing;
Only a signal shown, and a distant voice in the darkness.
So on the ocean of life we pass and speak one another;
Only a look and a voice, then darkness again and a silence.

What it *was*, in the beginning, no one, now living, knows.
What it *is*, we all *should* know, but *very few do*.

What it *shall be*, depends almost entirely upon what we here tonight intend it to be.

We alumni represent largely the second generation of our good old Fraternity, while you undergraduate brothers are the beginning of generation number *three*.

It has been my privilege to know, personally, every President, but one, of Phi Kappa Psi from 1886 to the present time. That one was John P. Rea, who was elected at the G. A. C. of 1890 in Chicago, and I voted for him.

History tells us of the wonderful fraternal and scholarly, though exceedingly impecunious struggle of the years 1852-54 in old Pennsylvania Alpha at Jefferson College, and if ever the privilege is yours, of reading the marvelous letters which passed between our members of those early days, you will instantly realize the fact that "Fraternity" in those days, was as different from what we are inclined these days, to think of it, as is the difference between noon and midnight.

¹ Delivered in response to a toast at the G. A. C. banquet.

Fraternity, then, meant a linking of ideas, ideals, ambitions, pocket-books, dreams, pride in achievement, comradeship and real downright fellowship.

Doctors were few and far between in the early fifties, and had to depend largely on careful and watchful nursing for success. Imagine, then, if you will for a moment, a fraternity brother, sitting up all night with a sick comrade, getting his lessons as best he could between anxiety, poultices, doses of medicine at 15- 30- or 60-minute periods, and the many other bedside attentions. How many of us would prove our friendship for one another in that manner these days?

Again, let me ask: "How many?"

No wonder we revere the names of such brothers in the bond. No wonder we revere their fine outstanding principles and characteristics. No wonder we are so proud of their lives and their pleas and admonitions, as conceived and written into a ritual outlining a code for our guidance, which has withstood all attacks, excepting a few of most trivial nature.

My brothers, have you ever read our Ritual in its original draft? If you have, have you not been inspired by even the quaint phraseology evidencing the earnestness of these brothers in creating a creed which should, if believed in truthfully, qualify the actions of the then generations and those still unborn?

So powerful an influence did this creed have over the first dozen members of the original chapter, that it seemed an absolute call of duty for them to spread this new "Gospel of Fellowship" to other institutions of learning, with the result that by the beginning of the year 1860 (or in eight short years) we had thirteen chapters functioning in the most important liberal arts colleges of the period, in the states of Pennsylvania, Virginia, South Carolina, Mississippi, Tennessee and West Virginia.

They were known as:

Pennsylvania Alpha (1852)	Jefferson College
Pennsylvania Beta (1855).....	Allegheny College
Pennsylvania Gamma (1855).....	Bucknell College

Pennsylvania Delta (1855).....	Washington College
Pennsylvania Epsilon (1855).....	Gettysburg College
Pennsylvania Zeta (1859)	Dickinson College
Virginia Alpha (1853).....	University of Virginia
Virginia Beta (1855).....	Washington and Lee College
Virginia Gamma (1855)	Hampden-Sidney College
Virginia Delta (1859).....	Bethany College
South Carolina Alpha (1857).....	South Carolina College
Mississippi Alpha (1857)	University of Mississippi
Tennessee Alpha (1859).....	Lagrange Synodical College

Seven (eight, if the combined Pennsylvania Alpha and Delta be considered as two) of these thirteen chapters still survive. Six, you will note, have had honorable existence in Pennsylvania for nearly seventy years.

How many of us know the location of these thirteen original chapters, and how many of us know the trials and tribulations suffered in their establishment by those devoted brothers of the van guard?

In the 10-year period from 1860 to 1870, we established sixteen chapters. From 1870 to 1880, eleven chapters; from 1880 to 1890, seven chapters; from 1890 to 1900, five chapters; from 1900 to 1910, six chapters; from 1910 to 1920, three chapters; from 1920 to 1928, four chapters. A grand total of sixty-five chapters, from which fifty still exist.

You will note from the above, that we installed forty chapters in the first 28 years of our existence, as against twenty-five in the next 48 years. What, you inquire, of the defunct list numbering fifteen? *Principally, a lack of red corpuscles!*

So much for a hasty dip into the past.

What of the present?

What is Phi Kappa Psi now? Is it a strong, pulsing organization, functioning in every fibre of its being, until its very name thrills you every time you hear it, and the sight of its badge makes your heart beat just a little faster?

Are you attending your first G. A. C., or, has your loyalty held you until you, today, are a member of the S. C. organization?

Do you belong to an alumni association?

Do you get back to your own chapter for the commencement banquet?

Do you wear your Phi Psi badge all of the time, or, is it hunted up once a year; or, do you not now own a badge?

Do you read **THE SHIELD**?

Do you attend fraternity luncheons?

Do you ever write your chapter a letter, to let them know your correct address, or do you fear that they will ask you for money, if they know where to find you?

Do you "pat the boys on the back" when they make a good showing in some line, and do you "give them hell" when they fall down? *One is quite as necessary as the other!*

Let me tell you, brothers, it is *disinterestedness* on the part of *alumni*, that is killing chapter activities, and you can easily distinguish the chapters who are *dragging*, from this cause, by their chapter letters in **THE SHIELD**.

If you were asked by some boy who is planning to go to college this fall, and who would make a fine addition to our chapter in the institution of his choice, to name fifteen nationally known and prominent Phi Psis, how many of us could give him such a list? Who of our brothers, of the worth-while sort, are in the limelight today? Suppose the boy inquiring is your own son, nephew, or, even a neighbor's boy, what kind of an impression are we going to leave with him, and how much enthusiasm are we going to create in him?

I can cite a dozen cases in which the lack of fraternity enthusiasm has lost us sons of our members, and eventually the interest of the father himself. This is a matter of gravest importance, brothers! Let it not be said of anyone here, after tonight.

What Phi Kappa Psi is now, is pretty clearly demonstrated by the size of this gathering. Five hundred members out of 20,000! Not many more than are numbered by some of our alumni associations. What of the other 19,500? Are they still Phi Psis, or are a large majority of them only "has-beens"?

So much for the *beginnings* and the gloriously effervescent *present*!

What of the future?

Judging from the *past* and the *present*, what may we, confidently, or reasonably, expect of the Phi Kappa Psi of, say, 1952?

There are, today, in the United States and Canada not less than thirty institutions of learning of a calibre far greater in endowment, plant, teaching staff and student body, than obtained in forty out of the fifty chapters in our fraternity when they were granted charters by us. At the present rate of growth, in the items above mentioned, there will, by the year 1952, be not less than fifty institutions, which will have reached our eligibility requirements.

Let us suppose for a moment that it could be possible for us to adopt a plan of expansion, whereunder it would not be possible for us to grant more than one charter at any G. A. C.

It does not take a mathematician to demonstrate that if such a plan were in effect, it would require 100 years, or three and one-half generations, for us to double the size of our organization and, because of the competitive feature, it is more than likely that 150 years would be consumed in such an increment. Is not such a plan sufficiently conservative to meet the requirements of the most rabid of our opponents of extension?

No one dare call any of us "stand-patters," because we resent with our whole beings the imputation that we are not intelligent enough, not liberal enough, not fraternal enough, and not sufficiently interested in our grand old Fraternity, to be capable of joining with brothers who have labored incessantly for the welfare of this organization for well over half its entire existence, with no other thought than for its advancement.

Who of us will be here in 100 years, and what right have we, in a fraternal organization, to make the social, educational and financial problems of succeeding generations, difficult and unprogressive? These coming generations will be our brothers in very truth. Let us credit *them* with the

same honesty of purpose, which *we* now claim, and let us trust them to build a bigger and better organization, than we have been able to.

What have we ever done for Phi Kappa Psi that was not done selfishly, or with an idea of getting pleasure out of it? Let us get down to a more concise, intimate and pertinent question. What have we done for Phi Kappa Psi this past year? That is a general question which applies to every man here, no matter whether he has been a member of Phi Kappa Psi for one month or seventy-five years, and if the evening were long enough, I would like to ask our toastmaster to request everyone around these tables to get up and tell just what he has done, outside of coming here, during these past twelve months. However, that would keep a lot of *good* speakers from telling us some jolly fine stories, relating some interesting reminiscences, giving us some items to think about, and otherwise regaling us with intellectual flotsam and jetsam.

But, let us get back to our question. Do you not think this the proper time and place, to ask ourselves the question? "What have I done for Phi Kappa Psi this past year"?

Some of you have done a lot, and I congratulate you and your association or chapter, to find some of the old spirit rampant in some quarters. When I say "rampant," I mean *just that*. And what a great thing it would be for all of us, and the Fraternity in general, if that spirit was to become rampant again in our undergraduate chapters, and go raging around the old campus to such an extent as not only to make everything in college honors our prey, but would be an outstanding feature of the whole college's endeavors, to be the leading institution of its kind in this country.

Sometimes I wish it were possible to put a requirement into our initiatory proceedings, under which each and every initiate might be compelled for a period of ten years after initiation (four in college and six afterwards in most cases) to write the chapter a letter in the month of May, of each of the ten years, telling just what he had done for this good old organization, during the preceding twelve months. After keeping it up for ten years, he would be so accustomed to

doing something, *each year*, that it would have become such a habit as to be a matter of real pride and pleasure.

Many times the question has been asked: "What can I do for the Fraternity?" No one who really knows Phi Kappa Psi, or who has been watching its manifold ramifications, need ever ask any such a question.

One quarter hour's work a week for Phi Kappa Psi, on the part of every living member, would make us, inside of three years, the most prominent college organization of any kind in the land, and would create a standard which other fraternities would be compelled to adopt, or, to drop back in the race, materially.

Several new items have entered into collegiate life in the past ten years, which have had a tendency to break down the scholastic standing and fraternity life, namely, jazz and girls!

How can we look for marks above 70 in grades from a student who spends half his time out of schedule in tump tut a tump, etc. etc. and the balance of the time in necking in some secluded corner, and then cutting study hours in the evening for the further education of his feet and to catching tonsilitis?

How about those college and fraternity friendships? Are you keeping them alive? Do you find time to write Joe, John, Tom, Dick and Harry a letter every once in awhile? Do you make an effort to see them occasionally? Do you sympathize with them in their heartaches, and glory with them in their successes? Or, do you just wait and live with a regret to nurse the balance of your life, like the man who wrote:

What Did You Do?

Did you give him a lift? He's a Brother, Man!
And bearing about all the burdens he can.
Did you give him a smile? He was downcast and blue
And the smile would have helped him battle it through.
Did you give him your hand? He was slipping down hill
And the world, so I fancied, was using him ill.
Did you give him a word? Did you show him the road?
Or did you just let him go on with his load?
Did you help him along? He's a sinner like you,
But the grasp of your hand might have carried him through.

Did you bid him good cheer? Just a word and a smile
Were what he most needed that last weary mile.
Do you know what he bore in that burden of cares
That is every man's load and that sympathy shares?
Did you try to find out what he needed from you
Or did you just leave him to battle it through?
Do you know what it means to be losing the fight
When a lift just in time might set everything right?
Do you know what it means—just the clasp of a hand
When a man's borne about all a man ought to stand?
Did you ask what it was—why the quivering lip
And the glistening tears down the pale cheek that slip?
Were you brother of his, when the time came to be?
Did you offer to help him or didn't you see?
Didn't you know it's the part of a brother of man
To find what the grief is and help what you can?
Did you stop when he asked you to give him a lift,
Or were you so busy you left him to shift?
Oh, I know what you meant—what you say may be true—
But the test of your manhood is—WHAT DID YOU DO?
Did you reach out a hand? Did you show him the road,
Or did you just let him go by with his load?

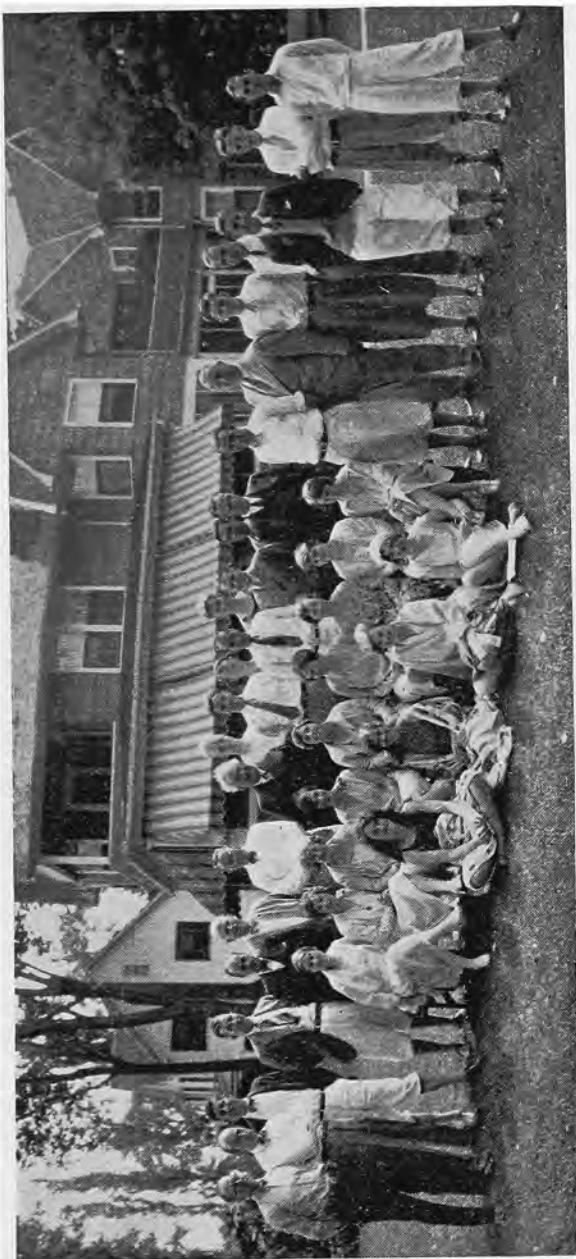
Meeting of Endowment Fund

The corporate meeting of the Endowment Fund was held on the afternoon of June 28th, with President George A. Moore presiding. The report of Treasurer Dan G. Swannell was presented and accepted.

There were this year two vacancies among the trustees, one for the regular term and the other caused by the death of Trustee John W. Webster. Howard C. Williams was chosen to fill the unexpired term of two years, and George A. Moore was reelected for the full term of six years, to succeed himself.

The meeting directed the trustees to make the necessary arrangements with the Executive Council to put on a campaign for increasing the trust fund to \$100,000, to meet the offer of the Buffalo Alumni Association, as described elsewhere in this issue. The Executive Council had previously offered to finance such a campaign.

Suitable resolutions were drafted and adopted on the death of John W. Webster, who was elected a member of the board of trustees at the Kansas City Grand Arch Council.



BUFFALO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OUTING
Held on August 18th at the summer home of Vice President Templeton, in Canada

Registration at the G. A. C.

Abbott, Wesley E., Pa. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Adams, Howard, Texas Alpha, Commerce, Texas
Adams, John Stokes jr, Pa. Iota, Philadelphia, Pa.
Addison, Hugh E., Ind. Alpha, Columbus, Ohio
Anderson, G. E., W. Va. Alpha, Latrobe, Pa.
Andrews, Lale C., Kan. Alpha, Kansas City, Mo.
Ashwell, L. W., Wash. Alpha, Seattle, Wash.

Bachman, Reed, Mich. Alpha, Grosse Point, Mich.
Baker, N. Stanley, N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Baker, Walter F., Pa. Kappa, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bang, Richard T., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Barnard, C. Kenneth, Mich. Alpha, Detroit, Mich.
Bartram, John Kline, Ohio Alpha, Marion, Ohio
Bassett, Edward M., Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore, Pa.
Badel, Edward F., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Bear, L. R., Ill. Delta, Ludlow, Ill.
Beard, W. Chester, R. I. Alpha, Pawtucket, R. I.
Bing, David M., Ohio Alpha, Pomeroy, Ohio
Blair, David, Pa. Alpha, Indiana, Pa.
Blair, John P., Pa. Alpha, Indiana, Pa.
Blanchard, William F., N. H. Alpha, South Orange, N. J.
Board, Fred jr, Mo. Alpha, Joplin, Mo.
Bouck, F. N., Ohio Beta, Watkins Glen, N. Y.
Bowen, B. C., Miss. Alpha, Gulfport, Miss.
Bowser, E. R., Wis. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Boyd, David H., Pa. Eta, Lebanon, Pa.
Boyd, N. H., Pa. Beta, Punxsutawney, Pa.
Boyer, William E., Mass. Alpha, Needham, Mass.
Braden, Earle V., Pa. Alpha, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brickett, Allan E., Mass. Alpha, Swampscott, Mass.
Brigden, Arthur E., N. Y. Beta, Rochester, N. Y.
Brooke, Frank E., Ohio Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Broomfield, R. A. jr, Cal. Delta, Beverley Hills, Cal.
Brown, Frank N., Pa. Gamma, Brookville, Pa.
Brown, J. M. G. jr, W. Va. Alpha, Morgantown, W. Va.
Buck, W. H., Pa. Lambda, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bunting, C. H., Pa. Gamma, Trenton, N. J.
Burhyte, E. L., N. Y. Epsilon, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Buskirk, Allen V., Ind. Beta, Indianapolis, Ind.

Calhoun, Joseph D., Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore, Pa.
Cameron, Robertson C., Pa. Zeta, Wellsboro, Pa.
Campbell, Russell, Col. Alpha, Florence, Col.
Carothers, Harold I., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Carothers, James E., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Carr, Harlan B., N. Y. Beta, Laurel, Mass.
Carroll, John G., Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.
Carsten, R. M., Pa. Alpha, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Case, George S. jr, N. H. Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Case, Homer F., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Cavin, Will A., Ind. Alpha, Sturgis, Mich.
Cawood, Edward L., Ohio Alpha, Harlan, Ky.
Chabot, Raymond, Minn. Beta, Duluth, Minn.
Cheney, Clifford C., N. Y. Beta, Salamanca, N. Y.

Registration at the G. A. C.

63

- Cheney, Lloyd L., N. Y. Beta, Albany, N. Y.
Chesher, E. C., Okla. Alpha, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Clare, R. Donald, Pa. Epsilon, Baltimore, Md.
Clark, H. Ernest jr, Kan. Alpha, Kansas City, Mo.
Clark, J. C., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Clark, Kenneth, N. Y. Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
Coddington, Russ, Pa. Theta, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Cookson, Thomas A., Ind. Beta, Bloomington, Ind.
Coolidge, Jack H., Minn. Beta, Minneapolis, Minn.
Cosgriff, F. J., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Coston, Jimmie, W. Va. Alpha, Clarksburg, W. Va.
Crary, John S., Iowa Beta, Boone, Iowa
Crass, Richard A., Ohio Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Crawford, William H., Ill. Alpha, Meadville, Pa.
Cribb, Fred D., N. Y. Beta, Canandaigua, N. Y.

Dalton, Frank T., Pa. Alpha, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Darnell, Charles R., Ohio Delta, Covington, Ky.
Dassori, Frederic D., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Dautel, Lee, Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
Davis, William S., N. Y. Beta, Arcade, N. Y.
Denny, A. W., Ind. Delta, Cleveland, Ohio
De Vore, Leroy C., Pa. Beta, Meadville, Pa.
Dickerman, E., Wis. Gamma, Creston, Ill.
Dimling, J. Gary, Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.
Dixon, George W. jr, Ill. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.
Donahue, Marvel B., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Donnell, O. D., Ohio Epsilon, Findlay, Ohio
Douglas, R. Hulbert, Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore, Pa.
Drawbaugh, George W., Pa. Epsilon, Mechanicsburg, Pa.
Drummond, James W., Wis. Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Dunning, M. B., Ind. Delta, Rochester, N. Y.

Eagan, Roderick, Wis. Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Edwards, Hugh, Cal. Delta, Los Angeles, Cal.
Elwell, Russell F., Ill. Delta, LaGrange, Ill.
Epes, Charles M., Pa. Lambda, Buffalo, N. Y.
Evans, Jack V., Cal. Gamma, Long Beach, Cal.

Fannin, A. S. jr, Pa. Lambda, Bradford, Pa.
Farley, L. E., Miss. Alpha, Memphis, Tenn.
Fay, William M., R. I. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Felt, Edmund J., N. H. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Ferree, Robert A., Pa. Alpha, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Field, L. Dudley, Mass. Alpha, Rochester, N. Y.
Fisher, A. W., Pa. Lambda, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Fisher, Lewis J., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Fisk, Joseph B. jr, N. Y. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Fix, John L., Ill. Delta, Kenilworth, Ill.
Flowers, H. Fort, Tenn. Delta, Findlay, Ohio
Foster, George A., Pa. Iota, Johnstown, Pa.
Fraser, L. W., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
Frawley, Joseph, N. Y. Beta, Fulton, N. Y.
Frost, Carl G., Mass. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.

Garnett, Ralph D., Okla. Alpha, Elk City, Okla.
Garver, John N. jr, Ohio Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Garvey, James F., N. Y. Epsilon, Holyoke, Mass.

- Geib, Frank John, Wis. Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
 German, Frank F., N. Y. Delta, Middletown, Conn.
 Gifforn, W. A. jr, Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
 Gilmore, Harry L., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Gilroy, J. Herbert, N. Y. Beta, Utica, N. Y.
 Glover, Francis D., Ohio Gamma, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Goehring, Robert B., Pa. Mu, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gore, R. E., Ohio Epsilon, Findlay, Ohio
 Gorgas, Harry S., Ill. Beta, New York, N. Y.
 Gorgas, William C., Ill. Beta, Chicago, Ill.
 Grant, Frederick L., Pa. Theta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gregoire, Louis B., Ind. Beta, Cleveland, Ohio
 Gregory, Herbert L., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Gribben, W. J., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
 Griffing, Henry S., Okla. Alpha, Dallas, Texas
 Grimes, C. Drexall, Tenn. Delta, Nashville, Tenn.
 Grimes, Thomas A., Tenn. Delta, Nashville, Tenn.
 Gunther, Jack D., N. H. Alpha, Nyack, N. Y.
- Hall, C. W. jr, Pa. Epsilon, Mechanicsburg, Pa.
 Hallington, Richard R., Ohio Delta, Findlay, Ohio
 Halstead, David, Pa. Iota, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Hardy, Julian H., Wis. Alpha, Wilmette, Ill.
 Haugh, Thomas, N. Y. Beta, Rochester, N. Y.
 Hausaur, R. D., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Hayes, Joseph J., N. Y. Alpha, St. Louis, Mo.
 Heald, John A., N. Y. Beta, Jamestown, N. Y.
 Heller, William L., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Henning, Pearl W., Pa. Gamma, Dunkirk, N. Y.
 Herndon, Roy L., Ore. Alpha, Freewater, Wash.
 Hershey, Lynn N., Kan. Alpha, Kansas City, Mo.
 Heunisch, A. G., Cal. Beta, Wheeling, W. Va.
 Hill, A. W., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Hiller, Robert N., Ohio Beta, Springfield, Ohio
 Hills, Otto R., Ill. Delta, Chicago, Ill.
 Holmes, R. C., Okla. Alpha, Mangum, Okla.
 Holt, J. M., Va. Beta, Lewisburg, W. Va.
 Holzwarth, F. Karl, N. Y. Beta, Rochester, N. Y.
 Holzwarth, Ray, N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Hook, August F., Ind. Delta, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Hooper, Joseph Henry, Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.
 Horner, Boyd E. jr, W. Va. Alpha, Clarksburg, W. Va.
 Houston, George J., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Hughes, Shelly G., Tenn. Delta, Findlay, Ohio
 Hunt, Joe M., Neb. Alpha, Lincoln, Neb.
 Husted, Frank S., N. Y. Beta, Detroit, Mich.
- Ivory, J. Kenneth, Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Jackson, George W., W. Va. Alpha, Morgantown, W. Va.
 Jackson, M. S., Minn. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Jackson, Rodger R., Ohio Beta, Springfield, Ohio
 James, George K., Pa. Gamma, New Cumberland, Pa.
 Jameson, W. H., Iowa Beta, Ames, Iowa
 Jeffries, Don L., Ore. Alpha, Tacoma, Wash.
 Johnson, Ben M., Ohio Delta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Johnson, H. Norton, Mass. Alpha, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Johnston, John A., Tenn. Delta, Nashville, Tenn.

Registration at the G. A. C.

65

Johnston, U. S., Ohio Gamma, Canton, Ohio
Jones, Jacque E., Ohio Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Jones, W. L., W. Va. Alpha, Bridgeport, W. Va.
Josselyn, Lloyd W., R. I. Alpha, East Aurora, N. Y.

Karraker, James W., Ill. Delta, LaGrange, Ill.
Kayan, Carl F., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Kegan, William A., Md. Alpha, Baltimore, Md.
Kelley, Walter E., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Kelsey, Carl H., Ind. Delta, Fort Wayne, Ind.
Kemp, Franklin, Iowa Alpha, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Kent, Carl H., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Kent, Donald J., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Kerr, Howard B., Tenn. Delta, Oak Park, Ill.
Kibbe, Chauncey S., Mass. Alpha, Batavia, N. Y.
King, Karl K., Ind. Delta, Cleveland, Ohio
Knight, Edward H., Ind. Gamma, Indianapolis, Ind.
Knox, Wallace W., Cal. Beta, Stanford, Cal.
Kolle, William L., R. I. Alpha, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Koski, William O., Ohio Epsilon, Lakewood, Ohio
Kruse, Ray F., Pa. Mu, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ladd, L. F., Mass. Alpha, Worcester, Mass.
Laidley, Bradford B., W. Va. Alpha, Morgantown, W. Va.
Largey, Hugh D., Pa. Lambda, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Larrabee, William 3d, Iowa Alpha, Iowa City, Iowa
Larson, Norman, Cal. Beta, Berkeley, Cal.
Larson, T. M., N. Y. Beta, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Le Gory, T. G., Texas Alpha, Crockett, Texas
Leininger, Hugh, R. I. Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Leniez, P. S., N. Y. Gamma, Atlanta, Ga.
Lessenich, Leonard J., Iowa Beta, Ames, Iowa
Letterman, W. G., Pa. Alpha, St. Louis, Mo.
Lindsay, Walter D., N. Y. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
List, D. Carter, Ohio Gamma, Wheeling, W. Va.
Loehr, Arthur W., Pa. Iota, Cleveland, Ohio
Lollesgard, H., Ill. Beta, New York, N. Y.
Lonergon, C. A., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Longaker, Charles T., Kan. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.
Love, Russell C., Pa. Alpha, Johnstown, Pa.

McCorkle, Walter L., Va. Beta, New York, N. Y.
McCoy, C. B., Va. Alpha, Wilmington, Del.
McCreary, Ralph W., Pa. Epsilon, Indiana, Pa.
McCune, Quay A., Pa. Eta, Warren, Pa.
McDade, Robert B., Pa. Lambda, Kane, Pa.
McDexmaid, Donald W., Wis. Alpha, Rockford, Ill.
McFadyen, Paul, Cal. Delta, Long Beach, Cal.
McFarland, Raymond, Mass. Alpha, East Aurora, N. Y.
McGilbert, David 3d, Pa. Epsilon, Harrisburg, Pa.
McKee, Walter, N. H. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
McNeill, W. T., Ill. Delta, Chicago, Ill.
Mackey, Donald D., Mass. Alpha, Elizabeth, N. J.
Macklem, Carroll R., Pa. Zeta, Jersey Shore, Pa.
Macomber, Jack F., N. Y. Alpha, Kendallville, Ind.
Mains, J. B., N. Y. Beta, Plymouth, Pa.
Mains, Robert N., N. Y. Beta, Plymouth, Pa.

Manges, Monroe, Ohio Gamma, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Mansour, S. G., N. Y. Gamma, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 Marty, Fred N., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Martyn, Lieber W., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Mason, Charles F., Iowa Beta, Webster City, Iowa
 Mayborn, Don W., Col. Alpha, Houston, Texas
 Mead, Wilbur, Neb. Alpha, Ashland, Neb.
 Merrill, Frank J., Kan. Alpha, Paola, Kan.
 Merrill, James A., N. Y. Alpha, Akron, Ohio
 Meserve, Shirley E., Cal. Gamma, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Metesser, Lewis P., Pa. Alpha, Johnstown, Pa.
 Miller, George H., Wis. Alpha, Beloit, Wis.
 Miller, William A., Ill. Alpha, Binghamton, N. Y.
 Mook, Herbert A., Pa. Beta, Saegertown, Pa.
 Moore, George A., Ill. Alpha, Perrysburg, Ohio
 Moore, Robert L., Pa. Beta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Morris, Carlton P., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Munsell, John, Ohio Delta, Columbus, Ohio
 Murdoch, William P., Pa. Mu, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Nelson, Milton C., Iowa Beta, Fort Dodge, Iowa
 Nelson, Thomas J., Ohio Beta, Springfield, Ohio
 Newburg, Irvin B., Wis. Gamma, LaCrosse, Wis.
 Nickerson, M. E. jr, Mich. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.
 Niles, C. F. M., Ohio Gamma, Findlay, Ohio
 Norton, Karl B., N. Y. Beta, Rochester, N. Y.

O'Connell, T. Frank jr, Ill. Delta, Champaign, Ill.

Palmer, Roger, Pa. Kappa, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Paul, Edward K., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Payne, Albert S., Pa. Lambda, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Peale, Mundy, Ill. Beta, Hinsdale, Ill.
 Perry, Hubert L., Mass. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Peters, Richard jr, Pa. Kappa, Chester, Pa.
 Phillips, John D., W. Va. Alpha, Clarksburg, W. Va.
 Pinney, H. L., N. Y. Beta, Arcade, N. Y.
 Platt, Arthur C., Cal. Delta, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Pomeroy, Thomas W. jr, Pa. Theta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Poole, Gordon M., Ind. Delta, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Porter, John L., Pa. Beta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Potter, Robert I., Pa. Iota, Cortland, N. Y.
 Price, William C., Cal. Beta, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Prince, Sidney W., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Prugge, Allan T., Mass. Alpha, White Plains, N. Y.
 Purdy, Andrew J., Mich. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Putnam, H. S. jr, N. Y. Beta, Springfield, Mass.

Raff, Edward H., Ohio Beta, Canton, Ohio
 Randall, Edwin J., N. Y. Delta, Evanston, Ill.
 Ratliff, Thomas A., Pa. Iota, Cincinnati, Ohio
 Rattigan, Charles, N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Ray, George C., Neb. Alpha, Grand Island, Neb.
 Reed, Donald, Neb. Alpha, Lincoln, Neb.
 Reed, Warren S., Pa. Gamma, Lewisburg, Pa.
 Reardon, Leslie J., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
 Reilly, George, Col. Alpha, Indianapolis, Ind.
 Reilly, Peter, Col. Alpha, Indianapolis, Ind.

Registration at the G. A. C.

67

- Reinoehl, Walter A., Pa. Eta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Remsen, Richard, N. H. Alpha, Garden City, N. Y.
Rinne, Carl H., Ind. Beta, Indianapolis, Ind.
Roberts, J. H. R., Pa. Gamma, Merion, Pa.
Roberts, T. J., N. Y. Alpha, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Rogers, J. S., Iowa Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Roland, Roy F., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Ross, L. Clayton, Pa. Alpha, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rowand, Will H., N. Y. Alpha, Ithaca, N. Y.
Royse, Walter B., Ind. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.

Sackett, Henry R., Ill. Beta, Gary, Ind.
Schell, Edwin A., Ill. Alpha, Glendale, Cal.
Schmid, Walter W., Minn. Beta, New York, N. Y.
Schneider, Earl P., Ohio Beta, Urbana, Ohio
Schnepel, John H. jr., Mass. Alpha, White Plains, N. Y.
Scott, John W., Mo. Alpha, Joplin, Mo.
Scudder, Henry T., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.-
Selby, Harlan B., W. Va. Alpha, Morgantown, W. Va.
Shattuck, Roger W., R. I. Alpha, Lynn, Mass.
Sheppard, Walter Lee, Pa. Iota, Philadelphia, Pa.
Shurtliff, Everett L., W. Va. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Smith, Albert T., N. Y. Beta, Johnstown, Pa.
Smith, Eugene, Va. Alpha, Detroit, Mich.
Smith, Fred G., N. Y. Beta, Johnstown, Pa.
Smith, Lewis G., Ill. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.
Smith, Sion B., Pa. Beta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Snyder, F. E., Pa. Lambda, Buffalo, N. Y.
Snyder, Harry L. jr., W. Va. Alpha, Charleston, W. Va.
Snyder, Leroy E., Ind. Alpha, Rochester, N. Y.
Spencer, John W., Wash. Alpha, Seattle, Wash.
Staats, William A., N. Y. Gamma, New York, N. Y.
Stafford, William C., N. Y. Beta, Detroit, Mich.
Stephens, Burton D., Wis. Gamma, Chicago, Ill.
Stewart, Arthur W., Mass. Alpha, New York, N. Y.
Stewart, Lee R., Ohio Delta, Bethlehem, Pa.
Stewart, O. M., Ind. Alpha, Columbia, Mo.
Stone, J. Pitt, Miss. Alpha, Coffeeville, Miss.
Strite, James A., Pa. Zeta, Chambersburg, Pa.
Struggles, F. L., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
Sullivan, Harry R., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Swank, Harold R., Pa. Theta, Johnstown, Pa.
Swannell, Dan G., Mich. Alpha, Champaign, Ill.
Syester, Lewis D., Ohio Alpha, Cleveland, Ohio
Sykes, Roy O., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
Sykes, W. P., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio

Telfer, William Adams, Ind. Beta, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Templeton, Donald K., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Earl R., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Harry R., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Irving R., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Richard H., N. Y. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Richard H. jr., Mass. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
Thomas, J. Randall, Pa. Lambda, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Thompson, Ray, Ind. Alpha, Peru, Ind.
Tilson, Donald H., Ind. Delta, Tarrytown, N. Y.
Townsend, Harold G., Wis. Gamma, Chicago, Ill.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi

- Truxal, Andrew G., Pa. Eta, New York, N. Y.
 Turner, J. Archer, Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore, Pa.
 Turner, John B. 2d, Iowa Alpha, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Upson, Henry T., Ind. Alpha, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Van Denburg, C. H., N. Y. Beta, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Van Deusen, Leon A., N. Y. Beta, Canandaigua, N. Y.
 Van Nostrand, C. Richmond, N. Y. Beta, Forest Hills, N. Y.
 Ver Nooy, Stewart A., Mass. Alpha, Cortland, N. Y.
 Wachs, Edward A., Mich. Alpha, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Wagner, Harold E., Pa. Kappa, Darien, Conn.
 Wampler, Jack K., Pa. Iota, Dayton, Ohio
 Way, Mark W., N. Y. Delta, Rochester, N. Y.
 Weaver, Horton B., R. I. Alpha, Providence, R. I.
 Welch, B. W., Ohio Epsilon, Cleveland, Ohio
 Wells, J. Albert, Ill. Delta, Oak Park, Ill.
 Wentworth, Daniel S. jr., Ind. Alpha, Chicago, Ill.
 West, Fred O., Ore. Alpha, Portland, Ore.
 White, F. Fisher, Pa. Kappa, Atlantic City, N. J.
 White, Harry, Pa. Alpha, Indiana, Pa.
 Wiedenmayer, George E., N. H. Alpha, Newark, N. J.
 Wiedenmayer, Joseph E., N. Y. Alpha, Newark, N. J.
 Williams, A. A., Va. Alpha, Richmond, Va.
 Williams, C. F., Ill. Delta, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Williams, Howard C., Ill. Delta, Cleveland, Ohio
 Williams, John G. 2d, Pa. Kappa, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Williams, Kenneth H., Wis. Gamma, Beloit, Wis.
 Williams, Paul S., Pa. Lambda, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Williamson, Gerald H., Mass. Alpha, Rochester, N. Y.
 Winfield, William H., W. Va. Alpha, Clarksburg, W. Va.
 Witkop, William T., N. Y. Epsilon, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Wolfe, George E., Pa. Zeta, Johnstown, Pa.
 Wright, Gridley, Pa. Theta, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Wright, Lawrence W., Ind. Alpha, Greencastle, Ind.
 Wycoff, William C., Pa. Beta, Buffalo, N. Y.

Ladies Registered

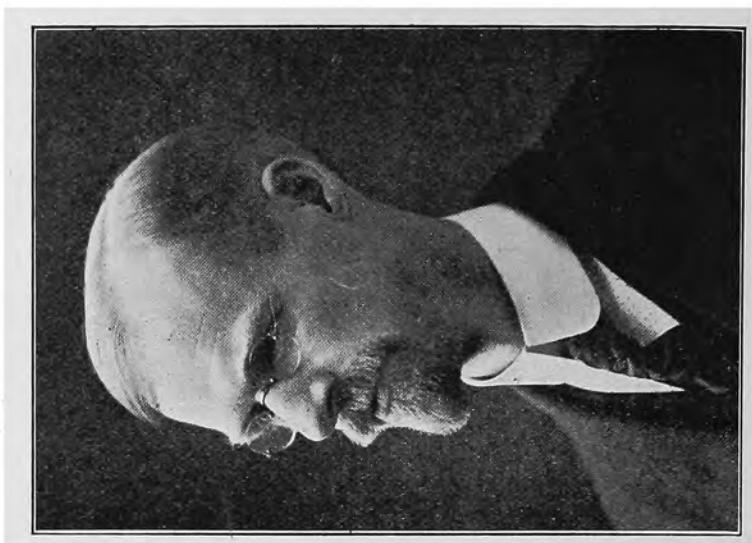
- Abbott, Mrs. Wesley E., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Bachman, Mrs. Reed, Grosse Point, Mich.
 Baker, Mrs. W. T., East Aurora, N. Y.
 Bassett, Mrs. Edward M., Swarthmore, Pa.
 Bosworth, Evelyn, Johnstown, Pa.
 Buck, Mrs. W. H., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Buckley, Mrs. John L., Enterprise, Miss.
 Carr, Mrs. Harlan B., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Case, Mrs. Homer F., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Cheney, Mrs. C. C., Salamanca, N. Y.
 Cheney, Mrs. Lloyd L., Albany, N. Y.
 Clark, Mrs. H. E. jr., Kansas City, Mo.
 Clark, Mrs. John C., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Epes, Mrs. Charles M., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Fay, Mrs. William M., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Fisk, Mrs. Joseph B. jr., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Flowers, Mrs. H. Fort, Findlay, Ohio
 Frost, Mrs. Carl G., Buffalo, N. Y.

Garver, Mrs. J. N. jr., Buffalo, N. Y.
Gilbert, Mrs. David M. 3d, Harrisburg, Pa.
Gorgas, Mrs. H. S., New York, N. Y.
Gorgas, Mrs. William C., Chicago, Ill.
Halstead, Mrs. David, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hershey, Mrs. Lynn N., Kansas City, Mo.
Jackson, Mrs. M. S., Buffalo, N. Y.
Josselyn, Mrs. Lloyd W., East Aurora, N. Y.
Kelley, Dorothy, Syracuse, N. Y.
Knight, Mrs. E. H., Indianapolis, Ind.
Laidley, Mrs. Bradford B., Morgantown, W. Va.
Larson, Mrs. T. M., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Lindsay, Mrs. Walter C., Buffalo, N. Y.
McCreary, Mrs. Ralph W., Indiana, Pa.
McGraw, Mildred, Johnstown, Pa.
Manges, Mrs. Monroe, Buffalo, N. Y.
Niles, Mrs. C. F. M., Findlay, Ohio
Platt, Mrs. A. C., Los Angeles, Cal.
Porter, Mrs. John L., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Potter, Mrs. Robert I., Cortland, N. Y.
Prince, Mrs. Sidney W., Buffalo, N. Y.
Roberts, Mrs. J. H. R., Merion, Pa.
Sharp, Mrs. H. B., Indianapolis, Ind.
Smith, Rhea Louise, Johnstown, Pa.
Staats, Mrs. William A., New York, N. Y.
Templeton, Gertrude H., Buffalo, N. Y.
Templeton, Mrs. H. R., Buffalo, N. Y.
Townsend, Mrs. Harold G., Chicago, Ill.
Upson, Mrs. Henry T., Buffalo, N. Y.
Van Denburg, Mrs. Carroll H., Syracuse, N. Y.
Van Deusen, Mrs. Leon W., Canandaigua, N. Y.
White, Mrs. Harry, Indiana, Pa.
Wolfe, Mrs. George E., Johnstown, Pa.
Wolfe, Janet, Johnstown, Pa.

Akerson Serving with Hoover

George E. Akerson, Pa. Beta '09, holds the responsible and politically powerful position of a private secretary to Herbert Hoover. He is with the presidential candidate on his various speaking trips, and is known to have his confidence in an unusual degree.

Brother Akerson, after spending two years at Allegheny College, completed his work at Harvard, where he specialized in history, economics and political science. Since his graduation he has been living in Minneapolis and Washington, serving as special political writer for various news syndicates and, for the past three years as Mr. Hoover's special assistant as Secretary of Commerce. He has toured the nation twice with Mr. Hoover prior to the present campaign.



HARRY L. SNYDER, W. Va. Alpha '20
NEW AND RETIRING ATTORNEY GENERAL
SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81

Executive Council Meeting in Buffalo

During the three days preceding the convening of the Grand Arch Council in Buffalo, the Executive Council was in session at the Hotel Statler. All members of the Council were present, as follows: President Howard C. Williams, Vice President George A. Moore, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, and Archons Carl H. Kent jr, J. Kenneth Ivory, George W. Jackson, T. Frank O'Connell, William Larrabee 3d, and Wallace W. Knox. Attorney General Sion B. Smith, Scholarship Director O. M. Stewart, Editor Lloyd L. Cheney and Deputy Archon Henry S. Griffing of the fifth district were also in attendance.

Reports were made by each officer, the Archons presenting detailed information concerning the condition of the several chapters of their respective districts. The Secretary presented reports of the various supervisory committees which had been functioning in the case of a few chapters under authority of the Executive Council.

The Council added the Order of the Coif to the list of honorary scholarship societies whose emblems are presented by the Executive Council to any of our undergraduate members elected to membership. Other societies so recognized are Phi Beta Kappa, Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

The Executive Council appointed a committee to formulate and outline a system of freshman education for use among all our chapters. This committee, which will make a report to the Council, consists of Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha, chairman, Charles F. Mason, Iowa Beta, Harold E. Wagner, Pa. Kappa, Guyon C. Whitley, Iowa Alpha, and Lester S. Kellogg, Ill. Alpha.

The Council granted a request of the Western New York Alumni Association that its name be changed to Buffalo Alumni Association.

In accordance with the requirements prescribed by the constitution of the Endowment Fund, the Executive Council nominated for consideration by the Endowment Fund Corporation, as trustees to fill vacancies, George A. Moore and Howard C. Williams.

Much time of the Council was devoted to details in connection with the Grand Arch Council, to the hearing of one set of charges, and to a discussion of the so-called "Buffalo plan" relating to the reorganization of the Fraternity.

Immediately following the adjournment of the Grand Arch Council, a brief meeting of the new Executive Council was held, with President Townsend and Vice President Templeton present. Sion B. Smith requested that he be relieved from the duties of Attorney General, and the Council, with much regret and with sincere appreciation of his long fraternity service, acceded to his wishes. Harry L. Snyder jr, W. Va. Alpha '20, who had served two terms as Archon of the third district, was chosen as his successor. Brother Smith was elected as Mystagogue of the Fraternity. Dr. O. M. Stewart and Lloyd L. Cheney were reelected Scholarship Director and Editor of THE SHIELD, respectively.

The Council appointed as delegates of Phi Kappa Psi to the 1928 session of the Interfraternity Conference Harold G. Townsend, Henry H. McCorkle and Lloyd L. Cheney, and as alternates Harry R. Templeton, Edward M. Bassett and Thomas A. Cookson.

George D. McIlvaine Dead

Just as THE SHIELD goes to press, a brief message is received from Pittsburgh conveying the sad information that former President George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, died on September 28th. He had not been well for a long time, and was prevented from attending the last G. A. C. because of his health. He served as presiding officer at the 1922 Springfield Grand Arch Council, at which time he was chosen President of the Fraternity for two years.

Miller Hall at Pennsylvania Epsilon

THE Executive Council granted recognition to Pennsylvania Epsilon, that Miller Hall, on the campus of Gettysburg College, is the oldest Phi Psi fraternity house, and presented the chapter with a beautiful bronze plaque which was placed on the wall of the hall.

The occasion for the dedication of this plaque was the night of June 12th, prior to an initiation ceremony and alumni banquet. Charles T. Lark, Pa. Epsilon '98, delivered the dedicatory address which thrilled all present, and which is printed below.



The Miller Hall of Fame

Gettysburg has become a national shrine of memories and memorials. The events which I have been asked to sketch date from a period prior to the scenes of valor witnessed by these round tops and valleys in 1863, and antedate the memorials initiated here thereafter by the immortal Lincoln, as our Fraternity, the first in Gettysburg College, arrived as a belated Christmas present on December 26, 1855.

Some of you Greeks may possibly recall the words of the anonymous Latin writer, who on one occasion, perhaps something such as this, is alleged to have said: "A little

bragging now and then is relished by the best of men"; nevertheless, such is not my purpose, as the unvarnished facts speak for themselves in no uncertain manner. Moreover, as my offices are on Fifth Avenue, New York City (just three minutes from Broadway), and as my eyesight is perhaps less impaired than my other faculties, I am fully aware of the fact that the tendency of the times is decidedly against "overdressing" and is apparently in favor of the naked truth.

The first name which I noted in the quintette of fledgling founders initiated at the Eagle Hotel, was of Adam Hoy '56, whose parents seem to have been endowed with unusual foresight. You will note that they named their young man "Adam," and he took it seriously, so seriously in fact that his urge for action and accomplishment was irresistible. There are many persons who see visions and who dream dreams but there are but few who are blessed with the faculty of being able to inaugurate and successfully carry an enterprise from Alpha to Omega. However, Adam Hoy, as you will see, was a very happy combination of both founder and finisher.

For many years meetings were held at various places throughout the town, but in about the year 1877, Professor Edgar F Smith '74, who subsequently founded our Fraternity journal, THE SHIELD, and the Hon. Harry M. Clabaugh '77, are credited with having evolved the idea that the chapter could further its usefulness and best attain its ideals, by having a permanent home on the campus. The originators of the idea, Brothers Smith and Clabaugh, may be taken as epitomizing the brain and devotion of that constructive period. The former died very recently, honored throughout the land as a scientist and as the provost of the University of Pennsylvania; and the latter, long an ornament to the legal profession, later served with distinction as the attorney general of the state of Maryland. The careers of these two leaders in science and law, respectively, thus glorified the brilliant promise of their student days.

A committee having favorably reported on the project, the college trustees graciously set aside this very desirable

site for the erection of the proposed home. In the campaign for funds which was immediately started, George D. Gotwald '82 and Allen J. Smith '83 were most active and their efforts were energetically seconded by Edgar I. Brenner '85, and others whose zeal was unceasing. Our old friend, then, "Judge" Adam Hoy, laid the cornerstone of this structure in 1882 and later made the dedicatory address thereof, at which time, on his motion, this building was named "Miller Hall," in honor of his loyal and generous classmate, Daniel R. Miller '56.

As set forth on the bronze commemorative tablet, generously presented by our National Fraternity and this day placed, Miller Hall, which Adam started and which Adam finished, was as a matter of course the first fraternity building of any kind in the entire state of Pennsylvania as well as the first erected anywhere by our organization. The members of the board of trustees of Gettysburg College in their then infinite wisdom (and I am confidentially informed that its members now make no such pretentious claim), did not then view with favor a building designed for residence purposes. Therefore, with rare foresight and good judgment to properly safeguard their interests, our early brothers, duly installed as efficient caretakers and home-makers, the twin and ideal household Goddesses of Peace and Harmony, whose mellowing regime has been such as to form a happy harbinger of even better days to come. From the serene atmosphere of this dear old Hall, which has been an inspiration to others and a great joy to those who called it home, may our members go forth to further glorify its past and enrich its future by leaving a personal memorial more enduring than one in bronze—one engraved in the hearts and lives of their fellowmen, the lasting memorial of faithful, loving service, service to each other, service to their Alma Mater, service to their Church and service to all mankind.

With your further indulgence and to conclude this historical resume, I will now attempt to "Say it with Flowers," some of which I trust will be fragrant with memories of days we would fain recall. To this end, the flowerpot,

which, after this fair warning, I shall venture to discharge,
bears the label

The Miller Hall of Fame

In the musty days of old-time scholars,
Inspired by thoughts of cheery greeting,
Some faithful lads gave up their dollars
To build in stone this house for meeting.

They builded better than they knew
And set a style for the Keystone State;
All honor to those pioneer few
Whose achievement here we celebrate.

Example's power, as is quite well known,
Shines here and everywhere the same:
Old Miller Hall is clearly shown
As our enduring Hall of Fame:

For far and wide o'er this dear land
The Greeks of every class and grade
Have emulated that brave band
Which first turned o'er the housing spade.

The leader in that enterprise,
A stalwart son and mighty pillar,
Who could swing a task of any size—
'Twas tried and true, Dan Miller!

Clabaugh, Gotwald and Edgar F. Smith
Pushed right ahead with earnest zest.
What good old names to conjure with!
Small wonder that they stood the best!

Stirred by their love and great ambition,
Hoy laid the stone for his younger fraters
And helped to bring to full frutition
Their dream of lares and penates.

As eternal bronze now marks their part
In building a home for all the others,
So a service pledge in every heart
Marks one and all as worthy brothers.

As loyal members built with care
This housing model for societies;
May we be known just everywhere
As equal models of proprieties.

A past so illustrious it is clear
A future bright must predicate:
To peace and harmony, with good cheer
This hall once more we dedicate.

When our life's work here is done
When our hands can do no more;
As we sit at setting sun
And listen for old Charon's oar;

Let us revere this dear old hall
And work with heart and mind and soul!
God's blessing be upon us all
And speed us onward toward His goal!

Phi Psis Elected to Scholastic Honorary Societies

THREE are a vast number of societies which are popularly called honorary societies. It is a greater honor to belong to Phi Kappa Psi than to most of these so-called honorary societies. But there is a small group of societies, to make any one of which is universally recognized as a great honor. The Scholarship Director has selected five of these, which have been approved by the Executive Council for the granting of emblems. Not only are these more outstanding but they are the ones who are members of the Honors Societies Conference.

Phi Beta Kappa (needs no introduction).

1926-27

Lester Beck, Wisconsin Gamma
Philip T. Bergh, Oregon Alpha
Harold W. Cameron, Washington Alpha
L. A. Daffan Gilmer, Virginia Alpha
Leonard E. Harbaugh, Pennsylvania Beta
Frank Horack, Iowa Alpha
Joe L. Keener jr, West Virginia Alpha
William W. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha
Kenneth N. Meyercord, New Hampshire Alpha
John W. Puckett, Indiana Alpha
Henry R. Sackett, Illinois Beta
Horace H. Smith, Pennsylvania Kappa
A. A. Williams, Virginia Alpha

1927-28

Ellis G. Bishop, Pennsylvania Kappa
Charles H. Bennett, Illinois Delta
N. S. Keith, Rhode Island Alpha
John C. Marshall, Indiana Alpha
John McCarler, Wisconsin Alpha
Walter L. McKee, New Hampshire Alpha
Leonard O'Bryon, Kansas Alpha
John J. Cox, Texas Alpha

H. Dixon Trueblood, Indiana Beta
 Frederick L. Taft, Massachusetts Alpha
 W. Reese Hitchens, Pennsylvania Zeta

Phi Kappa Phi is an honorary scholastic society composed of teachers, graduate and undergraduate students selected from all departments of the college or university where a chapter is located.

1926-27

Vernon L. Detar, New York Beta
 Herbert E. Holzwarth, New York Beta
 William T. Schroeder, Wisconsin Alpha

1927-28

Wade Boardman, Wisconsin Alpha
 Gilbert T. Keefer, Iowa Beta

Sigma Xi is an honorary scientific fraternity composed largely of teachers and graduate students.

1926-27

Harold R. Myers, Rhode Island Alpha
 Louis K. Clothier, Pennsylvania Kappa
 Robert B. Clothier, Pennsylvania Kappa
 Charles H. Junge, Ohio Epsilon
 Leslie J. Reardon, Ohio Epsilon

1927-28

John Hazzard, California Gamma

Tau Beta Pi is an undergraduate honorary society, membership being limited to students of engineering who have made high scholastic rank.

1926-27

Claude V. McBroom, Iowa Beta
 Leslie J. Reardon, Ohio Epsilon
 Charles H. Junge, Ohio Epsilon
 Herman J. Stoever, Indiana Delta

1927-28

John S. Crary, Iowa Beta
 Colonel J. McKee, Colorado Alpha
 George M. Philpott, Colorado Alpha
 John Hazzard, California Gamma

The Order of the Coif, membership in which is given only to the graduates in law who have the highest rank.

1926-27

Julian Hardy, Wisconsin Alpha

1927-28

William Larrabee III, Iowa Alpha

John J. Cox, Texas Alpha

The President's Will

Delivered in response to a toast at the G. A. C. banquet

I, Howard C. Williams, being of disposing mind and memory, do hereby make and publish this, my last will and testament, as National President of Phi Kappa Psi, in order, as justly may be, to distribute my interest among succeeding men.

Item 1. It is my will that all my just debts be first paid, especially those debts of friendship and gratitude that have accumulated through the quarter century that has elapsed since my initiation into Phi Kappa Psi and that each creditor be paid principal and accrued interest, not in legal tender, but in tender memory unto the end of my life.

Item 2. To the undergraduates I devise and bequeath the joy and happiness of campus and fraternity life that was mine, believing that a life-long devotion to college and fraternity will bring you closer to the hearts of your fellow men and make your college and your fraternity stronger and more beneficial to those who follow in your path.

It is my further will under the aforesaid item 2 that any deviation among the legatees from the paths of decency, any violation of the spirit of fair play in competition of any sort (while in college or after leaving it), any attempt to profit by the mistakes of others, shall nullify the benefits of this bequest.

Under the aforesaid item 2, I devise two choices, clearly optional with young men: you may leave at your chapter altar every vestige of fraternity allegiance; you may forget the memories of your chapter life and the comradeship of

your friends; you may devote your ensuing lives to sordid gain and gain alone which will wither your soul and condemn you to lives of low selfishness—or, you may cherish the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi and live and give the best of yourselves to others, thereby emulating the spirit of the Greek philosopher Socrates, who said, more than 400 years before the Christian era, that “Brotherly love shall animate our every thought.”

Item 3. To the alumni—that ever-growing and ever-strengthening group—I devise in full measure a continuance to the end of life of the fraternal spirit of Phi Kappa Psi, well realizing that the precepts and influence of fraternalism shall not be rudely severed by contact with the stern necessities of life but that they shall burn brightly upon the altar of fraternal love.

To the alumni I devise also a life estate and interest in all chapter house property wherever situate, according to the dictates of your conscience as regards your actual interest, realizing that, in making this bequest, our chapters have a great debt to alumni for the splendid homes that dot our campuses.

To the alumni I devise also an interest in all young men who have been helped through college by our Endowment Fund; but the benefits of this bequest also shall be in proportion to your ability and willingness to make the Endowment Fund the great haven of security that it is to worthy young men.

These bequests to alumni shall all be null and void, under all circumstances, unless there be a continual teaching of lessons of love and kindness, forbearance and tolerance and unselfish interest in others which make the world better and our individual lives finer and more wholesome.

Item 4. To the 20,000 men of Phi Kappa Psi who have knelt with me in solemn devotion before the altar of our Fraternity, I bequeath a lasting obligation to high ideals, loyalty to one's friends, a clear conscience, right thinking, clean living—and to the endless thousands who succeed us I leave this same heritage in perpetuity.

HOWARD C. WILLIAMS

Walter Dyer's New Book

The Century Co. has recently published "The Rocking Chair: an American Institution," by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, and Esther Stevens Fraser. Brother Dyer is known as a writer of authority on furniture and antiques, and, as stated by the New York Times, "writes always with charm and humor and sanity." Among his books are "The Lure of the Antique" and "Early American Craftsmen." In addition to furniture, Brother Dyer is intensely interested in dogs and other domestic animals. From his pen have come some of the most successful dog stories, including "Pierrot, Dog of Belgium," and "Gulliver the Great."

His new book is a very readable history of a peculiarly American type of furniture, and is the result of extensive research and collecting. Brother Dyer treats in particular of the Boston rocker, which became standardized about 1840 into one of the most popular chairs used in this country. The volume has many excellent illustrations. It sells at \$2.50.

President Seerley Retires

Dr. Homer H. Seerley, Iowa Alpha '74, for many years president of the Iowa State Teachers College at Cedar Falls, has recently retired. One of the prominent educational journals describes President Seerley as follows: "The oldest college president in the United States, the president of the largest state teachers training school in America, the man who has handed a state teacher's training certificate to more graduates than has any other man in the New World, the man whose graduates are today studying in more colleges and universities than of any other state teachers' institution, the man whose graduates are teaching in more cities, states and countries than those of any other state teachers school or college, the man who has received more legislative appropriations by unanimous vote than has the head of any other state teachers school or college, the man who has escaped more civic and religious, industrial and agricultural, political and professional rocks and shoals than has any other principal or president of a state teacher-training institution."

New Catalog Out Soon

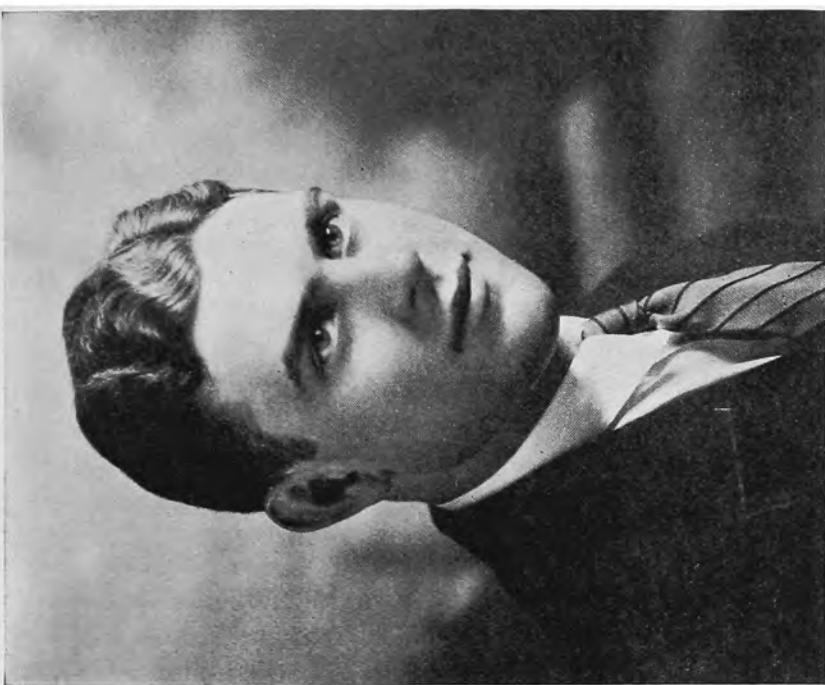
Copy for the new edition of the Catalog is now in the hands of the printers, and it is expected that the book will be ready for distribution about the middle of October. This will be one of the most complete and up-to-date issues ever offered to our members, and it is eagerly awaited by both alumni and undergraduates.

The book will contain lists of all our members since the founding of the Fraternity, with interesting information about each. It will be divided into three sections, containing lists arranged geographically, alphabetically and by chapters. Kenneth Barnard, the Editor, and Thomas A. Cookson, Secretary of the Fraternity, have been engaged jointly for some time in the preparation of this edition, and the Catalog committee at the recent G. A. C. reported that the book will be as nearly accurate as it is physically possible to make it.

The new Catalog will contain about 600 pages, printed on a high grade of paper. It is bound in a good quality of maroon buckram. The book will be sold to alumni members at two dollars a copy, postage prepaid. Orders, accompanied by remittance, should be sent to Thomas A. Cookson, Secretary, Bloomington, Ind.

Hubert Lewis Killed in Automobile Accident

Hubert P. Lewis, Wash. Alpha '22, former Archon of the sixth district, was killed in an automobile accident on August 12th. Further details are lacking. He was chosen Archon for the term 1925-27, and following his graduation from the University of Washington entered business in Seattle. He served as secretary of the Washington A. A. and had maintained a close interest in both his college and his chapter.



FORMER ARCHON HUBERT P. LEWIS
Wash. Alpha '22



FORMER U. S. SENATOR GEORGE E. CHAMBERLAIN
Va. Beta '72

Former Senator Chamberlain Dead

George Earle Chamberlain, Va. Beta '72, former United States Senator from Oregon, war-time chairman of the Senate military affairs committee, and later a member of the Shipping Board, died in Washington, D. C., on July 9th. He had been ill for about two years. His age was 74. Interment was in Arlington National Cemetery.

Senator Chamberlain won distinction for his battle for popular government in Oregon, the fight for national preparedness prior to America's entry into the World War, the universal draft act, the food control bill and the army reorganization bill under which the peace time forces are now disposed.

Brother Chamberlain was born on a plantation near Natchez, Miss., on January 1, 1854, and was graduated from Washington and Lee University in 1876. Following his graduation he went to Portland, Ore., and began the practice of law. Politics appealed to him and he soon became prominent in Democratic circles. In 1880 he was elected to the Oregon House. He was district attorney for the third judicial district from 1884 to 1886; attorney general of the state from 1891 to 1895, and district attorney of the fourth judicial district from 1900 to 1904. His popularity had so grown that he was elected governor for the terms 1903 to 1907 and 1907 to 1911. He resigned the governorship in 1909 upon his election to the Senate. He was reelected for the term 1915-21. In that body he rose to great heights as a statesman and patriot, especially during the war. He was an outstanding and admirable American.



EDITORIAL

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* Albany, N. Y.

The Grand Arch Council

While not the largest Grand Arch Council in point of attendance, yet the 1928 convention will stand out conspicuously in many respects. There was evident in the reports of all officers and committees an earnest desire to accomplish something of real value to the Fraternity. The work of the convention committees was particularly commendable, and keen participation in their work by the undergraduate members was reported by nearly all chairmen. Unusual interest was manifest in the Endowment Fund, which was given an impetus by the aggressive support of the Buffalo Alumni Association. It would seem that there are now good prospects for a material increase in this important fund, which has failed to grow for much too long, largely because it has not been strenuously agitated except by a few interested individuals.

The Council approved the appointment of a committee to study questions relating to extension, and likewise authorized another committee to examine and report upon a plan involving radical changes in the administrative form of government, following a proposal of the Buffalo A. A. This plan was not brought to the attention of our membership prior to the G. A. C., and, as so many fundamental changes are involved, it could not receive any definite action at that time. It will need careful study, which it will receive by the committee of ten, headed by the Attorney General. Whether or not the proposal or any part of it may be adopted, it is interesting and encouraging to know that an alumni association should have devoted sufficient time and thought to fra-

ternity matters to develop a scheme looking toward an improvement in fraternity government.

The G. A. C. committee on alumni associations offered in its report some suggestions which the members felt would tend to increase the usefulness of these organizations. Some of these suggestions involve material changes, and will come up for final action at the next G. A. C. It would be helpful if alumni associations would study this report and be prepared to give the next convention the benefit of their advice. The Song Book committee recommended the publication of a new edition in loose-leaf form. This is not a new recommendation, although it has never been tried in Phi Kappa Psi. The suggestion of the committee on the Catalog that the position of editor of that publication be abolished and his duties assigned to the Secretary would probably be a satisfactory arrangement so long as the present Secretary retains that office; under other circumstances it might not be so wise. The reports of the committee on chapter houses, scholarship, state of the Fraternity, and finance were thoughtfully prepared and contained many helpful suggestions, particularly for the chapters.

Perhaps one of the noteworthy features of the convention was that there was no proposal for any change in the by-laws, constitution or ritual; that is, no such proposal had been filed with the Attorney General in time for action at this Council. Several suggestions contained in various committee reports would involve amendments to the by-laws, but that cannot be accomplished prior to the 1930 G. A. C.

Seven petitions for charters were presented, and none granted at this time. There was no minority report of the extension committee. The committee report definitely encouraged some of the petitioning groups, and with equal frankness discouraged others. That would seem to be a wise and honorable course. Among the petitions were two looking toward the restoration of inactive chapters.

Any comment about the Grand Arch Council would be incomplete without mention of the excellent work done by the Buffalo Alumni Association, not alone in the way of entertainment but as well in all other matters that go to make a successful convention. The association is not large in numbers, but nearly all its members worked for many weeks, and throughout the convention, to make it both enjoyable and successful. The Fraternity is very greatly indebted to the Buffalo brothers.

New and Retiring Officers

After a long period of efficient service as Secretary, Vice President and President, Howard C. Williams retired at this Grand Arch Council from active duties as a fraternity officer. He has had many annoying problems to settle, but has always acted for the best interests of the Fraternity and has sought to maintain its ideals and advance the work which both he and his predecessors had inaugurated. His business interests were large and varied, but he always managed to carry on his fraternity work in a creditable way. During his term as President he had the distinction of installing two new chapters. He visited at various times most of the chapters of the Fraternity, and endeavored to stimulate the alumni associations in greater fraternity usefulness. He was a good executive officer, and his fund of appropriate humor will always be remembered by those who were privileged to serve on the Executive Council with him.

It has usually been the custom to promote to the presidency the Vice President of the Fraternity. George A. Moore, who had served so well as Vice President, and prior to that as Treasurer, would undoubtedly have been honored with the higher office had he not positively declined to continue in official work. It was greatly regretted by all that his business interests were such as to make that decision necessary, as his valuable work for the Fraternity was fully appreciated. His excellent judg-

ment and advice were always sought by the Executive Council and the Fraternity at large. It was at a considerable personal sacrifice that he performed the duties of his office during the past two years. It is the very general wish of our members that at some future time he may again accept a position of leadership.

The G. A. C. did well to retain the services of Treasurer Edward M. Bassett and Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, both of whom have proved their value to the Fraternity. Their work on all occasions has been well done and has received and merited the commendation of both alumni and undergraduates.

For President, the Grand Arch Council chose Harold G. Townsend, a successful lawyer and bank official of Chicago. His previous services as Secretary of the Fraternity and his continued activity and interest made him at once the outstanding candidate, chosen without opposition. His ability and experience, together with his high personal qualities, assure continued progress for the Fraternity.

In the position of Vice President the Council elected Harry R. Templeton of Buffalo, who, as general chairman of the G. A. C. committee, attracted the attention of the delegates through his businesslike and efficient management of the convention. He has had an unusually successful business experience, and his interest in, and devotion to, the Fraternity are unsurpassed. The Fraternity is fortunate to secure the services of such a brother on the Executive Council.

One of the first acts of the new Executive Council was to reelect Dr. O. M. Stewart as Scholarship Director, which will receive the cordial approval of members everywhere. He has rendered a most valuable service to the Fraternity—greater than is understood by our members generally. There is no more important work that the Fraternity is undertaking than the promotion of scholarship, and credit for the progress that has been made is due very largely to Dr. Stewart. He is a prominent and

successful educator and author, but has the tact and personality to "put across" his program in a way that wins the confidence and approval of the undergraduates.

The Executive Council reluctantly received the resignation of Sion B. Smith as Attorney General, and unanimously chose as his successor Harry L. Snyder, a successful lawyer of Charleston, W. Va. In addition to a keen legal mind, Brother Snyder has an intimate knowledge of the Fraternity gained through two terms as Archon and continued active interest in the Fraternity. He has a reputation for sound judgment, convincing debate and devotion to the Fraternity. It was a wise selection.

Sion Smith Retires

One of the features of the Grand Arch Council was the demonstration given to Sion B. Smith when announcement was made that he was about to retire as Attorney General. It was a well-deserved recognition of his long and faithful devotion to the Fraternity, and the active work he has done in numerous fraternity offices. He had served as Vice President, President, Historian, Attorney General, secretary of innumerable Grand Arch Councils, and holds the record for G. A. C. attendance. He is probably known to more Phi Psis than any other member, and his intimate friends are legion. The Fraternity owes him a great debt, and trusts that his retirement from office will in no way diminish his activity and interest in the Fraternity. We may be assured it will not.

THE SHIELD, as well as all our readers, is indebted to Reed Bachman, Mich. Alpha '17, of Detroit, for the silhouette drawings used in this issue. They were made by Brother Bachman on the floor of the convention in Buffalo.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

JOHN R. KEISTER, Pa. Beta '05, is district attorney of Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania.

FRANCIS L. LABOUNTY, Pa. Beta '04, has been appointed alumni secretary of Allegheny College.

DONALD GILLIS, Mass. Alpha '23, is with the New York Telephone Company at Albany, N. Y.

W. P. STURTEVANT, Pa. Beta '06, was recently elected secretary of the American Cyanamid Co. of New York.

WILLIAM LEONARD PARKER, Mass. Alpha '22, was married on June 12th to Miss Julia Steadman of Mifflinburg, Pa.

W. C. SUTHERLAND, Wis. Alpha '98, is general superintendent of the Pittsburgh Steel Products Co. at Charleroi, Pa.

DR. S. CALVIN SMITH, Pa. Iota '97, received an honorary degree from Bucknell University at the June commencement exercises.

LOUIS J. HEATH, Mass. Alpha '06, is journalism-staff correspondent, United Press Association Foreign Department, Washington, D. C.

REV. ELLERY CARROLL CLAPP, Mass. Alpha '98, of Bay State, Mass., was married July 26th to Miss Vera Albertine Chapman of Westhampton, Mass.

DR. RALPH A. BEEBE, Mass. Alpha '16, assistant professor of chemistry at Amherst College, was married in July to Miss Elizabeth Wagner of Martinsburg, W. Va.

HAROLD B. REED, Cal. Gamma '14, is president of Reed, Adler & Co. of Los Angeles, a firm recently organized for the business of underwriting and distributing investment securities.

MAJOR DALE F. McDONALD, Neb. Alpha '06, after a detail of four years with the 30th infantry, this fall became professor of military science and tactics at Northwestern University.

ALFRED F. WESTPHAL, Mass. Alpha '00, formerly state director of physical education for the Michigan department of public instruction, has moved with his family to Leslie, Mich., where he is conducting a farm.

GUY MOULTON, Mass. Alpha '04, on leave of absence from the Choate School, Wallingford, Conn., is spending the year in Europe with Mrs. Moulton. His forwarding address is 29 Hubbard st., Concord, Mass.

RAYMOND McFARLAND, Mass. Alpha '95, author of "The Sea Panther" and other books, was recently given a column write-up in the Buffalo *Courier-Express* and the East Aurora *Advertiser*, under the head of "Men You Ought to Know."

The REV. ARTHUR C. CARTY, Pa. Epsilon '03, president of the Philadelphia A. A., for more than twenty years a clergyman of the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, has been admitted to Holy Orders in the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The University of Pennsylvania recently received a gift of \$100,000 to carry on a study of certain blood diseases, and has designated DR. EUGENE L. OPIE, Md. Alpha '91, laboratory director of the Phipps Institute, to conduct the research work.

REV. CHARLES S. HAGER, Mass. Alpha '95, who resigned the pastorate of the First Congregational Church of Albany, N. Y., the first of the year, is now pastor of the Congregational Church in Vergennes, Vt., "the smallest and oldest city in the United States."

DISTRICT ATTORNEY ARTHUR M. EASTBURN, Pa. Kappa '05, of Philadelphia, Pa., achieved considerable distinction early in the summer by capturing, singlehanded, an escaped

murderer, whom he himself had prosecuted and a jury had convicted some time before.

ORLO W. BOND, Mo. Alpha '20, was married on September 12th to Miss Marjorie Stickney of Boston, Mass. Brother Bond is with the Standard Oil Co. at Madras, India. After a honeymoon trip through the Orient, Bro. and Mrs. Bond will make their home at Madras.

DR. JOSEPH H. APPLE, Pa. Eta '85, has recently completed 35 years as president of Hood College, Frederick, Md. This length of service is reported by newspapers to be a record. Dr. Apple has seen the college grow from a small school to one of the largest girls' colleges in Maryland.

The September number of the Educational Review contains an article by the editor entitled "The Best of Binghamton," in which is described the unusual school system developed in that New York state city by Superintendent DANIEL J. KELLY, N. Y. Beta '96, former Historian and former Archon of the first district.

At the June commencement exercises at DePauw University, the honorary degree of doctor of science was awarded to PROF. O. M. STEWART, Ind. Alpha '89, head of the physics department of the University of Missouri, and Scholarship Director of the Fraternity, and also to his brother, PROF. GEORGE W. STEWART, Ind. Alpha '94, head of the physics department at the University of Iowa.



ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

Buffalo Alumni Association

Most of our members are now back in the city after pleasant summer trips here and there. This means a better attendance at the Monday luncheons at Hotel Statler.

We have already had our September monthly dinner and plans have been formulated for the next seven big monthly dinners the first Wednesday eve of every month. The brothers from New York Beta will have charge of the October meeting and in November the brothers from New York Epsilon will be in charge. No doubt this will mean two very interesting dinners as these old rivals will try to surpass each other in having the best entertainment, etc.

It has been tentatively arranged that the chapter having the best attendance at the next seven monthly meetings will be given a free theatre party by the other brothers. Watch the boys from Pennsylvania Lambda bring home this "bit of bacon."

The Buffalo A. A. will no doubt charter several busses and attend the Colgate-Syracuse game at Syracuse this fall. Great idea if it works out. Dust up the chairs, New York Beta, and nail everything fast if this idea materializes.

We were glad to welcome Philip L. Burger, Minn. Beta '26, into our Association. This means more support for Marshall Jackson, Minn. Beta '01. These two brothers from the wide open spaces up in the Northwest are real active members. "Phil" is on the staff of the Buffalo Evening News. Marshall has been very busy recently with his new summer home in Canada and I'd like to give you the location but what's the use—it won't be real warm here till next summer and we all know what goes well on a hot summer day.

At last! A prospective Phi Psi for the class of 1950. In the last six months we have heard Edmund Felt, N. H. Alpha '15, Lieber Martyn, N. Y. Beta '22, and Lewis Fisher, N. Y. Beta '21, report the arrival of new daughters. Then up steps no other than Sidney Warren Prince, N. Y. Epsilon '14, with the good news that a son had arrived. Put that name down in your follow-up system, New York Epsilon, and the class of 1950 will have a good live-wire member.

Hydro Construction Co. has been awarded another job, namely, building a new addition to the Ontario Biscuit Co. You ask why this is news—well it is this way: first of all, the Ontario Biscuit Co. is owned and operated by none other than the Vice President of Phi Kappa Psi—Harry Robert Templeton, N. Y. Beta '99. And in the second place, the Hydro Construction Co. is owned and operated by Walter T. Baker, Pa. Kappa '04—also we might say this brother arranged all that entertainment for the 1928 G. A. C. Now you know why the Hydro Construction Co. is going along in great shape.

Hear Ye! dear Brothers far and near. Roy F. Roland, N. Y. Epsilon '24, was married September 6th to Miss Jane Saeger of Buffalo.

Willard Magavern, N. Y. Epsilon '20, has finished his new home on Rand avenue.

Lewis Fisher, N. Y. Beta '21, and Harry Sullivan, N. Y. Epsilon '10, are both with the Ontario Biscuit Co.

We note a picture of Russell C. Carrick, N. Y. Epsilon '14, in our home town paper. "Rus" is all dolled up in football togs these days when he coaches the University of Buffalo football squad.

Buffalo, N. Y.

September 16, 1928

F. E. SNYDER
Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Well I gess whin this gits in yore maggyzine the noos will all be stale or old an wont be noos a tall but any ways I am a bout to tell you a bout this here Re Publikan convension that was staged out here in old Kay See and you dont haft to reed it if you dont want to but the guys here thot they was a goin to git one of there members nomy nated the same bean Watson of Indiana or some other ferrin country but after the fire works was over but there wasnt many why some body by the name of Hoover had been see lected and now may be the boys from out Caly forny way will git on the map more livin so clost to him. Now whin it comes to good Indians why the fellers sure stood up for Curtis and put him up to be a team mate with Hoover and Vic Newman done a lot of hard work a doin it. The fellers tried to git some of the brother G. O. P.s to come over and eat with em but it seems as tho they never had no time for nothin but poly ticks so the bunch et a lone an say old Kay See put on a shootin scrape to make the boys from Chi feel to home and only one was killed and three wounded whitch was not so bad.

Say the fellers has got a guy here they cant keep on the ground and Bart Stevenson is a flin his Monocoupe all of the time an every onct in a while wh yhe will take one of the boys up for a hop and dis locat a stummick or hart sos that it takes ten or fifteen minuts to git em back in the rite places an Norruth Graham whitch has been tellin the world a bout Buick has switched over an is now a runin the Marmon place an a puttin the Monocoupe on the markit. Zan Maitland the guy that bilt Kay Sees new water works has finished his job and rite now is redy to put in a systim for Europe but I gess when folks go there they aint interested in water but while he is a waitin why him an Bob Smith is a bildin wirelesses an a talkin to Australy an other parts when they aint fly in with Stevenson an say I perty nere forgot to say that Bill Stevenson has left the publick a counting feedl and is a doin the treasure work for the Mo-Kan Pipe Line Company whitch deels in gas whitch comes out of Hubert Sheidleys gas wells whitch he has dug.

Now is jest about the time when the guys starts givin parties for the new prospects a comin on and if every thing goes all rite why they ought to line up forty or fifty good ones for the Kansas bunch to take in sos they can fill up the house whitch is bean made bigger an I gess it is a good thing they has lots of ground so that they wont haft to crowd out the Thetas whitch is next door and say before I forgit it we still eat at the University Club on Thursday. So Ben Seward has been a peppin up his committies and maybe if I wood wait a few days why I could tell you whats a comin off but as time an tide waits on no man why I will jest let you gess what is a goin to come off and maybe I will any ways as it aint only July now and there is still a lot of time left but the reason I

am riting today is because it is the levinth day of the sevith month whitch shood be lucky and now Ill clothes and wait for September to finish up.

Well now its a bout September now so we will finish this epistel up and sence we mentioned the addition whitch is bean made on the house up to Lawrence why maybe we had better say a thing or 2 about it. Well in the first place it was only about sixty feet long when it was bilt cauze that made a perty good sized mortgage for the boys to carry but it seams that after a bout 10 yrs why there began to be fewer and fewer track athaletes from the bailey wick and things had to be done so they made the mortgage bigger and put ends on the house sos that now all that has to be done is to push the daven port into a corner and low and be hold there is a fifty yard straite of way. Its a bizness. Now to make it planer may be you can see it from the floor plan:

The heavy lines indicates the old house and the lite lines the new and where there is a snaky line why they are taking out a wall and where there is a dotted line they is extendin same sos you see a guy can start at the stares and run the full length of the house without havin no obsticles in his path and there is the grate advantage whitch dont happen often.

Say I almost forgot to tell a bout Bill Rider a leavin these parts and a takin up his a bode down in Chickasa, Oklahoma, where he is a runnin the store for Montgomery Ward or Sears and Roebuck one or the other and Bob Durand was jest up from Bartlesville in the same state where he is a bankin and brot news of Wheeler with the Pure Earl Company and Starr with the Sinclair Earl Company all three is a gittin a long fine and is O. K.

Well I gess this ought to be enuff for this time so i will clothes hoping that you all have had nice outings this summer and enjoyed the Fourth of July.

Kansas City, Mo.
August 31, 1928

CACTUS PETE

New York Alumni Association

The annual summer party of the New York A. A. was held on July 10th at the beautiful Leewood Golf Club, at Crestwood, N. Y., on the Bronx River Parkway in Westchester county. The party was organized and conducted by a committee of which Guy Peter Morgan, Wash. Alpha, was chairman. As each party is expected to exceed all previous ones in plan and performance, and as each is always declared "the best ever," committees are naturally on their mettle; this year's committee crashed through with another social triumph.

The day was planned to begin with morning golf, with lunch on the club house porch as the filling between the two layers of morning and afternoon golf. Bridge was planned for the ladies in the afternoon. The day was to conclude with the awarding of prizes and a dinner dance, at which fervid music of vibrant instruments was expected to reincarnate the pep and dash of college days and revive memories of earlier but not happier hours. The program was followed faithfully, but the committee neglected to enlist the interest of the weather man, who is evidently not a Phi Psi, for the morning golf was hurried by the roll of rapidly nearing thunder

and the lunch was enjoyed to the staccato of driving rain. Nor was that all. Those intrepid spirits, who refused to be denied their afternoon golf, made the round in a very persistent downpour. They all insisted that they enjoyed it more than ordinarily, at any rate they enjoyed, on their return, the refreshment of the presidential cup, which always packs a punch.

The rain cut down the afternoon and evening attendance and cost several Phi Psis and their wives, who stayed at home, a pleasant evening. The party broke up, weary but still on its feet, early in the morning of the eleventh and it was reported that one brother, overcome by Morpheus before he reached his domicile, slept out the night draped over his steering wheel on a quiet corner of the Boston Post road. Awakened by a state trooper alarm clock at dawn he was home in time for breakfast.

The trophies were won as follows: championship cup: low net 18 holes, C. W. Middleton, N. Y. Alpha; low net 36 holes, A. H. Boardman, N. Y. Gamma; low gross 18 holes, H. S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta; low gross 36 holes, G. C. Halsted jr., N. Y. Alpha. Chapter trophy (contributed by J. K. Van Vranken) won by New York Alpha. (New York Gamma insists that Bill Morrill cost them this trophy by going home without turning in his card but Bill says it would have made no difference). Ladies low net 18 holes, Mrs. C. W. Middleton; ladies bridge prize, Mrs. H. C. Halsted.

George Sheldon was detained by unexpected business so Mrs. Sheldon came anyway, refusing to be denied the fun of the summer party. The total attendance was about 40 as against 75 at last year's party, but with even more fun available each person attending must have had the largest portion ever served. Westchester and rain appear synonymous. Next year's party will return to Garden City on Sunny Long Island; at least on two separate occasions we have found it sunny.

The N. Y. A. A. is getting its work for the year 1928-29 under way and we expect to have the most prosperous year since the organization of the Phi Kappa Psi Club.

President Remsen has appointed the following committees: To Assist Chapters in Rushing—William E. Staats, chairman, H. C. Ballou, William E. Powell, William Morrill, Malcolm Spellman, Bill Years and H. A. Lollegard; entertainment committee—Stanley Weiner, chairman, M. J. Roberts, G. P. Morgan, Earl Holtham and Lloyd Thomas; membership committee—Robert McCorkle, chairman, M. J. Remsen, Jack Hubbell, George Beattie and C. W. Middleton; endowment fund—Harry Gorgas, chairman, Dr. R. T. Bang, Henry McCorkle, Channing R. Dooley, Percy Landolt, Walter McCorkle, J. K. Van Vranken and Cecil Page.

The committee on rushing is anxious to be of every possible assistance to the chapters at large but particularly to those of the first district. The chairman's address is 22 East 38th st., New York City, c/o Phi Kappa Psi Club. If chapters, alumni associations or individual brothers who know of good Phi Psi material, to be available in any college in which we have a chapter, will communicate the name and intended college to Brother Staats, the committee will do all it may be possible to do to bring the eligible candidate and the local chapter together.

Visiting brothers are always welcome at the Thursday luncheons at 12:30 at the Fraternity Clubs, 22 East 38th st., New York City.

New York, N. Y.

August 27, 1928

LOUIS E. ORCUTT

Correspondent

Philadelphia Alumni Association

No better evidence of the strength of the Philadelphia A. A. could be given than a list of the officers and committeemen. This group, taking in Phi Psi leaders in the affairs of eastern Pennsylvania, is printed below:

President, Rev. Arthur C. Carty; vice presidents, Hon. Henry C. Thompson jr and A. Lynn Walker; secretary, Franz L. Ralston; treasurer, W. Norman Morris; *SHEILD* correspondent, Donald N. Cortright; *executive committee*, E. Lawrence Fell, Walter L. Shepard, William I. Mirkil, J. H. R. Roberts, Thompson S. Westcott; advisory council: Albert W. Cummins, chairman, Cyrus N. Anderson, Morris L. Clothier, Muscoe H. Gibson, David Halstead jr, Donald MacFarlan, Hon. Harry A. Mackey, Oliver Randolph Parry, Josiah H. Penniman, Joseph Sailer, Livingston Smith, J. Archer Turner, Ruby R. Vale.

Finance committee: Isaac H. Clothier jr, chairman, Wm. C. Alexander jr, Samuel Bolton, Randolph Faries, Walter H. Lippincott, Samuel D. Riddle; membership committee: Edwin M. Pomeroy, chairman, Harold H. Budd, Wm. C. Duncan, Sidney Kline, Meredith Hanna, Edward M. Heraty, John S. Williams 2d, Wm. I. Woodcock jr, Rev. E. L. McLean; entertainment committee: Silas H. Schoch, chairman, Russell Bement, Charles T. Bunting, H. K. Cortright, Walter Clothier, Roland T. Jellett, John B. Mulford, Francis S. Smyth; fellowship committee: Charlemagne T. Wolfe, chairman, George S. Stewart jr, Frederick H. Strawbridge, John R. Sproul.

The committees were selected following a series of meetings, effort being made to place men in the work for which they are best fitted. Results have proved the efficiency of the plan.

An informal golf tournament enlivened association life during September. W. Norman Morris obtained use of country club grounds, his kindness calling forth many expressions of appreciation.

Edwin Pomeroy is working on the association catalog which will go to press early in November. Membership now is close to 300, showing the fine strides made in growth. Dr. Carty will inclose inspirational letters in the catalog and other literature to be mailed out during the winter. Bro. Carty's letters always stimulate effort for the winter's activities.

A smoker is planned for the fall and the Founders' Day banquet for the winter's activities.

The fellowship committee has aided in placing a number of men in business connections adapted to their respective abilities. All men assisted in this way are obligated to exert their best efforts if this service is to prove permanently successful.

John Williams 2d has returned after his annual visit to Europe. John studied the old cultural centers on this year's tour.

The Thursday luncheons in the Arcadia are well attended and many serious fraternity subjects as well as sports interestingly discussed. No one subject is allowed to monopolize the hour as a couple of years ago, humorously enough, golf talk occupied too much of the time. The non-players plainly showed their boredom following a martyrdom and the "green" conversationalists adopted a wider program of subjects. You will enjoy these gatherings if you attend while in Philadelphia.

The local association extends best wishes for a successful season to every active chapter and alumni association.

D. N. CORTRIGHT
Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The summer is practically over and Pittsburgh Phi Psis are gradually drifting back from their vacations to the "home port." In spite of a particularly warm July and August, our Thursday luncheons at McCreery's have been exceptionally well attended. It would not be far off to estimate an average of 30 per luncheon and it is gratifying to note that almost half of this number has been accounted for by recent graduates and active chapter men. We are always glad to have the undergraduates with us.

The outstanding event of the past few months, of course, was the G. A. C. at Buffalo, but no attempt will be made to describe that grand affair. We were fortunate in being represented by three high-class delegates—namely, Brothers John L. Porter, Pa., Beta; Francis D. Glover, Ohio Gamma; and C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta.

Golf has claimed the attention of the usual number of brothers during the summer and by all appearances and reports, their efforts have been crowned with success. "Ben" Johnson, Ohio Delta, in particular, looks as if the actinic rays of the sun had put in many hours of work upon him.

"Jimmy" Crookston, Pa. Lambda, on July 11th won the Pennsylvania state amateur golf championship by defeating the veteran, W. C. Fownes jr in the finals. This is the second time Jimmy has been state champion. Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta, and "Ken" Todd, N. Y. Alpha, have also been covering themselves with glory in match play during the past few months.

We are glad to announce the birth of a daughter, Suzanne Wendell, May 11th to Brother and Mrs. Kenneth R. Todd.

On July 13th, Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Malcolm Kiskadden announced the marriage of their daughter, Anne Hathaway, to Thomas N. Griggs, Pa. Mu. The wedding took place in Freeport, Pa.

A few weeks ago Mr. and Mrs. James J. McCague of Munhall announced the engagement of their daughter, Miss Mary McCague, to Charles O. Hoban, Pa. Mu.

James G. McCrory jr, Pa. Alpha, until recently assistant manager of Eaton Rhodes and Co., has become manager of sales for Breck Fuel Co., Oliver Building, Pittsburgh.

Due to the faithful efforts of "Winks" Voigt, N. Y. Alpha, and other members of the entertainment committee, the association was enabled to stage the first successful picnic we have had for several years. This took place Saturday afternoon, September 8th, at Horne's Camp. The place was ideal, the day perfect, and the crowd full of good wholesome Phi Psi spirit. Only one accident marred the perfection of the afternoon, and that was when "Bob" Crawford, Pa. Theta, received a mean bump on the forehead by a misguided baseball bat, which slipped from the hands of an overenthusiastic batter. Bob was immediately given proper attention and was back on the job in time for supper.

The supper, by the way, was the best part of the evening, and fraternal spirit and good will reigned supreme. A check-up of those present showed at least 75. About 15 of this number were high school graduates, whom we were privileged to entertain.

The feature of the evening was an old-fashioned spelling bee with Francis Glover acting as school master. The casualties were tremendous, man after man going down in rapid succession under Brother Glover's barrage of "tongue twisters." At last only four were left—W. F. Wise and Tom Griggs on one side, and R. E. Zimmerman and Bob Crawford on the other. Two attorneys pitted

against two engineers! Word after word was flung at them, only to be hurled back at Brother Glover with their component letters accurately arranged. These four made words, which to most of us were well-nigh unpronounceable, look ridiculously easy. This went on for some time until all of a sudden, out of a clear sky, came a word which looked much easier than many they had spelled, but which finished all four with one stroke. And this word was "Mademoiselle." Such a word for old soldiers, who had fought the battles of Paris, Monte Carlo, and Vin Rouge, to slip up on! But they did, and so the contest ended in a tie.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

September 10, 1928

C. R. TEXTER
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alumni Association

Through the courtesy of Mr. Jesse P. Eddy, father of Bros. Jesse P. Eddy and Robert F. Eddy, the Rhode Island Alumni Association held its summer meeting at the Anawan Club, in Rehoboth, Mass. Including members and guests, 26 were present. After a short business session Bro. Beard gave a brief resume of the Grand Arch Council's sessions, recently held in Buffalo.

Charles H. Holt will again be Republican candidate for mayor of Pawtucket. During his several successive terms of office that city has progressed noticeably. W. C. Slade is vice president of the United Electric Railways Co. He is assisted by C. H. Parker and K. D. Demarest. Roy C. Benton after serving as assistant superintendent of the Providence City Hospital has resigned and accepted an offer to be assistant director of the A. O. Smith Diagnostic Clinic, in Milwaukee, Wis. J. H. Bower is head of the educational department of Appleton Co., New York City. Jesse P. Eddy 3d has been touring Europe since his graduation last June and is now homeward bound.

On June 20th W. H. Shupert married Miss Florence McKeon, of Newton, Mass., and on the same day W. C. Beard married Miss Clara Maertens, of Edgewood, R. I.

Plans are under way for the dedication and formal opening of the new chapter house in the early fall. Should any Phi Psi know of any men who will enter Brown University this fall, the names of such freshmen will be deeply appreciated and help in "rushing."

Providence, R. I.

August 27, 1928

EDWARD K. ALDRICH JR
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

The Southern California A. A. golf tournament at the Girard Country Club was a howling success in more ways than one. As the program stated: "Did ya na hear aboot tha college laddies a diggin up the fairways? Ha! Did Ya? Din a ken the Phi Psi laddies with the short pants? And the rest of the Scitch will be on the 19th hole—Seven may be rotten in the afternoon, but in the evening it is par." The tournament was well attended, there being some 150 of the brothers digging divots during the afternoon. Low score prize was won by Winston Fuller, son of Brother Clarence Fuller of Cal. Delta. High score by Allan Sedgwick, president of Southern California A. A. (157).

The banquet was thoroughly enjoyed, the high point of the evening being Frank Storment's story, Bill Warmington bringing in the bass. John Rush won a cake of a size which supplied the banquet, and later on the California Delta Chapter house for a week. Prizes were awarded to every brother making a score under 120 and the evening ended with Scotch stories by Brothers McCormack, McCracken, McDonald, McFayden, McLennan, McManus and McWilliams.

It has been suggested that another tournament be held this fall, and as all the brothers have had the summer in which to practice, better scores should result.

Echoes of the G. A. C. are still heard here. On the third Thursday in September, the entire active chapter of California Delta will attend the weekly luncheon at the University Club, at which time they will be addressed by Brothers Meserve, Rush, Monette and Sedgwick, on the subject of the late convention.

It is to be regretted that the entire active body of each chapter cannot be sent to all Phi Psi meetings for the good it would do the entire organization. No brother can attend a G. A. C. without being impressed with the wonderful work being done for the chapter house man.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
September 10, 1928*

TOM PLATT
Correspondent



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by November 10th

FIRST DISTRICT

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

Scholarship, which was so strongly stressed at the last G. A. C., has been Massachusetts Alpha's strongest forte these last few years. For the second consecutive year we have not lost a brother because of scholastic differences with the faculty. We do not claim for this a record, nor are we looking for compliments, but we all have a certain self-satisfaction; and an incentive from this record not to mar it.

Chairman Johnny Schnepel, with the help of his rushing committee, capped their strenuous summer's work by the pledging of ten very good freshmen. These boys were selected because we believe they have in them the true inborn character from which true Phi Psis are moulded. William C. Dick, Kingston, Pa.; John R. Homer jr, Kingston, Pa.; Peter Horton, Buffalo, N. Y.; Albert C. Hubbard, White Plains, N. Y.; Martin C. Hubbard, South Braintree, Mass.; Wendel Phillips, Bloomfield, N. J.; Gordon Smith, Kingston, Pa.; Mason R. Smith, North Tonawanda, N. Y.; George I. Trull, Elizabeth, N. J.; Wendel Ward, Cleveland, Ohio, will be our brothers soon.

During the summer months there were numerous improvements in the house property. The lavatories were repaired and redecorated, the guest rooms thoroughly done over, and one of the large studies repapered. This, with some painting, has put the house in first-class condition.

Kellogg is again holding down his position as tackle on the varsity football team. Kells and Turner are also playing such a good game that they will win their letters. Hugh Perry is a star and the best man on the field, but no one else seems to see it that way. All Prigge and Ellsworth Tracy are getting in condition for track by cross-country work.

Joe Reeve is a junior Phi Beta, and if Bob Howe and Al Nichols aren't also selected for that honor, there will be some dynamiting by Massachusetts Alpha.

Amherst, Mass.

September 20, 1928

HUGH PERRY
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

With the close of the 1927-28 college year, New York Epsilon registers a most successful season. We were fortunate in the personnel of our chapter and a splendid spirit existed throughout the year.

We are going to miss our strong senior delegation which will soon be going out to conquer the cold, harsh world. In spite of their departure we were fortunate in retaining the keen interest and help of Carl H. Kent jr, who is now Archon of the first district and who will visit us regularly, thus securing the benefit of his advice and counsel.

We are proud to report that this fore-mentioned delegation has the honor of having five varsity "C" men as well as two members of Skull and Scroll, an honorary senior society. Mitchell, Bridges, Courtney, Simmons and Kent are varsity men while Bridges and Courtney were the Skull and Scroll members. In this group we had captain of varsity baseball and tennis together with the chairman of the Block "C" committee, a new and highly successful organization on the campus.

The following officers have been elected for the coming year: James Garvey, G. P.; John Rice, V. G. P.; Hugh Replegle, P.; Charles Caspar, A. G.; Edward Paul, Paul Graves, Richard Mangano.

Our last junior prom was a great success. Many alumni attended and we were happy to see and entertain them.

The delegation of 1929 will capably conduct the affairs of our chapter the coming year. We have a loyal delegation who have shown a keen interest in the welfare of our chapter, and who will work well with the senior delegation.

Listed in the 1930 delegation are four letter men: Galloway, regular varsity halfback; Clark and Boyle, track; Caspar, golf. Frazier and Morris will make strong bids for varsity football.

The 1931 delegation made a great record last year both scholastically and in athletics and we are all proud of them and confident that greater honor is in store for them the coming year. John Borise, captain and star outfielder of the freshman baseball team, was also the regular quarterback. Eddie Herb starred as captain and fullback on the yearling eleven.

Don Kent, Nick Bald and Bob Hofheins made up the nucleus of the varsity tennis team.

Bill Elliott was elected assistant manager of lacrosse while Gibbud, Mangano, Wright and Schreyer will make strong bids for assistant managements the coming year.

Martin distinguished himself as high point scorer of several freshman track meets.

As we all are looking forward to the opening of college on September 28th, we will find our chapter house newly painted, so all in all we are anticipating a great year in more ways than one.

Hamilton, N. Y.

CHARLES J. CASPAR JR
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

Summer is nearly over, college will begin during the last days of this month and another year will commence. For some this will be the last year but many others will return again.

The house has been renovated, early comers are arriving to put their rooms in order. Stillness gives way to sounds of conversation or to music. Within the next two weeks the house will fill and work will start.

Those who do not return will be missed but the house as a whole must concentrate on the coming rushing season which will be different from former years because of a change in the interfraternity agreement. Times and methods will be greatly changed by it. As it now stands, it extends the period of rushing over the entire first term so that the house must concentrate on systematic rushing for

twenty weeks instead of the ten hectic days of the first part of the second term, as formerly.

The chapter will be represented in the various activities of the university. Sports will claim the attention of some, managements will be the goals of others, some will be elected to the class honor societies and still others will be elected to serve on the publication boards. We are not depending wholly on the future for this representation because at the present time the chapter has members in all branches of the activities.

Summer does not make for news in abundance or of an extremely important nature but there will be a more thorough and complete record of our progress in rushing season and activities in the next issue of THE SHIELD.

*Philadelphia, Pa.
September 10, 1928*

JAMES B. DIVEN JR
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

The men of Maryland Alpha left for their homes and vacations soon after the final dance of June Week. Morton Dukehart toured Europe and came back with tales aplenty of meeting Phi Psis on the boat and in every country he visited. In Florence, Italy, he met Eugene O'Dunne, our G. P. of year before last, who was conducting a touring party. You sure have to hand it to 'Gene, for he is now starting his second year at the Harvard Law School.

Bill Kegan, our present G. P., was elected last year to the honorary society of O. D. K., which is considered the greatest honor attainable on the Hopkins campus. Bill went to Europe as captain-elect of the Olympic lacrosse team, spent his nights at the Opera in Paris, and came home burdened with all sorts of medals.

At the commissioning of student R. O. T. C. officers which took place in June, Charlie Wyatt came out with top honors. He was commissioned lieutenant colonel, while Eldridge Wolff was made a captain and Ashton Devereux and Addison Campbell were made lieutenants. These men spent the summer in camp.

Jack Carroll, manager of the lacrosse team, didn't go to Europe. Jack was kept busy doing three things last summer, namely: selling electric trucks (advertisement, more information upon request), keeping girls away from himself and his roadster, and wondering how he was ever going to get his father's yacht back in the Chesapeake Bay after a small hurricane here in Maryland had set it up on one of the greens of the golf course at Gibson Island. He was successful in selling trucks and getting the boat back in the water.

"Ev" Coney is at the Army Flying School down in San Antonio. If he can whip a plane around the way he did his flivver he'll be a real flyer. Most of the braver brothers are looking forward to a free flight when "Ev" gets back some day.

Our mathematical genius, Bill Thomson, and Charlie Rittler, economics student deluxe, entered the worlds of banking and business during the summer.

Bill Swope, Seldon Crane, and several others rested up for the long winter grind.

Among the engineering students who did their required practical work during vacation, Johnny Lotz found out more concerning gas engineering and why gas mains leak, while young "Hank" Redue helped the state to build highways and bridges.

Jack Deets went to summer school out in his native state of Iowa, which is further proof that he'll get his M.D. or bust. He'll probably pick the medical school nearest to Mt. Holyoke. And there's a good reason why.

Three men lived in the house during the summer, and by the time this is printed every room will be occupied. It was the meeting place and social center for the men in town. We were very glad to see so many of our alumni coming in regularly to sit around in the glow of the Phi Psi lamp. Its flame is always burning. We hope that during the football season we will have many more. We are planning to give several parties before the games, and a cordial welcome is certainly extended to everyone.

The house is being painted both inside and out. Later it will be repapered and fixed up ship-shape. The Baltimore A. A. is giving a series of luncheons for us during the rushing season. Parties are being organized, new men looked up and carefully considered. Maryland Alpha is preparing to keep the banner on high!

Baltimore, Md.

September 10, 1928

J. GARY DIMLING

Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

With the approach of the 1928-29 college year plans for an active rushing season are rapidly being completed by John Phillips who heads our rushing committee. Throughout the summer the entire chapter has been looking over the high school graduates, so that when Registrar Hare opens the doors on September 17th, we will be prepared to get our future Phi Psis.

Our loss at the last graduation was small in numbers, but still we will miss George Kittle, LL.B., who will practice with his father, Judge Warren B. Kittle of Phillipi; Joe Keener, A.B., who plans to go elsewhere to work on his master's degree in chemistry; and Ernest Gilbert, LL.B., who will practice in Morgantown. Although George Jackson and John Phillips finished A.B. school, they will be back as second year students of law.

Bill Wade of Bluefield will be unable to return to college this fall. Except for these four all the rest of the chapter is expected to register for the fall term.

Just before college closed last spring, True Taylor and Louis Sturbois gallantly pitched horseshoes and successfully won for us the interfraternity loving cup, as well as two handsome cupidors.

Although West Virginia plays most of her games abroad this fall and will thereby give outsiders little opportunity to invade Morgantown, we will be happy to see any brothers who chance to come our way and we want them to stop in to see us.

Morgantown, W. Va.

August 29, 1928

HENRY S. SCHRADER

Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

After having spent the summer vacation period working at various occupations, the brothers have again returned to resume Phi Psi companionship.

Delegates to the G. A. C. returned with reports of a fine time

and much learned. The chapter was represented at Buffalo by Syester, Crass, Atkinson, Cawood, Bing and Jones.

Ohio Alpha faces the coming year with prospects for one of the best seasons of her career. Elections in May brought the chapter many honors, giving it positions of influence in all activities.

Syester was elected president of the Student Body, after having run unopposed for that office. Atkinson was made business manager of the *Transcript*, and Crass was elected to the same position on the staff of *Le Bijou*, the year book. George Beebe, as was announced in an earlier letter, was elected president of the Y. M. C. A.

Holtz, who has been a member of the swimming team during his first three years, was elected senior cheerleader, and also senior football manager, while Smith was made junior manager.

In football, Ohio Alpha will contribute much toward a good team in the persons of Kyle, Crass, Phillips, and Bryan.

In basketball Magley will fill his old position at center, and in track Pettibone will attempt to enlarge his already numerous collection of trophies.

The chapter is represented in music by Beane, who is assistant manager of the championship Ohio Wesleyan glee club, and who also has been elected junior basketball manager.

In addition to these positions, Ohio Alpha is represented in practically every activity by underclassmen who have good chances of succeeding their older brothers.

Ohio Alpha thus far has been fortunate in securing the nucleus of a very fine freshman class. With pleasure and pride the chapter announces the pledging of Robert Zeager, Erney Galbos and Vic Hunter, Cleveland; John Raugh, Altoona; Walter Owens, Muncie; Eugene Cawood, Harlan, Ky.; Oliver Brown, Rochester, Pa.; George Stafford, Marion. These boys will represent the chapter in most all of the campus activities, and should be a factor in raising the chapter scholastic standing, which now is fifth among national fraternities.

Delaware, Ohio

JOHN BIRKMIER
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

With the beginning of classes only a week away, preparations are under way for putting over our fall pledging. Rushing has been going strong all summer, and we have a number of excellent prospects. Pledging may begin at the termination of freshman week, September 14th, and we expect to start off with a bang.

Football starts this week, with four members and a pledge representing Indiana Alpha on the squad. Scott and Gunn will probably again hold regular positions in the backfield, while E. Van Riper, G. Van Riper and Pledge Zimmer are also working for places in the backfield.

The chapter is in fine shape for the year. We lose only one man outside of the seniors who were graduated in June. We cordially invite all alumni to drop in on us at any time, and especially for some of the football games this fall.

*Greencastle, Ind.
September 10, 1928*

GUERNSEY VAN RIPER JR
Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Rush again occupies the minds of the fraternity world. Trying to beat the others to all the good boys and still prevent the house from getting overcrowded, Indiana Delta capped two and a half days rushing with a rushing spree and we now have eleven of the best freshmen on the campus as pledges. We still have room for a few more, to be secured from the next few days of rush. Pledges Cox of Indianapolis, Calvert of Terre Haute, Noggle of Richmond, and Waughl of Bluffton will capture athletic laurels and Leslie Parker from Anderson should take the frosh golf cup. With Ryan Jenkins of Richmond, Richard Davis from Ironton, Ohio, and Ed Roesch of Culver along with the three Indianapolis cohorts—Bill Pfennig, Bill Jones, and Gene Bibbens to bring in the grades and be out in other activities, the name of Phi Psi will be loyally upheld.

College will soon be under way and then we start the football season with true Phi Psi spirit. Hook, Galletch, Boots and Van Bibber are ready to tear them up. Uland guides the whole college from his post as head cheerleader. With Baker and Gerhart striving to run the daily paper, and most all the brothers out for some activity, it seems as though Indiana Delta were headed for another big year.

Although we fell in scholarship ranking, all of us are ready to hit the books. The new pledges have excellent high school records and it is probable that the average will go up.

The social season has not yet opened but we are out to duplicate our record of last year by giving another original dance. The fireman's ball will be hard to beat but we will give one just as good.

With the purpose of setting a new record in scholarship and activities we are starting the new year with a full house of capable men.

*West LaFayette, Ind.
September 8, 1928*

WILLIAM C. JACKSON
Correspondent

Obituary

Francis R. Foraker, Ohio Alpha '89

Francis Reber Foraker, Ohio Alpha '89, a prominent lawyer of New York City, died on August 10, 1928, at Santa Fe, N. M., where he had gone to recuperate his failing health. He was 58 years old. He was a nephew of the late United States Senator J. B. Foraker, Ohio Alpha '66, and a brother of Burch Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '91, now president of the Michigan Bell Telephone Co. He was an expert in mining law and for many years had been associated, in that capacity, with the firm of Guggenheim Brothers in New York.

G. Elmer Wilbur, Pa. Zeta '01

George Elmer Wilbur, Pa. Zeta '01, for the past several years superintendent of schools at Jacksonville, Fla., died August 28, 1928, in the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md. Funeral services and burial were in Jacksonville. Brother Wilbur was recognized as one of the leaders and outstanding citizens of Duval county, Florida, and his death was the occasion of widespread mourning. He was a thirty-third degree Mason, a past president of the Exchange Club, and one of the promoters and organizers of the Jacksonville Alumni Club of Phi Kappa Psi.

Rex Cherryman, N. Y. Epsilon '15

Rexford Raymond Cherrymen, N. Y. Epsilon '15, the well-known actor, died abroad on August 10th. Memorial services were held at the Little Church Around the Corner, New York City, on August 30th, under the auspices of the Lambs. The actor's ashes were interred in California.

Richard T. Buchanan, Cal. Beta '91

Richard T. Buchanan, Cal. Beta '91, executive secretary of the Democratic national committee, died in Washington, D. C., on September 24th. His health began to fail several months ago, but he attended the Houston convention, of which he was assistant secretary. He was born on a farm in Cass county, Indiana, in 1870. He entered Indiana University and was initiated by Indiana Beta in 1889, but two years later went to Leland Stanford and was transferred to California Beta. In 1895 he returned to Indiana and entered the newspaper field. He served as secretary to U. S. Senator Ralston of Indiana, and achieved prominence in the councils of the Democratic party.



Phi Kappa Psi

DIRECTORY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.

Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARCHONS

District 1—Carl H. Kent Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.

District 2—J. Kenneth Ivory, Gettysburg Academy, Gettysburg, Pa.

District 3—George W. Jackson, 480 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.

District 4—T. Frank O'Connell Jr., 911 S. Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.

District 5—William Larabee III, 830 Dubuque St., Iowa City, Iowa

District 6—Wallace W. Knox, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Cal.

Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Nat. Bank Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

Editor, The Shield—Lloyd L. Cheney, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Av., Columbia, Mo.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.

George A. Moore (1934), 216 E. Front St., Perrysburg, Ohio

Howard C. Williams (1930), 1800 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1106 Commonwealth Trust Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY,

GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)

Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)

108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)

529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....J. G. MacKenzie Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge

Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

Rhode Island.....E. K. Aldrich Jr., 155 Brown St., Providence

New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.

Central New York....F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Av., Syracuse

Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.

Western New York.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave. Buffalo

Alumni Clubs

Harvard.....

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)

South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)

Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)

238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)

560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)

Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)

3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)

Swarthmore, Pa.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)

2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)

University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)

Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.

Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, South Ann St.

Central Pennsylvania....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.

Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott jr, 1111 Bush St

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, Peninsular Casualty Co.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Lloyd W. Bryan, Johnstown Trust Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. Mark S. Trueblood, 1545 Blair Av., W. H.
Cleveland, Ohio. Royale Wise, 3335 Grenway Rd., Shaker Heights
Columbus, Ohio. R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio. Francis Edwards, 259 Arlington Av.
Toledo, Ohio. John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio. Paul Grose, Donnell Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John R. Emison, 511 Fletcher Trust Bldg.
Wabash Valley..Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Robert M. Allen, 220 N. Michigan Av.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....W. C. Coffee, 328 Wilmoe Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminister Pl.
South Texas.....E. J. Stern, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg.
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Hubert P. Lewis, 703 Central Bldg.
Southern California, Arthur C. Platt, 417 A.G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California ..H. C. Blackmar, National City Co., San Francisco

Eleventh (1927) Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL of American College Fraternities

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

WORTH WAITING FOR!

Price \$4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send Orders Through This Publication

Fraternity
College
Class

PRINTING



C. F. WILLIAMS & SON, INC.

36 Beaver Street

Albany, New York

Volume 49

DECEMBER 1928

Number 2

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

**The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council**

ESTABLISHED 1879

**Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York ,under the act of March 3, 1879**

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 1928

A SURVEY OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS— <i>George A. Moore</i>	115
FOUR PHI PSIS IN NEXT U. S. SENATE	127
THE BUFFALO PLAN— <i>Edmund Felt</i>	130
NEW CATALOG COMPLETE AND ACCURATE	132
SHILLINGLAW HEADS ILLINOIS LEGION	134
DEATH OF GEORGE D. McILVAINE— <i>Sion B. Smith</i>	135
INITIATED DURING CIVIL WAR PERIOD	138
CHAPTER HOUSE FINANCING— <i>John L. Porter</i>	139
SCHOOL NAMED FOR DR. SHALLOW	141
THE PURPOSE OF OUR ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS— <i>Harry R. Templeton</i> .	142
ADVISERS OF MR. HOOVER	144
SIX PHI PSIS ON OHIO STATE TEAM	145
MAKING GOOD ITS PLEDGE	147
PHI PSIS AT CAMP KNOX	149
EDITORIAL	151
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES	152
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE	155
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE	162
OBITUARY	204

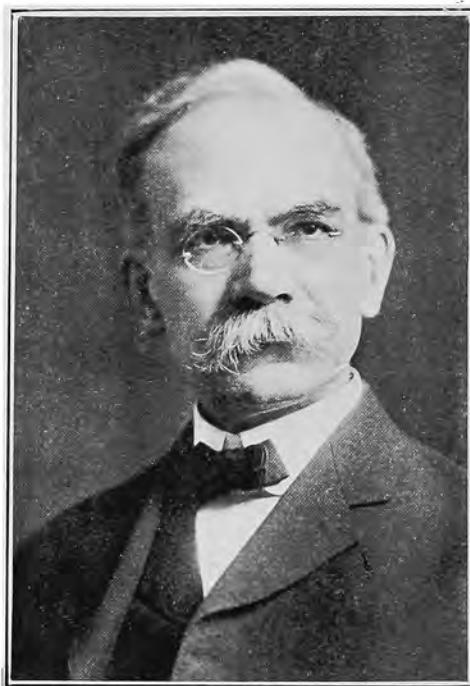
THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



DR. JAMES H. MORAN, Pa. Zeta '74

Dr. Morgan this year retired as president of Dickinson College, after a service of fifty years at that institution.



THE SHIELD of PHI KAPPA PSI

Vol. 49

DECEMBER 1928

No. 2

A Survey of Alumni Associations

GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, Contributor

TWO years ago the Fraternity through constitutional enactment abolished the Alumni Association Board and substituted a single individual to act as director of alumni activities. The Executive Council appointed to this position the Vice President, and inasmuch as the Vice President, according to the constitution, has no specific duties to perform or upon which to report, it has been thought advisable to make a single report which will deal entirely with the question of alumni associations.

There are today 39 alumni associations on the Secretary's list, four charters having been granted during the past two years, to Nashville, Tenn., Wabash Valley, Western Oklahoma, and South Texas. The Denver association changed its name from Denver to Rocky Mountain, and the Toledo association has requested that its charter as an association be cancelled, and it continue to function as a club.

Twenty-five associations have met all the qualifications necessary to have a vote at the 1928 Grand Arch Council, an increase of seven over two years ago. This indicates an increasing interest in fraternity matters and a survey would serve to corroborate this indication that the alumni

NOTE: This article embodies the report made to the last Grand Arch Council by Brother Moore, as Director of Alumni Associations. It contains much detailed information and offers certain specific suggestions which should have the thoughtful attention of each member of an alumni association.—EDITOR

associations, with rare exceptions, have been more active than in any other two years.

In order to obtain accurate data upon which to base recommendations for more energetic and efficient functioning of our alumni associations, a questionnaire was sent to all associations, from which a great deal of valuable information has been secured. While only seventeen of the alumni associations answered, there were included among these seventeen all those of the large cities, so that the value of the information furnished is not greatly impaired by the fact that less than 50 per cent of the associations replied.

A synopsis of the answers to this questionnaire follows:

Territory

The first questions dealt entirely with territory. They were:

- 1 What territory do you cover; that is, a city, county or larger district?
- 2 Give approximate area in square miles.
- 3 Approximate population?
- 4 Approximate number of Phi Psis who reside in this territory?

From the answers to the first question it is evident that the idea of making the territorial unit larger than one city is being gradually accepted. The Western New York Association, with headquarters in Buffalo, reported that the territory included within its boundaries was approximately 4900 square miles, while St. Louis, confining its activities almost entirely to St. Louis and East St. Louis, only took in 75 square miles.

The estimated population tributary to each association differed greatly from the 10,000,000 reported by New York City to the 50,000 reported by Morgantown, W. Va. Morgantown showed one Phi Psi to every 1500 in population, while New York showed one to every 8000. The average ratio of Phi Psis to population was one to every 5000. This ratio, of course, fluctuates greatly, depending upon locality. For instance, Philadelphia, surrounded as it is with active chapters, shows a very low ratio of one to

every 2500, while New York, with its large foreign and Jewish population, reported one to every 8000 and Detroit one to every 20,000.

Membership

Under this heading were asked the following questions:

- 1 How many Phi Psis paid you dues in 1927?
- 2 Is membership, in percentage to those who are eligible, greater among recent graduates than among those that have been out of college, say, ten years?

According to the returns, only 20 per cent of those who are eligible paid dues in 1927. Inasmuch as the reports are from the most flourishing of the associations, the exact percentage is undoubtedly less than that. In fact, it is doubtful as to whether 10 per cent of our members continue to contribute regularly, either financially or in service, to the Fraternity after graduation.

The replies to the second question definitely determine that the younger men leaving their active chapters do not ally themselves with associations. Every answer, except three, stated that the older men were in the majority and these three estimated that the proportion was almost equal. St. Louis replied that the proportion was 3 to 1 in favor of the older men. This seems to show that one great weakness in the alumni association is getting into its membership the young graduate and thus tying him up to the Fraternity immediately after he leaves college.

Dues

Under this heading two questions were asked:

- 1 What are your annual dues, including amount for SHIELD and Endowment Fund?
- 2 What method do you find most effective in collecting these?

Only two associations reported any variance from the dues of \$5 set by the Fraternity. One of these is New York where the situation is complicated by the Club there to which the dues are \$15 for resident membership, and which to some extent has supplanted the alumni association. Their secretary advises that steps are to be taken soon to clarify this situation. The other is Balti-

more where the dues are \$2. These low dues are explained by them as follows: "We have found that if we charge \$5 for dues we will have no more income and probably less than if we charge \$2, and besides we will have smaller attendance at meetings and a smaller number of alumni who participate at all in the activities because those who feel that they were unable to pay \$5 would stay away." Where the dues are \$5 it is the invariable practice to send \$2 to THE SHIELD for a year's subscription and \$1 to the Endowment Fund.

Few associations show any ingenuity about collecting their dues. Sometimes they mail out printed notes, sometimes they don't, with occasional follow-ups. The great dependance is put upon personal requests by the treasurer or secretary. If he is a good "dunner," the association prospers; if he is inclined to be lax, the association suffers. Some of the larger associations, notably Southern California, put this matter of dues on a more businesslike basis, and apparently with good success. A printed statement is mailed, showing just how the dues are applied, \$2 for THE SHIELD, \$1 for the Endowment Fund and \$2 for association purposes. With that goes a printed report of the treasurer, showing the previous year's receipts and disbursements, carefully balanced and audited, so that every member can see just how the money is used. This is exceedingly important, for no one begrudges contributing if he knows his money is being wisely used. If the first statement does not bring the check soon, a cleverly worded follow-up is sent, appealing to the pride and loyalty of the member to do his share financially. Results are sure to follow, for Southern California and other large associations like Pittsburgh and Chicago show 40 to 50 per cent of the possible membership is paid up.

Organization

- 1 What organization do you have outside of regular elected officers?
- 2 If you have standing committees, list them, and if the name is not significant, describe their duties?
- 3 Do these committees function well?
- 4 How are committees appointed and when?
- 5 Do you make special effort to have every active member on one or more committees?

6 What method have you for getting publicity in THE SHIELD for your association?

7 Do you have committees whose purpose it is to keep closely in touch with nearest active chapters?

From the answers to the above questions, it is apparent that most of the associations seem to be content with an organization of regularly elected officers, though a few have an executive committee. Pittsburgh makes the officers of the association and the chairmen of the standing committees as members of the executive committee, while in Southern California, because of the large territory covered, there is a board of governors consisting of five men, three of whom must come from the outlying localities. These men are "selected for their interest in the Fraternity and they serve to keep the brothers in their particular localities interested." Membership and entertainment are the two most popular of the standing committees, and these are frequently supplemented by committees on extension, banquet, rushing, etc. Pittsburgh is very well organized in committees upon whom a considerable number of its members serve, and undoubtedly some of the well-known spirit of that group is due to the effort to spread the responsibility and work among a greater number.

Committees are generally appointed by the president, but two associations elect them.

The question of publicity in THE SHIELD seems generally to be left to the secretary or a special correspondent, and is restricted almost universally to a letter. A glance at THE SHIELD is sufficient to show that the secretary or whoever else may be designated generally neglects it, for only a few associations are regularly represented.

Those that appear are very interesting reading, not only for the alumni in the immediate vicinity, but also for the Fraternity in general. Thus through failure to appear regularly, many associations overlook the opportunity to secure the interest of many readers of THE SHIELD.

To the seventh question as to whether a special committee is appointed to keep in touch with the nearest active

chapters, the answer was invariably "no." By most associations it is left to individuals. Some alumni associations are built around an active chapter. Among these might be mentioned Rhode Island, Baltimore, Central New York, Morgantown, Springfield, Nashville, Rocky Mountain at Denver, Oregon and Seattle. Here the activities of the chapter house association and the alumni association coincide to a large degree, and to designate particular individuals to be the contact between the chapter and the association is not necessary. But in the larger cities, such as New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, Kansas City, San Francisco and Los Angeles, it would seem as though the delegation to certain individuals of the responsibility for the one or more chapters in their district would be more certain to get results.

Activities

Under this heading thirteen questions were asked, as follows:

- 1 Do you have regular luncheons? How often and when?
- 2 Average attendance?
- 3 Do you attempt any regular program at these luncheons?
- 4 Do you have any other kind of regular meetings throughout the year?
- 5 Do you hold a Founders' Day banquet?
- 6 What other kind of social functions do you regularly hold? Briefly describe.
- 7 Do you publish a directory? If so, how valuable do your members consider it?
- 8 Do you conduct an endowment department for Phi Psi brothers? If so, how successful do you consider it?
- 9 If not, would you consider such a service practical?
- 10 Do you give any assistance to active chapters, in pledging men?
- 11 Do you offer any cups or prizes or rewards to any active chapters in pledging men?
- 12 Do you have any loan or scholarship fund at any university or college for brothers from your city who may need financial assistance?
- 13 Is there any other activity that you pursue, not mentioned? If so, give complete description and results obtained.

It is almost a universal custom of the alumni associations to hold a weekly luncheon, over two-thirds of the associations answering do this. The Southern California Association holds two luncheons, one in Los Angeles and one in Long Beach, as well as monthly dinners held by the Pasadena group.

Attendance at these weekly luncheons is never very large, and depends to a large extent upon the activity of the secretary in sending out notices and calling up those that are indifferent or forgetful. Practically none of the associations attempts any formal program at these luncheons, but depends upon good fellowship to make them attractive.

Some associations have an evening dinner once a month, sometimes supplementary to the luncheons, as in the case of Cleveland and Western New York. At these an informal program is generally arranged. All associations observe Founders' Day with a banquet, with the conspicuous exception of Baltimore. Other social activities are golf tournaments, summer outings including golf, stags, smokers, theatre parties, dances, etc. Northern California reports an annual Christmas dinner and a football luncheon, and Southern California maintained a beach house last summer. It is evident that there is a very decided desire to associate together as a group outside of periodic luncheons and dinners and to include the families in such gatherings, and such activities have doubtless bound the members more closely together.

Only four associations now publish directories, Western New York, Chicago, St. Louis and Southern California. New York did in 1924 but has not done so since, which they explain by lack of funds and not for lack of interest in the directory. Comments of these associations which have published directories for several years are as follows: "It has brought the brothers together in this district more than anything I know of" (Western New York); "It is widely used" (Chicago); "Members think it exceedingly valuable" (Southern California). St. Louis has just issued a very attractive directory, the cost of printing which is defrayed to some extent at least by advertising cards of local brothers.

The value of a local directory to even a small association seems certain.

In answer to the questions as to whether an employment

department was conducted, only one answered, Chicago. Others do some work along that line through their officers and individuals. Chicago reports good results from their organized efforts, but other associations are very skeptical.

All associations give more or less help to active chapters in rushing men but only one apparently does anything in an organized way, and that is Chicago. Last year they started the custom of holding a "rush dinner" early in the fall to which were brought all of the local boys who were going to college and who were thought desirable for chapters. The gathering was a large one, consisting of alumni, active men, and "rushees." An excellent program of entertainment was given and addresses were made by prominent Phi Psis; the results were very encouraging.

Only two associations seem to be doing anything in the way of offering cups or prizes for active chapters for high scholarship or to other commendable activities, Pittsburgh and Southern California. Pittsburgh has given five silver loving cups among chapters in that district for best scholastic average and Southern California has presented a scholarship cup to California Delta and to Kappa Psi, the local in the Southern Branch of the University of California, whose petition the association is fostering. Western New York reports that they have such a plan in contemplation. Kansas City and Northern California answer "yes" to the inquiry, but do not state what kind of a reward they offer. All other associations answer "no."

To the inquiry as to whether they offer any financial help to a Phi Psi in college, the answer is universally "no." Apparently the associations are agreed that the Endowment Fund of the Fraternity adequately takes care of that need.

Among the special activities undertaken by the various associations is the publication of local papers. Sometimes these are issued weekly or monthly, sometimes at infrequent periods, some are printed, some are typewritten, multigraphed or mimeographed. Cleveland issues a monthly paper; St. Louis a weekly. Southern California at one time issued a very pretentious one but their return to the

questionnaire does not indicate that they are doing so now. Both Cleveland and St. Louis state that their periodic paper is of very great help in keeping up interest.

Recommendations

As a result of the information gained from these replies and the very valuable suggestions contained in many of them, the Alumni Director has the following recommendations to make to further stimulate and hold the interest of alumni in their association and in the Fraternity in general:

1 That the key men of the association, that is, the officers, be selected with a great deal of care, and nominations be made at the annual election by a nominating committee appointed at least a month in advance by the president. This method is more certain to secure the kind of men who will give the time and effort necessary to a successful alumni association.

2 That wherever possible a large number of members be included on various committees under energetic chairmen, and that very definite work be assigned to these committees. Among these committees should be included certain ones for the nearest active chapters.

3 That a special correspondent to THE SHIELD be selected, and that he be made to feel that absence of a communication from any issue of THE SHIELD is a disgrace, and censurable. The secretary is frequently not the best man in the association to take charge of these SHIELD communications, and therefore the selection of a man for that definite duty is preferable.

4 That the treasurer make a very detailed report of receipts and disbursements once a year and that this be printed and sent to all prospective members with the annual request for dues. That the collection of dues be put upon a businesslike basis which, supplemented by personal effort, should enlist as paying members over 50 per cent of those eligible.

5 That the secretary of the general Fraternity communicate in the spring with every chapter and ask them

to send him a list of those members who are leaving college, with their new addresses if possible. Upon receipt of that information he is to send to the various alumni associations the names and addresses of those undergraduates who are to locate in their district. Upon receipt of these names special effort should be made by the officers of the association to get into touch with the recent undergraduate and prove to him by personal interest that the slogan "Once a Phi Psi—always a Phi Psi" is not an idle phrase. The established fact that the young men just out of college are not actively allying themselves with the alumni association makes it necessary that special efforts be made not only to enlist these men as soon as they leave college but to arrange the activities of the association so as to continue their interest. Frequently young men feel that older men are not interested in them because the older men do not go more than half way to welcome them and become their real brother in action as well as word. No greater service can the older men in any alumni association do than to help the younger man just starting in what may be a strange city to find his bearings, and to establish himself with the proper circle of friends. Let each association give particular attention to this problem of the younger men in their district and the future interest in the group will be assured. There is no time in a young man's life that he needs the whole-hearted interest and affection of a brother Phi Psi more than during the first three or four years out of college, particularly if he is unmarried and is living away from home. Here is an opportunity for personal service that many older Phi Psis should welcome.

6 This last recommendation is one of most importance and should have very serious discussion, for it involves quite a radical change from our present method of taxation. It is quite evident that only a very small percentage of our alumni maintain any great interest in their Fraternity after graduation. The most potent agency for keeping up the interest is the periodical of the Fraternity—THE

SHIELD. Only a comparatively few subscribe to it, and these are the ones who are naturally interested in the Fraternity. If THE SHIELD could be sent to every Phi Psi, it must inevitably tend to keep alive his interest. In it he would find news of his chapter and of the many brothers that he knows, and he would be kept informed on all the important activities of the general Fraternity and the individual chapters. It is of primary importance, therefore, to make him a perpetual subscriber. The Fraternity cannot afford to endow THE SHIELD so that it can be sent gratis to every alumnus, and the difficulty of collecting individual subscriptions is altogether too great. The recommendations, therefore, are as follows: at the time of initiation a sum of twenty-five dollars be collected by the chapter from every initiate to be sent to the general Fraternity to be put in a "Shield Endowment Fund," and that this payment entitle the initiate to a life subscription to THE SHIELD. This amount of twenty-five dollars to be added to the initiation fee now charged by the chapter, if necessary. The fund thus created to be invested in safe securities under the control of the national officers and the income from it to be used only for the defraying the cost of publishing THE SHIELD, with the understanding that if at the end of any period there is a surplus of proceeds from the fund over cost of publication, such surplus can be used for defraying the general expenses of the Fraternity. The principal, however, is to remain intact, unless through action of the Grand Arch Council.

Such a fund would grow very rapidly. It is estimated that from \$12,500 to \$17,000 a year would be added, so that within ten years an endowment would be raised of from \$125,000 to \$175,000 without special hardship to anyone. The amount of \$25 invested in safe securities would bring in an annual income of from \$1.25 to \$1.50 per year and, with the increased list of subscribers and consequent lessened cost of publication, this would soon be sufficient to offset the cost of each individual copy.

Also the increased circulation will give a larger possible income from advertising; and thus will permit the editor to furnish a larger and better SHIELD at no greater cost to the Fraternity. As the years pass, there will naturally be some elimination of life subscribers through death, but the income from the \$25 originally given by them will still come to the Fraternity to be used for still further improvement of THE SHIELD or to the financing of the general Fraternity as may seem best to the national officers. Consequently, while the general Fraternity may have to subsidize THE SHIELD to a moderate extent during the first two or three years of this fund, eventually the income from the fund will be far greater than necessary for the cost of publication.

Under such a plan THE SHIELD within ten years will have a subscription of approximately 10,000, and within twenty years, 20,000. With such a circulation we can well expect such a virile publication, packed full of interest to every Phi Psi, that few brothers will continue to be indifferent to their obligations. Thus the younger of the alumni will never have a chance to lose touch with his fellows and our problem of today will be solved. Furthermore, the annual cost of his association to the younger man will be reduced, as his SHIELD subscription is already paid.

This plan is not unique, as many fraternities and sororities have very large endowment fund for their publications and have found such a method of stimulating interest in their organization most successful. Different methods they may have of raising this fund, but the plan outlined above appeals because there is no easier time to raise this money than before initiation.

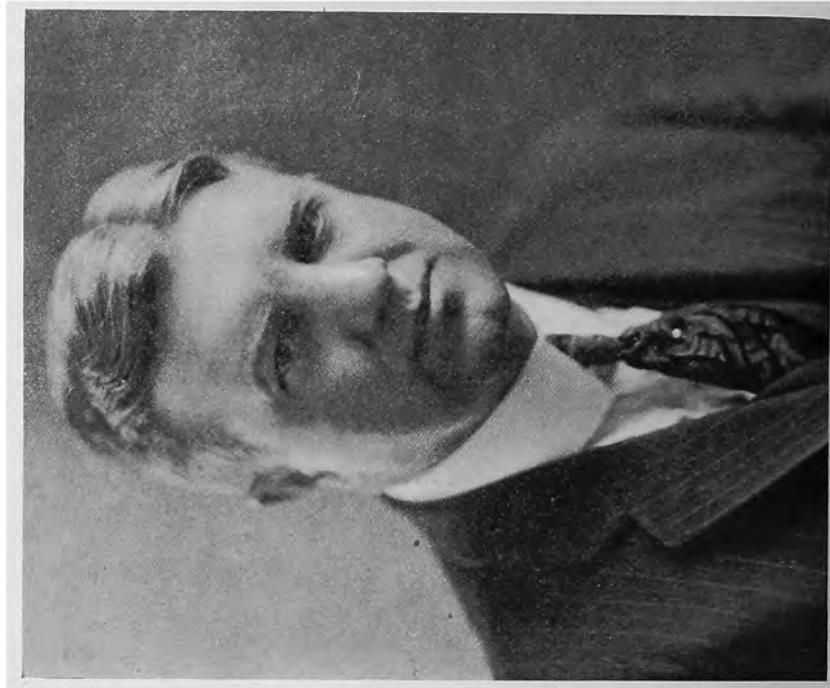
With these recommendations, I conclude my report in the hope that the Grand Arch Council and the alumni associations will find something therein that will help to make this grand old Fraternity of ours even more potent, even more helpful, even more of service than it is at present.

Four Phi Psis in Next U. S. Senate

As a result of the recent elections, the representation of the Fraternity in the United States Senate in the 71st Congress will be the same in number and personnel as in the present Congress. The terms of office of Senator James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '82, of Indiana, and Senator Ellison D. Smith, S. C. Alpha '85, of South Carolina, did not expire this year. Senator Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, of Mississippi, secured an easy victory in that Democratic stronghold, but Senator Clarence C. Dill, Ohio Alpha '06, on the Democratic ticket in Republican Washington, had a hard fight. The Phi Psi delegation consists of three Democrats and one Republican.

All the members of the Fraternity in the upper house occupy positions of prominence. At present writing, it seems likely that Senator Watson will be chosen as Republican leader to succeed Senator Curtis when the latter becomes Vice President. Senator Dill has been prominent as the author of much of the radio legislation and devotes much time to that subject.

Senator Smith is one of the oldest members of the Senate in point of service, his first term having begun March 4, 1909. In the present Congress he is a member of the committees on agriculture and forestry, interstate commerce, manufactures, patents, and privileges and elections. Senator Watson began his service November 7, 1916. He is chairman of the interstate commerce committee and a member of the finance, privileges and elections, and rules committees. Senators Dill and Stephens entered the Senate at the same time, March 4, 1923. Senator Dill, who is one of the younger men of the upper house, is a member of the committee on Indian affairs, interstate commerce, irrigation and reclamation, naval affairs, patents, and public lands and surveys. Senator Stephens is a member of the committees on claims, commerce, immigration, and judiciary.



SENATOR CLARENCE C. DILL, Ohio Alpha '06



SENATOR JAMES E. WATSON, Ind. Alpha '82

Four Phi Psis in Next U. S. Senate

129



C. Underwood & Underwood
SENATOR HUBERT D. STEPHENS, Miss. Alpha '94



SENATOR ELLISON D. SMITH, S. C. Alpha '85

The Buffalo Plan

EDMUND FELT, N. H. Alpha '15, Contributor

ABOUT two and a half years ago the Buffalo A. A. decided that it ought to be of some use to the Fraternity. It felt that it ought to have some reason for its own existence beyond the forming of casual acquaintances at the luncheon table.

If you stop to think about it you will see that to provide concrete assistance to an order formed for the propagation of abstract ideals is not as easy as dropping a quarter into a blind man's hat. Having decided to be useful, we didn't know how to go about it.

So we invited "Army" Williams to dinner. He didn't need a dinner, but he came anyway. He dropped the suggestion that we could entertain a Grand Arch Council. He thought that it would be educational. It was.

The proposals called the "Buffalo plan" and the Buffalo support of the Endowment Fund to the extent of \$10,000 are the twin legacies of that education.

In preparing for a G. A. C. we had to do a lot of thinking about the Fraternity, what it was, what it was trying to do, what it had to do with, both in personnel and in property. We had to seek information and assistance, from individuals and from organizations within the Fraternity. We had information ourselves to disseminate among the individuals and organizations of the Fraternity.

From that experience we formed the two ideas, that help to the student typified by the Endowment Fund was a great work and should be extended, and, second, that to maintain the Fraternity spirit in the present day, its intercommunications must be brought up to date.

If you will analyze the Buffalo Plan you will observe that all of its machinery tends toward a better acquaintance between individuals, chapters and alumni associations within the Fraternity. It purposes to make the different projects of the Fraternity less of "one-man shows" and to get more shoulders to the wheel.

It proposes to increase the archonial organization to get more visitations, decreasing the size of the Executive Council at the same time, to permit more frequent meetings and faster work in a less unwieldy group.

It proposes the appointment of a permanent secretary, an officer who can make more effective the valuable efforts of such specialists as the scholarship director, publications director, director of alumni associations and the chairman of the Endowment Fund.

One thing noticeable in the reception of the Buffalo Plan by those most interested is that in its individual parts it is most acceptable, when as a whole it may be thought suspiciously radical. Those engaged in special work for the Fraternity like the idea of finding a means to make that work and its usefulness more appreciated.

The proposals of the Buffalo Plan as to policy on extension, for example, were practically duplicated in the report of the extension committee of the G. A. C. That committee urged the G. A. C. to create the means for a thorough understanding of extension proposals *before* they are brought forward, both by the chapters who must pass on extension and by those interested in the success of a petitioner.

The ultimate authority on fraternity government is the G. A. C. The ultimate source of power is the body of undergraduate chapter delegates. That body is changed in its entirety at each convention. It rests with a very small group of men to carry on whatever must be lasting of organization and method from one convention to another.

Grand Arch Council delegates are able. Their work is good. The graduates who take the posts of committee chairmen are really extraordinary in their power to organize deliberations to cover a great deal of ground in a brief time. Yet how much better if the delegates came to a G. A. C. with a real understanding of the work and the issues which were to confront them. That is one of the purposes of the Buffalo Plan.

New Catalog Complete and Accurate

The new edition of the Grand Catalog, just published, is a credit to the Fraternity and to its compilers. It is attractive in form, complete in its scope and as accurate as it is possible to make a book of that character. It is issued under the editorship of C. Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, assisted by Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02.

The book is well arranged for ready reference for every kind of information that might properly be included in a directory of this kind. There are three major divisions of the book. First, every initiate of the Fraternity is listed by chapters, with his consecutive number in the chapter roll. This information has not been printed in recent editions of the Catalog. The list includes deceased as well as living members, with notations as to all transfers to or from each chapter. The chapters are listed alphabetically and the members according to years of initiation. Inactive chapters, as well as active, are included.

The second division contains the names of all living members arranged in one complete alphabetic list. Under each entry is given the member's chapter, year of initiation, business or profession, and both business and residence addresses.

The third section contains the names, with chapters, years of initiation, business and street address, arranged in geographic groups by states and cities. Each of the subdivisions in this section is arranged in alphabetic order, affording easy reference. Following the lists by states are the groups in foreign countries. If one is contemplating a trip to Inspiration, Ariz., Fishtail, Mont., Tsing Kiang Pu, China, Kuala Lumpor in the Federated Malay States, or any one of thousands of other places throughout the world, the new Catalog will show him at a glance the names and addresses of Phi Psis in each town. And such information is given for about 14,000 members.

Another interesting feature of the book is a chronological table of the officers of the Fraternity since the beginning. There is also a list of all active chapters and alumni asso-



THOMAS A. COOKSON, Secretary



C. KENNETH BARNARD, Editor

COMPILERS OF THE NEW FRATERNITY CATALOG

ciations and a directory of the present officers of the Fraternity.

The book contains 700 pages, printed on a good quality of thin paper. It is attractively bound in red buckram, with the fraternity coat of arms stamped on the cover. The volume is now on sale to alumni at two dollars a copy, postage prepaid. Orders should be sent to Thomas A. Cookson, Secretary, Bloomington, Indiana.

Shillinglaw Heads Illinois Legion

At the annual convention of the American Legion of the state of Illinois, held at Waukegan in September, David L. Shillinglaw, Iowa Alpha '12, was chosen unanimously as state commander. He is a member of the Chicago Advertising Men's Post of the Legion and has been prominent in the organization for many years.

Brother Shillinglaw was born in South Dakota, but spent most of his early life in Iowa. He was graduated from the University of Iowa in both liberal arts and law, and was engaged in the practice of law before the war. During the war he served in the engineering corps, being attached to General Dawes. After the armistice was signed he was made a member of the general sales board of the American army and had charge of all the liquidation of the welfare property in Europe.

He attended the Paris caucus in 1919, when the American Legion was organized and has been active ever since. He is a past commander of the Advertising Men's Post and past commander of the Cook County Council. For two years he has been a prominent member of the National Defense Committee.

Brother Shillinglaw is now vice president of Forgan, Gray & Co., investment brokers of Chicago. He is also president of the Society of American Military Engineers.

Delta Sigma Phi has recently installed a chapter at Oregon State College. The installation team made the trip of 300 miles from the University of Washington by airplane.

Death of George D. McIlvaine

SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, Contributor

ANOTHER of our Past Presidents has been affiliated with the Chapter Eternal. The summons came to George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, at Pittsburgh, Pa., without a warning, as he was walking across the floor of his room, on September 28, 1928. He was 59 years old.

Brother McIlvaine was a man of unusual qualities. The enthusiasm of his college days continued through life toward all his college and fraternity relations. He had been for a number of years a trustee of his Alma Mater. He was also alive to every fraternity interest and an attendant at many fraternity functions. He was one of the charter members of S. C., and had attended eleven national conventions.

This human interest attached also to his business life. He had been for a long time the managing secretary of one of the large national trade associations. The contacts there formed led to relations with other organizations of similar character, and finally led to his being drafted by the National Chamber of Commerce for a campaign to extend its membership.

The sincerity and earnestness of his private life in his home community was something about which his reticence prevented even his intimate friends from knowing very much. It was with something akin to surprise that we heard from the lips of his old pastor, speaking at the funeral services, that Brother McIlvaine was not only an elder in his church but a tower of strength and comfort to his pastor in the perplexing affairs of the church life.

And to a few of us was known the extent to which Brother McIlvaine spent his time and effort and substance in giving an education to boys and girls whom he believed worth developing.

Brother McIlvaine's fraternity life was ideal. He was not ambitious for office, but he was always alive to fraternity needs, always ready to do his part, and always



GEORGE D. McILVAINE, Pa. Theta '85

dependable. His service as chairman of the banquet committee at the 1916 Grand Arch Council at Pittsburgh marked an epoch in fraternity standards, both as to the character of its appointments and the fact that it was the beginning of dry G. A. C. banquets. His years as President of the Fraternity bore the same stamp of his personality. His experience and long practice with large conventions fitted him especially for the station of presiding officer, and his administration of the Grand Arch Council at Springfield in 1922 as its S. W. G. P. was so strikingly efficient as to make him the logical and inescapable choice for President. He served as such for the term 1922-24.

As President, he entered upon a new field of fraternity endeavor. He never had been connected with the executive body of the Fraternity before, and consequently the problems of fraternity government were all new to him. It was marvelous to see how quickly he would catch the drift of a situation and get the bearing of facts, and make a quick decision that was nearly always right.

As President, also, he followed the lead of his immediate predecessors in making personal visits to Chapters and alumni associations. And as the necessities of his business took him very widely over the country, he was able to reach and gain personal touch with many more of our fraternity organizations than is usually the fortune of Presidents.

His cheery smile, his friendly grip, his strong and encouraging personality, his sound judgment, are now but a memory. But they are sweet to remember. Vale.

Initiated During Civil War Period

Much interesting information was secured in the compilation of the new edition of the Catalog, not the least of which were the names of members of the Fraternity, still living, who were initiated during or before the Civil War period. Secretary Cookson has noted thirty-six living members who were initiated in 1865 or earlier, from whom data for the new Catalog were obtained. It is possible that there are additional living members of this period, but, if so, their names are not known to the editors of the Catalog.

It is interesting to note that the first half dozen names in the list have been members of the Fraternity for seventy years or more. Fourteen different chapters are represented by these early members, Pennsylvania Epsilon and Virginia Gamma leading with five each. The list follows:

Evans, Samuel George	Pennsylvania Delta	1857
Chesterman, Alonzo Decatur	Virginia Gamma	1857
Smith, Josiah Spencer	Virginia Gamma	1858
Stafford, Pascal George	Pennsylvania Alpha	1858
Smith, James Wilson	Pennsylvania Beta	1858
Quigley, John Baird	Pennsylvania Gamma	1858
Eaches, Owen Philips	Pennsylvania Gamma	1860
Nesbit, David Montgomery	Pennsylvania Gamma	1860
Wenner, George Unangst	Pennsylvania Epsilon	1860
Acheson, Alexander Wilson	Pennsylvania Delta	1860
Payne, John Meem	Virginia Alpha	1860
Anderson, William Alexander	Virginia Beta	1860
Ford, Samuel Alexander	Virginia Gamma	1860
Watkins, John Sims	Virginia Gamma	1860

(Transferred to Virginia Alpha 1865)

McConnell, Robert Nelson	Pennsylvania Alpha	1861
Young, John Mumma	Pennsylvania Epsilon	1862
Smith, Thomas Rodney	Ohio Alpha	1862
Harman, John Frelinghuysen	Pennsylvania Alpha	1863
Simpson, John A.	Pennsylvania Beta	1863

Wylie, Samuel Sanderson	Pennsylvania Delta	1863
(Transferred to Pennsylvania Alpha 1866)		
Riley, Andrew Jackson	Pennsylvania Epsilon	1863
McIlvaine, John Addison	Pennsylvania Alpha	1864
Ketcham, Leander Young	Pennsylvania Zeta	1864
Brownback, Orlando W.	Pennsylvania Eta	1864
Mitchell, Frank Gridley	Ohio Alpha	1864
Bragdon, Charles Cushman	Illinois Alpha	1864
Nebeker, Lucas	Illinois Alpha	1864
Leiser, Andrew Albright	Pennsylvania Gamma	1865
Beeber, Thomas Rissell	Pennsylvania Epsilon	1865
Garver, Theodore Franklin	Pennsylvania Epsilon	1865
Bacon, Lewis Martin	Pennsylvania Zeta	1865
Stamps, Thomas	Virginia Gamma	1865
Ayers, Samuel Day	Indiana Alpha	1865
(Transferred to Missouri Alpha 1869)		
Town, Salem B.	Indiana Alpha	1865
Walker, Wilbur Fisk	Indiana Alpha	1865
Bosworth, Alfred	Illinois Beta	1865

Chapter House Financing

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, Contributor

WHEN alumni build a chapter house, they should arrange at the same time so to endow it that the taxes, insurance, city assessments for sewers, walks, curbing, etc., and possibly some other items, should be cared for in just the same manner that any other owner looks after a like property which he proposes renting to a fraternity for a chapter house. Otherwise it is not a gift to the chapter in the sense that they believe and expect it to prove.

Can we be said to be remarkably generous when we ask the undergraduate brothers in the chapter to assume a mortgage, interest, taxes, insurance, city improvement assessments, plumbing repairs, roof repairs, general painting, and many other such items which are dispensed with

in a rented property, where the rent per room, per month, covers all these items to the owner of the property, and where his rental does not exceed greatly the rental we charge the members of the chapter, over and above the costs enumerated?

Chapter houses are an expensive bit of sentimentality when considered from a strictly business standpoint, and if our sentimentality leads us into mortgages and a lot of other fixed charges, is it not time that we should stretch our sentiment to the point of taking some of the burdens off the shoulders of the undergraduates in a permanent way?

The above have been the thoughts actuating the establishment at Pennsylvania Beta Chapter of an endowment fund, the income of which, for the time being at least, shall go toward paying the taxes and insurance on the chapter house.

When the principal of this fund produces income more than sufficient to take care of these two items, annually, then and in such an event the balance of the annual income is to be added to the principal, each year, of another endowment fund to be established, the object and purpose of which will be the taking care of and replacement, from time to time, of the furnishings of the chapter house.

It is to be hoped that these new funds will appeal to the chapter and be increased by them through direct donations, legacies or otherwise, because an occasional gift is soon dissipated and produces nothing but a bit of temporary relief; whereas a donation to either of these funds will go on working and producing income for all time to come.

The above constitutes a new plan for financing chapter expenses and may eventually open up a way for materially reducing general fraternity assessments.

Let us demonstrate to the undergraduates, while in the chapter, how efficiently we can make money work, and they will gladly join in "senior pledges" toward these funds and will also become contributors as alumni, without being everlastingly solicited for assistance.

The Pennsylvania Beta fund starts off with the modest sum of five hundred dollars to its credit, and it will be a most interesting item to watch, as evidencing whether or not the alumni of the chapter believe the plan will eventually solve the financial worries of chapter house maintenance.

I know of no instance where a proper depreciation reserve or rebuilding account is carried on the books of any chapter or chapter house corporation of any fraternity, and it often makes one wonder why alumni who are wonderfully successful in their various business enterprises permit such lax methods to exist in their fraternity chapters, colleges, lodges, churches and like institutions.

I heard a man say recently that a fraternity should not be operated like a business enterprise, nor should it be officered like a corporation where each department head is held responsible for the success of certain undertakings. Did you ever hear such tommyrot, except from some professional man whose head is in the clouds all the time?

Let us get busy and instil business methods in all our chapters and chapter house organizations, in order that we may have to blush no longer over the knowledge that many of the sororities have us "beaten a whole mile" when it comes to a question of successfully financing organizations like ours in all departments.

School Named for Dr. Shallow

The New York City board of education has approved the recommendation of the board of superintendents that the school to be erected on Sixteenth avenue, between 65th street and 66th street, Brooklyn, be designated as the Edward B. Shallow Junior High School in memory of the late Doctor Shallow, N. Y. Epsilon '87, who was formerly associate superintendent of schools of New York City. He died February 8, 1927. Memorial services for Doctor Shallow were held on February 8, 1928, at the Girls Commercial High School, Brooklyn.

The Purpose of Our Alumni Associations

HARRY R. TEMPLETON, Director of Alumni Associations,
Contributor

MUCH time and thought have been given to the welfare of our active chapters and we, as alumni, have felt that we have had the right to expect continuous improvement in the affairs of each chapter. Although it has been perfectly natural for us to assume this attitude with respect to our active chapters, what have we been doing to improve the usefulness of our own alumni associations?

It is my opinion that in the future the strength of our chapters will depend on the activities of our alumni associations. Therefore, rather than using our alumni associations as a convenient means for an occasional social gathering, let us organize our associations with definite objects in view.

First of all, every alumni association should be of some definite assistance to a nearby active chapter by working with an alumnus director. Every alumni association that has a real interest in Phi Kappa Psi should be eager to grasp this opportunity for usefulness. Second, the Endowment Fund should be built up to at least \$250,000 in order that we may be of financial assistance to our undergraduate brothers. As college men, we are desirous of expressing ourselves in some tangible manner, and I am sure that we can easily accomplish this if all of us get busy and do our bit. Third, the officers of each of our alumni associations should make it their duty to gather into their associations all newly graduated brothers. Brother Moore explained how this should be done in his report at the 1928 G. A. C., and this plan deserves whole-hearted support, both on the part of the chapters and the alumni associations. Fourth, THE SHIELD should receive more aid from our alumni, and instead of contin-

uous thoughtless criticism should receive constructive suggestions from each association. In connection with THE SHIELD, Brother Moore has recommended that each undergraduate should be taxed \$25 during his undergraduate years, to be paid in a lump sum at initiation or charged to him regularly by his chapter. This plan is deserving of our special consideration. In a few years, the results would be startling and would insure the cost of a more complete and useful medium of news in our association. I know of one chapter which is already working out a plan in connection with this idea and I hope many more will follow. Fifth, scholarship has always been a sore point and, even in spite of the wonderful work that Brother Stewart is doing, we still feel the need of more definite methods of helping the undergraduates scholastically. Our undergraduates are at college primarily to study and I feel that the best way in which we can help them to do this is by adopting the chapter daddy idea. This idea has been developed wonderfully by one chapter working in conjunction with an alumni association. It has not only helped the chapter scholastically, but financially and morally as well, and has reacted to the greater interest and development of that particular alumni association.

In the foregoing, I have tried to enumerate some of the ways in which our alumni associations can best devote their talents and energies toward the betterment of our Fraternity. I could go more into detail with regard to methods, but I realize that in our alumni associations we have college men of intelligence and resourcefulness who are perfectly capable of working out their own problems.

One alumni association has pledged \$10,000 to the Endowment Fund and may nearly double its pledge in the next few years. Surely each of our other alumni associations can set some definite goal toward which to work. All that is required for the success of any alumni association, large or small, are two or three live Phi Psis with the spirit and willingness to work and an honest conviction of

the possibilities ahead. A leader is necessary in every group; the rest will follow a good general.

In conclusion, I want to challenge each alumni association to come forward with a constructive program for the betterment of Phi Kappa Psi. In so doing, let us not criticize our active chapters too strongly, but rather let us put our arms around them and work with them. Our boys in college offer one of the greatest opportunities for social welfare in this country today. Why should not Phi Kappa Psi take the lead and, through its alumni associations and their influence, be the leaders in this wonderful movement? Surely, no cause is more worthy of the best in us than that which we all love so dearly—Phi Kappa Psi.

Advisers of Mr. Hoover

Among President-elect Hoover's closest advisers during his campaign and since his election are William J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, at present assistant attorney General of the United States, and George Akerson, Pa Beta '09, who has been constantly associated with Mr. Hoover as his secretary. Following the election Brother Donovan was in Palo Alto for numerous conferences with the successful candidate, and the newspapers have repeatedly conjectured that he would be the next Attorney General of the United States. It is known that the President-elect holds Brother Donovan in high regard and that he frequently advises with him.

Brother Akerson accompanied the candidate on most of his campaign trips, and at present is with the Hoover party in the good-will visit to South and Central America. Brother Akerson has been an assistant to Mr. Hoover for the past several years while he served as Secretary of Commerce.

Six Phi Psis on Ohio State Team

Ohio Delta during the past season probably had a larger representation upon the football team than at any time during the chapter's history. Six members of the chapter have played all season on the first squad and have had no small part in Ohio State's successful season.

Fred Barratt, who fills the center of Ohio State's line with his 230 pounds, played stellar football all the season and was frequently mentioned for the center post on various all-American selections. Cory was one of the mainstays of the Ohio backfield. Playing fullback, he brought the crowds to their feet many times when he ploughed through the opposing line and slipped past the secondary defense. Art Houston last year was one of the trickiest halfbacks on the team, but during this past season a bad knee kept him from seeing service except for brief periods.

Dave Carter, Joe O'Shaughnessy and Milton Popp all played in the line. Carter plays at right tackle, O'Shaughnessy at end and Popp at right guard. These men have shown plenty of fight and have seen a great deal of service.

In addition to the six men playing on the varsity team, the chapter boasts of Bob Brunson as senior manager of football, and Art Woleben as one of the sophomore managers.

At a recent convention of Theta Upsilon, the name of the organization was changed from "sorority" to "fraternity," and smoking by women on chapter premises was forbidden.

At the convention of Beta Theta Pi held at Colorado Springs in September, the board of trustees reported that 27 members had been expelled from the fraternity during the year, all but one because of failure to meet financial obligations. In 30 other cases final action is still pending. A charter was granted to a local at the University of Mississippi, with five chapters voting against such action.

Beta Kappa has placed a chapter in Ohio State University. The fraternity now has 25 chapters, located in all sections of the country.

The eighty-fourth annual convention of Delta Kappa Epsilon will be held in Boston during the holidays.

Pi Kappa Alpha has revived its chapter at the University of South Carolina, which became inactive as a result of antifraternity legislation in 1897.

The 1929 convention of Pi Beta Phi will be held in Pasadena, Cal.



PHI PSIS ON OHIO STATE FOOTBALL TEAM

Milton Popp, Arthur Huston, Fred Barratt, David Carter, Joseph O'Shaughnessy

Making Good Its Pledge

MANY promises, accompanied by great hopes, are always present where advocates plead the cause for the establishment of a new chapter. The Southern California Alumni Association, like its contemporaries in the Fraternity, likewise in Kansas City in 1926, presented many substantial facts and restated many hopes for the successful future and pledged to the Fraternity its promise of fulfillment of its faith and belief in the cause of California Delta. On these assurances, the Fraternity saw fit to establish as one of the new chapters of our Fraternity, California Delta, at University of Southern California.

The Fraternity at large is doubtless interested in knowing that the pledges for the growth of this chapter and hopeful outlook of the university that it represents are rapidly being fulfilled and that the assured probabilities offered as inducements to the establishment of this chapter are now actualities. The chapter this year pledged, in the opinion of the Southern California Alumni Association, a most excellent class of men, sixteen in number, all representative of some form of collegiate endeavor, giving more than a promise for future worth, from splendid families of the community and a majority of whom came to the university with far in excess of average high school scholastic grades.

As to the university itself, the forty-eighth anniversary of the university was celebrated on the opening of the institution, October 6th. Within the last year, a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, national scholastic honorary fraternity, has been granted to the university. During the past year, \$1,400,000 has been actually pledged to a fund known as the semicentennial fund for building and endowment, half of it by alumni of the institution.

Resulting from the action of the board of trustees of the University of Southern California, control of the university has passed from the founder group, the Methodist

Episcopal church, into the hands of a self-perpetuating board of trustees from all walks of life and representative of many religious faiths, making the university a community institution rather than a group institution. The forty-eighth year of this school witnessed the erection and occupancy of three new buildings representing an outlay of \$1,000,000.

The Seeley Mudd Memorial Hall of Philosophy will be erected at an early date on the campus, made possible by a gift of \$265,000 from Mr. Seeley Mudd, deceased, in his will. In addition thereto, the new College of Music, founded by a beneficiary interested in this branch of education, has been created. Two schools have been added to the university, the Los Angeles School of Optometry and the Los Angeles University of International Relations. A new legal periodical, the Southern California Law Review, has been established. The 1928 summer session enrolment reached 5657.

The chapter at the university is exceedingly cooperative with the alumni and in constant contact with the association, have men in attendance at the association's luncheons, and, from present efforts, is making excellent strides to make this chapter a credit to the Fraternity at large and a representative one of the Pacific coast. The Southern California Alumni Association is deeply gratified that its faith in the future of the university and in the chapter has to date been well founded.

Southern California Alumni Association

Phi Psis at Camp Knox

Soon after the opening of Camp Knox, Kentucky, on June 16th, Bernhard Alden of Kansas Alpha began rounding up the Phi Psis in camp there. For some time thereafter, the brothers found there attended the boxing contests, shows and entertainments together as often as possible. All in all, it was a very enjoyable association for Phi Psis of the several chapters through the middle west.

In the camp activities the following brothers were found: John Marshall, Ind. Alpha, was elected vice president of the provisional company of Scabbard and Blade; Newton Dupuy, W. Va. Alpha, went to the final round in the boxing tournament; Morrow Sweeney, Iowa Beta, ran the quarter mile in the track meet; Cyrus Gunn, Ind. Alpha, also ran in the track meet, taking part in the hurdles and the pole vault; Len Lessnick, Iowa Beta, left camp to attend the G. A. C. at Buffalo. Lieutenant Bryan Davis was an instructor in field artillery with the R. O. T. C., and Lieutenant John Hiel, Ind. Alpha, was an infantry instructor in the National Guard. The other brothers present were: Bernhard Alden, Kan. Alpha, and William Wilcutts, Ind. Delta.

The crowning event of the summer was the annual Phi Psi banquet, held in Louisville a few days before the close of camp. The entire membership, consisting of the above-named men, was present. A regular Phi Psi good-fellow meeting followed, wherein the praises of old Phi Psi were sung.

**PHI PSIS AT CAMP KNOX**

Left to Right (top row): Bernhard Alden, Cyrus Gunn, John Marshall, Newton DuPuy, Len Lessenich. (Lower row): Byran Davis, William Willcuts and Morrow Sweeney.



EDITORIAL

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* Albany, N. Y.

The New Catalog

The new edition of the Catalog is probably the most complete and most accurate which the Fraternity has issued. It is a credit to both the Fraternity and the compilers. The edition was issued under a new plan, by which the Secretary of the Fraternity, because of greater office facilities, assisted the Editor in the compilation of the book. It was evidently a wise plan, which not only resulted in greater accuracy, but undoubtedly made it possible to compile the book much more quickly than would otherwise have been possible. The Fraternity is indebted to both the Editor and the Secretary for the successful completion of this work.

A description of the book appears elsewhere in this issue. An examination of the volume will readily convince one of its worth and usefulness. Many alumni should find it of definite value to them, as most surely will all the chapters. It is seldom possible for the Fraternity to charge enough for books of this kind to meet the cost of publication, and that is true of the new Catalog. It may be purchased by alumni at a price far below cost, and should be ordered at once. The entire edition will undoubtedly be disposed of at an early date.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

WALLACE KNOX, Cal. Beta '24, Archon of the sixth district, is practising law in Oakland, Cal.

HALE HAMILTON, Kan. Alpha '98, is this season the star of "Mr. Moneypenny," now playing at the Liberty Theatre, New York.

F. C. COLTRIN and J. V. EVANS, both of California Gamma, were assistant coaches of California's Golden Bears this past season.

LEVERETT S. LYON, Ill. Beta '10, is the author of a book recently published by the Macmillan Co. under the title "Making a Living: the Individual in Society."

ALEX. W. ACHESON, Pa. Delta '58, a member of the Fraternity for over seventy years, is surgeon general of the Texas G. A. R., and resides at Denison, Texas.

FREDERICK H. KUESEL, Mass. Alpha '16, of Richmond Hill, N. Y., was married on June 18th to Miss Irene Montgomery at her home in Findlay, Ohio. The best man and ushers were Massalphans.

ELLIS W. RYAN, Ohio Delta '28, was married to Miss Eddy Bruce Baughman on October 31st at Stanford, Ky. They will be at home after December 1st at 12505 Edgewater Drive, Lakewood, Ohio.

CAPT. OLIVER R. PARRY, Pa. Iota '92, was married on October 11th to Mrs. Edward R. Jones of Philadelphia. Captain Parry is a member of the 304th Combat Engineers, Organized Reserves, 79th Division.

GEORGE C. CLANCY, Mass. Alpha '98, professor of English at Beloit College, is the author of a new book on English composition, entitled "Thought and Its Expression," published by Harcourt, Brace & Co.

FRED H. GRIMM, Ohio Delta '28, was married in the latter part of August to Miss Florence McAlear of Toledo. Bro. and Mrs. Grimm are now living in Springfield, Ohio, where Fred has a position with Brother Shouvlin.

Rotogravure sections of newspapers this fall have carried a picture of HAROLD HAUSER, Kan. Alpha, captain of the University of Kansas football team, with the statement that "Dutch" has been approached with a proposition to enter the movies.

DONALD E. MARSHALL, Mass. Alpha '11, formerly principal of the high school in Ludlow, Mass., is now associated with the Springfield agency of the Equitable Life Assurance Society of New York. He is living at 11 McKinley st., Easthampton, Mass.

J. GAZZAM MACKENZIE, Pa. Iota '92, one of the outstanding civic workers of Toledo, Ohio, has recently been elected vice president of the Catawba Cliffs Beach Club. Brother Mackenzie will be remembered as general chairman of the Toledo G. A. C. by those who attended that convention.

RUSSELL CARRICK, N. Y. Epsilon '10, has been this fall coaching the University of Buffalo football team. TOM SULLIVAN, N. Y. Epsilon '10, coached St. Lawrence University football team, and LAWRENCE SPARFIELD, N. Y. Epsilon '13, coached the Hutchinson-Central High School football team of Buffalo.

"Chronicles of a Countryman" is the title of a new book by WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96, published by Ives Washburn, New York. It is a volume of sketches of farm life, illustrated by Thomas Fogarty. The Brooklyn Eagle says of it, "The quiet and peace of the Massachusetts hills are communicated to the reader."

The Pennsylvania Theta Chapter has adopted the following resolution: "The Pennsylvania Theta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity offers its deepest sympathy in the death of Brother George D. McIlvaine, who served his fraternal chapter so well and who shared with us his honor as a man and as President of the national Fraternity."

PROF. ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, paleontologist for the University of Chicago, has secured for the university a slab of Pennsylvania sandstone bearing four-toed reptile tracks estimated at 200,000,000 years old, the only specimen of the kind ever found west of the Alleghenies. It was found near Lander, Wyoming, by geology students from the university.



CALIFORNIA DELTA FOOTBALL MEN

Cecil Hoff, tackle; Paul Kreiger, end; C. H. Bonham, fullback; Alvin Schaub, guard.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

Central New York Alumni Association

We were very pleased to note the large number of members of the Central New York A. A. in attendance at the G. A. C. All came home full of enthusiasm and with a renewed determination to be a little more earnest in maintaining the high ideals of our beloved Fraternity.

It is needless to say that all unite in congratulating our good Brother Harry R. Templeton in his election to the high office of Vice President of the Fraternity. We cannot refrain from extending to the Fraternity our congratulations in being able to draft a man of this caliber as one of their principal officers.

Our association still holds very successful luncheons every Monday noon at the Chamber of Commerce rooms, where we have parlor C reserved for us. Brothers passing through Syracuse on this day are earnestly invited to attend. We had one luncheon during rushing season when each alumnus was asked to bring a prospect about to enter in any college where we are represented; we entertained several, most of whom are now pledged to Phi Psi. We also entertained a delegation from Massachusetts Alpha, who were looking up prospects. New York Alpha has one or two pledges that were recommended. This will be an annual event with us.

We are glad to notice among our faithful attendants Arthur Towne, Mass. Alpha '97, Dan O'Brien, Ind. Delta '03, Henry B. Brewster, N. Y. Alpha '94, and Harry Clark, N. Y. Alpha '01, and a host of brothers of New York Beta, who are rapidly coming to the front in the business and professional activities of Syracuse.

We note, as published in our Syracuse papers, that Fritz Foster has become a moving picture actor, having been selected, with the team at North High, where he is coaching football, to pose for a local picture.

Henry Brewster has just completed the campaign as county chairman of the Democratic committee.

Harry Clark is president of the board of education of Syracuse.

Dan O'Brien is a member of the firm of O'Brien Bros., who are now engaged in completing some large contracts in building.

Arthur Towne is the secretary of the Onondaga Health Association.

Carl S. Barry, N. Y. Beta '08, is president of the Carl S. Barry Co. of Detroit, Mich.

Albert C. Coon holds a responsible position with the Syracuse Hotel Corporation.

John B. Aiken, N. Y. Beta '99, is with the Lawyers Westchester Mortgage and Title Co., White Plains, N. Y.

Jay M. Van Benschoten is in business in Toronto, Canada, where he deals in water works specialties.

*Syracuse, N. Y.
November 8, 1928*

C. A. LONERGON
Correspondent

Findlay Alumni Association

Activities of the Findlay (Ohio) A. A. during the past two or three months have been limited. During the summer months the brothers have been somewhat scattered and it seemed impossible to get them all together. However, we held several dinner confabs at the country club. One especially enjoyable meeting was held with R. L. Harding of Cleveland, as guests of our president, O. D. Donnell. Brother Harding, architect for the new Donnell Stadium, told us of his happy meetings with Phi Psis throughout the world.

The Findlay A. A. was well represented at the G. A. C. this year. Brothers Flowers, Niles and Gore were the delegates, while Brothers Donnel and Hughes attended some of the sessions.

On October 6th an Ohio Conference football game between Ohio Northern and Case was held in the new Donnell Stadium and the day was set aside by the citizens of Findlay as J. C. Donnell Memorial Day. On October 20th the dedication of the stadium was held, the game being played between Waite High School of Toledo and Findlay High School.

We of the local association are proud of the fact that we have as our president a man like Brother Donnell. He and his three sons, James, John and Dewey, presented the J. C. Donnell Stadium to the city of Findlay as a memorial to the late J. C. Donnell. It is beautiful, complete in every detail and a stadium of which every citizen is justly proud. The cost was slightly more than \$150,000.

The Findlay A. A. is composed of W. L. Alexander, Dr. Robert Butler of Bellefontaine, O. D. Donnell, H. Fort Flowers, Charles T. Fox, Robert Gore, Paul Grose, Hugh Houck, Shelley Hughes, George P. Jones, C. F. M. Niles, Charles Swift of Kenton, Ralph Stuntz and Joe Wiseley.

We cannot say "drop in at our chapter the first time you are about this way," but we can say "look some of us up and we will endeavor to show you around our city and get you acquainted with some good, loyal Phi Psis." Our local A. A. is small but it is with a great deal of pleasure that we get together, talk over old times and discuss everything from Al Smith to why Vanderbilt is unable to adequately cope with the more powerful and versatile football teams of the north, west and east. (Brother Shelley Hughes will now rise to the point of order and prove beyond the shadow of doubt that Vanderbilt teams are undoubtedly the most versatile, daring, reckless and noteworthy in this country.)

We feel that this long outline and description of past activities here should adequately take care of all times when we have missed sending in any correspondence.

*Findlay, Ohio
November 6, 1928*

JOE WISELEY
Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

The opening of the college year witnessed a renewed interest on the part of the alumni of Kansas Alpha. With the appointment, by the chapter, of Ernie Clark as adviser, a new plan was evolved. In the past it has been the custom of the chapter adviser to make visits only when convenient for him. Realizing that such a system does not function as it should, Brother Clark has appointed certain of the alumni to represent him at each chapter meeting and the idea is working much better than expected. Each alumnus makes a written report

on his visit and this report is turned over to the brother who is to make the next call, with suggestions from Clark. In this way the advice and criticism come from the same source, with the result that there is no confusion of ideas nor contradictory suggestions. Furthermore, it serves to revive interest on the part of the alumni. So far this year not a chapter meeting has been missed and the following have made trips to Lawrence to attend: Dorman O'Leary, Dix Edwards, George Bowles, Ernie Clark, Winn Tate, Charlie Griesa, Bill Stevenson, Leland Thompson and Frank Bolin. For some, the meeting was the first since leaving college.

It is regretted that the chapter at Columbia is not as convenient for such visits, but a 250-mile drive after 5 o'clock is not as easy as one of only 90.

Clark, to assist him as chapter adviser, has appointed a committee which at the present time is working on a new rushing system. Whether or not it will be ready to function for next summer is problematical, as it is not at all a simple affair. It is based upon a thorough investigation of the rushee with scholarship being the foremost consideration, and it is planned to grade and rate him, the rating being based upon his high school record. Perhaps we are too optimistic, but if the plan, finally worked out, only serves as a basis for a much better one, we shall be very much gratified. We should be very glad to hear from any association or chapter using a systematic rushing system and exchange correspondence with them, for what is good for one should be good for all.

"Lefty" Farrell has been hoping to train a neophyte for the class of 1945, but finally named it Mary Helene.

Bill Jenkins, N. Y. Gamma, is quite enthusiastic over motor boating, heading the local "Out-board Motor Boat Club." The club recently held a race from Kansas City to St. Louis and Bill also ran. However, he was right up among the hydroplanes with his displacement "seasled" until he sheared his propeller shaft.

Zan Maitland and Bob Smith have just completed a lodge on the new Lake Quivira development a few miles southwest of the city, and will move in shortly. The main feature of the lodge is a radio room containing thirty-six electrical wall outlets and all the equipment necessary to maintain communication with Commander Byrd's South Pole expedition, as well as other remote parts of the world. Other short-wave DX hounds call 9DEF and they will be glad to QSR or else. We also hear that Maitland, who alternated at shortstop on the Pirates team with Glenn Wright, is planning a Florida hunting trip with Wright and several other big league ball players.

Brother Richardson of Chicago was a recent visitor at our Thursday luncheon. Brothers Wilder of St. Louis and "Lefty Sproul" of the World also ate with us a short time ago. "Lefty" is still running the army in foreign parts. The chapter at Lawrence has been represented at a number of luncheons and we are mighty glad to have the boys with us, so long as their absence from college does not interfere with their class work.

Well now fellers i gess i half sed a bout enuff for this here time an may be i haff sed two mutch as i haff maid sum perty browd state mutnts but then i gess you can tak evry thing in the sam spirit in whitch it is ment sos no harm wil be don to no one so i gess the next thing to do is to clothes this here episel and hope you hav a mary New Years and a happy Christmas and evry thing whitch gos with sam xept the hed ake.

Kansas City, Mo.
November 21, 1928

CACTUS PETE

New York Alumni Association

The New York A. A. is beginning to gain momentum for the winter's program. The luncheon on November 15th was held in the East dining room of the Fraternities Club, Hale Hamilton, Kan. Alpha '98, now playing in "Mr. Moneypenny" at the Liberty Theatre, addressed an enthusiastic assembly of brothers and invited guests. Visiting brothers always find a welcome at 12.30 Thursdays at 22 East 38th street. We are expecting addresses later by the Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, Va. Alpha, Episcopal Bishop of Long Island, by Brother Walter Hampton, N. Y. Zeta, and other Phi Psi leaders in American life.

We are planning some bridge parties for the winter months; a considerable number of the brothers enjoy the pastime and some play anyway. Some day someone may collect something from Harry Gorgas. Many have tried, but Harry has a very happy way of receiving the loser's monetary tribute to his skill. Incidentally we are all watching to see when Dick Remsen will win a lunch from Stanley Weiner. When it comes to matching coins for the lunches, Stanley is usually matchless.

Fred H. Kuesel, Mass. Alpha, is now treasurer of the Massachusetts Alpha Corporation. His address is 195 Broadway, with the American Telegraph and Telephone Company.

Cecil Page, Mich. Alpha, is secretary of the newly formed American Commercial Alcohol Company, a consolidation of several companies formerly competing in this rapidly growing field of industry. The executive offices of the corporation are at 420 Lexington av.

H. L. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma, is now manager of the bond department of the recently organized Bronx office of the National City Company, at 149th st. and Cortlandt av. This office is the first branch bank to be established in the Bronx with full equipment in officers and personnel to meet any banking emergency, no references to the main office being necessary before business can be accepted.

E. S. Gillespie, Pa. Lambda, is making a record for himself in his own recently formed securities firm. He has successfully underwritten a number of outstanding successes in the past year.

Harold W. Gillen, who has had a very successful career with Halsey Stuart & Company, has recently been associated with the brokerage house of Charles D. Robbins, 44 Wall st., we understand in the capacity of a member of the firm.

Burch Foraker, N. Y. Alpha, now president of the Michigan Bell Telephone Company, was in New York in October and took time from crowded days to see some of his old friends in the metropolis.

We are advised that the printing ink firm of J. M. Huber & Company of 460 W. 34th st., is a 100 per cent Phi Psi organization, including among its executives W. J. Driver, Edwin W. Baiderman, Walter and Hans Huber, all of New York Alpha, while Pete Driver is in charge of the plant at Aiken, S. C., where he has recently completed a nice, new home.

T. H. A. Tiedeman, Cal. Beta, prominently identified with the Standard Oil Corp. of New Jersey, has spent considerable time this year in the midcontinent field, arranging details connected with the standardization of employment practice by the Humble Oil & Refining Company and other subsidiary and related companies. Brother Tiedeman's specialty is the humanizing of relationships between the corporation and its men. As a result of the work of the past year and a half, all the related companies have now abandoned the seven-day week and have adopted the six-day week as the standard basis of operations.

Wilbert Ward, Ind. Alpha, assistant vice president of the National

City Bank of New York, is one of the foremost experts in this country on matters connected with banking abroad.

His old chums and pals will be glad to hear that Russell (Russ) S. Racey, Ind. Beta, is promoting new business for the Equitable Trust Company of New York. His business takes him pretty well over the country, especially to the principal banking centers.

Lewis Bowman, N. Y. Alpha, Westchester architect, is specializing in residences and is recognized as a leading authority on private dwellings, whether cost is to be \$15,000 or a half million.

John McKelvey, Ohio Delta and Cal. Beta, has matriculated his son, John, at his second Alma Mater, Stanford University.

One of our successful brothers in New York has been able to influence favorably the careers of a number of younger men who have come under his observation. He says that New York business organizations are always seeking high-grade young men whose scholastic standing and record of outside activities indicate real ability and adaptability. He suggests that undergraduates, who feel attracted to New York City as a place to take off on their flight toward success, come to New York and take counsel with graduate Phi Psis, who will be happy to talk over plans and opportunities. A great many successful careers of today had their inception in the brotherly interest of older men in recent graduates and that interest remains as the college generations recur.

New York, N. Y.
November 10, 1928

LEWIS E. ORCUTT
Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Now that the presidential election is history and football has reached the final step of its development when every game is a championship affair and every team in the country boasts at least half a dozen "all-American" certainties, we can settle down peacefully to our normal winter routine. The Pittsburgh A. A., under the able guidance of President "Dave" Davis, Pa. Lambda, has entered upon what promises to be a successful season. Although we have lost several brothers by transfer, yet our ranks have been augmented by a number of new members.

Among the new names on the list are two Smiths, Denny J., Pa. Alpha, and H. C., Pa. Iota. (No, they're not related and they're not manufacturers of cough drops.) Other new members of the association are N. B. Tannehill, Pa. Beta, and Perry O. Jenkins, Mass. Alpha. We are glad to welcome all these brothers and to receive the benefit of their fellowship.

It is with a feeling of regret that we announce the transfer of C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta, from our association to the Cleveland A. A. Our regret, however, should be turned into joy when it is realized that "Dab" is widening the sphere of his usefulness. He assumed active management of Ward & Shaw (printers), Cleveland, of which company C. F. Williams and his brother, H. C. Williams, former President of the Fraternity, are the owners. "Dab" Williams for a number of years has been manager of sales for Basic Products Company, a subsidiary of Allen S. Davison Company, Pittsburgh, in which capacity he has been distinctly successful in selling their chief product, "Syndolag."

In transferring "Dab" Williams, the Pittsburgh A. A. loses one of its most active and loyal members. "Dab" has never been too busy to give his services for the good of the association or for the Fraternity at large, or for the help of any brother. During the fifteen or more years of his membership in our association, Brother Williams has held

every office except that of chaplain, and he once informed the writer that if Rev. R. B. Urmy would resign, he would run for that office. The Pittsburgh A. A. sends with Brother C. F. Williams its very best wishes for his happiness and for his continued success in the business world.

In spite of Brother Williams' resignation from his connections in Pittsburgh, the interests of Basic Products Company will be well cared for. We are informed upon good authority that H. D. Largey, Pa. Lambda, has been appointed sales manager for Basic Products Company. Brother Largey, it will be recalled, has been district manager of sales for Colonial Steel Company, Pittsburgh.

As this issue of THE SHIELD goes to press, R. P. Crawford, Pa. Theta, is receiving the congratulations of his many friends. On November 14th, Mrs. Harry Alexander Speer of Aylesboro Avenue, Pittsburgh, announced the marriage of her daughter, Minnie Bell, to Robert Percy Crawford. The ceremony took place in the home of the bride's mother. "Bob" has the sincere good wishes and congratulations of the Pittsburgh A. A.

During the past two months we had a number of visiting brothers attend our Thursday noon luncheons. Among these are G. D. Prather, Pa. Beta; H. J. Sheridan, Pa. Mu; Donald E. Wright, Pa. Alpha; William B. Davison, Pa. Alpha; Lewis L. Gwin, Pa. Lambda; Frederick Grant, Pa. Theta. Brother Grant will be remembered as the "water boy" of the G. A. C.

Others who have recently signed our register are Hayden Weller, Pa. Alpha; R. R. Huber, Ind. Alpha; William Alvah Stewart jr, Mass. Alpha; J. M. Kelley, Pa. Mu; R. A. Robinson, Pa. Beta; and Rev. H. Ridgely Robinson, Pa. Zeta. Brother H. R. Robinson informed us that he has been a Phi Psi for exactly fifty years.

We are also glad to have with us at luncheon every month or so J. H. Heberling, Ohio Beta. Brother Heberling is one of a small but very loyal group of Phi Psis in Ellwood City, Pa.

At one of our recent Thursday luncheons, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta, who with Mrs. Porter has just returned from his biennial tour of Europe, gave us a very interesting resume of his trip.

Calvin Moore, Pa. Lambda, who formerly lived at Greensburg, Pa., has been transferred to San Francisco, Cal. "Cal" Moore has been made secretary of the California office of the Elliott Company.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

November 15, 1928

C. R. TEXTER
Correspondent

Southern California Alumni Association

The resumption of study at the University of Southern California has brought about renewed interest at the California Delta Chapter, where they are planning for a new home of their own for use in September 1929.

The Kappa Psis at the U. C. L. A. gave a theatre party at the Vine Street Theatre on October 29th, which resulted in a packed house. Brother Edward Horton was at his best. The proceeds will be used for the new Kappa Psi chapter house on the new campus at Westwood, which they hope to occupy in February 1929. The Kappa Psis are a wide-awake, hustling bunch, capable of getting what they go after.

Plans are now on foot for a Southern California A. A. theatre party at the Belasco Theatre some time in December and, as all our functions are well attended, tickets will be at a premium. If it turns out anything

like the party given in the spring, when we were entertained by Brother Edward Horton, the S. R. O. sign will be in evidence at an early hour.

We are also contemplating another golf tournament at the Girard Country Club, the one last spring being a huge success from every point of view. We did not imagine the amazing talent concealed in our midst, one of the brothers turning in a score of 67.

The Thursday luncheons are being well attended and naturally foot-ball is discussed in all its phases, the meeting generally breaking up with no one fully convinced, and with little money being wagered. However, you show us a team which will beat the U. S. C.

Allan Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha, president of the association, is at present in the Owens Valley district, being in charge of the work in that section for the city.

Harold Reed and Karl Didricksen have recently organized the new firm of Harold B. Reed & Co., operators in the bond and stock field. Ellis Hampton and Robert Bradshaw are the proud possessors of the swellest haberdashery in Ontario.

All the chapters on the Pacific coast are reported getting off to a fine start and great things are expected from them this year. In fact, things cannot go far wrong out here with Brother Tobasco on the job.

Los Angeles, Cal.

November 12, 1928

Tom Platt

Correspondent

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by January 10th

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

Very shortly after this semester began this fall, we started our intensive rushing of sophomores, as is the custom here, and the final eliminations brought us twenty-one men of whom we are very proud and whom we know will carry on all that Phi Psi expects of them. Since pledging we have initiated these men, whom we take great pleasure in announcing: Albert R. Beisel, Huntington, W. Va.; Bennet W. Carrington jr., Kansas City, Mo.; Joseph E. Choate, Methuen, Mass.; Kingsley R. Fall, Great Barrington, Mass.; Robert W. Fraser jr., Denver, Col.; Lindsey M. Hall, Grantwood, N. J.; William H. Knight, Charlestown, W. Va.; Robert E. Lee jr., Cincinnati, Ohio; Benjamin MacMillan jr., Oberlin, Ohio; Adrian F. O'Keefe, Jamaica Plain, Mass.; Harry C. Reed, Quayaguil, Ecuador; Charles L. Robinson, Chicago, Ill.; George B. Russell, Waterbury, Conn.; John R. Schackne, Toledo, Ohio; Edmund Sieminski, Jersey City, N. J.; Parker F. Soule jr., Cambridge, Mass.; William F. Steck, Cleveland, Ohio; Edmund B. Sutton, Waterbury, Conn.; William F. Van Dusen, Detroit, Mich.; John I. Waterman, New Haven, Conn.; and Jack C. Weisert, Chicago, Ill.

These sophomores are representing the chapter in various activities on the campus. Ed Sutton, Bob Lee and Chuck Robinson are on the football squad. Sutton and Lee are now regulars at fullback and half-back and won their letters in the Yale game. Robinson is a substitute halfback. Al Beisel, Rex Fall, Bill Steck and Jack Weisert are doing well in this year's athletic managerial competition. Fall received his numerals on the freshman tennis team last year. Ed Sieminski made his numerals in freshman basketball. Joe Choate is at present working in the nonathletic competition. O'Keefe is on the news board of the *Daily Dartmouth*. "Skip" Hall and Bill Steck are members in Cabin and Trail of the Dartmouth Outing Club, and "Skip" is also a member of the glee club.

We have entered a team in the interfraternity touch-baseball series and we are expecting some big results.

We are also very pleased to announce the election of John Calver to the Dragon senior society.

Jim Hodson, president of the Players, was nominated and elected last June to Palaeopitus.

Wis Clarke, Hal Knight, Jack Beckham and John Taylor, all sophomores last year, did not return to Hanover this fall. It will probably be of interest to some to know that Wis and Hal gave up their bachelor standing during the summer.

Brad Carnell was elected this fall to Green Key, the junior honorary body.

Brown game week-end, starting today, is the cause for a house party which promises to be a right good one. We are expecting quite a few brothers from Brown for the party, and hope others will show up, which leads me to say that we are always glad to see brothers from other chapters and we cordially invite one and all to drop in whenever you are in this locality.

Hanover, N. H.
November 9, 1928

CHRISTIAN E. BORN
Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

By the time this letter has been published, Massachusetts Alpha will have initiated ten new brothers to carry on the name and high reputation of our chapter. We are certain that each man is worthy of Phi Psi and has the true love for the Fraternity.

The banquet committee reports that a great many acceptances have come in for initiation week-end, so we hope to make these few days a real fraternity get-together. As brothers we will at this time thank the alumni of our chapter for their gifts to the house and for the re-decoration which they have made possible.

The chapter is doing very well athletically. Kellogg and Turner are regulars on the varsity football team. Perry and Mackey, who has recovered from badly torn spinal ligaments, are getting in most of the games. Ellsworth Tracy is doing great work on the revived cross-country team.

In elections Bushy Richardson was chosen secretary of the senior class and Wally Kells was selected as choregus for the second consecutive year. Len Brickett is junior choregus. The other activities, too, are well patronized by Phi Psi. Joe Reeve, Bob Howe and Pep Tracy are interested in the *Student*, Dick Templeton we hope is on the road to football manager, and there are others to carry on a full extra-curricular schedule. The pledges are finding college life full of varied interests. Five of the ten have been retained on the musical clubs.

The drop in scholastic standing of our chapter on the campus, which brought us near the middle in rating, has awakened us to the fact that we cannot live forever on a reputation. There is more studying than ever in the house now—a fact which will go a long way toward pulling Phi Psi up toward the accustomed high level.

Our touch football team, in spite of the fact that this game is often classed with croquet, boasts some giant athletes. We have won two games and lost one. The game with D. K. E. ended with our house miles behind in the scoring, but we had the satisfaction of giving them plenty of punishment and that ought to count for something, if not for points.

*Amherst, Mass.
November 1, 1928*

HUGH PERRY
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

The opening of the fall term found all the brothers back in college, with the exception of Jim Edwards, who was married during the summer, Tisdell and Pledge Redding. Nevertheless, the brothers were all happy to welcome A. N. Clark back to Rhode Island Alpha after a year's absence at Northwestern University.

Our new house is now fully furnished, and a dining room installed, thanks to the splendid cooperation on the part of the alumni. Plans are now being made for a formal house-opening at the end of November.

The chapter is well represented in campus athletic and nonathletic activities. Bud Edwards is regular halfback on the football team, and Snyder, Anderson and Don Demarest are on the squad. Walls is playing regular halfback on the soccer team, and Wensley is one of the varsity cheerleaders. With the coming of the swimming and basketball seasons, Jim Laadt and Snyder are training to take active part on their respective teams. McFadden and Peterson won the intra-mural tennis doubles competition, and added another trophy to our collection.

In nonathletic activities, Wright and Keith are members of the Cammarian Club, the highest senior honorary society, while Edwards and Russell are Pi Kappa men, the corresponding junior society. Wright is also captain of the baseball team for the coming year. Horn, McFadden and Jim Laadt are members of the *Brown Daily Herald* board, of which Keith is editor in chief. Francis is chairman of the Press Club. John Laadt is a member of the art staff of the *Brown Jug*, the comic magazine of the university.

With the new house fully furnished, the social season approaching, and, most important of all, the meeting of the D. C. here in February, it looks like a banner year for Rhode Island Alpha.

*Providence, R. I.
November 7, 1928*

JOHN R. LAADT
Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

The past rushing season was most successful for Phi Psi, and we wish to thank the alumni for their cooperation which made the pledging of the following twelve freshmen possible: Joseph Bradac, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Donald Bristol, Plattsburg, N. Y.; William S. Roberts, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Roger Higgins, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Allan Greene, Brooklyn, N. Y.; George O'Brien, Syracuse, N. Y.; Harry Welty, Yonkers, N. Y.; Drury Davis, Chicago; W. L. Sheppard jr., Philadelphia, Pa.; Richard Young, Tulsa, Okla.; Roger Beckstein, Pelham, N. Y.; and James Allen, St. Joseph, Mich.

New York Alpha takes pleasure in announcing at this time the affiliation of James Morrison, Pa. Theta, and William Leroy Kistler jr., Okla. Alpha.

Again this year Phi Psi holds its leadership in undergraduate activities. G. B. Emeny is assistant manager of varsity football, R. W. Brown assistant manager of lacrosse, J. B. Atwood assistant manager of soccer, J. F. Macomber manager of freshman crew, and W. H. Harder assistant manager of freshman track. R. D. Quick is senior editor and H. L. Browning is associate editor of the *Cornell Daily Sun*. Among fall athletics we are represented by B. W. Hackstaff on football; A. W. Thompson, J. S. Thompson, R. W. Brown and S. G. Tieemann on soccer; S. L. Elmer and E. Becker on track; and F. T. Elder on cross-country.

Among the honorary societies, J. F. Macomber, J. S. Thompson, E. G. Joyce and R. D. Quick belong to Sphinx Head; G. B. Emeny to Aleph Samach; W. H. Rowand, J. F. Macomber and E. G. Joyce to Red Key; J. F. Macomber to Majura; R. W. Brown to Chi Epsilon and Pyramid; and G. B. Emeny to Tau Beta Pi. G. B. Emeny is on the Student Council, to which S. L. Elmer has recently been elected as sophomore representative. J. F. Macomber is on the Dartmouth-Cornell hop committee, W. H. Harder on the junior prom committee, and R. W. Brown on the junior smoker committee.

Our fall house party, which was held this last week-end, was a great success, being attended by twenty-five guests. An open dance was given Friday night and a closed cabaret dance on Saturday night.

The Dartmouth game on the 17th is the annual alumni homecoming game, and the chapter is making plans to entertain returning brothers over the week-end.

*Ithaca, N. Y.
November 10, 1928*

EDWARD G. JOYCE
Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

All the brothers were back on September 10th and rushing started with a bang. Results were more than satisfactory, as New York Beta pledged one of the finest delegations in years. They are: Howard Adams, Buffalo; William Andrews, Syracuse; Robert Boyle, Dunkirk; Arthur Bradley, Kings Ferry; Ladette Cross, Syracuse; Arthur Cramer, Syracuse; Renée Eden, Mobile, Ala.; George Girard, Syracuse; John Hallenback, Syracuse; Earl Kommer, Dunkirk; Webster Keefe, Syracuse; Joseph Latham, Canisteo; Marland Merrill, Arcade; Franklin Nye, Syracuse; Howard Stannard, Syracuse; Harry Terry, Atlanta; Fred Webster, Syracuse; and Morris Richmond, Wayland. The brothers on September 29th gave a dance in honor of the pledges, which was in every way a success.

These freshmen are already making a name for themselves on the campus. Two of them are playing on the freshman eleven, Cross as an outstanding lineman, while Cramer is in the backfield. Latham is doing well on the *Daily Orange*. Webster Keefe is an outstanding swimmer and we expect much from him during the coming season. Adams, Richmond and Merrill are playing in the band. In fact, several of the pledges play some instrument and have organized an eight-piece orchestra:

At the close of college last year, Sibus was elected to the captaincy of baseball, while Hume Deming completed the season as varsity catcher. For the first time in the history of rowing at Syracuse, fall practice for crew was held. Van Nostrand is the vice commodore this year and Barlow is making a strong bid for varsity coxswain. Harold Deming is in his old seat, number 7. Cosgriff, last year's freshman oarsman, is not rowing this fall as he is scrubbing the management of football. Van Nostrand is being talked of as an all-American soccer prospect. Flagg, who is assistant manager of wrestling, is wrestling in the flyweight division. Edwards is an aspirant in the 158-pound class. Jewel is running varsity cross-country this year and Herb Gregory, who is the assistant manager of the cross-country team, is also a member of the junior governing board. O'Neil is going fine in the fall practice of the lacrosse team. Spire, Pinney and Stafford are members of both the band and the glee club.

As is our custom, we invited the brothers who are on the faculty to a dinner, in order that the pledges might become better acquainted with them.

We are making several changes in our chapter by-laws, and a revision committee is now at work.

Several changes have taken place on the campus during the summer. The girls' gymnasium has been moved in order to make room for the new Hendricks Memorial Chapel. It is well under construction and we are looking forward to its completion. Also, a new university ruling prohibits the driving of cars by students on the campus.

We lost by graduation Frawley, Harding, Mains, Richardson, Marty and Rubaduo. No doubt they, along with many of the alumni, will be back on November 17th for the good, old Colgate game.

Syracuse, N. Y.
October 31, 1928

H. M. DEMING
Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

The opening day of college found thirty-three brothers back at New York Gamma for the winter session. They were greeted with a house newly decorated and repainted and put into excellent condition for another hard year.

New York Gamma lost fourteen men by graduation last June and besides these four more failed to return this year. Cy Weeks, chapter treasurer, was among those missing and Dave Bouton was elected to take his place. Donaldson, our G. P., felt that the duties entailed in attendance at law school would prevent his putting in the necessary time and work his position demanded, and therefore resigned. Bill Sanford was chosen to replace him and Randy Thornton was made V. G. P. With all the official positions now capably filled, the chapter feels well prepared to meet the problems and tasks of the coming year.

Phi Psis at Columbia are again making their presence felt in all forms of extracurricular activity. Dave Cowger and Vic Nordstrom are playing football, while Sanford, Lusk and Phillips have been working out in the fall crew practice. On the cross-country team are three members of the sophomore class, Gilchrist, Jahelka and Hoffman. Captain Forsyth heads the list of the swimmers in the house, which includes Gaynor, Lancaster, Gobel and Fitzgerald. Ed Martinson is working hard on Blue Key and looks like a good bet for one of the managerial positions. Dave Bouton is manager of the track team and Joe Tierney is guiding the destinies of the cross-country squad.

In the nonathletic field, the sophomores seem to be doing the most work. Randy Phillips and Frank Kelly are on the *Spectator* news board; Paynter and Pledge Banks are on the *Jester* staff. Lusk is president and Williamson secretary of their class, while Gobel has recently been elected president of the Van Ams, honorary sophomore society. Six of its twenty members are in the chapter, the largest number ever chosen from any one house on the campus.

The first social event of the year was held after the Cornell football game, November 3d. It was a dinner-dance held at the chapter house and it was a grand success in every way. Dinner was served to the brothers and their fair guests from six until eight, and the dancing, which began at nine, continued until 2 a. m.

The rushing season at Columbia opens immediately after Thanksgiving and the boys are already making active plans. The freshman class seems to contain a large number of fine men and there seems to be no reason why New York Gamma should fail to equal last year's achievement, when twenty-one men were pledged.

New York Gamma wishes to announce with great pleasure the recent initiation of Pledges Kelley and Fitzgerald and the pledging of Peter B. Andrews of Rochester, N. Y.

*New York, N. Y.
November 5, 1928*

S. G. MANSOUR
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

Through the efforts of a well-planned rushing season, New York Epsilon emerged successful by having eighteen freshmen and one sophomore accept Phi Kappa Psi bids. The entire season was marked by fine cooperation, which is predominant in the chapter this year. Great credit is due Gumaer for his untiring and able efforts as chairman of the rushing committee. At this time New York Epsilon takes pleasure

in announcing the pledging of Paul E. Chapman '31, Brockport, N. Y.; Edward G. Alexander, Norfolk, Va.; Rush S. Allen, Seneca Falls, N. Y.; Edward T. Bedford, Forest Hills, N. Y.; William W. Boyd, St. Louis, Mo.; Charles A. Brown, Hartsdale, N. Y.; William G. Fischer, Buffalo, N. Y.; Mark D. Graves, Gouverneur, N. Y.; Lawrence T. King, Waterville, N. Y.; H. J. D. Holt, Medford, Mass.; J. Watson Lehr, Watertown, N. Y.; John S. Litster, Bennington, Vt.; Preston J. Monahan, Rutherford, N. J.; Gregory S. Morse, Patchogue, N. Y.; Frederick B. North, White Plains, N. Y.; Earl Springborn, Buffalo, N. Y.; Richard E. Steigerwald, Auburn, N. Y.; Homer S. Teall, Little Falls, N. Y.; Wilson M. Weed, Lakewood, Ohio.

Although the year is yet very young, this delegation is proving its abilities in extracurricular activities. Five Phi Psi pledges were on the freshman team that encountered the N. Y. U. freshmen. They were Litster, Monahan, Holt, Steigerwald and Bedford. Litster and Holt are halfbacks, Steigerwald and Bedford linemen, and Monahan holds down an end position. Boyd is also striving hard for a halfback position.

John Galloway, Colgate's prominent halfback, is again gaining laurels on the gridiron. Eddie Herb, who captained last year's freshman team, is playing a smashing game at fullback. Colgate and Phi Psi expect much from these boys.

New York Epsilon has again wagered a cup with New York Beta on the Colgate-Syracuse game. A great deal of friendly rivalry has always been present over this encounter and their year promises to be no exception.

Colgate has been most fortunate in obtaining the services of Brother "Razor" Watkins as coach of freshman athletics. "Razor" is a graduate of Colgate and former coach of the Rutherford High School. New York Epsilon will give a reception in honor of Brother and Mrs. Watkins in the near future.

Following the tradition of many years, Phi Psi has its own orchestra, the "Epsilonians." The six men composing the orchestra are Kaufman, Reagle, Harding, Berg, and Pledges Brown and Steigerwald.

Boyle, one of the three assistant cheerleaders, is doing more than his share in working up the traditional Colgate spirit. Besides his duties as cheerleader, he is secretary-treasurer of the Students Association and a letter man in cross-country. Don Kent and Bob Hofheins, who earned tennis letters their freshman year, are back in college. Hofheins also merited a hockey letter.

Among those seeking managerships are: Schreyer, football; Elliot, musical clubs; Wright, *Banter*, the humorous publication; Pledge Lehr, track; and Pledge King, tennis. Paul Graves is representing the chapter on the junior prom committee.

Dan Cupid, appreciating the sterling qualities of all Phi Psis, has been more than active this year. Nicholas Bald, ex-'31, was married this summer to Miss Lolita Hamilton of Buffalo, N. Y. Bro. and Mrs. Bald are now residing in Detroit, Mich. On October 13th Jean Caspar, ex-'30, married Miss Emily Ralph, also of Buffalo, N. Y. Bro. and Mrs. Caspar are to live in Buffalo. George Winslow, ex-'30, recently married Miss Valerie Antoinette Betts of Cos Cob, N. Y. James Simmons, shortly after graduation, married Miss Helen Cicote of Utica, N. Y. They were married by President Cutten of Colgate, and are residing in Phoenix, N. Y.

All the brothers are anxiously awaiting the week-end of November 10th, at which time the fall house-party will take place. The entertainment committee, headed by Repogle, promises the usual New York

Epsilon good time. One of the features of the semimonthly formal dinners was the presence of a number of nearby alumni.

The brothers of the other chapters and alumni are cordially invited to visit our chapter at any time. You will always find a real Phi Psi welcome awaiting you at New York Epsilon.

Hamilton, N. Y.

October 30, 1928

CARLTON P. MORRIS

Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

Pennsylvania Gamma is exceptionally proud of her part in the success of Bucknell's football season. Of a squad of thirty-five men, eight are Phi Psis. We are especially proud of Brumbaugh, James and Woerner, who we believe are the backbone of the team.

Our social season opened with a formal dance the night before homecoming day. It certainly was great to see all the old brothers back. We were also glad to have with us a number of brothers from Pennsylvania Theta. We are looking forward with great anticipation to our annual "farmers' jig." This dance is always a huge success, and this year promises to be no exception.

Rushing season brought us seven freshmen who we feel will make ideal Phi Psis. John Porter, Jamestown, N. Y.; Ralph Binder, Barnesboro, Pa.; Samuel Wooley, Philadelphia, Pa.; Charles Stump, Cumberland, Md.; James O'Connor, New York, N. Y.; and Allen Ellenger and Frank Grubb, Oxford, Pa., make up the freshman delegation.

We hope that any of the brothers who might be in the vicinity of Lewisburg will remember that they are always welcome at the house.

Lewisburg, Pa.

November 10, 1928

J. S. HURLBURT

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

With the return of "Bucky" Mensch and "Charlie" Spangler, after a lapse of several years from their scholastic endeavors, Epsilon's part in athletics at Gettysburg has been greatly brightened. Cockley, Drawbaugh and those aforementioned have been playing on the varsity and proving their worth as heady and brawny players. Spangler has proved himself to be especially valuable because of his broken field and end running.

Besides the interest in athletics, Epsilon has been maintaining her standard in scholastic and extracurricular activities. Hensen is major of the local R. O. T. C. unit, is president of local chapter Beta Beta Beta, and captain of the local company of Scabbard and Blade. Hanson is captain of one of the companies of the R. O. T. C. unit, is a member of Scabbard and Blade and is a member of the Prelegal Union. Mershon is leader of the drum and bugle corps and is a member of the college band and orchestra. Ensminger is president of the Campus Beautiful Club and is a member of the Fathers' Day committee.

Thomas is editor of the *Mercury* and is active in the debating circles of the college. Hilbert, Clare, Thomas and Weaver are active in dramatics. Graff, Bankert and Weaver are on the *Mercury* staff. Two of the brothers are members of Kappa Phi Kappa. Three brothers are members of Alpha Psi Epsilon, the recently organized honorary

economics fraternity. The chapter is well represented in offices of the various classes, Phi Psis being the holders of two secretarial, one vice presidential, and one presidential position. It is also worthy to note that of the ten honorary and merit organizations on the campus, Phi Psis hold the office of president in five of them and vice president in two of them.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has pledged ten men whom she is confident will carry on the high standards of the Fraternity. Leroy B. Weary of Carlisle, Pa., is a good fellow, is liked by everyone and is quite a character. Charles Myers of Mechanicsburg, Pa., is a football aspirant. William Horne hails from Ithaca, N. Y. "Bill" made the frosh debating team and is vice president of his class. John Hollinger is from York, Pa. He is a sociable, fine and uncommon type of freshman. Louis Jacobs, also from York, has shown his ability by making the band and orchestra. Benjamin C. Beal preped at Kiski where he made a name for himself in football. He is continuing to keep his name by landing a berth on the freshman team. He is from Tarentum, Pa. Alfred Schoemaker comes from Somerset, Pa. He also preped at Kiski and has made the frosh team. Leonard Nicholas hails from Pottsville, Pa. This big, jovial boy is working hard for a position on the regular football squad. His outstanding character has won him many friends. Paul Swank came to Gettysburg from Tamaqua, Pa. He is rather musical. His voice won him a place on the glee club and his ability a place in the college band. Gene Bachman from Harrisburg, Pa., brother of Clarence Bachman, has proved himself to be an amiable fellow. Pennsylvania Epsilon expects big things from its pledges.

The social season commenced hilariously and promises to be one of the greatest in the history of Epsilon. With the return of forty alumni on homecoming day, Epsilon surely opened the season successfully. The migratory dance in the evening after the Bucknell-Gettysburg game was one of the best social functions ever held in college. After the Gettysburg-Dickinson game at Harrisburg, "Tweet" Gilbert entertained the undergraduates and alumni at a fine dinner. Everyone present had the finest possible time that could be had at a Phi Psi function.

During the last few months Pennsylvania Epsilon has been host to brothers from the following chapters: Kansas Alpha, Ohio Delta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Gamma and Pennsylvania Zeta. The chapter is very anxious to have brothers from the various chapters as its guests.

It is with great sympathy and feeling that Pennsylvania Epsilon announces that George Snyder was forced to drop from college due to the failure of his eyes. He has had to change his entire life's work and ambition. While in college he was an ardent student. Flegal has also been forced to drop from the college rolls due to an abcess which required an operation and several weeks' recovery in a sanitarium. He has recovered and expects to be back at the beginning of the second semester. Clarence Evans is attending Ohio State where he is furthering his education along the lines of ceramic engineering. Bachman is attending Kirksville School of Osteopathy at Kirksville, Mo.

*Gettysburg, Pa.
November 5, 1928*

FRANK M. WEAVER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

We entered upon the new college year shortly after an important change of administration in which Phi Psis from our own chapter had a leading part. Brother James Henry Morgan '74 retired after fifty years' connection with the college as student professor, and then president. Brother Montgomery P. Sellars '89 was elected to the position of dean of the college. Dr. Morgan is unanimously acclaimed the most efficient administrator in the history of the institution, a revered scholar, and a progressive leader. His interest and faith in youth won for him the esteem of many generations of college students. The Dickinson College of the future will be his most lasting memorial, for the present prosperity and high standing of the college are largely the product of his faithful labors. Dr. Sellars is ardent in his devotion to the traditions of the college. We wish for him a successful administration.

Scarcely had we time to realize we were back in college, until we found ourselves involved in the toils and treacheries of another premature, ill-adapted rushing season. However, Phi Psi maintained its high record in securing a very representative group of twelve excellent men, who were pledged on the 6th of October: William Archibald, Blairsville, Pa.; George P. Bear, Bridgeton, N. J.; Luther Hermann, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; W. Gordon Helsel, Clearfield, Pa.; Dallas Hitchens, Milford, Del.; Robert Jacobs, Carlisle, Pa.; R. Louis Kerridge, New London, Conn.; John A. Minich, Bedford, Pa.; Frank S. Moser, Shamokin, Pa.; Wesley Oler, Woodbury Heights, N. J.; Arthur A. Sparks, Swedesboro, N. J.; Walter L. Wolfinger, Waynesboro, Pa. These lads bid fair to maintain the high standing of the local chapter in activities, athletics, social prestige and scholarship.

In athletics, Phi Psi has largely made the Dickinson team. For verification, there is need only to mention: "Bill" Angle, our flashy quarterback, with his consummate skill exhibiting itself in spectacular 85-yard runs, such as gained the lone touchdown in our victory over Muhlenberg; Casner, star fullback, with his "sure-hit and never-miss" dexterity; Kline, the ferocious line-bucker, with his never-failing "spark;" Hartshorn, with his "unnecessarily rough" advances; and the other heroes, Geibel, Mentzer, Schultz, Shomock and Amerman, with their no less hard and consistent playing.

Basketball season, the first to be staged in the new gymnasium and one of the stiffest schedules ever faced by a Dickinson team, will soon open, with Mentzer as captain. Don Lee represents us on the cross-country team. With a one-sided victory over A. X. P., we won the attractive interfraternity baseball league trophy. With a jumping start in the interfraternity basketball tournament, we predict another cup for our mantel.

In scholarship, we are listed second among the fraternities, with an average of 79.19 per cent. The intellectual firmament still shines brightly with promise for the future.

The annual pledge-formal on October 13th was voted the best ever. An informal victrola dance was held on the evening of the homecoming celebration, November 2d. Another "hop" is planned for November 24th, following the Bucknell game.

We have enjoyed the visits of a number of alumni and hope they will continue to drop in at any time.

It is with deep regret and fraternal sorrow that we received word of the passing of a distinguished alumnus of our chapter, Samuel C. Boyer jr '87. He was a prominent attorney and coal operator of Nashville, Tenn. We extend our deepest sympathy over his loss.

Carlisle, Pa.

November 10, 1928

WILLIS W. WILLARD JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of thirteen promising men at the close of a successful rushing season. The following men are wearing the button: R. C. Albright jr, Tyrone, Pa.; J. R. Bachman, Lancaster, Pa.; Fred Cooper, Jenkintown, Pa.; W. C. Fellows, Harrisburg, Pa.; T. C. S. Houser, Lancaster, Pa.; J. R. McFarlane, Altoona, Pa.; W. B. Mattern, Fleetwood, Pa.; R. W. Moul, York, Pa.; A. R. Neal, New Castle, Pa.; Russell Oakes, Scranton, Pa.; J. B. Rengier, Lancaster, Pa.; W. C. Richards, Sunbury, Pa.; and F. F. Sweeton, Haddonfield, N. J. These men are all of real Phi Psi caliber and much is to be expected of them. All of them are interested in at least one activity on the campus, showing that they are all go-getters.

The social season is in full swing. Three very successful and enjoyable house dances have been held, in addition to two teas, after football games. I am afraid that Tom Mullan and Dick Fitzwater of the social committee are trying to make the boys tea hounds.

Phi Psi, as usual, is active in athletics this fall; in football Charley Hewes is playing halfback, "Pug" Killian and "Mope" Cole are both wingmen, while "Test" Blose is substituting at halfback. Sam Stein is a member of the harriers and is running in his usual style. Pledge Christy Albright is center-half of the varsity soccer team. Pledges Russ Oakes, Bill Richards and Dick Bachman are on the freshman team.

In other extracurricular activities we have Phil Klein, Charley Appel and Dick Fitzwater as members of the *Student Weekly* staff; Phil is editor in chief, Charley is the news editor and Dick is his associate. Pledge Rengier is a member of the circulation staff of the *Hulla-Balloo*. Sam Stein and Tom Mullan are taking part in the coming production, "Open Collars," while Pledge Cooper is taking the lead. "Chief" Bear and Pledge Fred Cooper are members of the glee club. Phil Klein is also a member of the debating society. All in all, Phi Psi is well represented in all the activities on the campus.

Don Amelia, Pa. Iota, who transferred to F. and M. this fall, is letting the boys in on how to make money in the stock market and the way bridge is played in "Philly." We certainly are glad he is with us.

Pennsylvania Eta is holding the D. C. at Lancaster in February, so all who are going to join us prepare for a big time. It will be a miniature G. A. C.

A cordial welcome is extended to all who happen to be in Lancaster at any time.

Lancaster, Pa.

November 7, 1928

J. TYLER BAKER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College

The most important event so far this fall was the rushing season, which is at present a sort of cut-throat system where the first men on the campus in the fall win. However, we came out exceptionally well with five good pledges. John Trimble, of Pittsburgh, will probably be on the golf team when the season opens. Frank Richards, of Philadelphia, joins his brother, Nick, who was initiated last spring. William Burnap, of Pittsburgh, and Robert Harmon, of Easton, two red-heads, look like good material. John Chidsey, of Easton, is a nephew of Henry Chidsey and several other Chidseys who have been prominent Phi Psis in Lafayette. John is going out for freshman managership of football. Benjamin Achenbach, of Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, is a transfer from

Pennsylvania Eta. He prepped at Germantown Academy, as did Pledge Richards and Brothers Richards and Friebley.

The brothers came back with eight automobiles and a motorcycle this fall, which helped considerably in rushing, especially the motorcycle.

But four men were graduated last spring but their loss was considerable. Hooker is living in Steubenville and working for the Weirton Steel Company. Addams and his brother, William, are running a rabbit and silver fox farm in Shippensburg, Pa. Bole is en route to North Carolina where he will go into his father's firm which manufactures cotton. Ashcraft is at home, pending the start of work this fall. He returned to the chapter this fall and helped in rushing.

With the sixteen who returned and the six new men, the chapter is about full. We are entering the intramural, campus league football, and spend two or three days each week in games or practice. Most of those on the team have played before, either in prep school or in freshman football. Pomeroy is chairman of the Y. M. C. A. drive now in progress. Klotz is out for soccer for his second year. Hayes, Cox and Hartje are out for the swimming team.

Emphasis is being placed on scholarship this year, and a rule is in force which prohibits the playing of the victrola or radio after eight o'clock. Pomeroy rated the dean's list last June and is now free from compulsory attendance at classes.

The new Markle Mining Building, costing \$500,000, has its foundation dug and roadways and lawns about it completed. The building is about a hundred feet from our property. One corner of our property was needed to make a graceful approach to this building, and permission was given to grade off this corner.

Easton, Pa.

October 4, 1928

JOHN H. FRASER

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

Having completed more than half of a fairly successful football season, Pennsylvania is looking forward to the Cornell game and the attendant Thanksgiving tea-dance. This tea-dance is the major social event of our college year and already the house is preparing for it.

As our rushing season does not begin till the second semester, the brothers spend the first term on the lookout for eligible rushers. If any undergraduate or alumnus has any recommendations, it would help a great deal if he would send them to us immediately.

There was a mistake in the rushing agreement as set forth in the previous letter. Instead of what was said, namely, that there would be limited rushing all during the first term, the agreement is just about the same as last year, or rushing for the first ten days of the second semester and one preliminary smoker during the last part of the first semester.

Activities of various kinds have kept the majority of the brothers quite busy so far. Peck's associate management of baseball does not take so much time as yet but soon he will have his hands full bolstering up our hopes for a successful season. Gittins, who was elected to the undergraduate Mask and Wig Club, is trying to interest those brothers as yet unoccupied in that vocation. How far he has succeeded will be better known when the tryouts for cast and chorus are held. Monk is playing regularly on the varsity football squad as guard. Due to an injury to his hand, he was forced to drop out of the starting line-up for one game but now he is back at his old position.

Bud Trowbridge entered the business board competition of the *Red and Blue*, one of the campus literary publications, and worked so well that he was elected to the board at the first election and is now in the competition for business manager. Speaker and Hartley have secured positions on different junior prom committees. Hartley is chairman of the cane march and Speaker is selling tickets. Lytle's activities as assistant manager of crew keep him busy during the best part of the day. He has said nothing, but everyone in the house believes he has an excellent chance of being elected manager of crew next spring. Beaumont, who was also elected to the undergraduate Mask and Wig Club, is spending his time now in giving the other guard a race to keep his position. "Beau's" chances for a varsity letter this year are very good. Kissel, Huder and Whyel spend their afternoons rowing the broad Schuylkill in preparation for competition for berths on the varsity crew this spring.

Ed Bindley is entered in the soccer managerial competition and is doing all he can to earn an assistant managership. Cloke is out for the basketball managerial competition. This has just begun and any forecasts as to the outcome would be unfounded, but we have hope that "Pete" comes out on top. Crane is out for the biggest competition of the year, the football managerial competition. So far everything points to his winning one of the assistant managements, and we hope that this will continue. Lockhart is out for either the center or the guard position, as the coach sees fit. He has already played in several of the games this year and his chances for a football letter are quite good. Allen is out for the editorial board of the *Pennsylvania Triangle*, the architectural and engineering publication of the university. His chances for election are quite good. Hoft and Lawrence have been out for football and are now trying out for the varsity squad of basketball.

This chapter's annual football game with the Psi Upsilon chapter will be very soon. We hope that Monk and Crane will be good coaches.

Interfraternity basketball will begin very soon, and, as our last year's team did not suffer from graduation, we expect to do some real playing and get the championship this year. Due to a poor start last year, second was the best possible place.

The chapter officers for the first semester are: Ralph L. Peck, G. P.; Jack K. Wample, V. G. P.; James B. Diven jr, A. G.; Albert L. Berndt, B. G.; George L. Whyel, S. G.; Morris C. Maxwell, Phu.; Talbot D. Gittins, Hier.; James B. Crane, Hod.; Phillip D. Hartley, P.

Philadelphia, Pa.

November 4, 1928

JAMES B. DIVEN JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College

On return to college this fall, the brothers of Pennsylvania Kappa took up the task of rushing with the same earnestness and understanding which has brought such success in former years. The result was a group of freshmen who well measure up to the high standard of last year, and that was indeed high.

The following eight freshmen are now the wearers of the pledge button: William R. Altstaetter, Savannah, Ga.; Edmund Dawes, Philadelphia, Pa.; James B. Douglas, Swarthmore, Pa.; Ralph B. Head, Greenfield, Ohio; Morris L. Hicks, Lansdowne, Pa.; Stephen J. Pyle, Lansdowne, Pa.; Henry Rudy, Paducah, Ky.; Richard Turner, Swarthmore, Pa. Two of our pledges are holders of open scholarships, of which the college gives five each year. Among them all is not a man

whom Phi Psi could afford to lose. They have already shown that spirit of friendliness among themselves and toward the rest of the chapter which forms the basis of Phi Psi material.

In athletics, every one of these men has shown to advantage, six of them being football candidates. Henry Rudy is the star of the soccer team, and Ed Dawes is getting in shape for basketball. He was on the all-Philadelphia interacademic team. Campus activities too have found our freshmen ready. Altstaetter and Pyle are out for the *Phoenix*, news weekly, and Ed Dawes is the brilliant pianist who makes the college orchestra a success.

In football Phi Psi claims three lettermen from last year—Barnes, Burton and Sinclair. Among the brothers who have played in most of the games this year are Testwuide, quarterback, Wagner, fullback, Parrish, end, and Pledge Hicks, 226-pound tackle. All of these men have shown ability, especially Testwuide, who is a fine field general and an elusive ball-carrier. Lippincott and Kirsch are substitute centers on the varsity, while Pledges Altstaetter, Head, Douglas, Pyle and Turner are playing with the junior varsity eleven. The team is ably managed this season by Brown. J. Worth is assistant cheerleader, with Skinner trying for that position for next year. Among the candidates for assistant football manager is Don Turner.

Swarthmore boasts a soccer team of championship calibre this year, having already defeated Princeton, Temple and Navy, three of the strongest teams in the East. And the soccer team has a first-class forward in Pledge Rudy. This is no idle boast, for "Heinie" has accounted for a majority of the Garnet goals this season. F. White is a halfback, Brothers Wood and Lippincott playing with the second-string booters.

Nicely, captain of tennis, was runner-up in the fall handicap tournament, being defeated by the conqueror of Parrish in the semifinals.

However enviable her record in athletics may be, Pennsylvania Kappa is proud of the fact that the chapter is not one of athletes, but of men interested in every branch of campus activity, and of students. Among our senior class of last year were two wearers of Phi Beta keys. We are now second in scholarship, and claim six honor students.

The *Phoenix* numbers among its junior editors Nicely, columnist and sports writer *par excellence*, while the *Portfolio*, literary quarterly, still features the comic verse of Robert Dawes. Bishop is associate editor of the year book. The debate team also is un in Phi Psi fashion, being managed by Calhoun, assisted by Ferris.

On Founders' Day, September 27th, the chapter gave a tea after the Johns Hopkins football game. Faculty, parents, alumni and friends of the chapter turned out by the score to enjoy the affair, which was under the able direction of Barnes. Brothers from Hopkins were present, and some of the Kappa brothers hope to attend the tea to be given by Pennsylvania Eta at F. and M. this week.

Alan C. Valentine of the class of '21, Rhodes scholar, is now an assistant professor of English at Swarthmore in the same department with "Phil" Hicks. Brother Pittenger, newly married, is back at his old post as comptroller.

Two of our present senior brothers have received high distinction on the campus. Brown is president of Student Government and Wood is vice president. Both of them are members of Book and Key, honorary senior society. Wood is the leader of the chapter this semester as president.

Pennsylvania Kappa is always glad to entertain alumni and members of other chapters. We wish our alumni would come back to meetings on Wednesday nights, and they are especially invited to attend initiation on January 9th, and the annual banquet which is to be held the same week, January 12th.

Swarthmore, Pa.

November 7, 1928

JULIEN D. CORNELL

Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

Although reduced somewhat in size by the recently graduated brothers and the inability of E. Devereux, Dimling and Dukehart to return to college this fall, Maryland Alpha announces that her past rushing season has been quite successful. To date we have pledged seven men. They are: Albert Barker Kump, Bridgeton, N. J.; Charles Webber Cornwell, Stafford, N. Y.; Robert A. Watts, Princeton, Ind.; John Vernon Brandau, Joseph Edward Cooney, Edward Comegys Dukehart, Clarence Harland Hurlock and James Royall Tippet, all of Baltimore. Already they are working hard for the various activities and team stalls. Dukehart has been elected president of the yearlings and is trying for the lacrosse squad, while Kump is trying for managership. Cooney, Brandau and Tippett are all out for the frosh football team which ought to give the sophs a good defeat this fall. On October 19th, our open-house day at the university, we entertained the freshmen at a dinner followed by a very good dance at the Belvedere Hotel.

As to activities, Phi Psis are generally well represented on the campus. Kegan, our capable G. P., has been chosen captain of this year's lacrosse team, national champions of Olympic fame. He was likewise elected president of the senior class. Both he and Ashton Devereux are playing on the varsity football team. Swope is trying for managership of the team next year.

Hand in hand with the activities, Maryland Alpha seems unusually sound scholastically and we are trying to win the coveted plaque this year for highest scholarship.

The Baltimore A. A. has given us much assistance during the past year and especially during the recent rushing season. The Mothers' Association, recently established, has attractively refurnished our chapter room, which adds greatly to the running order of affairs. Should any of the brothers happen to be in the vicinity of Baltimore, Maryland Alpha cordially invites them to visit her at any time.

Baltimore, Md.

November 7, 1928

J. EDWARD WAASER JR

Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

Virginia Alpha is proud to introduce, after a strenuous rushing season, the following initiates: Marshall de G. Ruffin, Roanoke, Va.; Estes Cocke, Roanoke, Va.; Charles C. Broun, Roanoke, Va.; William A. Robertson, Charleston, W. Va.; L. A. Townsend, Wilmington, Del.; Ely Putney, New York, N. Y.; John Robinson, Cismont, Va.

We are now fairly well established in a new house which we believe does credit to the university and to the Fraternity. It has been quite an undertaking on the part of the chapter and we hope for some fi-

nancial aid from the alumni to help out with the furniture. The number of visits we have had from our older brothers so far this year leads us to believe they have some interest in the chapter.

The chapter was well represented in the recent elections to honorary fraternities and societies. We are quite well satisfied with the showing of the chapter in the extracurricular activities about the university. McEachern is president of the Interfraternity Council; Orrick is on the football squad; Broun, Gordon, Gregory and Ruffin are adjunct managers of football; Broun and Wertenbaker represent us on the staffs of the university publications; McCoy is an assistant manager of basketball. Scholastically we stand better than ever—three of the brothers having received intermediate honors at the first convocation.

It was our pleasure to entertain several visitors from Virginia Beta on the occasion of the annual football game. Though the outcome of the game was more pleasing to us than to them, we are confident that their week-end was not a complete failure.

We should like to take this opportunity to wish everybody a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. This year hasn't been the worst in the chapter's history and it doesn't look as if the next one will be.

University, Va.

November 5, 1928

C. B. McCoy

Correspondent

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University

With the beginning of the 1928-29 college year, the Virginia Beta Chapter is experiencing one of the most satisfactory starts in its entire history; not only have the honors and activities upon the campus brought the Phi Psi standard far to the front, but also has the true fraternal spirit been keener and more worthy of attention than ever before. Every man is displaying the greatest interest and enthusiasm in forwarding the aims of the Fraternity, and if the beginning is any indication as to how the year will finally end, then Virginia Beta should be well in the lead in virtually every line, and should record a most successful season in accordance with the true Phi Psi spirit.

Of foremost importance is the fact that we have pledged ten new men that we feel sure will admirably uphold the ideals of the Fraternity and will form a nucleus of chapter leadership, which, in the future, will be unsurpassingly dependable and deserving of merit, so we take great pleasure in announcing, as prospective brothers, the following: Alex M. Forrester, Louisville, Ky.; Albert G. Boyce, Amarillo, Texas; J. Robert Horner, Clarksburg, W. Va.; Thomas B. House jr., Virginia Beach, Va.; John S. Schuchart, York, Pa.; James McAllister Bennan, Chicago, Ill.; Robert W. Annin, Toledo, Ohio; Thornton G. Berry jr., Charleston, W. Va.; Robert Goodlow Saunders, Afton, Va.; and Royal R. Sleeper, Binghamton, N. Y.

In campus activities we have been most fortunate and Phi Psi has maintained its position of prominence and traditional honors in all fields. Billy Lott, Gene White and Ed Smith have, as usual, made all of the trips with the football squad and have figured in many victories for the Generals. Roby Sutherland has had the honor of being voted into the "13 Club" (an honorary junior organization), is also a member of the Sigma Upsilon, literary organization, and has made the position of subscription manager on the *Southern Collegian*, the outstanding literary magazine of the campus. With Payne Bush as president of the Cotillion Club, and Horace Gooch and O. J. Wilkin-

son being elected as new men on the same organization this year, ample and enjoyable entertainment is assured throughout the season. Thomas Sugrue is editor in chief of the *Southern Collegian* this year, Billy Lott is president of the Sigma Upsilon, Horace Gooch has been chosen as manager of the tennis team, and Howard Brundage and Gilmore Nunn have recently been elected, respectively, to the P. A. N. and White Friar ribbon societies, both sophomore organizations, and, with every day bringing the announcement of open positions on various campus activities, Phi Psi continually furnishes new men and representatives.

Through generous gifts from the parents of some of the brothers and Phi Psi admirers, our house has been remodeled and many new furnishings installed, so, in closing, we extend a genuine and hearty invitation to any of the brothers who find it to their convenience to pay us a visit, for we are rightfully proud of our house and hope that they may share our joy with us; the door is always open, and we are more than glad to see the brothers—so "drop us a call!"

*Lexington, Va.
November 11, 1928*

GILMORE N. NUNN
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College

Pennsylvania Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the successful rushing and pledging of a large class of freshmen. They are Robert D. Vance, Washington, Pa.; George E. Joy, Johnstown, Pa.; Charles Stearne, Washington, Pa.; George Jacobs, Brownsville, Pa.; James Dunn, Uniontown, Pa.; Thomas Reimer, Clarion, Pa.; Samuel Wilhelm, Clarion, Pa.; Oren J. Waters, Grove City, Pa.; William Boothby, Long Island, N. Y.; Robert Fauntleroy, Bogalusa, La.; Robert Fry, Franklin, Pa.; John R. Griffith, Oil City, Pa.; and Eugene Bonstein, Kittanning, Pa. We wish to thank the Pittsburgh A. A. and other alumni associations for recommendations and other aid in pledging this fine class.

Under the inspiring direction of Wally Johnson, our G. P., the house has run smoother this year than it has for the last few years. Mettesser, as house man, has the freshmen working and keeping the house in good order. Moulton is looking after our finances in the capable way he has always handled.

A large number of brothers are turning out for the glee club and Buskin Club. Phi Psis have always been prominent in these activities and we do not expect a let down this year. We miss Hamilton as the leading comedian in the Buskin Club, but hope to have his cheery presence with us again next year.

Cochrane and Shumaker are playing varsity football this year. Cochrane is holding down a guard position very capably and "Shuie" is making himself a terror to all opposing ends. You will hear more from these boys later.

We are having a house party December 14th and we cordially invite all alumni to participate with us in the festivities.

*Washington, Pa.
November 9, 1928*

GEORGE C. WILSON JR
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

Allegheny College is beginning a new era in fraternity life. A new system was inaugurated at the beginning of the semester and will last during the eight weeks' period of football training. College athletic authorities at the beginning of the football training camp, which started two weeks before college began, were looking for a place for all football men to stay and live together. They accepted the kind invitation of Phi Gamma Delta for the use of their house. This left the Phi Gamma Deltas no place to stay and so the other fraternities, in the full spirit of the plan, offered to take them in. Not to be outdone by the generosity and sacrificing of Phi Gamma Delta, each fraternity sent all but two or three of its members to the other fraternity houses. This left all of the football men in the Phi Gamma Delta house and a group of men from all the other fraternities in each fraternity house. Pennsylvania Beta is very fortunate in having the fine group of men who are staying at the chapter house. There are three members of Sigma Alpha Epsilon, three members of Alpha Chi Rho, four members of Phi Gamma Delta, two members of Phi Delta Theta, one member of Delta Tau Delta, and four remaining Phi Psis in our chapter house.

The interfraternity spirit at Allegheny was not as good as it should have been prior to this new plan. Each fraternity was a small group entered in itself instead of a group constituting a part of the college as a whole. This new plan, although done directly by the student body, was put under way primarily through the fine influence of our new alumni secretary, Frank L. LaBounty, Pa. Beta '04, who saw an opportunity to improve this interfraternity spirit by having members of each fraternity living together under one roof. This greatly improved the college spirit and has aided the football team very much. In aiding the college as a whole, this new plan has aided the fraternities themselves, although fraternity activities have nearly ceased during these eight weeks.

Pennsylvania Beta has pledged a few fine men, but due to this new plan which does not allow football men to be pledged until after football season, we are not able to give a list of our pledges at this time.

Brother LaBounty has been very active as alumni secretary and has done very much by his great generosity and eager enthusiasm to improve conditions at Allegheny.

We are well represented in activities this year. In football we have Charles Slaven (captain), Lawrence Boylan and Paul Marren on the first team, with Philip Corbin as manager. Herbert Mook is general manager of publications and Wendel Gornall is manager of the *Kaldron*. Norman Laffer is manager of the glee club, of which six brothers are members.

Slaven was elected to O. D. K. this fall.

During the summer, Brother John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, greatly improved the interior of the chapter house by having the furniture upholstered and by buying a rug, some chairs and many other things for the house. Thanks also to Brother Porter, Pennsylvania Beta now has an endowment fund, which he very generously started with \$500.

*Meadville, Pa.
November 11, 1928*

ROBERT S. BATES
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

At the present writing Pennsylvania Lambda and Penn State are concerned chiefly with one thing—the college bond issue. We are anxiously scanning the Associated Press bulletins in the hope that the voters of the commonwealth have answered our request for eight million dollars. Much of the future of Penn State depends on the success or failure of this bond issue, and everyone is hoping for a favorable verdict from the electorate of the state.

In respect to rushing, a summary of the September season, now a part of the dim, dark days beyond recall, reveals that the pledge button reposes on the lapels of thirteen most promising first-year men. They are: William F. Campbell, Philadelphia; Edgar J. Martin, Harrisburg; William H. Martin, Pittsburgh; Townsend C. Anderson, Philadelphia; Charles Russell Deitch, Altoona; Edward C. Zern, Pittsburgh; David I. Dilworth, Pittsburgh; George Zindel, Philadelphia; Robert Brubaker, Trevorton, Pa.; Oscar G. Darlington, Philadelphia; David B. Hayllar, Philadelphia; Joseph G. McWilliams, Tyrone, Pa.; Hugh Templeton, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. In addition to these men, three sophomores have joined our ranks: David C. McLaughlin, Altoona; Robert R. Parks, Altoona; Robert Young, Chicago. Much will be heard from these pledges before another college generation passes.

On the campus the brothers are maintaining their tradition of representation in all student activities. Of the seniors, Hawke is secretary of Student Council, Payne is a member of the glee club and the varsity quartette, and Andre is manager of the debating team and a Student Council representative. Elliott was progressing rapidly under Hugo Bezdek's tutelage until a serious shoulder injury reduced him to the unwilling role of spectator for the remainder of the season. Dodge is a debater, president of the Forensic Council, secretary of the Y. M. C. A., and a member of Student Council.

In the junior class, Schinnerer is a junior news editor of the *Collegian*, while Barwis and Dowdy are two of the four assistant business managers of this paper. Buck, Kirkpatrick and Williams are members of Blue Key Society. Kirkpatrick has succumbed to the wiles of Dan Cupid, and, in addition to being a model husband, is manager of the freshman football team, in which capacity he is speedily earning the sobriquet of Ponzi. Carl Buck's sorrel top is already in evidence about the wrestling mats, in which sport he is first assistant manager. Williams is serving on Student Council and is the junior member of Student Board.

The sophomores are working diligently in several activities. Martin, McLaughlin and Young are likely candidates in the managements of basketball, boxing and football, respectively. Warner's headquarters are the Froth office. Trexler has the R. O. T. C. regiment at his feet with the antics of his piccolo, and has dreams of a Blue Band hat that will some day crown his simple but honest visage.

The class of 1932 is already showing its talent. Brubaker is out for football, Darlington has demonstrated his ability as a sprinter, Zern shows promise as an artist and *Collegian* reporter, and Deitch is laboring on the freshman business staff of *Froth*.

As this epistle goes to THE SHIELD, the chapter is on the eve of possibly the most important social function of the year—fall house-party. The setting is ideal for the event—by day the beautiful countryside a riot of color and the tang of late fall and the autumn harvest in the air; by night, music and low voices and the fire on the hearth singing a cheer-

ful accompaniment to the howling wind outside as it sweeps the Nittany valley.

We rejoice in the fact that many alumni are returning for the occasion. The chapter extends a cordial welcome to all brothers to visit us at any time throughout the year.

*State College, Pa.
November 8, 1928*

PAUL S. WILLIAMS
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology

The most important occurrence of the year is the resignation of C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, as chapter adviser. He had been interested in this chapter since its Woodlawn days, and his wise counsel and cooperative spirit have helped immensely in the development of the chapter. His loss will be keenly felt. The chapter has presented him with a cigarette case as a token of its esteem.

Four new brothers were initiated on October 21st. They are D. W. Cook, J. F. Traa, F. H. Foote, T. Fitzgerald jr.

Tomer has been reelected vice president of the junior class in the College of Science, is a member of Theta Tau, and is junior swimming manager. Kambaugh was elected treasurer of the junior class in the Science College. Traa is a Druid and a football and basketball man.

Owens is a Delta Skull, president of the junior class in the College of Fine Arts, and is chairman of music for the fine arts committee. Holverstott is treasurer of the junior class in the College of Industries, is the exchange editor of the *Puppett*, and a member of the Kiltie band.

Warner is secretary of the Arts Senate and of the arts ball committee, and third-year man in the glee club. Chamberlain is a member of the band. Russell is accompanist for the glee club.

We held a prerusning dinner on the ninth and are preparing for a big rushing season. Our rushing season opens November 24th, and from appearances it will be one grand success.

*Pittsburgh, Pa.
November 10, 1928*

F. N. T. HAMERSCHLAG
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

It is with great pleasure that West Virginia Alpha announces the pledging of the following men: Ralph Jones jr., Bridgeport; John Wilson and John Clifford, Clarksburg; Grover Smith and Marian Hall, Charleston; Richard Currence and George Stathers, Morgantown; Charles MacIntosh, Ravenswood; James Coleman, Farmington; Robert Ballentyne and Robb Cramer, New Cumberland; and William Foster, St. Albans.

When campus activities began we championed our rights and came out rather successfully by gaining recognition in many campus organizations. Fi Batter Capper has selected John Phillips as L. H. C. P. (president) of its organization and has pledged Charles Hart. Another campus group which pledged some of our boys was Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore organization. It chose Warren Williams, Henry Schrader and Pledge Frank Maynard.

When the election returns of campus organizations for fall term officers came in, Phi Psi found itself well represented. Fred Kopp is president of the second-year law class; True Taylor is president of

Sphinx, honorary senior group; and in the Varsity Club we really did score because True Taylor is president, Bill Simmons is vice president, and Raymond Maxwell is treasurer.

Taking full advantage of the legal qualities offered by John Phillips, the *West Virginia Law Quarterly* selected him to serve on its staff.

John Stout, Pa. Mu, is enrolled in the pre-medic school and is living with us in the house. Another wandering brother is Bill Smith, Pa. Theta. Bill is in the law school this year and frequently drops in to see us.

National politics are well represented in our house. Several of the brothers are on the campus executive committees of the Hoover or Smith clubs and are doing active work. As a member of the university debating team, Henry Schrader has been out speaking for the cause of Democracy.

Matt Warren, chairman of the social committee, has announced that our fall formal will be on December 8th. The formal colors of black and white will be carried throughout, and Matt promises to give us a party of the high type of last year's formal. He further announces that there will be a dinner party in the house preceding the Panhellenic dance on December 7th.

While so far West Virginia University has played only two football games at home, many of our alumni have been to see those games and have made their headquarters here in the house. Likewise, due to the absence of home games, many of the brothers have been following the Mountaineer team all over the country and, according to present plans, we shall be well represented in New York City and in Washington.

Recently Scott Lowe II was chosen as feature editor of the *Monticola*, university year book. Scott and Bill Winfield are our journalists. Both hold positions on the *Athenaeum* and several evenings each week find them in the proof-reading rooms.

Pledge Lus Pettry is a candidate for track manager, and is putting in his time at fall track practice. Warren Williams is assistant track manager and, with the completion of the new field house, he and Lus will have all-year practice on their hands.

Lyle Jones, assistant football manager, and Matt Warren, an aspirant for that job, have been helping Coach Rodgers groom the Mountaineers. Coach Rodgers is reported to be well pleased with his efficient managers.

Bob, our pet owl, is gone.

*Morgantown, W. Va.
October 31, 1928*

HENRY S. SCHRADER
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

With regret Ohio Alpha announces the death of her oldest alumnus, Thomas R. Smith of Delaware, who was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi in 1862, one year after Ohio Alpha was founded. Brother Smith had always been an ardent supporter of the Fraternity and the local chapter, and had given the undergraduate brothers much valuable advice for the conduct of the chapter. Less than two years ago, Brother Smith gave to the chapter the badge received by him at the time of his initiation. Since that time the badge has been worn by each G. P. during his administration, and has been passed to the succeeding G. P. at the time of his installation. Brother Smith maintained his interest in the chapter to the time of his death, leaving a request that he be buried with the Phi Psi ritual.

Ohio Alpha is enjoying one of the most successful years in her history. Leading in every campus activity and with prospects for a great improvement in scholarship, the chapter has pledged a strong freshman class to maintain Phi Psi supremacy. Fall rush week added four men to those pledged last spring, making one of the largest, as well as one of the most talented, classes that has been pledged in recent years. The class consists of Victor Hunter and Ernest Galbos, Shaker Heights; Robert Zeager, Rocky River; Theodore Ward, Lakewood; William Finley, Cleveland; Richard Owens, Muncie, Ind.; Eugene Cawood, Harlan, Ky.; John Raugh, Altoona, Pa.; John Sparks, Tulsa, Okla.; Philip Slutz, Cambridge; George Stafford, Marion; Howard Ginaven, Springfield; and J. Oliver Brown, Rochester, Pa.

The brothers of Ohio Alpha take great pleasure in announcing the initiation of James Taylor, Wooster, Ohio; William Montgomery, Columbus, Ohio; and George Flint, Syracuse, N. Y.

With one of the strongest football teams that has been developed here for several years, Ohio Wesleyan faces three difficult games which will determine whether or not she will win the Buckeye Association title, and whether she will prove herself superior to the fighting Orange team of Syracuse University. Up to the present the Bishops have defeated every team they have played, many by lopsided scores, including the decisive victory over the Michigan Wolverines on their own field. Ohio Alpha is represented on the Bishop squad by Kyle, Bryan and Phillips. Kyle last week was game captain when the Bishops defeated Wooster College 45-6. Phillips has been forced to remain off the field because of injuries.

Many alumni returned to renew friendships on the annual homecoming day, October 27th. After an afternoon spent in witnessing the Wesleyan-Denison game, the visiting brothers returned to the chapter house for dinner and a smoker. At a meeting held early in the evening, the alumni formed a committee to investigate several proposed methods of raising capital for a new chapter house. The alumni recognize the need of a new house for Ohio Alpha, and have started a determined campaign to secure it.

*Delaware, Ohio
November 7, 1928*

JOHN BIRKMIER
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College

The brothers of Ohio Beta, returning to a redecorated and generally rejuvenated chapter house this fall, immediately launched the fraternal ship of state on a highly successful rushing campaign. When the smoke of battle had cleared away, Ohio Beta announced the pledging of the following men: Richard Towe, Lima, Ohio; Phillip Schneider, Springfield, Ohio; Lloyd Harris, Sterling, Ill.; Robert Francisco, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Paul Raabe, Delphos, Ohio; Richard Brown, Hamilton, Ohio; Milo White, Fremont, Mich.; Maynard Ter Vehn, West Carrollton, Ohio; Donald Lintz, Constantine, Mich.; Charles Smith, Findlay, Ohio; and Stewart Jepson, Ridgeway, Pa.

Official group grades for the second semester of the year 1927-28, recently issued by the college, place Phi Kappa Psi first among national fraternities on the Wittenberg campus. For three consecutive years Ohio Beta has emerged from the scholarship scramble clutching the coveted interfraternity scholarship cup, and the brothers are continuing the pursuit of the elusive "A"—determined to remain in the path of scholastic glory that leads but to bigger and better scholarship cups.

Close followers of the gridiron pastime in Ohio concede Wittenberg no more than a fighting chance to repeat as Buckeye champions, although the Lutherans have won both conference games they have engaged in this season. Merickle and Schaffer, both backfield performers, have contributed largely to the "fighting chance" that the experts concede the Tigers in the current campaign. Pledges Schneider, Francisco and Harris are representing Phi Kappa Psi on a brilliant freshman team.

In the incessant battle for leadership in campus activities Ohio Beta is equally well fortified. Earl Schneider is president of Boost W, men's governing body on the campus. Olsen is Y. M. C. A. prexy, while Enck is treasurer of the same organization. Ultes, Fast and Raabe as business manager, advertising manager, and circulation manager, respectively, have obtained a strangle hold on the control of the business department of the *Torch*. Keck was chosen president of the sophomore class in an early fall election. Wiles and Meiling were elected to positions on the staff of the 1929 *Wittenberger*.

The season of social activities was auspiciously inaugurated with a "Bowery Brawl," held in October under the direction of Ritter. The next outstanding social event on the calendar was an alumni smoker held at the chapter house on November 16th, followed by the homecoming dance, November 17th. A Christmas dance, December 14th, will spell finis to the activities of the "400" for the first semester.

In conclusion, Ohio Beta is rather proud of her propensities toward real Phi Psi hospitality. Our only regret is that many of our alumni consider "Come back to Phi Psi" as just another fraternity song rather than as a real invitation from the active chapter.

*Springfield, Ohio
November 7, 1928*

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER
Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

The Ohio Delta Chapter returned this fall to find the chapter house, which they had left in a rather sad state of repair at the close of college, completely redecorated and partially refurnished. It was a wonderful improvement, and the brothers may well be proud of the beautiful and homelike appearance which it now presents. Credit for the efficient management of this work should be given to Dick Hollington.

No sooner had we gotten back than we found ourselves in the midst of a spirited rushing season. According to the official checkup after everything was over, fourteen boys, all highly recommended by alumni or friends, were wearing the pledge pin. The men pledged were: Philip Johnston, Paul L. Walker, Edmond Power and Omar Cannon, all of Columbus; Robert E. Riegel, Greenville; Thomas F. Jones, Cincinnati; Joseph S. Huffer, Muncie, Ind.; John A. Huff, Oil City, Pa.; Dale F. Krebs, Carey; Arthur B. DeVennish, Briggdale; Robert H. Baker, Toledo; Charles F. Abell, Garrett, Ind.; Milfred Batten, Parkersburg, W. Va.; and Herbert Combs, Cambridge. We feel that we have exercised great care this year in the choice of these men and that they will prove to be worthy Phi Psis.

On October 25th nine new brothers were welcomed into the Fraternity after an impressive initiation ceremony, preceded by a silent dinner, which added a great deal of dignity to the event. The large number of alumni who were in attendance also helped to create an atmosphere becoming such an affair. The new brothers are: Arthur Woleben, Toledo; Frank Foster, Toledo; Philip Critchfield, Mel Davis

and Martin Schryver, all of Columbus; John Hollington, Findlay; Marshall Weaver, Cleveland; Maurice Smith, Greenville; and Chester Crist, Wilmington.

At the present time football is demanding the attention of most of us. Thus far Ohio State has played before two crowds of over 70,000. These games have brought a great many of our alumni back; and we have spent much time trying to keep our house in the best possible order so that they can see what a great improvement has been made over the last few years. On the occasion of the Princeton game Ohio Delta extended invitations to several undergraduate clubs from that school. With these visitors and the large number of alumni who came to attend homecoming, our capacity was greatly overtaxed; altogether, we had quite a session.

It might seem that football is occupying our minds too much, but Ohio Delta has reason to think of it with five members on the first squad, to say nothing of Bob Brunson, the senior manager of the team. Their pictures can be found in another part of this issue.

So far this season there has not been much interest in activities, but we are getting a number of the new freshmen introduced in those fields in which they have an interest. Arthur Woleben is one of the sophomore football managers. We hope that he will follow in Brunson's footsteps and get the senior management. Maurice Smith is trying for the business manager's job on the *Makio* and is conceded to have the inside track.

We wish to extend to all alumni a cordial invitation to visit us, and see for themselves the improvements that have been made to the house, for no one could adequately describe its changed appearance.

Columbus, Ohio

November 8, 1928

HENRY WEISSENBACH

Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

With school in session and rushing season over, the brothers were able to sit back in their chairs last meeting and enjoy Brothers Welch, Fraser and Koski's report of the activities at the Buffalo G. A. C. last June. Our rushing season was very successful, the sixteen new faces about the house being James Anderson, Herb Klein, Frank Richardson, Jack Allen, Harold Judge, Stalford Lander, William Rupnow, Wilbur Rupnow, Charles Negele, Arthur Wade, Leonard Turner, Don Green, Ed Lodge, Bob Semple, Arthur Schowalter and Linn Collins. All the new men have an abundance of ability and will make good Phi Psis.

The chapter is well represented in all campus activities this fall, with an exceptional stronghold in football. Lee Courtney, G. P. of the chapter, is captain of the Case eleven this fall and is easily the outstanding star of the team. This is Lee's third season with the Big Brown and should be his best. Three sophomores, John Courtney, Lee's brother, Art Brooks and Bill Scott are all making good in their first collegiate season. Pledge Scott's drop kick beat Wilmington 3 to 0 last week at the Case field.

The house was put in excellent shape this fall by the noble efforts of Styerwalt, house manager, and the assembled brothers. A preseasor dance was held to celebrate our return to school and was well attended by actives and alumni.

On October 6th nearly the entire chapter migrated to Findlay, Ohio,

where Case and Ohio Northern dedicated a \$150,000 stadium, the gift of Brother Otto Donnell, Case '06, to the city of Findlay. The brothers are looking forward to their meeting with Indiana Delta boys when case locks horns with Purdue on November 3d.

Cleveland, Ohio

October 7, 1928

MARTIN J. BRENNAN

Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha is proud to announce the pledging of another fine class. The men pledged are: George E. Keys, Springfield, Ill.; Edward N. Dudman, Detroit, Mich.; John F. Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.; John B. Patterson, Pentwater, Mich.; V. Jordan Brown, Asheville, N. C.; John E. Martin, Highland Park, Mich.; Fritz G. Allen, Albuquerque, N. M.; Edward S. Wunsch, Detroit, Mich.; William R. Atkins, Duluth, Minn.; Harold J. Hodgson, River Forest, Ill.; Richard W. Loveland, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Don A. McCannel, Minot, N. D.

Our scholastic standing is now the highest that it has been in several years, and everything indicates that still better grades will be forthcoming during the current year.

We have had tea dances after the Wisconsin and Illinois games, and both were very successful. There will be another dance after the Iowa game, which we expect will be just as good, if not better, than its predecessors. Vose, chairman of the entertainment committee, has proved himself a very good man in this capacity.

Michigan Alpha has always had men on the publications, in athletics, and in the other outside activities. This year, however, we gained new laurels with the election of Harry Wallace to the office of J-Hop chairman.

As for the freshmen, there is every indication of lots of talent, but they have not as yet been allowed to participate in outside activities, with the exception of frosh football, in which we have two representatives. The past records of the freshmen show, though, that they will be much heard of later.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

November 7, 1928

J. W. WATLING JR

Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

DePauw inaugurated a new president this fall, Dr. G. Bromley Oxman taking the official oath on November 12th. He succeeds Lemuel H. Murlin, Ind. Alpha '91, who now has the pastorate of the American Church in Berlin. Dr. Oxman has already adopted several new policies, and seems to be making great strides ahead. Compulsory military training was abolished recently, and a number of new social rulings were made.

The largest crowd in history attended the Old Gold Day activities and football game on November 13th, following the inauguration. Everything combined to make this year's homecoming a big success and one which will bring back more alumni next year. DePauw defeated Earlham, 14-0, in the afternoon, in a game which was all DePauw from start to finish. Stubborn resistance on the part of the Quakers

prevented the score from being higher. Two Phi Psis played prominent parts in the victory. Vaughn Scott played his usual strong game at fullback, and Guernsey Van Riper ran the team from the quarterback position for over half of the game. Cy Gunn, regular quarter, was injured and unable to play in this game. A number of alumni were entertained at the house over the week-end.

A very successful fall rush resulted in placing the button on ten men. They are: John Tyler, Indianapolis; Theodore Templin, Gary; William Lee, South Bend; Richard Meredith, Terre Haute; Robert Webb, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Paul Graves, Lombard, Ill.; Warren Ruddell, Indianapolis; Rollin Ward, Mishawaka; Charles Lyon, Noblesville; Richard Schmitt, Kenosha, Wis.

Initiation was held for three men on September 30th. George Zimmer, Noblesville, Don Foreman, Goshen, and Edward Lee, South Bend, are the new wearers of the shield. Lee, a junior in DePauw, was pledged last spring, while Zimmer and Foreman made their grades the second semester last year, after falling below the necessary requirements the first semester.

Capt. Bernard B. McMahon, Ind. Alpha '15, has been made commandant of the DePauw R. O. T. C. unit. Capt. McMahon was transferred from Fort Benning, Ga., where he was instructor in the infantry school.

*Greencastle, Ind.
November 8, 1928*

GUERNSEY VAN RIPER JR
Correspondent

Indiana Beta—University of Indiana

The Associated Press just brings us news that Harlan Logan, Ind. Beta '23, and Rhodes scholar from Indiana, is heading a committee of 25 Rhodes scholars from the United States in protesting against a ruling of Oxford University that students over 23 years of age shall not be allowed to represent the university in interuniversity athletic contests. Logan is quoted at length in an interview with the London Daily Telegram.

Franz Montgomery '23 is a member of the University faculty this year as an instructor in English.

Local alumni are advancing \$20,000 for construction of a new addition to the chapter house, and the chapter will pay the bill by increased rents and assessments over a period of 14 years. The addition contains a new heating plant, a combined toilet and shower room, four study rooms, and two rooms for servants. The addition is about completed, and we expect to occupy it before Thanksgiving.

The directors had hoped to save enough out of the \$20,000 to redecorate and refurnish the living rooms, but building costs were high and they spent the whole \$20,000 on the new wing. Indiana Beta hasn't touched her alumni since 17 years ago when the house was built. Now we are asking our 500 alumni to "kick in" with \$5000.

The chapter is making a special plea to its alumni to cooperate in rush, and much credit for a successful rush this fall was that our alumni did cooperate.

Members of the chapter are unusually active in college affairs: Robert H. Smith is the G. P. this semester and is a member of the Interfraternity Council. Nag Shirts is a member of Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemistry fraternity. Conrad Burris is in the glee club. Robert Blount is a pledge to Phi Rho Sigma. Carl Rinne is a member of the

glee club, Sigma Delta Pi, honorary commerce fraternity, and Phi Delta Gamma, honorary dramatic fraternity.

James Tucker was elected president of Tau Kappa Alpha, honorary debating fraternity. He is also a member of Phi Delta Gamma, honorary dramatic fraternity, the glee club, and is on the Y. M. C. A. cabinet. Charles Racey is a Phi Rho Sigma pledge. George Richardson is a member of the university band. James Shattuck has been pledged to Delta Sigma Pi, honorary commerce fraternity, and is in the glee club. Earl Swain is a member of Skull and Crescent and is in the glee club.

Douglas Scheid, one of the mainstays on Coach Dean's basketball squad, will be out again this year to help Indiana win another conference championship. Maurice Starr is one of Indiana's letter men in basketball. He is a member of the Indiana Union Board. William Dice was appointed the junior manager of the varsity swimming and wrestling teams.

Neal Hines has been appointed the junior manager of the varsity basketball team, and is a member of the varsity tennis team. John Rawley is sophomore manager of varsity football, and a member of Skull and Crescent, sophomore honorary organization. Robert W. Smith was on the freshman track team last spring, and will be eligible for varsity track this year.

Scott Chambers was recently initiated into Sigma Delta Chi, international professional journalistic fraternity. He is a copy editor on the *Indiana Daily Student*. Jack Groninger is a reporter on the *Student*. Andred Powell was chosen sophomore assistant to the business manager of the 1929 *Arbutus*.

Initiation was held October 18th for John Holdeman and his brother, Richard Holdeman, of Elkhart, Ind. They were both pledged the second semester last year. The initiation was preceded by a formal dinner. The impressive ceremony ended about 10 o'clock, and all brothers and pledges assembled for our military serenade.

Indiana Beta is not bragging about her scholarship. Recent announcement by the university of the comparative ratings of organizations places us fourth among fraternities, although well above the average for fraternities and the average for all men. Although we lost several of our best scholars last spring, we are quiet free from poor students, and expect to maneuver Phi Psi upward several notches this semester.

Bloomington, Ind.

November 8, 1928

SCOTT CHAMBERS

Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Midseason form! Indiana Delta breaks through the middle of the semester in top form, and is showing the campus that Phi Kappa Psi is always among those present.

Kelsey, next year's football manager, was elected president of the Junior Pan Council, and then, for good measure, was pledged Catalyst and Phi Lambda Upsilon, honorary chemical societies. Gerhart was also elected to Catalyst. Baker seemed to favor honoraries, too. He was pledged Gimlet, honorary activity club, and to Alpha Zeta, one of the agricultural honoraries.

Hook, Galletch, Van Bibber and Boots are tearing up the gridiron as usual, and Pledges Calvert, Cox and Waugh are making Jimmy Phelan grin over next year's prospects.

Worthington, who will soon be a brother, is leading the university in tennis.

Thomas is art editor of the *Debris* this year, and Beemer and Bundy uphold the dramatic traditions of the chapter.

Winter sports have begun already, and the chapter is turning out in full strength. Schulmeyer is out for the gym team, Burnett and Pledge Jones are splashing for places on the water polo team, and Campbell and Worthington are placing their bids for the basketball team.

Every line of activity has a Phi Psi in it, and every Phi Psi is in some activity. The freshmen are right in the old fight and the prospects of the year continue to look favorable.

Yellow slips are coming out soon, but we are not expecting very many. With several distinguished students in the house this year, the old average should go up.

Some more brothers will soon be added to the chapter roll. Initiation will be held in a few weeks for Worthington Hodell, Beadell, Ralston and Otto. They are already bringing in their share of the honors.

A new idea is being started to bring about greater fellowship among the fraternities. We are planning to have several representatives from each fraternity over some Sunday afternoon for a real session. No program will be arranged, but some kind of refreshments will be served. The assembly will have no other purpose than to bring the different houses together. No business will be discussed or decided upon at all. The whole idea is to have one big session just to talk about anything.

Indiana Delta is on the right road and, unless something happens, this year will be one of the best in the history of the chapter.

*West Lafayette, Ind.
November 8, 1928*

WILLIAM C. JACKSON
Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

College is again under way and we are all on the books in an attempt to keep Phi Psi at the top. Although our freshman class is not large, it is one of ability. In a survey made by the university, our class was found to be the most scholarly of all classes pledged by the fraternities on the campus. Besides this, two freshmen are on the *Daily Northwestern* staff, two on the Freshman Council, and two are out for manager positions. Their other activities include band, wrestling, football, swimming, golf, cheerleading, and dramatics. They are as follows: Bert Ahrensfeld and Mark Atwood of Oak Park; John Henriksen of River Forest; Ray Barrett of New London, Ohio; John Beck, Fred Johnston, Frank Kavanagh, William Lorimer and James Williams of Chicago; James Good of Evanston; and George Meigs of Long Beach, Cal.

Last year we won five trophies and were second in scholarship. This year we have already won one very presentable trophy for best house decorations during homecoming. As for activities, Bill Griffin, Frank Baker, John Singleton and Dick Scott make our football games worth while. George Dixon is not only the president of the house and of the Interfraternity Council, but is also senior football manager and a Derv man. Sam Givens is one of the best politicians this campus has ever known, besides being junior football manager and on nearly every committee in college. Our smoothest of boys, Charlie McKenna, took an active part in homecoming. Harvey Wienke is slated to run Dads' Day in a bigger and better way. Baker is president of the sophomore class.

Jim White is a sophomore cheerleader. Hand and Taylor are managing basketball, and we have a man on each of the upper classes' social committees.

We hope to have even a better year than last and are all out to exert every effort to make it so. It is our sincere hope that any Phi Psi who comes to Chicago will make it a point to visit us.

Evanston, Ill.

November 6, 1928

LEW SMITH

Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

Due to the strong summer rushing carried on by Mundy Peale and the rushing committee, Illinois Beta takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following men who, we feel, will maintain this chapter's position on the quadrangles. They are: Paul Willis and Patrick McGee, Chicago; Paul Stevenson, Elkhart, Ind.; Armand Norris and Harry Ashley, Frankfort, Ind.; Louis Sass, Denver, Col.; Herbert Licht and Forrest Drummond, Elmhurst, Ill.; John McConnell, La Crosse, Wis.; Everett Olson and Alan Dawson, Hinsdale, Ill.; Richard Lindland, Muskegon, Mich.; Milton Petitt, Kenosha, Wis.; Lawrence Nichter, Bellevue, Ohio.

The annual interfraternity cross-country run was won by this chapter for the third successive year, Willis, Rexinger and Drummond composing the winning team. The house touch-ball team has reached the quarter-finals and is going strong.

Dale Letts, running his first intercollegiate race, took a first in a dual cross-country meet with Minnesota, and a week later second place in a dual meet with Purdue. Dale is only a sophomore, so we are expecting great things from him.

The social activities of the season are well under way. The annual fall pledge dance was a great success, and the football dance held the night of the Penn game will set a standard for years to come.

Virg Gist, captain of this year's basketball team, was elected treasurer of the senior class, and to Owl and Serpent, the senior honorary society.

Daniel Autry was one of the two students having a major part in the dedication services of the new two million dollar University Chapel.

Scott and Marshall are both on the varsity football squad, and Pledges Dawson, McKennsie, McConnall and Petitt are on the freshman team.

Mundy Peale, aside from being Deputy Archon and G. P., is head cheerleader and is proving a worthy successor to Weddell of last year.

Illinois Beta extends a hearty invitation to any of the brothers who may be passing through the city to drop in and pay us a visit.

Chicago, Ill.

November 7, 1928

GEORGE C. RAY

Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

Illinois Delta has started the year with the decided advantage of a newly equipped house. The house has been refurnished from top to toe and it has the appearance of an entirely new place. The actual work done for the chapter was performed by Slooey Chapman, Dutch Bear, Fran Ronalda, Phil Corper and Howard MacCracken. The fellows in the house appreciate deeply the service performed by these

brothers, and they wish to thank them and those numerous others who worked in behalf of the chapter.

We have pledged a fine group of boys this year, who are trying earnestly to prove their worth. They are Ralph O'Connell, Chicago; Stanley Pierce jr, Creston; George Kolbe, Chicago; Irving Trombly, Benton; Marvin Bradshaw, Harrisburg; Robert Crowe, Chicago; Leslie Carmichael, Urbana; Daniel Crumlish, Wilmette; Clement Ireland, Oak Park; Harris Undem, Oak Park; John Shumate, Davenport, Iowa; John Tarwain, Sesser; Kermit Clarida, Springfield; John Kennedy, Dixon.

Illinois Delta's activities are steadily on the increase. This year we have three men on the varsity football team, namely, Hills, who plays tackle; Ongley, who plays guard; and Pledge Tarwain playing end. Bill McNeill is senior cheerleader and by that token he receives personal effects from local merchants who charge off those effects to advertising. "Eddie" Shaw and "Punch" Boling have returned from the Illinois baseball team's trip to Japan. Both have many articles of Japanese industry as evidence of their trip. Boling, who is manager of the team, wrote accounts of the trip, which appeared in the local press.

McElroy is working on the staff of the *Siren*, the humorous organ of the university. McLaughlin and Karraker are plugging for business managements on the *Daily Illini* and the *Illio*, respectively. Abo Wells had the lead part in the comedy "Is Zat So?" which was given on homecoming.

Pledge O'Connell is playing end of the freshman-varsity football team. Pledges Pierce, Kennedy, Ireland and Undem are trying hard for places on the freshman basketball team. Pledges Carmichael and Kolbe have made the freshman swimming team. Pledge Scull is working on the sports staff of the *Illini*.

Evy Wells, who recently joined the ranks of the Benedictines, visited us a few weeks ago with his wife. Bill Ellsworth, who also was married recently, came down here October 20th, also with his wife. Charles Bennett of the class of '28 is now doing graduate work in English at Yale. Joe Godfrey, more familiarly known as "Scoop" in undergraduate days, came down for a couple of days in the early part of October. He is at present sports editor of College Humor and contributor to sports in the Chicago Journal. He is on his way round the colleges, getting dope on the football teams.

The chapter has learned with regret of the death of Robert Burns, who was killed in an automobile accident this summer.

*Champaign, Ill.
November 6, 1928*

THOMAS G. BRENNAN
Correspondent

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

We started this year with a bang. All old men save three returned, fairly bubbling over with enthusiasm.

The rushing chairman promptly organized the whole chapter into a rushing committee, and out went every man seeking worthy freshmen. As proof of the efficiency of this rushing band, sixteen nice, new paddles were hanging along the walls of the chapter room by the end of the second matriculation day. We are very proud to introduce the owners of these paddles. They are: Frank Thomas, Richard Goelder and Charlie Stewart of Bowling Green, Ky.; Paul Holeman and Perc Williams of Glasgow, Ky.; Warner Bowden of Memphis, Tenn.; Joe

Heuhoff, Lacy and Glascow Reynolds, Tom Sibert, Harry Myers and John Gaffney of Nashville, Tenn.; Sam B. Carruthers of Duckhill, Miss.; Ed Burford of Brunswick, Ga.; Francis Goheen of Paducah, Ky.; and Howard Rooney of Birmingham, Ala. These pledges show fine prospects of being big men on the campus.

We are proud to announce that Tom Grimes, chairman of the scholarship committee, was recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Elgin Wilson of Paducah, Ky., is our candidate for next year. Such grades as these helped to bring us from sixteenth to fifth place in the campus scholastic rating last year. By the close of this year we intend to hold first place.

Everyone is interested in activities. Chubby Warner has done well at center on the football team and will undoubtedly make a letter. Houston Johnson, Bill Pierce and Pledge Perc Williams are members of the band. Elgin Wilson and Bill Pierce hold places on the glee club. White Graves and Tom Grimes have begun training for varsity basketball. Elgin Wilson, Dave Turner, Wilson Woodcock and Armstead Clay have been elected to Eta Sigma Phi, an honorary classical fraternity. Wilson Woodcock and Armstead Clay were last year and still are our representatives in the Blue Pencil Club. All the freshmen are going out for some activity and, as we lose only two men next year, our prospects look mighty good.

The following officers were elected: John A. Johnston, G. P.; Duncan Milliken, V. G. P.; Armstead Clay, A. G.; Leland Johnston, P.; Driscoll Grimes, Houston Johnson, White Graves, Ab Johnstone and Tom Grimes. Eight men in the chapter hold class offices.

Our annual tea-dance, given about three weeks ago, went over big, and we hope to have more like it. Our Bowery ball last year certainly was a wow. We are going to have one just as good this year, though as yet we don't know what it will be.

In closing, we wish to say that we intend to make this our "big year." With the start we have, and the persistent effort of every member, we certainly will succeed.

Nashville, Tenn.

November 10, 1928

ARMSTEAD CLAY

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

When the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha began drifting back into the old haunts once more this fall, they were met with an entirely new and heretofore unencountered situation. For the Interfraternity Council of Wisconsin, headed by Brother Wade Boardman as its president, had assembled the previous spring and issued the dictum that there should be no more rushing until a month of classes had passed in the current semester, that ruling to take effect this fall. That month has now passed, and Phi Psi has completed another very successful rushing season. We take extreme pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following men: Herbert Thatcher, Jack Schifflin and Howard Masden of Milwaukee, Wis.; John Thompson, Marion, Ind.; Howard Montgomery, Fort Wayne, Ind.; William Bradley, Oak Park, Ill.; Ed Baume, Racine, Wis.; Milton Dowse, Kenosha, Wis.; Ed Forkin, Menasha, Wis.; William Milliken, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Charles Walters, St. Louis, Mo. These boys come to us with great prep school records, and several have already shown promise of continuing their active careers through college. Herb Thatcher is an embryo trackster, and Howie Montgomery is on the frosh swimming team, together with

Bill Mulliken. Howie Masden was a five-letter man in his prep school days, and is at present showing his heels to most of the frosh football team. Chuck Walters is on Coach Little's intramural football team.

A chapter letter is hardly complete without mention of what the active members are doing to pass the spare hours between classes and eating. Ralph Smith, a star in last year's Haresfoot production, has resumed his dramatic career with the Wisconsin Players organization. Ralph played the leading role in Capek's R. U. R., the greatest drama ever presented at Wisconsin, and his work was highly lauded. Phi Psi again promises to dominate the activities of the Haresfoot Club, with Will Schroeder back at his old post as business manager, Smith in the cast, and the usual goodly number in the choruses and orchestra.

Dave Willock, our comedy artist, is on the art staff of the *Octopus*, Wisconsin's humor magazine, and his clever drawings add a great deal of spice to that publication. Robert Buell was recently pledged to Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity. Wade Boardman, our president, was elected president of the new Interfraternity Council last spring, and this organization, under Wade's leadership, is doing excellent work in supervising the spirit and actions of Wisconsin's fraternities. In athletics, we regret to say that Don Mitchell, who was elected captain of varsity hockey for the second successive year, will be unable to participate because of illness contracted during the year. The loss of Captain Mitchell will be a serious blow to the team. However, Don Hinterlander, our star gymnast, who placed second in the all-conference meet last year, will again captain the varsity gym team, and should achieve new laurels for himself and Wisconsin.

This week-end Wisconsin will be the mecca for thousands of returning grads, the event being homecoming and the principal attraction the Chicago-Wisconsin football game. We are preparing to welcome many of our own alumni and other brothers back. There will be many more attractions here in the future which you, alumni, will want to attend. We extend to you a cordial invitation to make our home your home during your stay in Madison.

*Madison, Wis.
November 6, 1928*

ROBERT A. BUELL
Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

With 26 of the brothers back this fall, Wisconsin Gamma is looking forward to a very successful year. Our chapter house has been painted through the efforts of the alumni association and, with the new furniture which has been purchased through donations from the alumni and undergraduates, is in excellent condition.

Due to the system of deferred rushing which is being tried out at Beloit, we will have no freshman pledges until the later part of April, but take pleasure in announcing the pledging of Dick Warren, Beloit, Wis., a varsity basketball man, active in cross-country work, and a fine student.

We were glad to see the large number of our alumni who were back for the most successful homecoming in years. The homecoming game between Lawrence and Beloit was won by Beloit in the last minutes of play by a score of 7-6. Bottino and Ken Williams, two of Coach Dickson's most valuable men, certainly were in there fighting and have done a tremendous lot toward boosting the Gold eleven this season. Other men on the squad are Burt Stephens and Howard Stevens.

Our first party of the year, an informal on October 19th, was a great

success. "Peck" Wiegert's orchestra afforded the syncopation and put some real pep in the gang. Our next party is to be December 8th.

As for activities, the brothers well represent Phi Psi on the campus. Burt Stephens is social chairman of the college; Bottino is captain-elect of the 1928-29 basketball squad; Ryner is treasurer of the sophomore class; Frost and Hildebrand are writers on the college paper, Hildebrand being sports editor; Stewart is active in Beloit Players, having the lead in "The Patsy;" Black and Fair and Moen are other brothers in this group. We have a number in the college band; and in the intramural athletic accounts have already won the indoor baseball cup.

Don Van Wart has been awarded Phi Beta Kappa in the first semester of his senior year, which certainly is a distinction.

We have entertained several wandering brothers this fall, and cordially welcome any of you who happen in this vicinity.

Beloit, Wis.

November 8, 1928

JACK FROST

Correspondent

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of the following men: Robert Weaver, Joliet, Ill.; Robert Tarpy, James Graham and Joseph Morris, Waterloo; Wellington D. Robinson, Robert Keehn and Charles Holsteen, Burlington; De Lancey Silliman, Boone; Byron Clark and Ford Housman, Oak Park, Ill.; Jack M. Everest, Adolph Beno and Ohio Knox, Council Bluffs; Dudley Weible and Marvin Wright, Des Moines; and Calvin Kay, Iowa City. We feel that all these men are worthy of the button and are of Phi Psi calibre.

When the call went forth for football candidates, six men reported for the varsity squad. They are Captain "Dick" Brown, Marvin Wallace, Paul Cummins, Marion Wilcox, Jim Hay and "Mike" Tousey. Kay, Weaver, Everest, Silliman, Graham and Housman have survived the first cut of the frosh squad. With Captain Brown leading a fighting Iowa team, Iowa is one of the principal contenders for the conference championship.

Pledges Clark, Tarpy and Keehn are reporting daily for fall track, and Clark won the university quarter mile in the annual fall meet.

Iowa Alpha did remarkably well last semester in scholarship, being well above the all-university average.

The next social event of the year is the annual "hardtimes party," which will be held December 1st. All the brothers are looking forward to the party and from all reports it will be as good as ever.

There is a proposed plan for remodeling the house and, if it goes through, we will have one of the finest houses on the campus. Our location is without a doubt the best in Iowa City, and a little decorating will greatly help the house.

Homecoming, last Saturday, brought one of the largest crowds in years. Many of our Phi Psi alumni took advantage of the opportunity to come back to their alma mater. We were also glad to meet the brothers from Minnesota and hope we will see them again soon.

Spence is one of the editors of the *Daily Iowan* this year. Pledge Silliman has made the university debate team.

We again wish to ask the brothers to drop in on us any time they are in the vicinity, for they are always assured of a warm welcome at Iowa City.

*Iowa City, Iowa
November 9, 1928*

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

Iowa Beta is looking forward to a very successful year. The chapter house itself has been cleaned and repaired, new rugs were added last spring, several new pieces of furniture have been purchased, and, above all, we have a good cook.

Rushing on the Iowa State College campus has been harder than ever, despite new rules which are intended to cut out the "cut-throat" methods used in the past. We feel, however, that the new rules favor us, or at least had something to do with the pledging of fourteen of the best freshmen in college. The new pledges are getting "the old spirit" as Phi Psi pledges should, and are all working hard.

We take pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Dick Booker and Reece Paine, Ames; Connie Fetherstone, George Bergtholdt and Neale Huff, Sioux City; Gordon Rosenberg and Dick Bruce, Iowa Falls; Bob Ricketts, Zearing; Sam Henderson, Chariton; Bob Crouch and Fred Flickinger, Nevada; Gerry Houg, Clermont; and Bill Barrett, Missouri Valley. Formal pledging for these men was held October 19th. A smoker, feed and general get-together followed the pledging.

The pledges opened the social season in the house October 26th with a pledge dance which, according to the upperclassmen who managed to crash the gate, was successful in every respect. The first house-dance is to be held November 10th.

Iowa Beta starts the intramural season with a record that is unexcelled. In the past four years, we have won the championship twice, the runner-up cup once and third place once. As a result, we have some pretty nice silverware on our mantel. So far this season we have done well. The handball team has lost only one game.

Pontius is on the football squad, being out for end. He looks good, and, if there weren't four letter-men who are ends, he'd be seeing more service. Pledge Barrett is on the freshman squad. In the managerial positions we have Howe and Wilcox, junior managers, and Pledges Paine and Fetherstone, freshman managers. Pledge Rosenberg is working out for wrestling. "Rosie", while a senior in high school last year, won the National A. A. U. 112-pound championship. Several of the other pledges are going out for basketball and, later, track.

We hope we shall have the pleasure of entertaining a great many brothers from other chapters this year. We are mighty anxious to give you all a taste of Iowa Beta hospitality.

*Ames, Iowa
November 7, 1928*

JOHN A. HULL
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

Missouri Alpha takes pleasure in announcing eighteen new pledges, as follows: Harry Williams, Marvin Haw and John O'Conner, Kansas City; Allan Marshall, William Jackson and George Bradbury, St. Louis; Bernard Boyle, St. Joseph; Harry Nugent, Fort Worth, Texas; Edwin

Wright, Nourbourne; Charles Dry, Paris; Chester Smith, Des Moines; Ben Bankhead, Bowling Green; John Alexander, Independence; Terry Weathers, Birmingham, Ala.; and Ralph Smith, Robert Moore, Francis Bennett and John Richards, of Joplin. They are a fine bunch of fellows and we expect them to make real Phi Psis. The pledges are already taking an active part in various activities about the campus. Pledges Bankhead, Boyle, Moore and O'Connor have places on the freshman football squad. Wright and Nugent are freshman assistants on the *Savitar*. Marshall, Bennett, Smith and Dry have won places on the Missouri glee club.

On September 24th two new brothers were welcomed into the bond. Joseph Brinkly and William Peckham were initiated on this date, and we know they will be real workers for Phi Psi.

At a recent class election Brinkly was elected president of the sophomore class, and Shannon was elected vice president of freshman lawyers. Another major office was attained when Board was elected vice president of the Interfraternity Council. Hough is editor of the *Savitar* and Paisley is managing editor of the *Missouri Outlaw*.

Along the social lines Missouri Alpha has a very attractive and promising program for the future. Our annual scholarship banquet in honor of the freshman who makes the highest average in his class will be given November 14th. The honor guest this year will be Gibson, who was first in scholarship among the pledges last year. The chapter is holding a smoker on the night of November 10th. It is a private get-together affair for the actives and pledges. Our homecoming dance will be November 24th, the day of the annual Missouri-Kansas game. A large number of alumni and visiting brothers are expected, and we are anticipating a real party.

Missouri Alpha is working for a higher scholarship rating this year than we obtained last year. Last year we were tenth among twenty-five fraternities, but we are going to raise that mark this year and try to win the scholarship plaque offered by the National Fraternity.

In closing, Missouri Alpha wishes to extend a hearty welcome to the alumni and brothers who may be in this vicinity. We have lots of room, so stop in and pay us a visit.

Columbia, Mo.

November 7, 1928

R. A. RAMSEY

Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha has again made a very successful start this year. We wish to announce the pledging of thirteen new men. They are Harland Cardwell and Clarence Coleman, Wichita; John Howard, Oak Park, Ill.; Ted O'Keary, Ernest Pontius and Frank Yancey of Lawrence; Bennett Bubb, Topeka; Bruce Livingston, Kingman; John Fitzgerald, Tulsa, Okla.; Bob Newman, Claude McFarland, Limon Stiles and Seldon Swope, Kansas City, Mo. This is a class of many individual attainments and we are expecting great things from them in the near future.

During the summer months a great many changes were made in the appearance of our house, both inside and out. It might truly be said that we have a new house. Improvements were made by the building association to the extent of \$20,000. Among the many improvements are an enlarged living room, dining room, and sun room. The kitchen has been raised to the first floor, which insures warm food for the table and also improved working conditions. The house mother's quarters

have also been enlarged from one small room to a nice apartment. Upstairs several rooms have been added and a big enlargement and improvement have been made in the dormitory.

The prospects for a successful season in football are very promising, as Kansas has not been beaten in their first four games. Kansas Alpha can well be proud of its contribution toward a winning team by the three men, Captain Hauser, Ed Ash and Foster Payne. This is Captain Hauser's third season at end and he is one of the most feared ends in the Big Six, being equally adept at offensive and defensive work. Ed Ash has seen service in every game at halfback, and he is a clever broken-field runner and the best passer on the team. Foster Payne is seeing service at both fullback and halfback. He is one of the best ball luggers on the squad, being exceptionally fast and a clever field runner, together with weight. He is only a sophomore and will undoubtedly make a name for himself before he is graduated.

This is Kansas Alpha's year to win the big intramural cup. We are making a very successful start with many men in the handball matches, tennis and horseshoe tournaments. The track men are working out every evening for the fall track meet. We expect to win this meet rather handily.

Much preparation has been made by both the university and chapter for homecoming this week-end. The alumni committee has sent out the chapter paper, the *Kansas Phi Psi*, to all of our alumni, inviting them back over the week-end to see our remodeled house and to a smoker in the evening. We are planning on having several of the alumni make talks, including Doctor "Phog" Allen, athletic director of the university, Dolph Simons, who is chairman of the homecoming committee, and Ernie Clark, our new chapter adviser. We hope to have a large number of brothers back, both for the game with Nebraska and the smoker.

All the brothers are always welcome to come and visit Kansas Alpha.

Lawrence, Kan.

October 31, 1928

PAUL K. BROOKER

Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

Starting the 1928 college year with an exceptionally large chapter roll, Nebraska Alpha pledged the following men at the close of a very successful rush week: Warren Alden, Grand Island; Oril Barber, Lincoln; Ray Chedester, Omaha; George Cook, Beatrice; Ellery Davis, Lincoln; Kenneth Donahoo, Elkhorn; William Emigh, Omaha; Edwin Faulkner, Lincoln; Raymond Gavin, Lincoln; Robert Hunt, Scottsbluff; Everett Kemper, Omaha; Theodore Kiesselbach, Lincoln; Wendell Mellor, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Richard Mulliner, Lincoln; Robert Reeves, Omaha; Lawrence Robson, College View; Kirkland Smith, Orleans; Laverne Sprague, Chadron; William Stiverson, Omaha; Linville Wiles, Plattsmouth; and Wilmer Wilson, Nebraska City. Combining scholastic, athletic and college activity ability, we believe we have the best freshman class on the campus.

Among the actives of Nebraska Alpha, Elmer Holm, co-captain and guard on the Cornhusker football team, has been making a name for himself by his all-round play. George Ray, lineman, and Bob Young, backfield man, have also been turning in some good performances in the intersectional and valley contests. James Gilbert and Pledge Robert Hunt are regulars on the yearling eleven and should win berths

on the 1929 varsity. Harold Miller is track manager and Coburn Tomson is fast rounding into shape for the indoor and outdoor valley meets.

Our president, Wilbur Mead, was also elected president of Beta Gamma Sigma, honorary commerce fraternity, while Elmer Holm was likewise granted membership. J. Marshall Pitzer and Douglas Timmerman are staff members of the *Daily Nebraskan*. Roger Robinson recently took a leading part in the Kosmet Klub show, "The Matchmakers."

Scholastically, Nebraska Alpha ranks fourth on the campus and is hitting the ball to raise the average of the Fraternity. With men in every line of activity, the chapter enjoys a rating second to none, and, looking ahead, we believe our freshmen will perpetuate the accomplishments of the present brothers.

Lincoln, Neb.

November 11, 1928

DOUGLAS H. TIMMERMAN

Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

Interfraternity basketball season has just opened and to date we have an average of .500, with very good prospects of finishing up with the leaders. Oklahoma has long been known for her outstanding basketball teams, and the interfraternity teams this year are no exception, as most of the teams could give the varsity a real fight.

Lee has been playing regular tackle on the varsity this fall and is considered one of the best linesmen ever produced in Oklahoma; the Nebraska outfit are the only ones that have been able to make any gain at all over his side of the line, and then it was just a bad case of too bad. Several of the freshmen are making good on the freshman team and have a good chance to land a berth on the varsity next year. Mason has been made assistant tennis coach and is doing well with his new job. The whole house is planning on moving up to see Kansas Alpha the week-end of the 17th, when we have our annual battle with the "Jayhawks," and we are certainly planning on coming back with the long end of the score. Then the week after we go to beat Oklahoma Aggies in our yearly game.

We are making several improvements in our landscaping this year. This has been done bit by bit until we are very proud of our yard and garden as there is nothing else on the campus that can even compare with it. Our hostess, Lady Jane, has been in the infirmary and work is being delayed until she is able to supervise the planting of the shrubs.

We have our second dance of the year December 8th, and from the wonderful success of the first dance, this one should be a social event of the year. Lynn Lee gave us our first official mascot a short time ago when he presented the chapter with a Great Dane pup, which was named "Duke" and nicknamed "Civit" after many long arguments and decisions.

All the brothers and pledges have been studying better this semester than they have in several years. The probable reason for this is that we stood near the top in scholarship for so long that our sudden fall last semester probably did us a great deal of good. Several of the brothers from other chapters have dropped in to pay us visits this fall and we only wish that more could find their way "down to Oklahoma." A bed is waiting for you, your name is in the "pot" and we always expect all brothers to be our guests when they are in the vicinity of Norman.

Norman, Okla.

November 11, 1928

W. ROBERT BROWNE

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha has again gone through the smoke and flame of rush week, emerging with the pick of the freshman class. A counting of noses disclosed sixteen happy freshmen sporting the black and gold pledge pin of Phi Kappa Psi. The pledges are: William Thach, Walter Clow, Duncan Havens, Creed Hinderliser, Robert Terry and Jack McGee, all of Denver; George Alexander, Castle Rock; Joe Cotton, Boulder; Fred Dickinson, Hinsdale, Ill.; Dan Eagan and Robert Hazlett, Casper, Wyo.; Paul Kelly and Dean Royer, Greeley; John Kirkpatrick, Walsenburg; DeWitt Jones, Seattle, Wash.; and Clarence Smith, Colorado Springs. The brothers are expecting great things from these boys, judging from the way they have already gotten into the activities of the campus.

Pledges Jones, Dickinson, Thach, Kelly and Eagan have made the freshman football squad, Pledge Alexander is fighting for a position on the basketball team, Pledge McKee, in addition to being out for basketball, has secured a berth on the university band, Pledges Hinderliser and Hazlett have an inside track in the competition for places on the varsity swimming team, and Pledge Havens has been successful in his struggle to get on the staff of the *Colorado Engineer*.

The brothers are also well represented in almost every phase of campus life. Philpott has a hard time keeping up with his activities—the editorship of the *Colorado Engineer*, the presidency of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the presidency of Sigma Tau, honorary engineering fraternity, in addition to being a Tau Bete and a member of Heart and Dagger, honorary senior fraternity, serve to keep him more than busy. Nevin, in addition to being our present G. P., is president of the Business School and president of Delta Sigma Pi, national business fraternity. "Pete" Reilly has recently been elected to the office of treasurer of the senior class, and has also been doing fine work in his capacity as president of Phi Epsilon Pi, the pep club of the university. McDowell is feature editor of the *Coloradoan*, a recent pledge to Phi Delta Chi, national chemistry fraternity, and a member of the band. Banks is assistant editor of the *Silver and Gold*, and a pledge to Scimitar, the sophomore honorary.

In athletics, George Reilly, Campbell, Kibler and Davis are out for basketball; Macey, Glaze and Fletcher are fighting for places on the varsity wrestling team; and Kibler, DeMetrovich and Campbell look like sure winners in their respective divisions in the coming boxing tournament. Macey has been kept out of football this year because of a broken leg.

Returning alumni on homecoming day were surprised and delighted with the change in the interior part of the house, the result of extensive alterations. With continued growth, the old quarters became rather cramped, so the chapter hit upon the device of moving the dining room and kitchen downstairs, thus utilizing the formerly wasted room there, and allowing for one more study room and another spacious lounge room. With the redecorations that accompanied the alterations, and by the clever use of archs for doorways, the house presents quite a step forward in the line of improvements.

Another stroke of good luck that Colorado Alpha has been blessed with this year is the possession of a Mothers' Club that has the real old fire and fight (P. and V. as it is known to the chapter). Already this year they have given us a new baby-grand piano, a complete set of monogrammed silver, and a substantial donation to help pay for the alterations. All in all, a show of the old Phi Psi spirit that marks

this year's Mothers' Club as the most outstanding one in the brief history of that organization. "Three hearty cheers for the gang, boys!"

In the social calendar, events have been following one another in rapid succession. The first important Phi Psi function was the fall quarter formal, given in honor of the pledges. Anderson, the dance chairman, had unexpected good fortune and secured the famous Antlers Hotel orchestra. With soft lights, a harvest moon and a garden that left nothing to be desired, the floor was seldom overcrowded. Homecoming day came the following week-end, with its influx of alumni and parents. This was the occasion of the formal showing of our house, and was accompanied by a tea given by the mothers—pronounced by all as unusually successful. The week-end following was filled with election excitement and on Monday the chapter had an informal phonograph dance, Tuesday being a holiday. The next week-end was set aside as Fathers' Day, and after the football game the pledges entertained the assembled multitude with a smoker. All in all, a group of representative Phi Psi social events, each of which measured up to the standard of Phi Kappa Psi as giving the best social functions on the Hill.

We are glad to announce the initiation of two of our last year's pledges, John Kirkpatrick and Joe Cotton.

In conclusion, we wish to extend an invitation to all the brothers to pay us a visit, and we ask nothing more than to be given a chance to show you a little of the good old western hospitality that you read about in books.

Boulder, Col.

November 6, 1928

TYLER DAVIS
Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha—University of Washington

This chapter is starting what looks like a very promising year under the guidance of John W. Spencer, G. P.; Robert R. Rose, V. G. P.; Herbert R. May, P.; Donald Welch, A. G.; David Triple, B. G.; Everett A. Jensen, S. G.; Herbert Schuh, Phu.; James Williams, Hod.; and Forest Dremolski, H.

The following eleven men were pledged October 1st, pledging day: James Kelleher, San Diego, Cal.; Louis Rains and James Cummins, Foster, Wash.; Charles Maddrell, Norman Gates, Arthur Emanuel and John Gridley of Seattle; Wilbur Lloyd and Rodney Lloyd of Cordova, Alaska; Irving Hart, Olympia, Wash.; and William Saxon, Portland, Ore. To enumerate the talents and specific abilities of these men is unnecessary as their activities will appear from time to time in the subsequent issues of THE SHIELD.

Washington Alpha now has a scholarship record which it is proud to announce. During the academic year of 1927-28 the chapter rose from way down the list some place to a fair position of fourth among national fraternities in grades, having made the next to the biggest gain of any organized group on the campus. We are confident this position will be maintained and even bettered by the pledges we now have.

Jack Fergeson and Alumnus Brother Ed Porep have been initiated into Spiked Shoe, an honorary track society. Charlie Stephens has been forced out of college by a bad case of rheumatism, but we are hoping that he'll be back by Christmas, in time to get into one of the

shells and earn that "W". "Oxo" Ramstedt and Jim Williams are already working hard at track. "Oxo" is without doubt the best man in college with the shot, while Williams is making a splendid showing for a sophomore with the discus. David Triple, one of our promising underclassmen, is back for crew again this fall. Danenbauer, another of last year's class who wears a numeral, has made the varsity basketball squad. Bud Jensen was elected stunt duke this year but was unable to take the position because of outside work. Schuh is helping them keep things straight as an intramural manager, while Welch is back with his work on the year book. Several of the boys are dabbling in politics, so by spring we should begin to reap some of the profits from their honest labor.

This year's pledges are making even a better start than could be expected, as every one of them has an activity already. A list of their doings includes: Two for frosh football, two for crew, three for various managements, one for tennis, two for publications, and one of the boys is interested in politics.

We have been talking for some time of a new house, but at last we have it in our grasp and we feel safe in making the positive statement that Washington Alpha will be gracing the halls of a new chapter house next fall. The plans are well under way and the final drive will commence with a large smoker to be held on November 9th, which is the week-end of homecoming.

The social committee, headed by Les Brown, is functioning to perfection. Several exchange dinners with some of the sororities have already been arranged, and the date for the fall informal has been set. This dance is going to be something startling and different, so Les promises us that it will be the talk of the campus.

The Mothers' Club, under the supervision of Mrs. Spencer, provided us with some much needed furniture and drapes during the summer months. They have set the date for the annual rummage sale and the brothers are beginning to find that their old clothes are at a premium.

Guerdon Archer of Iowa Beta and Lowell Lloyd of Nebraska Alpha are with us this fall and have already entered into the swing of things, so that they are valuable additions to the chapter.

With our present chapter roll and varied activities and scholastic standing, coupled with a new home, Washington Alpha expects to move right to the top.

Seattle, Wash.

October 30, 1928

DON WELCH

Correspondent

Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon

It is with great pleasure that we introduce Oregon Alpha's splendid class of pledges: Fred Meachem, San Francisco, Cal.; Everett and Raymond McGee, Ashland; Don Ragen, Willis Dunaway, Fred Smith, Graham Covington, Art Adams and Al Browne, of Portland. Without hesitation, we place them among the finest men that have come to Oregon this fall, and really expect them to develop into outstanding men on the campus.

Fall term is a busy period for everyone at Oregon, with class dances, homecoming and a multitude of other functions on the calendar. Roy Herndon, general chairman of homecoming, is perhaps busiest of all, although several other Phi Psis have important positions. Wade New-

begin is manager of athletic managers, and Francis McKenna is president of the senior class. Nearly every member of the chapter is engaged in an activity or two.

Oregon Alpha is looking forward to a successful scholastic season, and plans again to head the list of national fraternities on the campus. Last term it fell to third place, the lowest it has been in several years, and the brothers are as one in the determination to place it permanently at the top. A singular honor has been accorded Wade Newbegin, who recently was awarded the Spaulding cup, given each year to the member of the Order of the "O" with the highest scholastic average.

Boatner Chamberlin, of the Virginia Alpha chapter, is now attending college at Oregon, and Jack Hempstead is back after a year spent on a debate tour of the world.

An occasional message is dispatched from foreign ports by John Cusick, another of the wandering brothers.

Eugene, Ore.

November 6, 1928

VERNON McGEE

Correspondent

California Beta—Leland Stanford University

Thirteen names have been added to California Beta's roll during the fall quarter. They are Alexander Black, Donald Davis, Carrel Weaver, John Saunders, Howard Richardson, Virgil Hepp, Warren Johnson, Robert Dohrman, Andrew McLaughlin, James Coleman, Ralph Campiglia, Marin Perelli-Minetti and Homer Burnaby.

The following men won their numerals during their freshman year: Black, soccer and track; Perelli-Minetti, track; Saunders, football; Hepp, basketball; Warren Johnson and Homer Burnaby, golf.

On the football squad California Beta boats Corwin (Tiny) Artman, 250-pound first-string tackle. This young man is having his best year. Cagliari, Saunders and McCone are all on the squad and are doing well, considering the fact that each is having his first year of varsity competition. In addition to these men, Johnny Long is football manager.

Kern, pitcher, and Maguire, first baseman, have just returned from an all-summer trip to Australia with the baseball team. Incidentally, the team won eight out of nine games played.

Larson and Syer made the trip to Amsterdam to see the Olympic games and they are still relating amusing tales of the things they did.

Bob Speers has, through labor, attained the position of night editor on the *Daily* and is apparently in line for chief editorship. We are quite proud of Bob and his perseverance.

Syer, Johnson and Burnaby are all playing on the varsity golf team, which to date has won its matches by good margins. In addition to these men are Dowell and Maguire, who, while representing the house in the intramural golf tournament, carried the Phi Psi colors to the finals before being defeated.

Jim Sapiro, the "smiling med.," is working busily on the rally committee. He is suffering from injuries sustained while passing out megaphones at the U. S. C. game.

Ralph Campiglia is working hard in dramatic work, being assistant manager.

The annual sophomore dance is to be held on November 10th at the Woodside Country Club. Later in the year there are to be more social affairs, including the tennis court dance.

California Beta will hold open house on November 17th, the day of the Washington-Stanford game.

Several alumni have called on us, and we extend, as always, an invitation to call at any time.

*Stanford University, Cal.
November 6, 1928*

HOMER BURNABY
Correspondent

California Gamma—University of California

On September 25th initiation was held at the chapter house, Miguel de Laveaga, Larry Jeffries, Paul Moore and Wally Moore being the Neophytes. A banquet was held in the evening immediately following the initiation, which was attended by fifty of the brothers. It was an event that will linger long in the hearts of all those present, as the sons of two of the founders of the chapter became Phi Psis; they were Mike de Laveaga and Wally Moore.

Football is fast drawing to a close, with but three more games to play. Roger Williams and Jim Sheridan are playing on the varsity reserves, Jimmy having been elected as captain of this team. Gerry Easterbrooks and Jack Plant are holding down the reputation of the freshman class, and we hope to see them on the varsity squad next year.

Basketball has begun, and it looks like California is out to win the conference honors this year. Tom Coakley, our G. P., and Norm Donant are at present working hard for berths on the varsity. If hard work will help, these two will be heard from later in this respect. Cliff Shaw and Paul Renius are also getting into shape on the freshman team. They both come with high recommendations from those who have seen them play basketball in high school.

That sport which requires hard work, training all the year round, even after the spring semester is over, and a lot of intestinal stamina, is the one which has made California famous throughout the world—crew. At present, it seems that when the "hike" is given at Poughkeepsie next year, Jimmy Logan will be handling the tiller-ropes, and Morrie Stimson will be pulling an oar. Both have had experience in competition for the past two years, in the freshman and jayvee boats. Warren Schultz also is out for this sport and is in the same class as the two above mentioned, but has not rowed for over a year. From all reports, however, Emma will soon be back in the swing of things. Wally Moore is out for varsity cox, and, with experience, he will before long be making the positions of the other varsity coxes very insecure.

Mike Sullivan and Sandy Murray were initiated into Skull and Keys, honor society, at the last running. This is quite an honor, and the chapter is justly proud of them.

Open house was held for the U. S. C. game and the chapter had the pleasure of entertaining a large number of the brothers from California Delta as well as those from the Bay district. For the Stanford game, another open house will be held, and it is expected that many will attend. If the house is not full on this day, the chapter will certainly be disappointed.

As has always been the case, the Mothers' Club is working hard to improve the chapter house. They very successfully arranged the lunch for the open house for the U. S. C. game, and a few weeks later held a bridge-tea as a benefit for us. It is hard for one to express the sentiment of the brothers, in this respect, but, needless to say, their efforts are well appreciated.

It has been the greatest pleasure for the chapter to have visits from several brothers since college opened. These were touring the country, or passing through on a trip. But we do not think that all who were

around Berkeley during the past few months have dropped in to see us. This is unpardonable, and we would like to see more of those who are visiting in the vicinity, or who are passing through on a trip. The same applies to the alumni living in the Bay district. Their visits have been few and far between, and is a source of great regret to the chapter.

Berkeley, Cal.
November 8, 1928

T. W. HICKEY
Correspondent

California Delta—University of Southern California

California Delta has just brought its rushing season to a close, resulting in the pledging of as fine a group of young men as could be desired. The new pledges are: Dixon W. Kelley, Winston Fuller, William P. McGaugh, Wayne V. Blackburn, Thomas H. Kuchel, Raymond C. von Rosenberg, Fred W. Baumstark, Harold H. Neithart, Herman A. Walker, Kenneth S. Spencer, William D. Kechan, Fred G. Clark, Bud Wilhoit, Robert C. Jensen and Julian C. Whittier. Pledges Whittier, Kelley, von Rosenberg and Jensen played on the frosh football team, and all the pledges are already making a name for themselves and Phi Kappa Psi on the campus.

California Delta will hold fall initiation November 10th, at which time F. Burke Tanner, George R. Moore, W. Wesley Wilson and Marion C. Beatty are to be initiated.

The social committee has already been active in arranging many functions for the chapter. As is our custom, the active chapter honored the new pledges with a dance at the Beverly Hills Women's Club at the beginning of the year; and, in return, the pledges are giving the chapter a dance November 10th at the Hollywood Country Club. In order that the chapter and pledges might become better acquainted with the alumni, an alumni smoker was held at the house, with pledges furnishing the entertainment, which consisted of several boxing bouts, skits and musical selections. We hope by such events that the alumni will keep in close contact with the active chapter. Before the Stanford game November 3d, a buffet luncheon was served for visiting Phi Psis and friends, at which time over two hundred persons were entertained. This year, for the first time, we have a house mother, Mrs. Bryden, and what a wonderful house mother she is! She aids in all our social events to a remarkable extent, and makes the house much more homelike.

Honor was bestowed upon Kenneth Callow when he was elected president of the sophomore class, and a member of the Squires, an honorary sophomore society.

At the present time the Southern California football team is at the top of the Pacific Coast Conference with no defeats. We are well represented on this team by Cecil Hoff, Karl Kreiger, William Seitz, Herchel Bonham, Alvin Schaub and Lyle Balbridge. Practically the whole house went north to Berkeley for the game with California, and were received by California Gamma in a most cordial manner.

Perhaps the best news of all is the improvement of our chapter in scholarship to fourth place among the national fraternities on the campus. Last year showed much improvement over the previous year, and we aim to be first this year.

Our annual Southern California homecoming will be held the weekend of the game with Notre Dame, December 1st, at which time the chapter will entertain with open house for all Phi Psis and friends.

All alumni and brothers from any chapter are always welcome at California Delta; our doors are always open.

Los Angeles, Cal.
November 6, 1928

ALBERT S. BLATZ
Correspondent

Obituary

William Putnam Colvin, Kan. Alpha '03

Dr. William Putnam Colvin, Kan. Alpha '03, died from a heart attack in his office at 775 Lexington avenue, New York City, on June 22d. He was born in Lawrence, Kan., January 16, 1884. He attended the University of Kansas for two years, and from 1906 to 1912 served as chemist for commercial concerns and for the government. In 1915 he was graduated from Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons. From 1921 to 1924 he resided in South America, Panama and the West Indies, serving as physician in charge of a hospital in Ecuador and as president of the Cuba Certified Milk Products of Havana. Since 1924 he practised his profession in New York City, being particularly interested in pathology. He owned and operated a pathologic laboratory in New York, and was the author of numerous articles relating to pathology. He is survived by his widow and six children, two of whom are now students at Columbia University and are pledged to New York Gamma.

W. Laurie Seaman, Pa. Kappa '11

W. Laurie Seaman, Pa. Kappa '11, was lost in a blizzard on Mt. Kosciusko, Australia, on August 11, 1928. He was a young man with a taste for adventure, who had traveled extensively. At college he was the president of the Swarthmore class of 1915.

Thomas Rodney Smith, Ohio Alpha '62

Thomas Rodney Smith, Ohio Alpha '62, died November 4, 1928, at his home at Delaware, Ohio, at the age of 90. Brother Smith, initiated May 22, 1862, was the oldest alumnus of Ohio Alpha, and had always taken an active interest in the affairs of the chapter. At college he studied law, and, after being admitted to the bar, practised for two years. He then gave up his practice and turned to stock farming, his hobby, which he continued for almost two decades. In 1873 Brother Smith was elected to the Ohio legislature for two years. He was secretary of the Ohio Grange for ten years, and was master of the organization for four years. He had been the friend of all undergraduate brothers; his death is mourned by many Delaware associates.

Samuel C. Boyer, Pa. Zeta '87

Samuel C. Boyer, Pa. Zeta '87, died from a stroke of paralysis on November 16th, which was his fifty-ninth birthday. He was a resident of Nashville, Tenn., but had gone to Philadelphia to consult specialists, and his death occurred in that city. He was born in Port Clinton, Pa., and received his education at Dickinson College, from which he held the degrees of B. A., M. A., and LL. D. Brother Boyer had shown great interest in the Tennessee Delta Chapter, and was president of the Nashville Alumni Association.



Phi Kappa Psi

DIRECTORY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARCHONS

District 1—Carl H. Kent Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
District 2—J. Kenneth Ivory, Gettysburg Academy, Gettysburg, Pa.
District 3—George W. Jackson, 480 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.
District 4—T. Frank O'Connell Jr., 911 S. Fourth St., Champaign, Ill.
District 5—William Larabee III, 830 Dubuque St., Iowa City, Iowa
District 6—Wallace W. Knox, Phi Kappa Psi House, Stanford University, Cal.

Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Charleston, W. Va.
Editor, The Shield—Lloyd L. Cheney, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.
Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Av., Columbia,
Mo.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), 216 E. Front St., Perrysburg, Ohio
Howard C. Williams (1930), 1800 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor,
899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY,

GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit,
Mich.

SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)

Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)

108 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)

529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....J. G. MacKenzie Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge

Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

Rhode Island.....E. K. Aldrich Jr., 155 Brown St., Providence

New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.

Central New York.....F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Av., Syracuse

Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.

Western New York.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave. Buffalo

Alumni Clubs

Harvard.....Daniel J. Kelly

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)

South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)

Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)

238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)

560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)

Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)

3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)

Swarthmore, Pa.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)

2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)

University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)

Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.

Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, South Ann St.

Central Pennsylvania.....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.

Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott jr, 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla..... Harry W. Mills, Peninsular Casualty Co
Birmingham, Ala.....

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa..... Lloyd W. Bryan, Johnstown Trust Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa..... C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa..... R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va..... Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va..... B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio..... Mark S. Trueblood, 1545 Blair Av., W. H.
Cleveland, Ohio..... Royale Wise, 3335 Grenway Rd., Shaker Heights
Columbus, Ohio..... R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio..... Francis Edwards, 259 Arlington Av.
Toledo, Ohio..... John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio Paul Grose, Donnell Bldg

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John R. Emison, 511 Fletcher Trust Bldg.
Wabash Valley..Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Robert M. Allen, 220 N. Michigan Av.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....W. C. Coffee, 328 Wilmoe Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminster Pl.
South Texas.....E. J. Stern, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg.
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Hubert P. Lewis, 703 Central Bldg.
Southern California, Arthur C. Platt, 417 A. G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California..H. C. Blackmar, National City Co., San Francisco

Volume 49

FEBRUARY 1929

Number 3

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR FEBRUARY 1929

HELL WEEK AND ROUGH-HOUSE INITIATIONS— <i>Lewis D. Syester</i>	213
THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE AT OHIO WESLEYAN— <i>George A. Moore</i>	223
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS IN CHICAGO.....	228
IN DEFENSE OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL FRATERNITY— <i>Allen Emery</i>	231
COLLEGE REGISTRATIONS.....	233
HELL WEEK ABOLISHED AT OHIO ALPHA.....	234
DISTRICT COUNCILS	234
NEW YORK A. A. ISSUES DIRECTORY.....	235
GEORGE CLARK MOSHER DEAD.....	236
INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE MEETS IN NEW YORK.....	238
MESERVE HEADS LOS ANGELES GREEKS.	245
PHI PSIS NEARLY SEVENTY YEARS.	246
ALUMNI ADVISERS.....	249
ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES MEET.....	250
ROBINSON MADE DEAN OF MEN.	251
EDITORIAL.....	252
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	254
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.	257
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.	262
OBITUARY.	291

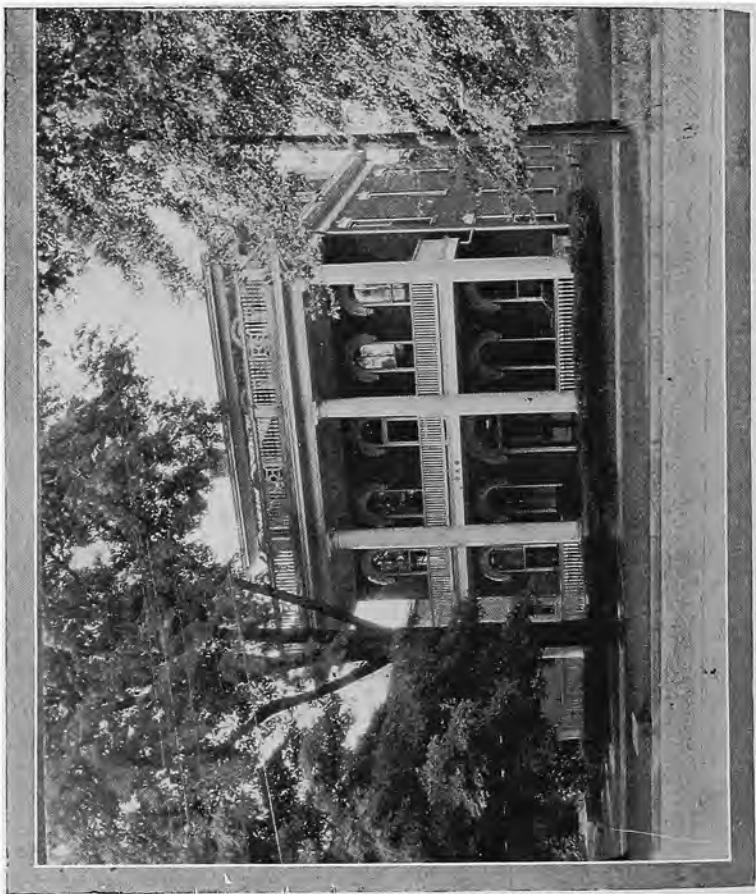
THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



Ohio Alpha Chapter House at Ohio Wesleyan University



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Vol. 49

FEBRUARY 1929

No. 3

Hell Week and Rough-house Initiations

LEWIS D. SYESTER, Ohio Alpha '26, Contributor

The outstanding event on the program of the recent Interfraternity Conference meeting in New York was a debate between two undergraduates of Ohio Wesleyan University on the question, "Resolved, That rough-house initiation should be abolished." The affirmative side of the question was upheld by Brother Syester, whose argument is presented here. While there was no formal decision, the attitude of the conference was clearly in favor of the affirmative.—EDITOR

WE are living in an age when there is a desire on the part of a great many people to debunk. It manifests itself on the part of certain hard-headed businessmen. It is proclaimed by individuals of the type of Mr. Mencken, patron saint of the sophomoric-minded intelligentia, who revel in the foibles and imbecilities of the bourgeoisie. It manifests itself in the fields of history and biography. Thus, recent historians have come to question the motives through which General Washington has been called the father of his country. They tell us that the good man really didn't have the prominent and determined jaw that his pictures show, but that this appearance was due to false teeth which did not fit him very well. Henry Ward Beecher, they tell us, was a very bad, bad man.

Illusion-busting, custom-crashing debunking. And little wonder it is that the old-fashioned rough-house initiation, with its rigorous and regular body-warming by applications of the barrel stave, along with the parental maxim, "Spare the rod and spoil the child," and the schoolmaster's

hickory stick, have all more or less been going the way of all flesh—except in certain very good colleges, on the part of certain very good fraternities.

As an alumnus, a superintendent of schools in an Ohio city, puts it: "Only among college fraternities and such, does the asinine method prevail of reducing the prospective member to a state of physical submission. It can be depended on no other grounds than that the college fraternity is still primitive in its thinking on the subject."

Now let it be understood that the debate here this morning does not concern the maintenance of discipline during the entirety of prehood. It concerns simply the preritual, physical, rough-house initiation, commonly known as "Hell week," the purpose of which is to make a good, appreciative brother out of a pledge by a process of beating, flogging and humiliation.

In the preparation for this debate, with the aid of the Ohio Wesleyan alumni department, we have sent out over a hundred letters to fraternity alumni, asking for their convictions on the subject. The letters were sent to men of all the different fraternities, of all ages, occupations and, hence, points of view.

It is very significant to note that approximately 70 per cent of them based upon the experience of the years (some more, some less), declared themselves opposed to a continuation of "Hell week" and favored its abolition. Only about 30 per cent were in sympathy with the spirit of "Hell week" and thought it embodied sufficient value to warrant its continuance.

In the first place, abolition of rough-house initiation, from the standpoint of both fraternities and colleges, is the expedient thing, because the system is seriously detrimental to the prestige, public esteem and good name of the colleges and fraternities. In other words, rough-house initiation is not putting our best foot forward with the public.. Or, in still other words: for every black eye the fraternity gives a freshman, it gives itself two black eyes.

The letters we received indicate one thing very clearly: that is, if you were to mention the word "fraternity" to

the average man in America today, the very first thing that would pop into his mind would be the recent death of a boy in Texas during a rough-house initiation. Needless to say, he wouldn't be any too kindly disposed toward the fraternity system. We do not blame any particular college or fraternity. It is the pernicious system, a system which makes such things possible and probable over a period of years, that is to be condemned and should be abolished.

Outrages and disgraces, an inherent result of the system, which are bound to occur and do occur, are gobbled up by the press, blazed and broadcast across the country, and, needless to say, they tend to make the fraternity system, and certainly the individual chapter and school involved, about as popular as the smallpox with the public.

Public opinion does count. It makes a great deal of difference to every man who wears a badge. Opinions of state legislatures do matter—as fraternities have from time to time discovered. Opinions of alumni, from whom we expect various forms of support, are vital to the life of fraternities. Occurrences of this sort, it goes without saying, do not enhance fraternities in the eyes of alumni.

As a well-known Cleveland doctor puts it: "I think people at large are quite out of patience with the old-time college initiations." A Springfield realtor, a member of Phi Kappa Psi, declares that "while instances of serious result from miscarriage are relatively few, they have been in the aggregate all too many, and they tend to put the whole Greek regime into bad repute."

In short, even though in the performance of its function "Hell week" did any good, a system which leads to such public hostility and which tends to diminish fraternity prestige should certainly be abolished on the ground of simple expediency.

My opponent this morning will probably say that such serious accidents as that at Texas should not occur, that they are not inherent in the system. But, I say to you, that, regardless of the gentleman's excellent theory on the subject, the fact remains that such things do occur, that

they are occurring, and as long as such a system, at the whim of immature adolescence continues to exist, such things are bound to continue to occur.

All this is a negative argument. Fraternities must remember the sentiment of "noblesse oblige". Instead of simply thinking of ways to avoid criticism, our superior privileges as college and fraternity men obligate us to contribute much to the positive idealism and advancement of the communities in which we live.

A point of great weight was made by Hon. Frank S. Monnett, former attorney general of Ohio, and a Phi Psi, when he pointed out in his letter that "the long usage of all organized national college fraternities and sororities has never authorized any such rough-house initiations. . . . Many of the college fraternities' rituals of initiation are borrowed from very ancient and solemn rituals of other orders, especially the Masons. If any possible good could or would come from the 'third degree' or 'rough house initiation' invented annually by underclassmen, surely the combined wisdom of all these organizations would have discovered it and would have made provisions for it by orderly regulation." In other words, if there were any psychological value in rough-house tactics in getting the fraternity across to the neophyte it would have been discovered and provided for long ere this.

Lastly, "Hell week" should be abolished because it involves the paying of too great a price, and, far from being of any positive benefit, it is seriously detrimental to the scholarship, tone, spirit and true idealism of the fraternity. "Hell week" is nothing else than "much ado about nothing." It is an economic waste that produces no constructive benefits, but creates certain positive evils.

That there is "much ado" goes without saying. That a great price is paid for something need hardly be stated. The other day in Texas the price was a human life. The letters from our alumni mention numerous cases of accident, many serious, and a number of deaths.

That a great deal of supposedly valuable time is spent is also apparent to anyone familiar with the system (particu-

larly college authorities and freshmen). Anywhere from three, four, seven, ten days to as much as two or three weeks, and enough thought and energy to build a stadium, are frequently laid on the altar of "Hell week."

Fraternities say to freshmen when they are pledged, "Scholarship is the big thing. We are going to help you along in your studies." Then they turn around and perpetrate a "Hell week" and the element of hypocrisy and bunko enters the picture.

The ironical part of it all is that, although the freshmen are the ones who are supposed to be made to pay (and they do), frequently certain earnest brothers actually make themselves martyrs to the cause. My heart always goes out in sympathy to those poor, conscientious brothers who for a week or so deprive themselves of all but an hour or two of sleep that the noble, divinely-inspired institution of "Hell week" may be carried out.

Well, what does it all amount to? The practical outcome of it all is that the chapter's scholastic average isn't fattened any; nor is the university scholastic standard aided in the least. Certainly no one, not even the most ardent "Hell week" proponent, would presume to argue that the system was designed as an aid to scholarship.

No, it is always a serious, diverting influence, in a greater or lesser degree, depending upon the time and intensity of the "Hell week." *The more the Hell week, the less the scholarship.* That's easy.

Abolition on this ground alone, in view of the purpose of college, might not be an altogether untenable position; perhaps not though in these days of "advawnced" thinking.

Now, what are the benefits of all this trial and tribulation? What are the returns on this investment? For what do they pay this price? What good does it all do? Is the game worth the candle?

A stock argument is that it makes the freshmen more appreciative of his fraternity and pin. Such distorted and ludicrous rationalizing serves only to cast reflections upon the quality and mentality of those who use it. It seems pathetic that anyone's conception of his fraternity pin is

that it is something to be purchased at a price of so many barrel staves. Persons who could be made to appreciate something solely through this medium could certainly never be expected to understand or appreciate the true spirit of the fraternity and should never have been pledged in the first place.

Another stock argument is that it tests the freshman's mettle; that it shows of what stuff he is made and all that sort of thing. Well, goodness knows, there are plenty of tests, plenty of difficult, practical tests in real life (if fraternities took the time really to examine their pledges), without literally lying awake nights trying to devise artificial tests.

The manner in which a freshman stands up under the desirable discipline of prephood, the manner in which he adapts himself to college, the manner in which he settles down to a hard scholastic routine, the way in which he shows up in campus activities, his prep-school record, his every-day reactions to every-day situations are all certainly more important and fundamental tests than whether he can catch and kill a black cat.

Personally, I've always respected a freshman with gumption and fortitude enough to stand up and say, "That's all a lot of boloney." That's nothing here nor there. But I submit it to you that it does not develop fortitude merely to submit to abuse.

Still another pro-“Hell week” stock argument is that it creates fellowship and moulds the fraternity into a unit. Those employing this argument are prone to assume that all the fraternity in a fraternity is due solely to “Hell week.” They always assume it; they never prove it. As a matter of fact, “Hell week” has been abolished in a number of colleges. Does the fraternal feeling seem to have died out in those places? Are fraternities any less fraternities? Certainly not, and everyone knows it. All of which speaks well for the fraternity creating qualities of “Hell week.”

Indeed, nothing is so devastating to the true fraternal feeling as “Hell week.” Assuming that it should mould individual classes together, it is dangerous to the spirit



Lewis D. Syester, Ohio Alpha '26

of the group as a whole. I have seen freshman classes enter the chapter hall determined to oppose the sophomore class. Friction and disunity result.

The letters from alumni indicate that enmities made between initiates and initiators often continue to exist through the years. A Columbus, Ohio, alumnus says: " 'I-am-evening-up-for-what-I-got,' used to be heard." Well, it still is heard; very much so. The whole spirit engendered is one entirely anti-fraternal. "It calls forth the vicious tendencies. It gives the initiator a false conception of his superiority, and tends to make a coward out of the initiator. No man of strength will abuse another because either of physical or mental restrictions," says one alumnus. Another declares that it "licenses cruelty by giving an outlet for cruel and cowardly natures. Many a man who beats candidates would not stand up and face an issue."

All of which brings us to the real reason why we have "Hell week." You know there are the reasons we give and then there are the real reasons. I guess they call it rationalizing, in technical parlance. You can always find plenty of good "reasons" for believing anything you *want* to believe.

The real reason for "Hell week" is not that we desire to discipline the freshmen or make better fraternity men of them. The real reason is that "Hell week" serves as a means of license for reverting to savage instincts, for breaking away from the restrictions imposed by modern society. A modern parallel is found in the case of the Ku Klux Klan. The Ku Kluxers didn't wear robes and carry on and beat their victims through any righteous zeal for 100 per cent Americanism—but rather to revert to a civilization where every man is a law unto himself. The whole spirit of the thing was aptly summed up by the man who said, "I am a 200 per cent American; I hate everybody." This kind of a spirit, mind you, in fraternal orders designed to promote brotherly love!

Finally, "Hell week" is devastating to the effectiveness of the ritual and, hence, undermines the true spirit of the fraternity. The tragic part of it all is that when you men-

tion "initiation" to many undergraduates they do not think of the real initiation, the ritual, at all. They think simply of "Hell week." Thus the spirit of "Hell week" actually supplants the spirit of the fraternity. "You cannot serve two masters, else you will love the one and despise the other." Regardless of whether it does away entirely with the ritual in the minds of the men, it is certainly always inconsistent and out of accord with it.

On no other issue are the alumni so unanimous and outspoken. This seems to be their chief objection to the rough-house system. As one of them put it: "The rough-house initiation for me robs the fraternity of its finer qualities. A fraternal bond is a spiritual thing. To club a man as a requirement for admission spoils all the beauty and reduces it to a petty and childish free-for all." Judge Stanley Roettinger of Cincinnati, a member of Phi Kappa Psi, does not mince words when he says: "I am unequivocably opposed to such practices. They certainly do tend to destroy all beauty and solemnity otherwise connected with the ritual."

Particularly disastrous to the success of the ritual is it when the "Hell week" is composed of low-down, licentious, rotten stuff. But I scarcely need go into that.

And it is also deadly to the success of the real initiation when the neophytes, dazed, sleepy, wondering what it is all about, are escorted into that holy of holies, the chapter room, and have a ritual shot at them. The only possible inference would be that in the eyes of the brothers the ritual is such a poor and unsatisfactory piece of work that no fully alert, intelligent mind would countenance its acceptance.

But the inconsistency of the whole procedure of the "Hell week" on the one hand and the beautiful idealism of the ritual on the other must certainly dawn on even a very dull and tired pledge.

Two young Cleveland lawyers sum up the situation: "It undermines respect for the fraternity in that when a freshman comes to college he looks up to the older students and conceives a certain veneration for the fraternity, and

spanking for mere spanking's sake is too childish a proceeding to enhance that respect. It undermines the basic spirit of the fraternity."

In conclusion: the fraternities of America have had handed down to them certain very beautiful, fundamental ideals. It seems an unfortunate thing indeed a criminal thing, for them to cast to the four winds those ideals and lay their all on the altar of "Hell week", founded in insanity and hypocrisy. The question before us is clearly: "Shall we sell our birthright for a mere mess of pottage?"

May I review the arguments of the affirmative? First: abolition, from the standpoint of both colleges and fraternities, is the expedient thing, as "Hell week" diminishes the good name and prestige of those institutions.

Second: if there were any psychological value in getting the idea and spirit of the fraternity across to the neophyte through rough-house initiation, it would have been discovered long ere this by national organizations and would have been incorporated into initiations regularly provided for.

Third: "Hell week" involves the paying of too great a price (both scholastically and in serious injuries), produces no positive benefits, but creates positive evils which seriously undermine the true spirit of fraternity.

The Interfraternity Conference at Ohio Wesleyan

GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, Contributor

OCCASIONALLY an experience in his fraternity life comes to a man that is very compensating for the time and effort that he gives to fraternity matters. Such was my recent visit to the Ohio Alpha Chapter at Ohio Wesleyan on the occasion of the interfraternity conference held there in December.

Not only was it a delightful experience to spend two days in intimate contact with our own undergraduates, but it was most inspiring to find a college dean and administration that were trying to find in a very constructive way the solution to the many problems that are present on every campus, growing out of the contact of the fraternities with college life. Nor was there less of inspiration in the excellent spirit displayed by the fraternities themselves in their response to the conciliatory and friendly attitude of the faculty. Here was evident a very earnest striving on the part of all to evolve through tolerance and understanding a relationship that would preserve all that is good and advantageous, without rancor, or recrimination, or loss of respect and affection.

Such a wise and far-seeing policy on the part of the faculty, as centered in the dean of men, is certain to mean much for the building of that fine morale among the student body that is the most desirable attribute of any institution; and the example set is destined to be followed where there is an earnest desire successfully to meet and solve the problem of the relationship of the fraternity and its members to the college. Here were a thousand young men and women gathered together at the opening banquet to listen to inspirational talks from sorority and fraternity leaders. Here were four hundred to five hundred pledges taking part in a discussion under able leaders of what their attitude should be toward their chosen groups and toward the college and the community. Here were the actives; the men under the leader-

ship of the dean of men and the women under the leadership of the dean of women, grouping themselves together for the debate of particular problems that they are meeting daily. Here were the fraternity and sorority chapter presidents lunching with the representatives of the national organizations and with the deans and intimately and fearlessly expressing themselves on those specific questions that were uppermost in their minds. And, as a fitting climax, here was the Sunday morning service in which all joined to listen to a message from the new president of the college, Dr. Soper, in which he eloquently set forth the privileges and responsibilities that were theirs through their membership in these groups. Where the soil has been so well prepared as at Ohio Wesleyan, the seed thus sown is certain to bring forth an abundant harvest.

It is so easy to condemn, so easy to invoke authority where it exists, so easy arbitrarily to lay down a law, and then so easy thereby to develop a spirit of resentment, of anger, of defiance, of personal animosity, of covert evasion and of disloyalty. Thus the problem continues to exist; the promulgation of the law or rule is only the start, and year after year agitation continues and discontent grows. How much better, through the use of patience and kindly consideration and friendly interest, to develop a similar response from the other side, and thus together reach a solution that while slower to evolve, will invariably be more permanent and satisfactory.

And what of the attitude of the local chapters and of the national organizations of the fraternities and sororities where such a friendly hand is held out to them? If there is anything to the claim that fraternity men today are broad-gauged, long-visioned men, it meets its challenge here. If we are so confined in our outlook that we cannot see and acknowledge that the college is supreme, that loyalty to the institution and conformance to its traditions and desires must take precedence over those of the chapter or fraternity, then we are making for ourselves a claim that is not justified and not true. And if our foresight is so limited that we cannot see that unless we

regulate ourselves wisely and well, we shall inevitably face stern opposition and drastic restrictions, then we are certainly blinded by the glamor of a false fraternity idol that it were better to overthrow.

There was no evidence in the conference at Ohio Wesleyan of any such limited vision. Every national representative apparently was enthusiastic over the attempt to discuss amicably and to agree mutually on those points where the college and the fraternity touch; and even the younger men, with horizons limited to local experiences and restricted contacts, were striving earnestly to bring their associates to a much broader conception than the undergraduate generally has of what their real obligation was to the college community and to campus associates.

Such conferences are bound to be very helpful, especially when fostered under such benevolent auspices as those created by Dean Sanders and his associates, and it is earnestly to be hoped that many other institutions will call similar gatherings together and will carry out a similar program of wise cooperation and mutual understanding. And I would suggest to any of our chapters, where they are experiencing difficulty with faculty rule and restriction, that they send to Dean Sanders of Ohio Wesleyan University for a detailed report of the conference, and start a movement among other chapters of national fraternities and sororities and with the faculties for some kind of a similar gathering on their own campus.

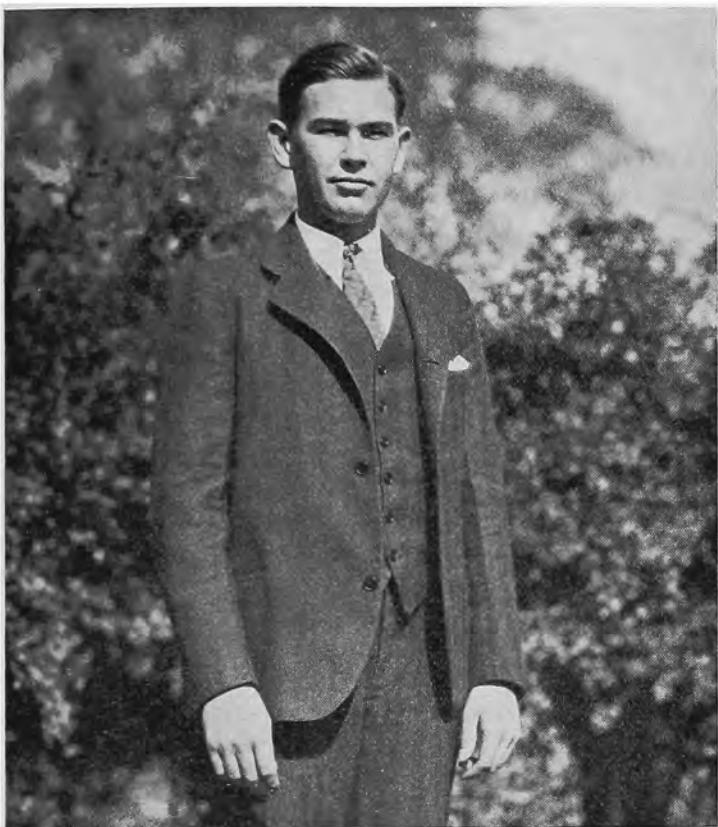
And now let me say just a few words about Ohio Alpha, a fine group of young men, backed by a small but much interested local group of alumni, and especially fortunate this year in the support of Mrs. Campbell, a very charming and cultured woman, who, in addition to being a house-mother, is also a Phi Psi mother. Not an ideal chapter, perhaps, as we would have it: perhaps just a little too uneven in the quality of its members; possibly with some lack of a strong internal organization, and certainly with not enough of that educational and development work for the individual character and manhood of the younger men; but a willingness to listen and to learn,

and, best of all, to do where doing is required. They are confronted by the need of a new house; their present house is quite antiquated and altogether too small, and is in far from first-class condition. Until this need can be met, they must put up with inadequate living conditions, particularly on the second and third floors; for where three boys must dress and study in one small room which is barely large enough to house three small desk tables and three chairs and three wardrobe trunks, and where the walls are hung with clothes, due to lack of closets, and where an open gas stove is necessary to supply heat, the conditions are certainly not such as would encourage health or aspiration to score high scholastically.

All this, however, they are enduring cheerfully with a spirit of determination to keep up their college and chapter standards so that they may worthily request the assistance of that large body of alumni, many of them of prominence and distinction, that have gone forth from Ohio Alpha. And certainly, at the proper time and in the proper way, these elder men will meet the challenge and will house that chapter in a way that will conform to its honorable traditions and to its standing on the campus.

Chi Omega has published the first volume of a proposed three-volume history. Volume 2, now in press, is a directory of members, and the third volume will be a record of the chapters.

The 81st annual convention of Theta Delta Chi was held at Montreal last September, with a registration of 268.



ROBERT P. BRUNSON, Ohio Delta '26
Manager of the 1928 Ohio State Football Team

Executive Council Meets in Chicago

THE regular semiannual meeting of the Executive Council was held at the Lake Shore Athletic Club, Chicago, Ill., December 28-30, 1928. All officers were present, as follows: President Harold G. Townsend, Vice President Harry R. Templeton, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett, Secretary Thomas A. Cookson, Archons Carl Kent, J. Kenneth Ivory, George W. Jackson, T. Frank O'Connell, William Larrabee and Wallace W. Knox, Attorney General Harry L. Snyder, Scholarship Director O. M. Stewart, and Editor Lloyd L. Cheney. Deputy Archons Mundy Peale of the fourth district and Henry S. Griffing of the fifth district were also in attendance.

All the officers, Archons, editors and committees made reports covering their various activities, which were thoroughly discussed by the Council. The Attorney General reported that he was organizing the committee to study the "Buffalo plan" of fraternity organization, and was engaged in gathering charts and other information.

The committee appointed by the Executive Council to draft a plan of freshman education, of which Deputy Archon Henry S. Griffing is chairman, reported a suggested outline, and stated that the complete manuscript would be ready for submission to the Council at its next meeting. It is hoped to have the material printed and distributed before the opening of college next fall.

A committee, consisting of Lloyd L. Cheney, George A. Moore and Clarence F. Williams, was appointed to investigate the matter of life subscriptions to THE SHIELD, and to report to the next meeting of the Council. Another committee was appointed by the Council to continue efforts heretofore made to secure a qualified editor of the History, the members of this committee being John L. Porter, Thomas A. Cookson and Lloyd L. Cheney.

In accordance with the action of the last Grand Arch Council, the Executive Council appointed a permanent committee on the Song Book, consisting of the following brothers: Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda, of Buffalo, N. Y.,

chairman; Edwin Orlando Swain, Ind. Alpha, of New York, N. Y.; and Vernon L. DeTar, N. Y. Beta, of New York, N. Y. This committee will endeavor to gather from time to time various new fraternity songs, and to pass upon their merit for publication.

Pursuant to a special motion passed at the Buffalo G. A. C., that the Executive Council appoint a committee to report a plan for the permanent storage and display of fraternity archives, records and publications in some centrally located place so that they may be accessible to members of the Fraternity, the Council appointed as such a committee John L. Porter, chairman, Dan G. Swannell and Sion B. Smith.

The Council received and approved a petition of Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, of Boston, Mass., that his membership be transferred to the New Hampshire Alpha Chapter.

The appointment of Harry R. Templeton, Vice President, as director of alumni associations, was ratified by the Council. Brother Templeton was also appointed chairman of a committee, as authorized by the G. A. C., to conduct a campaign to raise additional money for the Endowment Fund. The other members of the committee will be announced later.

Much discussion was given by the Council to the mandate of the last Grand Arch Council directing the Executive Council to create a permanent committee on collegiate information. Because of the magnitude of the work involved and the unusual abilities and facilities required, it was not possible to make definite appointments at this time. The Council requested the President to make further inquiries and authorized him to appoint such a committee. The President was also asked to secure some properly qualified brother to formulate a grace to be said before meals at which members of a chapter sit down together, in accordance with the direction of the G. A. C.

The Council voted that the treasurers of all chapters of the Fraternity should be bonded for \$500 each, the ex-

pense to be borne by the general Fraternity. Detailed arrangements were committed to Treasurer Bassett.

The Council adopted the following minute of appreciation of George D. McIlvaine, former President of the Fraternity:

"The Executive Council notes with sincere and profound sorrow the death of George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, at Pittsburgh, Pa., on September 28, 1928. His loyal and devoted service to Phi Kappa Psi extended over a period of many years, culminating in his election to the presidency at the Springfield Grand Arch Council in 1922. He never sought honors or prominence for himself, but was always willing to give to the Fraternity he loved the benefits of his unusual ability and experience. He was known to and loved by a host of Phi Psis in all parts of the country, who rejoice in the memory of his years of service and devotion and who mourn his untimely death."



RETIRING OFFICERS OF THE BUFFALO A. A.

Left to right: L. W. Josselyn, R. I. Alpha, Vice President; H. R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta, President; Lawrence Graham, N. Y. Beta, Treasurer; F. E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda, Secretary.

In Defense of the Secondary School Fraternity

ALLEN EMERY, Cal. Beta '13, Contributor

THE stand taken by the Interfraternity Conference of American college fraternities has always seemed most inconsistent to the writer. It will be recalled that, before the war, the Interfraternity Conference passed a resolution calling upon its various constituent fraternities in the future to debar from membership young men who were members of secondary school fraternities, or "high school frats," as they are sometimes termed.

How rigidly the rule has been enforced is beside the point. The mere presence of the regulation on the records of the Interfraternity Conference warrants discussion of the question.

There appear only two possible motives for originally passing or presently retaining this rule. The first motive is to divorce our national college fraternities from any connection in the public mind with national secondary school fraternities. The second is to improve the caliber and loyalty of our members.

As to the first motive, if we believe in the fraternity principle, we must believe in it for all men. It is fundamentally as right for the young man, who has successfully completed a good portion of his high school course, to belong to a fraternity which meets his needs, as it is for the young collegian to be a member of a fraternity which meets his needs.

What essential difference is there between a young man, age seventeen, senior year in high school, and the same young man next fall, age eighteen, freshman year at college?

One might contend that the college group consists of more mature young men. Will this fact outbalance the equally evident fact that, on entering college, the young man leaves the wholesome influences of the family fireside?

About 10 per cent of our high school graduates matriculate at college. Is there any good, fair reason why the

other 90 per cent should be barred from the privileges and threat of ineligibility for a college fraternity? Granted that these privileges are not so dignified as those of the college organization, they are none the less cherished by those who have had their advantages. Furthermore, every secondary school fraternity man, whether or no he ever enters college, is a believer in and a supporter of the college fraternity.

If the yelling of political demagogues or of narrow or misled school authorities has dimmed our vision or struck terror to our bones, let us not fear to make redress for the wrong we have apparently done, now that we can sit down and talk it over with quiet, sympathetic understanding. In other words, if the only purpose of passing a ruling against secondary school fraternities was to save our hides from the fire of public intolerance, let us courageously about face.

Let me say this: The cause of fraternalism everywhere is the cause of the national college fraternity. If we continue in our stand, we deliberately pull down part of the temple upon our heads.

And also this: The enemy of the college fraternity system is the myriad of collegiate organizations bearing Greek-letter names, organized for every odd purpose under the sun, even for the benefits of mutual red-headedness. The secondary school fraternity is our friend and co-worker.

Now for the second possible motive of our stand, namely, to improve the caliber and loyalty of our members. Can anyone off hand, or even after investigation, think of a member of a college fraternity who has failed in his obligations for reasons attributable to his membership in a secondary school fraternity? Have you ever heard of one such specific case? The answer seems to be in the negative. The actual facts substantiate this conclusion.

The fraternal experience which a young man receives in a secondary school fraternity actually makes him more worthy of membership in a college fraternity, more zealous in working with it, and more appreciative of its benefits. If all college fraternity men were ipso facto secondary

school fraternity men, we would need no regulations against the loaning of badges.

Nor does the secondary organization make a young man snobbish and aloof from his fellow college brothers. On the contrary, he is more disposed to see the virtues of all men and to overlook the defects of the greenhorn. He has had some experience with the development of men, and he knows the true worth of many a rough diamond.

We could go on ad infinitum. We do not know of one well-grounded argument against the secondary school fraternity or its members. If anyone does know any valid argument, let us hear it. Be assured that, within their power, the secondary school fraternities will do anything to remove the defects which can be discovered in their organizations, or to right any wrongs, which they might be thought to foster.

College Registrations

Dean Raymond Walters of Swarthmore College has recently compiled statistics showing the registration for the current year at the various American colleges and universities. The figures given in the table below are for regular full-time students. The institutions credited with the largest enrolments are as follows, those in which there are chapters of Phi Kappa Psi being printed in italic type:

1	<i>California</i>	17,337	13	Pittsburgh.....	6,235
2	<i>Columbia</i>	13,691	14	<i>Nebraska</i>	6,235
3	<i>Illinois</i>	12,150	15	<i>Texas</i>	5,794
4	<i>Minnesota</i>	11,815	16	<i>Chicago</i>	5,628
5	<i>Michigan</i>	10,954	17	<i>Northwestern</i>	5,559
6	New York U.....	10,711	18	<i>Cornell</i>	5,315
7	<i>Ohio State</i>	10,293	19	<i>Syracuse</i>	5,188
8	<i>Wisconsin</i>	9,042	20	<i>Iowa</i>	5,047
9	Boston U.....	8,520	21	<i>Yale</i>	4,990
10	Harvard.....	8,110	22	C. C. of N. Y.....	4,929
11	<i>U. of Washington</i>	7,282	23	<i>Oklahoma</i>	4,604
12	<i>Pennsylvania</i>	6,711			

Hell Week Abolished at Ohio Alpha

Substituting a probation period for the so-called "Hell week," Ohio Alpha, at a recent meeting, abolished all forms of physical pledgeship. In taking the step, Phi Psi is the first on the Ohio Wesleyan campus to undertake such an adventure.

"Our policy in this matter," says a statement issued by the chapter, "is determined by several factors. In the first place, 'rough initiation' is opposed by our national Fraternity; second, the 'week of torture' can be devoted to a more constructive probation period; finally, it comes as a part of a national movement toward the abolition of 'Hell week' as a part of fraternity initiation. We think we have taken a forward step and are proud of the fact that we are the first on the campus to take action in the matter."

District Councils

The biennial District Councils are scheduled for this spring. At the time of going to press the dates when these Councils will convene have not been definitely determined. The various meetings will be held with the following chapters acting as hosts: first district, Rhode Island Alpha; second district, Pennsylvania Eta; third district, Pennsylvania Lambda; fourth district, Wisconsin Gamma; fifth district, Texas Alpha; sixth district, California Delta.

Phi Sigma Kappa has recently placed chapters in Wesleyan University and Knox College. Wesleyan is rich in fraternity history, the first to place a chapter there being Psi Upsilon in 1843.

Phi Kappa Sigma has granted charters to local groups at the University of Oklahoma and at the University of South Carolina.

New York A. A. Issues Directory

The New York Alumni Association has recently published a new directory of members of the Fraternity living in the New York district. The booklet is of pocket size and contains 120 pages. The names are listed alphabetically and for each brother are given his chapter and year of initiation, business and residence addresses, telephones, and club memberships. The members of the Phi Kappa Psi Club, having headquarters in the Fraternity Clubs Building, are designated by a different style of type. The directory also contains a brief outline of the association, which was organized in 1882, a directory of the officers of the national Fraternity and of the association, and of the chapters and alumni associations.

This is probably the most extensive directory issued by an alumni association. It contains over 1100 entries. It is interesting to note that every active chapter of the Fraternity, with the exception of two recently established, is represented, as well as seven inactive chapters. New York Gamma naturally leads in the number of members, being represented by 209. Other chapter representations are: New York Alpha 117, New York Epsilon 68, New York Beta 61, New York Zeta 59, Pennsylvania Theta 55, Massachusetts Alpha 51, New Hampshire Alpha 47, Pennsylvania Gamma 27, Pennsylvania Iota 27, Pennsylvania Kappa 27, Indiana Alpha 22, Rhode Island Alpha 17, Pennsylvania Zeta 17, Virginia Alpha 16, Michigan Alpha 16, Kansas Alpha 16, Pennsylvania Beta 15, Illinois Beta 15, Minnesota Beta 15, Pennsylvania Eta 14, Nebraska Alpha 14, Ohio Alpha 13, Illinois Alpha 12, Virginia Beta 11, Indiana Beta 11, Indiana Delta 11, Maryland Alpha 10, Ohio Delta 10.

The officers of the New York A. A. are Richard Remsen, president; Stanley Weiner, Frank A. Cook, Robert C. McCorkle, George H. Beattie and William A. Staats, vice presidents; Horace C. Westman, treasurer; Louis E. Or-

cutt, secretary; N. C. Lenfesty, auditor; Walter I. Hughes, Lloyd L. Thomas, T. H. A. Tiedeman, H. C. Ballou, J. H. Appel and H. S. Gorgas, members of the board of governors; Cecil Page, delegate to the Fraternity Clubs board of governors.

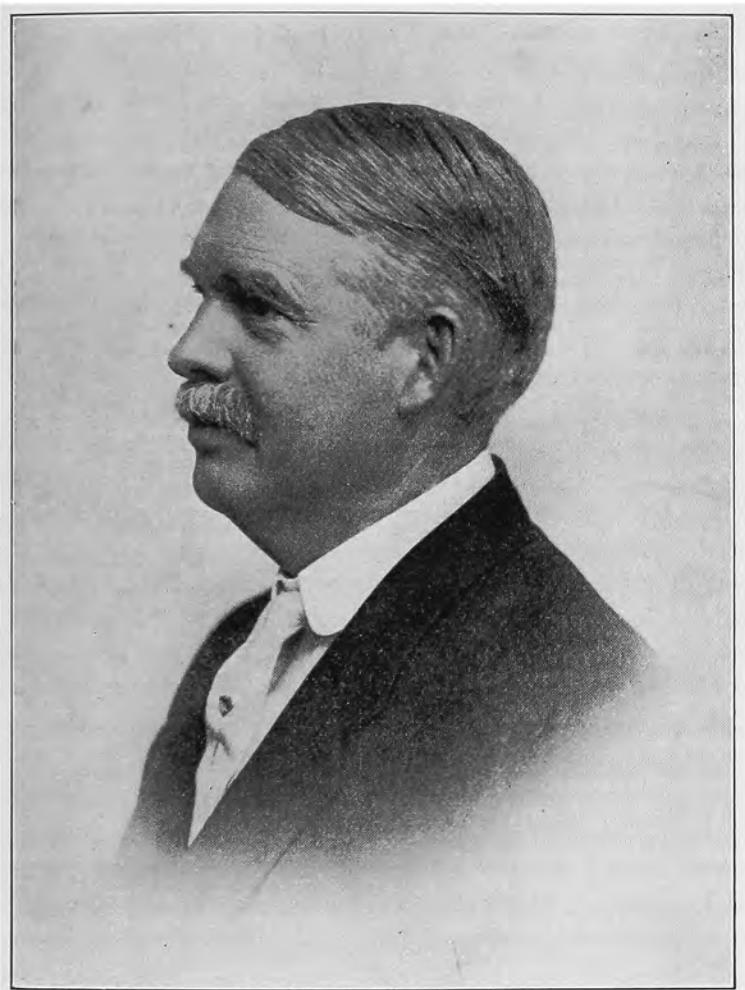
George Clark Mosher Dead

Dr. George Clark Mosher, one of the founders of the Ohio Delta Chapter and internationally known physician, died in Trinity Lutheran Hospital, Kansas City, Mo., on January 18th, after an illness of about three weeks.

Dr. Mosher was born August 8, 1858, at Blanchard, Ohio, and later lived in Findlay. Following his academic work at Ohio State University, he studied medicine at the University of Louisville, receiving his degree in 1882. He began practice in Findlay, but removed to Kansas City in 1884. In 1890 he studied in various European medical centers, and specialized in the field of obstetrics. He held a professorship at Kansas City Medical College from 1893 to 1907, and for the next five years was professor of obstetrics at the University of Kansas.

Dr. Mosher was a recognized authority on obstetrical subjects, and was a frequent contributor to medical journals. In 1925 he was chosen president of the American Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. He was also a member and officer of a large number of other medical societies.

His connection with the Fraternity was always very close. He was not only a charter member of his own chapter, but was also one of the founders of the Kansas City Alumni Association, and served many years as its president. He had a prominent part in connection with the 1926 Grand Arch Council at Kansas City, and lost no opportunity to advance the interests of Phi Psi.



GEORGE CLARK MOSHER, Ohio Delta '80

Interfraternity Conference Meets in New York

TWO hundred twenty-two accredited delegates, representing exactly sixty national fraternities, met at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, on November 30th and December 1st for the twentieth annual session of the Interfraternity Conference. Twenty-seven college deans likewise attended the sessions. The delegates from Phi Kappa Psi were former President Henry H. McCorkle, Treasurer Edward M. Bassett and Lloyd L. Cheney. Brother McCorkle, who is a former chairman of the Conference, is at present a member of the executive committee.

Chairman Harold Riegelman, in welcoming the delegates, said in part: "The college fraternal system has been as progressive as youth itself. Fraternities are regarded by their members as institutions, suggesting a comparatively stable unit doing business year in and year out in substantially the same way. Institutional agencies are useful as well as vitally essential, but college fraternities are not institutions. They are a distinct movement—the form, the name, the ritual, the badge and the traditions remain unchanged."

Debate Is Feature

The outstanding feature of the program was a debate upon "rough-house" initiation as an introduction to college fraternity life. The Conference reaffirmed its position in opposition to the practice. The affirmative in the debate was taken by Lewis D. Syester, an undergraduate member of the Ohio Alpha Chapter. Donald Sherbondy, a member of the Alpha Sigma Phi chapter at Ohio Wesleyan, although opposed to "rough-house" initiations, took the negative for the sake of argument. Brother Syester's argument is printed elsewhere in this issue. Sharbondy contended that the "rough-house" initiation served to make the ritual service that followed more impressive.

He said there was no "wave" of public opposition to the system of "rough-house" initiation. He thought that everything "indecent" should be abolished and that the initiation should vary to fit the physical condition of the individual. He admitted there were abuses in the practice, but in only a few of the chapters.

"The only vulnerable spot in the entire fraternity organization," said one of the alumni in a discussion of this question, "is the use of the 'rough-house' system, during a period usually described as 'hell week' on the campus. The entire system is inane and of no practical use. It proves that even the so-called cultured college man has not yet learned to control his outbursts."

Attitude of College Authorities

With an urgent plea that fraternity men no only continue the work they are doing for the improvement of fraternity standards, but also let other students and especially college officials know of these efforts, Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, a leader among fraternity workers and former chairman of the Conference, reported on two meetings of college and university officials he had recently attended. The conference of deans of men, held last May in Boulder, Col., Dr. Shepardson said, proved to be fully cognizant of the value of fraternity life. "Those officers were sympathetic and friendly with the college fraternity, recognizing the value of these organizations as administrative helps to them. These men will work with us for the improvement of American college fraternities and for the elimination of certain evils which we have been working at now for a score of years."

At the meeting of the National Association of Presidents of State Universities, however, Dr. Shepardson reported, the question was raised as to the value of fraternities to these institutions and a committee was appointed to study questions relative to fraternities. The answers to be found by this committee, according to Dr. Shepardson, will have a serious effect upon the future of college

fraternities, and it behooves every fraternity to let non-fraternity men and college officials know that fraternities are working for the best interests of the colleges.

"For twenty years," said Dr. Shepardson, "we have been trying to get across the idea that there cannot be a good fraternity chapter anywhere unless the spirit on the campus is right; that the college fraternity is a subsidiary of college life and that college always must come first. But we don't get it across."

"What constructive work have we done in education? Every man of you knows people whose very lives have been transformed by kneeling at the altar of a college fraternity. That is constructive educational work. The greatest, most powerful constructive force at work on college campuses today to advance scholarship is the American college fraternity."

Tutorial System Proposed

An interesting discussion was had on the "Tutorial System in Chapters." One speaker related the experience of a chapter of his fraternity, where a tutorial adviser was installed over the opposition of the chapter. His position developed into that of a master of personnel, with problems of scholarship, morality, faculty relationships and a number of other matters. With the work of this man for only one semester, the chapter advanced from twenty-fourth position in scholarship to third.

Another fraternity officer stated that his fraternity had tried a similar experiment at two chapters, and that it had worked out very well. It improved the undergraduate chapters, and it gave the graduate chapters an opportunity to feel that they were really doing something toward maintaining the fraternity's standing in the two colleges.

Deferred Initiation Discussed

Another feature of the program was a debate on the subject, "Resolved, That after the opening of the freshman year there should be a period of time during which

rushing and pledging to fraternity membership should be prohibited." The affirmative was taken by Dean J. A. Bursley, of Michigan, and Dean Floyd Field, of Georgia Tech, and the negative was taken by Dr. Charles A. Tonsor jr, Delta Sigma Phi, and Dr. Charles W. Gerstenberg, treasurer of the Conference. No decision was handed down, but the points developed by the debaters aroused much interest.

The arguments urged by the affirmative were, in the main, as follows: Delayed pledging will result in better freshman scholarship. It will permit the fraternity to judge a candidate from knowledge of the individual, not merely on the basis of a recommendation plus a cursory acquaintance. It will permit a freshman to know something of the fraternity he is invited to join. It will result in fewer freshman casualties, fewer Christmas graduates. Delayed pledging will result in fewer broken pledges. It will keep the fraternity secondary to the college, as it should be. It will do away with the underhand methods that are inherent in unrestricted rushing.

"The most of our indifferent material," Dean Field argued, "comes from grabbing the freshmen as they come on the campus. If you are perfectly willing to take your freshmen and not select them, then well and good—take them as they come off the train and on the campus, and you will get a fairly good cross-section, and your scholastic average will wobble around the school average."

The negative brought out these points: If there are abuses in the present system of rushing, delay in rushing and pledging will not cure them. If rushing and pledging are delayed, other undergraduate organizations will profit at the expense of the fraternities. Delayed rushing and pledging will prove injurious to the freshman, because it is necessary that some organized group rationalize the whole procedure of college, which is new to the freshman. To delay his pledging will deprive the freshman of the home atmosphere of a fraternity house, the democratic discipline of the fraternity, and the character

molding in the smallest possible organized group you can get upon the college campus. Early initiation into a fraternity, in these days of the enlightened efforts of the Conference to improve scholarship, should not lower scholarship, but should raise it. To deny fraternity membership to a freshman for any length of time will lose to the college the one cooperative force that is "college minded." With deferred pledging we shall have fraternities of upperclassmen, who will be very busy finding suitable material without actually wooing it, and these fraternity men will be guilty of repression, and will suffer from repressed desires. Deferred pledging will take time away from the ritual, from the concentration of the fraternity man on the ideals expressed in his fraternity's ritual. Delayed pledging will be injurious to the fraternity as a business enterprise, with all the attendant evils of insufficient income. It will result in bootlegging of freshmen. It will brand the fraternity "as a vile influence from which freshmen must be shielded." The present methods of rushing keep the freshman from worrying for six months or a year as to what fraternity he will make.

The negative argument was summarized by Dr. Tonsor. "Unless," he said, "you are willing to admit that the fundamental premise on which this whole thing is based is that fraternity is fundamentally vicious, you must admit that the fraternity is good and the longer the freshman is under the influence of what that fraternity stands for, the better."

College Cooperation Stressed

To graduate men with scholarly habits and gentlemanly instincts is the common aim of both colleges and fraternities, said Arthur R. Priest, executive secretary of Phi Delta Theta, speaking before the Conference. "Reduced to the minimum," he said, "the standard of the college is a certain proof of intellectual accomplishment and the standard of the fraternity is a certain proof of good breeding. It seems clear, therefore, that the two—college and fraternity—although remaining true to their respective

original purposes, should cooperate on the items of scholarship, social training, and general morals."

To improve scholarship, much good work has already been done by the scholarship committee of the Interfraternity Conference, with the cooperation of the National Association of College and University Registrars. The three reports of the Conference committee have been the basis for more sympathetic and intelligent consideration of scholarship than has ever before been possible. The work already done has resulted in a real effort on the part of some fraternities to improve their scholarship standing. "The two agencies should cooperate to arouse greater intellectual enthusiasm and create a wholesome respect for intellectual achievement."

The matter of general morale is difficult to handle, but college and fraternity can well cooperate to build up traditions in each chapter of right conduct and genuine interest in the best things of its own campus, so that the chapter may become an united moral force and not merely a group of successful politicians and individual campus performers. "Chapters cannot develop proper morale until the silly, coarse, and oftentimes dangerous practices of 'Hell week' are abolished. Surely men who indulge in such practices are far from educated and those responsible are doing their unconscious best to defeat the very purposes of fraternal association."

Scholarship Committee Reports

The scholarship committee, of which Dr. O. M. Stewart, our Scholarship Director, is a member, said in its report: "The survey for 1927-28, which is rapidly approaching completion, is showing the result of the greater interest that many of us are taking in the scholarship of our members. Fraternity averages are improving: in 1924-25 fraternity averages were better than all men's averages in 33.3 per cent of the institutions covered by our survey; the following year in 37 per cent; last year in 42.9 per cent; and this year, with reports complete

from four-fifths of the institutions, the record stands at 46.7 per cent. When fraternity averages are better than the all men's averages in 50 per cent of our colleges, a goal that we seem likely to reach during the present academic year, one more argument against the fraternity system will have fallen by the wayside. I do not, however, accept this achievement as an ultimate goal for fraternity men; for, after all, the average performance of a large group of men is nothing to boast of.

"At present we are interested in the charge that the scholarship of fraternity men is inferior to that of non-fraternity men. I have analyzed the records for last year of twelve hundred chapters of our sixty-five members in seventy-five different institutions, something over half of their total membership, taken without any thought of selection, and I find that their average rating, according to the new method of reducing all marking systems to a common denominator, is —.31; which means that if the average of all men of these seventy-five institutions is 70, the average of the twelve hundred chapters of our member fraternities, chosen absolutely at random, is exactly 69.767, hardly enough of a difference to take seriously.

"Taken individually, of these twelve hundred chapters, 44 per cent are above the men's average of their institutions, and 56 per cent are below. The curve of scholarship starts low in New England, where less than one-third of our chapters are above the men's average, then rises gradually in the Middle Atlantic States, then on to the North Central, then to the Pacific coast, then to the Southern States, and reaches its highest point west of the Mississippi, where more chapters are above than below.

"In addition to the fact that there has been a gain of 3.8 per cent of institutions in which fraternity averages are higher than all men's averages, in 65 per cent of the institutions that have reported for last year up to date fraternity averages are better than they were the preceding year, and in 37 per cent the margin of difference between men's averages and fraternity averages shows a

gain for the fraternities; that is, the gap has been widened if the fraternities have been ahead, and narrowed if fraternities have been behind.

Mr. Duerr, chairman of the committee, in expressing appreciation for the assistance given him by college officers, went on to say: "To me the gratifying feature of this is that college authorities are recognizing more and more that the spirit of the college fraternity is in harmony with the spirit of their institutions, and that they may look to us increasingly to work with them to bring about anything that will advance the common interests of institution and student."

Dinner Well Attended

The annual Conference dinner held on the evening of November 30th was well attended. The speakers were Dr. H. W. Chase, president of the University of North Carolina, former Congressman Warren I. Lee, president of Delta Kappa Epsilon, and Dean Thomas Arkle Clark of the University of Illinois.

At the final session of the Conference, Clifford M. Swan of Delta Upsilon was chosen chairman. Charles W. Gerstenberg of Delta Chi, secretary, and Alvan F. Duerr of Delta Tau Delta, treasurer.

Meserve Heads Los Angeles Greeks

One of the large interfraternity organizations of the country is the Interfraternity Alumni Association of Southern California, in which twenty-seven fraternities are represented. The president of this organization for the past year has been our own former President, Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma '08.

The annual banquet of the association, attended by four hundred Greeks, was held on December 27th. At this dinner, as guests of the association, were the coaches, captains and captains-elect of the Georgia Tech and University of California football teams, who participated in the New Year's day game at Pasadena. A. C. Platt, Cal. Delta, was a member of the committee that arranged the banquet.

Phi Psis Nearly Seventy Years

In gathering the mass of information for the new edition of the Catalog, which was recently published and is now on sale, the editors secured much information of unusual interest beyond that ordinarily included in a directory. Among such material were several letters from brothers who have been members of the Fraternity for a long period of time and whose comments on the early history of the organization are of great value and exceedingly interesting. In answer to a request for information, Secretary Cookson received the following letter from S. A. Ford, Va. Gamma '60, of Lynchburg, Va.:

"Answering your letter of recent date, I enclose card filled out as requested and regret my inability to give further information. So far as I know, I am the only living member of the Hampden-Sidney chapter. However, I hope there may be some still living who will respond to your request. Kindly give me their addresses on enclosed card.

"I joined the Fraternity in March, 1862 [1860]. During the collegiate session of 1861-62 we had a strong active chapter due to return of students who had formed a company for service in Confederate Army. The entire company was captured and paroled in summer of 1861 in time to return to college for session of 61-62. Exchange of paroled men in summer of 1862 gave them another opportunity to fight for the cause so dear to them and they promptly enlisted again but in separate commands. During the session of 1862-63 attended by a few of us under age of seventeen our chapter became practically inactive and all of us joined the army at close of the session of 62-63. Since then, all with whom I have been in touch 'have crossed the river,' but I still hope you can give me the address of some of my brothers still living.

"Your letter recalls a sad but glorious past. I shall always cherish the memory of my brothers and feel deeply interested in the success of our Fraternity."

Another letter of much interest is from John Meem Payne, Va. Alpha '60, who is also a veteran of the Confederate Army. Brother Payne, who lives at Amherst, Va., wrote as follows:

"I joined the Phi Kappa Psi at the University of Virginia in the fall of 1860. Attended a few meetings until April 17th, 1861, when I left the University and joined the Confederate Army, as a lieutenant of regular troops that Virginia proposed to raise, but only raised five companies of Irish, so the battalion was afterward called the 'Irish Battalion.'

"C. A. Davidson [Va. Alpha '58] from Lexington, Va., was in this battalion as lieutenant. Wm. R. Berkeley [Va. Alpha '59] was in the same brigade as Capt. in 21st Va. I served in Stonewall Jackson's Corps, until after the Battle of Fredericksburg. Then I was transferred to the Ordnance Corps, C. S. A., and was stationed at Wilmington, North Carolina, until after the fall of Fort Fisher, when I was stationed at Greensboro, N. C., where I was paroled as a Captain of Ordnance.

"I am now 87 years old, and am the survivor of the Phi Kappa Psi members whom I ever knew.

"Was married to Elizabeth Allen Langhorne on Dec. 2d, 1863, and she and I are still living after a married life of 64 years. After coming out of the army I became a farmer and tried for 25 years to live as a Country Gentleman. Then I became a lawyer and practised that profession until a year ago when I retired."



Members of the Buffalo A. A. at their weekly luncheons

Alumni Advisers

The alumni advisers of the various chapters for the current college year, as reported to the Secretary of the Fraternity, are as follows:

<i>Chapter</i>	<i>Adviser</i>	<i>Address</i>
New Hampshire Alpha	R. R. Marsden	Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha	Ralph Beebe	Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha	Edward Aldrich	155 Brown st., Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha	J. Edward Dixon	202 S. Geneva st., Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta	C. A. Lonergon	113 College pl., Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma	William C. Morrill	605 W. 112th st., New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon	George Hughes	Guesse st., Utica, N. Y.
Pennsylvania Gamma	Dr. W. G. Owens	Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon	Dr. Louis S. Weaver	25 N. Duke St., York, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta	Abram Bosler	High st., Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta	Douglas Frank	N. President av., Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta	W. O. Allen	1 W. Campus, Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota	Thomas A. Budd	500 S. 49th st., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa	J. Archer Tuner	Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha	J. A. D. Penniman	Munsey Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha	George B. Eager jr	University, Va.
Virginia Beta	Hale Houston	Lexington, Va.
Pennsylvania Alpha	Henry Hood	220 LeMoyne av., Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta	Roy DeVore	Park av., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda	William S. Glenn jr	W. College av., State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu	John C. Evans	223 Fourth av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha	Harlan B. Selby	High st., Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha	Dr. Allen C. Conger	Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta	Robert Young	R. F. D. 1, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta	Edmund P. Kelly	1550 E. Broad st., Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon	W. P. Sykes	3020 Derbyshire rd., Cleveland, Ohio
Michigan Alpha	Dr. V. R. Effinger	1035 Martin pl., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha	Joseph M. Wilkin	Connersville, Ind.
Indiana Beta	Thos. A. Cookson	513 E. 8th st., Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta	Dr. C. B. Kern	713 Koseuth st., Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha	James F. Oates	900 Rookery Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Illinois Beta	Henry Sackett	5555 Woodlawn av., Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta	C. R. Bear	504 W. Michigan, Urbana, Ill.
Tennessee Delta	Phil H. Harrison	Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha	Charles G. Hardy	134 S. LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.
Wisconsin Gamma	Lyle K. Munn	Second Nat. Bank, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta	Ray Jackson	3224 Emerson av., Minneapolis, Minn.
Iowa Alpha	Walter Davis	John County Bank Bldg., Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta	Harry Hall	Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha	Paul Phillips	505 Rollins st., Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha	Clifford Blake	2506 Rio Grande st., Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha	Ernest Clark	712 Midland Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Nebraska Alpha	Merle C. Rathburn	2025 Pepper av., Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha	M. E. Gordan	1018 Braniff Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Colorado Alpha	Harry M. Barrett	11th st., Boulder, Col.
Washington Alpha	Beryl Davis	Terminal State Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha	W. F. G. Thacker	1992 University st., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta	Cachot Davis	830 Hamilton st., Palo Alto, Cal.
California Gamma	J. A. Habegger	5554 Claremont av., Oakland, Cal.
California Delta	Shirley E. Meserve	177 S. Orange dr., Los Angeles, Cal.

Endowment Fund Trustees Meet

The trustees of the Endowment Fund met in Chicago on December 30th to consider routine business matters connected with the administration of this fund. All trustees were present, as follows: Chairman George A. Moore, Secretary-treasurer Dan G. Swannell and Howard C. Williams. The trustees reported that, with the granting of applications on file at the time of their meeting, there would be no cash funds remaining from which further loans could be made. This situation serves to emphasize the imperative need for an early increase in the principal of this fund.

Robinson Made Dean of Men

Honors came to another alumnus of Indiana Beta recently when James J. Robinson, professor of law, was appointed acting dean of men at Indiana University by President William Lowe Bryan, to fill the vacancy left by Dean C. E. Edmondson when he was forced to go to Arizona for his health. Dean Edmondson has a leave of absence for one year.

Brother Robinson was in the active chapter of Indiana Beta from his initiation in 1911 until his graduation from Indiana University in 1914, during which time he won for himself, among other things, a Phi Beta Kappa key. He was active in affairs of the chapter then, and is now as a member of the Indiana Beta Phi Kappa Psi Association. He obtained his LL. B. degree from Harvard Law School in 1919. During the World War he served in the United States navy, and at the close of the war received the commission of ensign in the Naval Reserves. He is permanent secretary of his university graduating class.

Brother Robinson is a member of the Indiana Bar Association committee on criminal jurisprudence; and a member of the Indiana committee on delinquency's executive committee on investigation of crime. He taught at the Cornell University Law School during the summer of 1926, in the University of California School of Jurisprudence in the summer of 1927, and will teach in the Law School of the University of Texas in the latter half of the summer of 1929.

Kappa Sigma now leads in point of number of active chapters. With the revival in January of its chapter at the University of South Carolina, the chapter roll now numbers 107.

During the past year Delta Sigma Phi established eight new chapters, and Kappa Alpha Southern granted five charters.

The banner features the word "EDITORIAL" in a large, bold, serif font, centered within a decorative scrollwork frame. On either side of the frame are two shield-shaped emblems, each containing the Greek letters "ΦΚΨ".

EDITORIAL

LLOYD L. CHENEY, *Editor* Albany, N. Y.

Preliminary Initiations

There has been much discussion since the opening of the colleges last fall concerning the preliminary initiations held by many chapters of nearly all fraternities. The ceremonies are variously referred to as "rough-house" initiation, "Hell week," etc. The discussion was precipitated at this time by an unfortunate fatal accident which occurred in connection with one of these initiations by a chapter at the University of Texas. This affair received wide publicity in the newspapers, as is certain to be the case in all similar practices of a college fraternity.

At the recent session of the Interfraternity Conference the subject of "rough-house" initiations received much attention. In fact, the most interesting event on the entire program was a debate upon this question by two undergraduates of Ohio Wesleyan University, one of whom was a member of our chapter at that institution. The question has been discussed in the fraternity press, and to some extent by college administrative authorities.

A careful reading of these various sources of information fails to reveal any possible justification for the continuance of these practices by a fraternity. Indeed, the facts and arguments so overwhelmingly support the abolition of "Hell week" that it is difficult to understand how any thoughtful fraternity member can longer countenance this custom.

Initiation into a fraternity is not a joke. There is a serious ritual, with beautiful ceremonies to impress the neophyte with high ideals. Physical torture or public humiliation in no way prepare a freshman for these solemn

ceremonies, other than to make him appreciate and respect them the less.

It is gratifying to know that many chapters of Phi Kappa Psi do not use any kind of "rough-house" initiation. Such practices should be abolished, completely, by every chapter and, for the good of the university world as a whole, by every fraternity. If the chapters must have some ceremonies prior to the formal initiation, let them be helpful and instructive, and under no circumstances be held outside the chapter house.

Wanted—a Historian

The Executive Council and the Grand Arch Council have determined that the time has arrived when another and more complete history of the Fraternity should be prepared. The Fraternity's only history was that of 1902, copies of which have long since been unavailable. The immediate problem is to secure the brother who is willing and qualified to undertake this most important fraternity service. The Executive Council will be grateful for suggestions as to brothers who might be considered for this work.

Founders' Day

The outstanding anniversary in Phi Kappa Psi is the observance of Founders' Day on February 19th, commemorating the founding of the Fraternity in 1852. All the chapters and most of the alumni associations, as well as many unorganized groups, always observe this event in some way. Every brother, undergraduate and alumnus, should make a special effort to have a part in some Founders' Day celebration. He will be well repaid.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

OLIVER D. COLLINS JR, Md. Alpha '19, is now living at 906 Jefferson st., Wilmington, Del.

L. DUDLEY FIELD, Mass. Alpha '02, has been elected president of the Rectorly Club of Rochester, N. Y.

W. C. BERGSTROM, Wis. Alpha '97, has removed from Neenah, Wis., to 102 S. Main st., Phillipsburg, N. J.

L. E. HABEGGER, Iowa Alpha '94, who has been seriously ill at his home in Los Angeles, is now reported to be much improved.

DAVID E. GRING, Pa. Gamma '25, is with the S. J. Foley Construction Co. of Pittsburgh, and is located at 524 Oley st., Reading, Pa.

The annual Christmas dinner of the Johnstown A. A. was postponed because of the sudden death of GEORGE A. FOSTER, Pa. Iota '06.

BURDETTE BLUE, Kan. Alpha '04, is vice president and general manager of the Indian Territory Illuminating Oil Co. of Bartlesville, Okla.

DR. GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, N. Y. Beta '94, formerly of the University of Iowa, is now professor of history at the University of Southern California.

E. KIMBALL MORSMAN, Mass. Alpha '19, much improved in health, has returned to Amherst and is serving as assistant librarian in the Converse Memorial Library.

ARCHON J. KENNETH IVORY of the second district has accepted a position as an adjuster in the claim department of the Aetna Life Insurance Co. at Harrisburg, Pa.

GEN. NATHAN WILLIAM MACCHESNEY, Ill. Alpha '22, of Chicago, was the principal speaker at the annual Detroit College of Law reunion held in Detroit last month.

MEREDITH HANNA, Pa. Iota '92, has recently been promoted from second deputy to principal deputy in the office of prothonotary of common pleas courts of Philadelphia, Pa.

The engagement has recently been announced of ALAN H. ROBERTSON, Cal. Beta '22, to Miss Chesterlyn Thomas, a member of the Stanford chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma.

HARRY C. BARBER, Mass. Alpha '00, head of the mathematics department of Phillips Exeter Academy, has been elected president of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.

A recent issue of the Commercial Journal (Pittsburgh) contained an extensive biographical sketch of JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, in its department, "Prominent Pittsburghers."

H. C. HALE, Ohio Epsilon '06, who has been with the Elliott Company at Cleveland, is now representing the same company at Baltimore, Md., with offices at 1514 Lexington Bldg.

H. CLAUDE HORACK, Iowa Alpha '99, of the faculty of the University of Iowa Law School, was elected president of the Association of American Law Schools at its convention held in Chicago last month.

W. HENRY GRANT, Ohio Delta '07, has severed his connection as ceramic engineer for the Elk Fire Brick Co. of St. Marys, Pa., to become treasurer and sales manager of the Kane Brick & Tile Co. of the same city.

HOWARD C. WILLIAMS Ill. Delta '04, former President of the Fraternity, has been appointed Ohio state manager of the Massachusetts Bonding & Insurance Co. of Boston, with offices in the Citizens Building, Cleveland.

CHARLES T. HOPKINS, Mass. Alpha '01, who has served for several years as manager of the closing department in Brooklyn of the Title Guaranty and Trust Company of New York, has opened a law office at 50 Court st., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mrs. Mary Linton Patch, wife of RALPH S. PATCH, Mass. Alpha '01, head of the history department of the Plainfield (N. J.) High School, died on August 10th. She was a graduate of Swarthmore College and was a direct descendant of William Penn.

JOSEPH L. WHEELER, R. I. Alpha '05, is the author of an article entitled "Educational Books of 1928," which appeared in the December 29th issue of School and Society. Brother Wheeler is head of the Enoch Pratt Free Library of Baltimore, Md.

J. C. BROOKE, Texas Alpha '04, has become a member of the newly organized law firm of Hunter, Hunter and Brooke, with offices at 414 Two Republics Bldg., El Paso, Texas,

Brother Brooke, who was a charter member of Texas Alpha. is a former president of the El Paso Bar Association.

Many members of the Fraternity will regret to learn of the death, on December 24th, of Mrs. Anne S. Smith, mother of SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, and wife of JAMES W. SMITH, Pa. Beta '58. Mrs. Smith was 92 years old, and had been a resident of Meadville, Pa., for many years.

LEWIS I. LOVELAND, Mass. Alpha '95, has been appointed professor of classics and educational administration at Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan. In June he suffered an attack of glaucoma in both eyes. He has lost the sight of his left eye but it is hoped that his right eye may be saved.

DR. JOHN MUSSER, Pa. Eta '05, who for the past three years has been professor of history and secretary of the Graduate School of New York University, has recently been appointed executive secretary of the Graduate School with statutory powers of dean. He is also a member of the board of athletic control of the university.

J. BRADLEY CLAYTON, Cal. Beta '12, was inaugurated on January 5th as president of the California Real Estate Association. Brother Clayton is associated with his father, WILLIAM S. CLAYTON, Cal. Alpha '83, in the real estate business in San Jose, Cal. His father is also president of the First National Bank of San Jose.

KENNETH ELLSWORTH, Cal. Delta '27, is president of the Los Angeles Junior Chamber of Commerce, an active civic organization composed of young business men under 35 years of age. This group is sponsoring the national Olympics in 1932, and was in control of the recent \$10,000 open golf tournament. The president of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce is also a California Delta Phi Psi, GEORGE L. EASTMAN.

CARLOS C. CLOSE, Cal. Beta '10, is associated in an executive capacity with the investment house of Dillon, Read & Co. of New York. Prior to accepting this position Brother Close was vice president of the Lumberman's Trust Co. of Portland, Ore. Brother Close was graduated from both the arts college and the law school of Stanford University, and is a member of both Phi Beta Kappa and the Order of the Coif.

ΦΚΨ ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE ΦΚΨ

Central New York Alumni Association

During the Christmas vacation, our association invited all the Phi Psi undergraduates who were home for the holidays from the different colleges to meet with us at our weekly luncheon. This innovation was quite a success, there being about thirty present. It was voted that we make an annual affair of this meeting. We are still holding weekly luncheons on Mondays at the Chamber of Commerce and we would be glad to have any visiting brothers, make it a point to meet with us at any time that they are in this city on that day.

Our esteemed president, J. E. Carothers, has been confined to the house recently with the "flu," but is out again now. Our local chapter, New York Beta, lost a very promising pledge during the holidays. Pledge Nye, son of Dean Nye of the agricultural department of Syracuse University, died of the "flu" after a short sickness. The chapter furnished the pall bearers and also, with the assistance of some of our loyal alumni brothers, furnished the cars for the funeral. Chancellor Flint of Syracuse University paid a fine tribute to the life of our departed pledge in the funeral sermon.

We will combine with the local chapter in celebrating Founders' Day. The date will be announced later, as it will depend on the time that New York Beta can get the eligibility cards for their initiates from the administration. Watch for the announcement of this date, as we are expecting some prominent alumni present at this time.

Walter Kelly, N. Y. Beta, has been added to the faculty of Syracuse University in the chemical department. J. H. Ferguson, W. W. Street and Walter R. Kelly are members of our Medical College faculty.

J. H. Bachman '21 is connected with the firm of Hiscock, Williams & Cowie, with offices in the First Trust & Deposit Building.

The brothers will be glad to learn that George B. Deuel, one of the charter members of New York Beta, is feeling much improved in health. Brother Deuel resides in Fulton, N. Y.

J. L. Frawley '25 has located in Syracuse and connected with the Guardian Casualty Co.

Merton L. Harding has accepted a position with the Pennsylvania Power and Light Co. at Allentown, Pa.

Syracuse, N. Y.
January 10, 1929

C. A. LONERGON
Correspondent

Johnstown Alumni Association

The Johnstown A. A. held its 26th annual banquet on January 10th at the Fort Stanwix Hotel. Previous to the official call to the festive board, Russell Love, with kodak in hand, announced his intended visit to California during the winter months. Charles Evans sat for a few individual portraits, with "Russ" manipulating the kodak.

After the rattle of the last dish, George Wolfe, retiring president, declared nominations open for all offices in the association. "Carp" Evans nominated Lloyd Bryan for president, moved the nominations

closed, seconded the motion, and proposed the election be a unanimous one. With that expeditious impetus, a "Hoover landslide" occurred for all offices and the following were railroaded into office for the coming year: president, Lloyd Bryan; vice president, Fred G. Smith; treasurer, Howard J. Roberts; secretary, Wilbur C. Mulhollen.

Charles C. Greer spoke on George A. Foster's life as a Phi Psi and his fraternal devotion to all organizations with which he was affiliated. D. P. Day read and proposed resolutions, which were adopted, a copy being signed by all the brothers present and forwarded to the family of our deceased brother. The evening closed after a splendid group picture was obtained of the grand huddle around the above-mentioned kodak. Remember, brothers, "Kodak as you go."

Evan B. Lloyd is able to be out again after an illness of over a year.

Rev. C. C. Hays has removed his residence from Pittsburgh to Johnstown.

Dr. W. H. Kredel jr has opened dental offices in Johnstown.

Frank P. Barnhart has been mentioned as a possible successor to the vacancy in the Superior Court, caused by the death of Judge Henderson of Meadville, Pa.

Bruce H. Campbell and Wilbur C. Mulhollen were admitted to the Cambria county bar and are practising in Johnstown.

Johnstown, Pa.

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN

January 21, 1929

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Sinse riting the last letter to you why there aint nothing hapened out hear xcept the whether and it aint decided xactly what it is a goin to do yet. The boys has bean a goin a long a tendin to there bizness and may be some bodies elses but bean abel to keep out of trouble mostly but Bill Stevenson never quite made it an now he is a proud papa and a startin Bill Jr. out on the rite path, and as has bean said before but in case you dont reckolect why Bill Sr. is treas. for the Mo-Kan Pipe Line Company. Oh yes Whit Laming has finally got to be a papa too and Chal Wood again which makes two girls and now if any papas has bean missed why I hopes they wont feel slyted a tall and remember I sed papas and not daddies.

This here "Lefty" Sproul whitch has bean a running the army for 12 or 10 years past has decidet to leaf it and has located hisself hear in Kay See with the Equitable Life of New York whitch means that he is now in the Insurance bizness and Dick Dunlap from "Cal" has bean made a officer of the Commerce Trust Co. and so has Win Tate from "Kan" and that is if it aint a mistake to call a Asst. Cash. a officer whitch of coarse is a de-bateable question.

The boys tell me the time is gittin clost to when they puts on there Founders' Day banquet and that they is gittin things redy to put on a big blow out whitch probably will be a blow out all right as has bean the custom it having bean taken from the English.

Well now it looks like this is a goin to be a short leter an I gess you are glad as i am so gess I will sure enuff clothes and have somethink for the next time maybe.

CACTUS PETE

Kansas City, Mo.

January 21, 1929

New York Alumni Association

The New York Alumni Association and the Phi Kappa Psi Club of New York are getting off to a good start in the activities that enliven the winter months.

The entertainment committee, under the able leadership of Stanley Weiner, N. Y. Gamma, has secured several Phi Psi notables to address the Thursday luncheons and is now hard at work planning to excel its performance of last year in the Founders' Day banquet on February 19th.

The luncheon of November 15th had Hale Hamilton, Kan. Alpha, as guest and speaker. Brother Hamilton is a leader among those actors who present clean and serious plays. He was starring in "Mr. Money-penny" at the time of this luncheon. Since the public seems to desire subjects more thrilling, even if a bit soiled, "Mr. Money-penny" ceased. Brother Hamilton opened in January in "Precious" at the Royale Theatre. Following the luncheon Brother Hamilton and the brothers present engaged in a most interesting chat regarding the theatre, the movie, the talkie and the future. Brother Hamilton does not fear the talkie as a threat to the "legitimate" stage.

The luncheon of January 3d enjoyed the fellowship of Elliott Nugent, Ohio Delta. Brother Nugent is starring in "Good Boy," a musical comedy hit of the season at the Hammerstein Theatre. A man to succeed behind the footlights must needs be a very real person when the make-up is off. Brother Nugent qualifies in both regards and Phi Psis visiting New York will be well repaid by a visit to "Good Boy." Yes, there are some girls in the play. (This press notice is unsolicited and unpaid.) Brother Weiner is arranging a Phi Psi night at Hammerstein's in honor of Brother Nugent.

The Phi Psi Club, in a concerted drive with the other clubs composing the Fraternity Clubs, has added forty new members. The drive was organized under captains for each fraternity, each of whom directed two teams headed by lieutenants. Available material was carefully chosen and aggressively followed up, with the result noted. Robert McCorkle, Pa. Theta, was captain of the Phi Psi teams. His lieutenants were Richard Remsen, N. H. Alpha, and Harry Gorgas, Ill. Beta. As a result of the membership campaign there is a notable increase of new life and energy throughout the activities of the Fraternity Clubs.

D. Carter List, Ohio Gamma, of Wheeling, W. Va., attended the luncheon of January 3d, while on a combined pleasure and business trip to New York. Having been Historian of the Fraternity, he had many interesting reminiscences of men and events, which held the attention of the brothers well past the usual hour.

The Fraternity Clubs' annual banquet at the Hotel Roosevelt on December 11th brought together a notable group of college men who have attained eminence in the business world of New York City. Among the Phi Psi brothers who attended were: Dr. R. T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma; Henry H. McCorkle, N. Y. Gamma; Robert C. McCorkle, Pa. Theta; Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta; Richard Remsen, N. H. Alpha; Lloyd Thomas, Tenn. Delta; William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma; and W. "Tommy" Chollar, Ill. Beta.

Guy Peter Morgan, Wash. Alpha, who has achieved considerable eminence in the motion picture world, has been reported as about to sail in February for Buenos Ayres, Argentina, to develop South American business for United Artists. He will be in complete charge of the territory for the distributors if the plans mature.

Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma, sailed last month for Europe, having

been appointed to the International Commission which is to develop the facts upon which a permanent plan for reparations and debt payments is to be built. Brother Fraser was a member of the now famous Dawes Commission. His new activity is really merely an extension of his former service. He carries to this work an unusually complete knowledge of Europe and of the industrial and financial problems which overlap the boundaries of its many states and nations and which in their solutions will bring ordered prosperity to the whole continent.

New York, N. Y.

January 10, 1929

LOUIS E. ORCUTT

Correspondent

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The closing months of 1928 were a quiet period in the life of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

One outstanding event was the smoker and entertainment given to the alumni by the local chapter, Pennsylvania Iota. This is unquestionably one of the most entertaining affairs of the year. The Iota boys apply hard work to staging clever playlets and their conception of burlesque unfailingly proves a mirth-provoker. The 1928 smoker was not as well attended as others have been and we take this opportunity to remind the brothers that the affair is one of the most enjoyable in the fraternity life of Philadelphia.

The presence of sports authorities has enlivened a number of the Thursday luncheons in the Arcadia.

We all extend best wishes to William I. Woodcock, whose engagement has been announced to Miss Helen Campbell, of Overbrook.

The annual banquet will be the most important affair of the winter; announcements are not complete as yet but the committee is planning an interesting evening.

The various committees on general work are proceeding in persistent manner and results continue to mount.

A group of Phi Psis living in the Jenkintown-Wyncote section are very desirous of seeing more brothers locate in that attractive suburban community, and extend hearty invitation to Phi Psi home-seekers to become members of the Montgomery circle.

Philadelphia, Pa.

D. N. CORTRIGHT

Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

The Pittsburgh A. A. has settled into its midwinter lethargy, the awakening from which apparently will require a double earthquake or a Founders' Day banquet. Happily, Founders' Day is not very far distant and just last week President D. R. Davis, Pa. Lambda, appointed a committee of arrangements for our annual dinner. The selection of L. W. Voigt, N. Y. Alpha, as general chairman of this committee, precludes the possibility of anything but a successful evening. The date of the banquet has been set for Saturday evening, February 23d, but the place has not been decided upon.

Speaking of "Winks" Voigt calls to mind the interesting fact that a new Phi Psi will be added to our association about twenty years hence. On November 28th Louis Wainwright jr was born to Brother and Mrs. Voigt. This is the first new boy baby of which we have knowledge in the association for several years.

We are very thankful to report that Francis D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, who has been confined to his bed at the University Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa., for several weeks, is now convalescing. E. M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, of Philadelphia, a former member of Pittsburgh A. A., visits Brother Glover regularly and last reported that the latter has regained sufficient strength to be out of bed. Brother Glover, it will be recalled, is senior partner of the firm of Glover and McGregor, investments, while "Ed" Pomeroy is special agent in the freight traffic department, Pennsylvania Railroad, Philadelphia.

It is interesting to note that Andrew Telfer, N. Y. Beta, has been made assistant general superintendent of the National Works of the National Tube Company. National Works is located at McKeesport, Pa., and is one of the largest pipe mills in the world.

Philip D. Porterfield, Ill. Delta, a former member of our association, stopped in for one of the regular Thursday luncheons at McCreery's a few weeks ago. "Phil" has a leading part in "Golden Dawn," which had a week's run in Pittsburgh recently. With Brother Porterfield was P. A. Jordan, R. I. Alpha, who is manager of the Pittsburgher, one of our newer hotels.

Edward J. Stern, Pa. Lambda, who is located in the Dallas, Texas, office of the Armstrong Cork Co., made a flying trip through Pittsburgh a few weeks ago, and had lunch with us.

Other visiting or new brothers who have recently signed our register on Thursdays are J. H. Gregg and R. W. Brooks, Pa. Theta; H. J. Sheridan and E. R. Patton, Pa. Mu.; R. R. Huber, Ind. Alpha; L. C. Richards jr, Pa. Lambda; W. L. McCormick, Pa. Alpha; and D. L. Jeffries, Ore. Alpha.

*Pittsburgh, Pa.
January 18, 1929*

C. R. TEXTER
Correspondent

ΦΚΨ CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by March 10th

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

With final examinations two weeks away, with the winter carnival on the horizon, the brothers are all dashing around rather madly, trying to get things into shape.

The period since our last letter has been rather uneventful, with the football season over and basketball only beginning. In the winter activities George Scheller is back on the swimming team and will race on the relay again, Ed Simienski is on the basketball squad, Bob Lee is on the winter track squad, Bill Blanchard and Bud Fisher are out for the winter sports team, concentrating on cross-country, skiing and jumping, respectively.

Our team tied for first in the fraternity football league, and we are pointing toward a basketball championship.

New officers were elected on December 5th, with the following results: G. P., Born; V. G. P., Gurney; B. G., Gunther; P., Sutton; A. G., Weaver; S. G., Soule; Hod., Stewart; Hier., C. L. Fisher; Ph., Weisert.

The house is in fine shape and the new delegation has merged completely into the harmony of the chapter.

As usual, we extend our welcome to any brothers who penetrate this far north.

Hanover, N. H.
December 20, 1928

SYLVESTER WEAVER JR
Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

November 16th was undoubtedly Massachusetts Alpha's greatest day in many a moon. This date marks not only the initiation banquet for an excellent 1932 delegation but is most important because of the reunion of alumni brothers with the chapter in such a spirit of fellowship that the chapter feels confident that it will receive the same whole-hearted backing from the alumni that it has had in the past. Brother Ladd as symposiarch introduced the speakers of the evening: Elbridge Anderson, Ill. Beta; Walter Grant, D. C. Alpha; Richard H. Templeton, N. Y. Beta; and the Massalphans, Hugh Hubbard and Monty Clark. Each delivered a real message.

At the banquet four men, Mackey, M. Kellogg, Turner and Perry, had to leave early to rest for the football game on the following day. All these brothers received well-deserved football letters for their playing last season. Schnepel was kept busy managing his successful soccer team. E. Tracy received his minor A as a member of the cross-country team.

After regular fall sports were over, the house turned to touch football for recreation. The green and red team finally came out fourth in the interfraternity competition, as did the fraternity golf team.

Two great events finished off the year, the pledging and initiation of Art Brower and the election of Dick Templeton to the assistant managership of football. Art's real name is Reuben Arthur Brower. He lives in Lanesboro, Pa., and is a prominent member of the class of

1930. Dick won his competition against some very strong men, which only speaks all the more for Dick. Massachusetts Alpha now has six managers: Schnepel, soccer; Kibbe, hockey; Stewart, tennis; Reeve, Masquers; E. Tracy, musical clubs; and Templeton, football.

On December 10th the Phi Psi glee club received honorable mention for the third consecutive time. The members are getting alarmed for fear that this verdict will become a habit with the judges. They have good reason for alarm, for the Dekes have won it twice. A win will be reported next year.

Theoretically at least, the chapter should have won the contest, as it has manager, leader and president of the glee club, besides a majority of the members. Phi Psis at Amherst also takes a great interest in dramatics. In the last play, "Arms and the Man," Art Brower took the leading part. Joe Reeve took in the money at the door, Art Stewart turned off the lights, Curt Canfield '21 coached the actors, Al Prigge rustled the scenery and Ellsworth, Ryan and Art Johnson did odd jobs in the competitions, which they have not yet won.

During the vacation Hugh Perry and his Eskimos went to Lake Placid to show the other college teams how to skate. Besides the above honorable, Manager Kibbe, Nichols, Bill and Marty Kellogg represented the chapter. Rudy Turner, who received his freshman numerals with palms last year, will be playing on the varsity basketball team. Bob Howe, already a letter man on the swimming team, will continue to dive for the team.

Last Tuesday the chapter elected new officers. Joe Reeve now has lost his name and answers to G. P. E. Tracy sits at his left as V. G. P. and Bill Kellogg on the other side as B. G. Walt Breede is S. G. and we won't mention the other G. Bob Howe of course remains as P., with Rudy Turner as his able assistant. Len Brickett is I., Wendy Ward, Ph., and Pete Horton, H.

At the date of this writing, Massachusetts Alpha has started a new year with all indications of many good things for the future. We wish the same to every brother in Phi Psi.

*Amherst, Mass.
January 10, 1929*

PHELPS K. TRACY
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

After a successful rushing season, Rhode Island Alpha is happy to announce the pledging of eleven men. They are as follows: H. W. Crogan, J. S. Flynn, J. W. Freeman jr, Donald Gardner, V. O. Hendershott, J. G. Maddock, G. L. Murphy, S. C. Paige, W. A. Pearce, V. M. Powell and R. D. Squire.

Just before Christmas the formal house-opening banquet was held. The banquet was a success and represented a milestone in the progress of Rhode Island Alpha.

Bill Friss gave all the boys in the house a great surprise when he told them of his marriage to Miss Virginia Beard, of Pawtucket, R. I. Although we lose a fine member, the brothers are all glad to see him happily married, and wish him the best of luck.

The chapter is well represented in the various athletic activities on the campus. At present, Paul Snyder is high-point scorer on the varsity basketball team. "Red" Russell, holder of the Brown high-jump record, Ken White, star on last year's freshman team, and Don Demarest are working out on the track. With Ted Anderson and Herb Wensley wrestling, Al Walls on the hockey team, and most of the pledges active in some sport, we are very active this season.

The following officers were elected last December: N. T. Wright, G. P.; K. D. Demarest, V. G. P.; J. E. McFadden, P.; J. R. Laadt, A. G.; E. A. Horn, B. G.; K. E. Winslow, S. G.; A. R. Walls, Hod.; J. A. Laadt, Ph.

*Providence, R. I.
January 9, 1929*

JOHN R. LAADT
Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

It is with the deepest regret that New York Alpha announces the death of Pledge Joseph J. Bradac of Pittsburgh, Pa., class of 1932. His death on December 27th, at Ithaca, resulted from an infection in the knee.

Fresh from the social whirl of Christmas vacation, the brothers have settled down to serious work with renewed vigor for the three weeks remaining before final examinations.

New York Alpha extend a most cordial invitation to the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi to attend the 60th annual initiation banquet to be held Saturday evening, February 23d. An interesting program has been arranged by the chapter, and a number of prominent Phi Psis are expected to be present.

Since the last correspondence several new honors have been added to the long list which has for years helped to keep our chapter in her preeminent position on the campus. George Emeny has been elected to Atmos, honorary engineering society; Sam Tieman to Al-djebar, honorary chemical society; Folke Becker to the glee club; Joe Wiedenmayer to the mandolin club. Stan Thompson won a letter in soccer for the third consecutive season, and Tieman received the "aCf" insignia in the same sport. Roger Higgins won freshman numerals in soccer.

Among those now participating in sports are the following: Tieman on basketball; Morrison, Higgins and Welty on hockey; Elmer, F. Becker and Greene on track. Several of the brothers are busy with committees and managerial competitions.

New York Alpha is extremely sorry to have T. S. Chadeayne leave us this February, and we wish him the greatest success in the business world. "Chad" has been with us for nearly seven years, and during that time he has endeared himself to the chapter by his constant interest and guidance and to the brothers by his sincerity and personality.

*Ithaca, N. Y.
January 10, 1929*

EDWARD G. JOYCE
Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

The defeat handed to us in football by Colgate by no means put a damper on our Colgate dance. It was the best ever. New York Beta did its bit toward the depredation of the satin slippers of the co-eds during the past two months. Gang dates with the Gamma Phi, Alpha Phi and Theta Phi Alpha sororities were enjoyed by one and all.

Our Christmas formal was postponed because of the influenza. The entire chapter moved down to the infirmary; at one time only five brothers were attending classes. Of course, the fellows thought it a tough break when the university closed a week early for the Christmas holidays.

Pledge Franklin Nye, the son of Dean Nye, passed away during the Christmas recess. Chancellor Flint officiated at the funeral and brothers

acted as bearers. The chapter joins his parents in their bereavement at Franklin's untimely death.

The chapter moved up a notch in the scholarship report for the spring semester. With a determination to better this record, the boys are steadyng down for the final examinations. The freshmen are doing well in their studies and, in all probability, a 100 per cent initiation will take place in February.

Syracuse, N. Y.
January 7, 1929

HAROLD M. DEMING
Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

New York Gamma has once more concluded a most successful rushing season and takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following: Parnell Callahan, New York City; Jeremiah Courtney, Long Island City; John Hawkins, London, England; Carl Holman, Pearl River, N. Y.; Lamoine Jones, Davenport, Iowa; Clayton Knowles, Long Island City; Philip Powers, New York City; Jonathan Springer, Washington, D. C.; and William Wright, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Peter B. Andrews of Rochester, N. Y., and Francis Raymond Kelley of Brooklyn, who were pledged at the beginning of the winter session, have been initiated, as have also James Richard Banks of Indianapolis, Ind., and Harvey Fitzgerald of New York City.

These boys, besides participating actively in many campus activities, are well up in scholastic standing. Callahan is on the frosh swimming team, Courtney and Holman are on the track team, Hawkins and Powers on the freshman crew, Jones is chairman of frosh social activities, and Springer, Jones and Wright are out for *Jester* and *Spectator*.

Bill Sandford rowed at number 2 in the Olympic crew entry for Columbia at Philadelphia and is one of the few men sure of his seat in this year's varsity boat. At present he has been alternating between the stroke position and number 2. Darius Phillips, who coxed the Olympic four entry at Philadelphia, has a good chance of holding the varsity's tiller ropes this year. Vic Nordstrom of last year's freshman boat is in the junior varsity.

Bill Gaynor, Bill Lancaster and Adolf Gobel are three of the four men on the varsity swimming relay team, while Captain Al Forsythe, as usual, is taking good care of the sprints. Howard Walker and Vic Nordstrom are both fighting for places on the basketball team.

John Thomas is practically assured of a managing board post on the *Daily Spectator* in the next elections, while Frank Kelley and Randolph Phillips are on the associate board. Lawson Paynter is on the *Jester* staff and is one of the comic's outstanding contributors. Darius Phillips is organizations editor of *Columbian*.

George Jahelka, Clayton Knowles, Phil Reilly, Bill Gilchrist and Johnny Johnson are all on the track team. David Bouton is manager, with Joseph Tierney manager of cross-country.

George Lusk, president of the sophomore class, was called to California and will most likely drop in on the brothers out there. Don Williamson is sophomore class treasurer.

Four seniors, George Donaldson, Al Forsythe, David Bouton and George Raddin, have been elected to senior honorary societies, while six sophomores, Gobel, Lusk, Gilchrist, Nordstrom, Walker and Phillips, represent one-fourth of the sophomore honorary society, Van Am. This is the largest number of members elected from any single house on the campus in the history of the society.

Four more varsity "C's" were added to New York Gamma's collection when Rieger, Domensch, Bouton and Phillips received major awards at the last meeting of the Varsity "C" Club.

The Christmas dance held at the house added considerably to the chapter's fame on the campus for holding excellent social affairs, its popularity being attested to by the fact that many other fraternity members sought admittance.

In the balloting for this term's officers the following brothers were elected: William Sanford, G. P.; David Bouton, V. G. P.; Don Williamson, P.; Randolph Phillips, A. G.; Ed. Martinson, B. G.; Frank Kelley, S. G.; Aubrey Stewart, H.; Bill Gilchrist, Hi.; and Howard Walker, Ph.

*New York, N. Y.
January 10, 1929*

RANDOLPH PHILLIPS
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

With the spirit of the G. A. C. still strong in the minds of the brothers of New York Epsilon, we realize more than ever the real significance of our Fraternity. Big strides have been made to improve ourselves where we have been weak. The scholarship committee, under the guidance of Rice, has been hard at work improving the status of our chapter in this line.

During the course of a week, New York Epsilon received three of the biggest honors to be obtained at Colgate: James Garvey, the present G. P., was made managing editor of the weekly publication, the *Maroon*. George Boyle was elected varsity cheerleader for the ensuing year. Paul Graves was honored by being made chairman of the coming junior prom.

Bob Capes, a letterman of last year, is holding down his position on the basketball team. Pledges Weed and Litster are on the freshman squad. Bob Hofheins is again excelling on the frozen pond in the role of one of Colgate's leading hockey players. Pledge Fischer shows much promise and it is expected to see him also in the lineup.

Five of the brothers are gaining laurels in the glee club. We are happy to announce that all these brothers are varsity material. They are Kaufman, Replogle, Garvey, Elliott and Morris.

Clark was selected for the Students Advisory Board.

New York Epsilon wishes to extend a sincere vote of thanks and appreciation to the brothers and chapters that remembered us this Christmas.

We were pleased to receive a visit from Brother Fisher, N. Y. Beta, and Brother Gurney.

*Hamilton, N. Y.
January 9, 1929*

CLINTON P. MORRIS
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

It has been rather difficult to settle down to work again after the Christmas holidays. From all reports there must have been big doings in Johnstown, or else Stephens is throwing an awful line. We are glad to say that the "flu" didn't keep any of the brothers at home.

Bucknell has just completed an exceptionally good football season, and not a little of that success is due to old Phi Psi. Probably no

three men played more consistently than Woerner, James and Brumbaugh. Brumbaugh as a back played a brilliant game all season, and was an important factor in a number of our victories. James at end could be counted on to play an outstanding game every Saturday. Woerner played more quarters than any other man on the squad, and as a reward for his playing has been elected captain of the team for next season. What more could be said for any man's playing? We can't leave this subject without mentioning Stephens, who on two occasions was acting captain for the last few minutes of a game.

Shortly after midyears fraternity basketball starts. The boys began whipping a team into shape before the vacation, and our prospects seem pretty bright. We are in the league with the winners of the cup last year, and the team is looking forward to making up for last year's defeat.

With the coming of winter, the house has taken up a new sport at Bucknell. Brumbaugh has organized a hockey team. From last reports they were ready to play any team in college. If the ice lasts we are hoping to see some rather interesting games in the new few weeks.

Pennsylvania Gamma's seventy-fourth Founders' Day will be celebrated in February. Plans are already being made and it should be a big banquet. We are hoping that as many of our alumni as possible will be present.

We have been more than pleased to entertain brothers from a number of different chapters during the past few months, in addition to a number of our alumni who have dropped in on us occasionally. We want to take this opportunity to emphasize the fact that we are always anxious to meet and entertain as many of the brothers as possible, and there is always room for more.

*Lewisburg, Pa.
January 9, 1929*

I. S. HURLBURT
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

The brothers returned from Christmas vacation to find that Santa Claus had made a present to the chapter of many needed things for the chapter house, such as rugs, draperies, china, etc. Santa Claus was in this instance the mothers, wives and sisters of the present and alumni brothers of the chapter. The chapter house has taken on an entirely new and a more comfortable aspect since the new things were received. The chapter is deeply indebted to the ones involved because of their thoughtfulness and kindness, thanking them with the best of fraternal spirit.

The social season has continued in fine manner. The pledge dance was a success when considered from any point of view. The dance before the Christmas holidays was a "whoopee" and successful affair. This was due largely to the efforts of the social committee. Prospects are also bright for the continuation of the exceedingly fine and enjoyable social season, which promises to be one of the most successful ever attempted in Epsilon's history.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has also been maintaining her standards in all the accustomed lines. Athletics, organizations and scholarship have not been slighted and have rewarded the brothers concerned immensely. We can only strive toward our greater and increasing goal and standard.

Brothers have recently been entertained from Indiana Delta, Ohio Delta, Pennsylvania Gamma and Pennsylvania Eta. The chapter was exceedingly glad to entertain the brothers from the aforementioned chapters and would like very much to entertain other brothers from other chapters.

*Gettysburg, Pa.
January 8, 1929*

FRANK M. WEAVER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

The midwinter rush of activities is on, and basketball is the main center of attraction. Ray Mentzer, as captain, is leading his team admirably in the hardest schedule a Dickinson team ever faced, being ably assisted by Hoffman as forward, Angle and Smith as guards. Their close teamwork has shown itself in the spectacular victories over Princeton and Haverford. In the former score of 27-12, Mentzer was the brilliant high-point scorer with 14 points, while in the latter score of 32-20, the Phi Psi tossers on the team piled up 29 points. Their hard and consistent work deserved more than the close 31-28 defeat at the hands of the Army dribblers at West Point. A number of alumni and Phi Psi friends returned for the opening of our new gymnasium by the game with University of Pennsylvania, which, though a close defeat, was one of the most exciting contests ever staged on the home floor. Angle and Lee are assistant managers of the cage aggregation.

Geibel, Mentzer, Angle, Schultz, Kline, Shomock and Casner received their letters in football. Gold footballs were recently awarded to four of our graduating class, Bowes, Geibel, Mentzer and Harner. William C. Schultz jr, the iron man from Scranton, received the presidency, and, by his ingenuous efforts, inaugurated his regime with the staging of one of the biggest celebrations ever witnessed here, upon the return of the team from Princeton. Capehart, as manager of the track team, rounds out Phi Psi's part in Dickinson athletics.

A very enjoyable smoker was the chief social event immediately preceding the holidays. Pledges Oler, Kerridge and Herman displayed creditable vaudeville talent. A radio dance, featuring Ruffell's new Atwater-Kent, was held on January 5th. Brother James H. Morgan, ex-president of the college, was our honorable guest at dinner on January 13th, prior to his departure for an extended tour of Europe.

In the dramatic club activities, McCrea and Ruffell starred in the midwinter production and Geibel and Schultz have been chosen for the cast of the spring comedy.

The officers elected for the coming term are as follows: G. P., Carroll R. Macklem; V. G. P., Paul E. Smith; B. G., Edward Kronenberg; A. G., Willis Willard; S. G., Blair Bailey; H., Joseph Shomock; Ph., Clayton Williamson; Hi., William Schultz; P., Donald Lee; Steward, Floyd Huey.

Midyears are just around the corner and we are all working hard to maintain the high scholastic standing of the past three years.

Carlisle, Pa.

January 15, 1929

WILLIS W. WILLARD JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

The football season ended on Thanksgiving day when F. & M. met and was defeated by Gettysburg. There was a large delegation of visitors from Epsilon who were entertained by the chapter. It certainly was a gala occasion when all these Phi Psis got together.

Among those awarded varsity letters were: Charley Hewes, "Mope" Cole, "Pug" Killian and "Lest" Blose. They and others of the house have turned to other activities, for the indoor athletic season. "Mope" Cole and "Lest" Blose are playing basketball. Dick Fitzwater, who is captain of the swimming team, is being ably supported by "Pug" Killian, Pledge Sweeton and Pledge Neal.

Phi Psi, as usual, is active on the campus and is holding its high place

among the other fraternities. For making the greatest increase in scholarship, the chapter was awarded a large silver loving cup, awarded annually by the Interfraternity Council. It certainly looks well on the mantel with the other cups won at various times. It is hoped that this collection will be enhanced by the addition of the cup given to the champions of the Intramural A. A., as our team promises to be one of the strongest in the league.

*Lancaster, Pa.
January 18, 1929*

J. T. BAKER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College

With the winter season begun, Pennsylvania Theta finds itself well represented on the various college teams. Robert Klotz and Henry Schreyer are practically assured of berths on the wrestling team, with a good season in sight. Richard Hartje is now regularly doing the 440 and relay on the track team. Tom Pomeroy, captain of the debating team, is busy gathering material for the six debates of the year. The chapter basketball team, bedecked in jerseys of glorious red and green, is working out for the tournament now under way.

A formal house dance, given before the Christmas vacation, was very successful, which upholds the tradition that Pennsylvania Theta always has the best dance on the campus.

The house's scholastic record of the last three months should assure us of being at the top of the fraternities on the campus when the marks are posted next February.

So far, Lafayette has been lucky in avoiding closing because of the flu. However, there are four down with it from the house.

*Easton, Pa.
January 8, 1929*

JOHN H. FRASER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

Interfraternity basketball will start soon. Our manager and publicity man, John Holland Keith, says that it starts for us on January 10th. The players, who play any position demanded of them, are: Jack K. Wampler, Dillon R. Huder, Phillip D. Hartley, William P. Lytle, George Hoft, Edward H. Bindley and Lester C. (Bud) Bosler. One alibi follows: if it had not been for a bad start last year, due to lack of practice, we might have finished first instead of second. Being anxious to correct past mistakes, the Big Green team has already practised several times and is in top form. We expect to take over the Phi Kappa Sigma team tomorrow. In the next letter our position will be better able to be commented upon.

Crew practice began last week and several of the brothers have been devoting their afternoons to this sport. William P. Lytle, elected assistant manager of crew last year, is keeping tabs on those who are going out for that sport and several should make the varsity this year. All of those now in the competition are veterans of last year, namely: Robert E. Kissel, Dillon R. Huder and George L. Whyel.

As for old business, football, to be exact, three men passed safely through a strenuous football season, with one exception. Ralph Monk seriously injured his shoulder in a scrimmage but managed to recover in time to complete the number of games necessary to win his varsity "P." Beaumont and Lockhart also received their varsity letter.

Wilbur A. Trowbridge made the business board of the *Red and Blue* the literary publication par excellence of this university, and is now

competing for the position of business manager. Greater honors are ahead for him if he succeeds in this.

Rushing season is rushing toward us, with the preliminary smoker coming on January 21st. Our rushing list is smaller than on previous years but that will be remedied. We hope for the same measure of success as in previous years.

Robert E. Allen is still working to win a position on the editorial board of the *Pennsylvania Triangle*, the architectural and engineering publication. Membership on this board is quite an honor and hence difficult to attain.

The scholarship of the chapter so far has been well taken care of by that committee, and midyears, also rushing toward us, should not mean much more than the monthly quizzes to the majority of the chapter.

Morris Maxwell spent part of the winter skiing at Lake Placid but he is now back and is studying for the midyears.

Midyears really are quite an event and are the source of some misgivings to some but so far no one has been allowed to flunk out. The best of luck to all of you who have examinations at this time.

Philadelphia, Pa.

January 9, 1929

JAMES B. DIVEN JR

Correspondent,

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College

This is a gala week for Pennsylvania Kappa. On January 9th the nine finest pledges any chapter could hope for will be initiated into Phi Psi. In case the skeptical think we overrate our pledges, they have but to visit us to find out for themselves that we are justly proud of our nine latest marvels. The annual banquet in Philadelphia on the 12th will be a most fitting introduction for these men to their careers as brothers. John Worth, chairman of the banquet committee, though still in the throes of preparation, has secured Leonard Ashton as symposiarch, and a good group of speakers to make this reunion as fine as those of the past.

But let me introduce our pledges, who by the time this is printed will be brothers. They are: William R. Altstaetter, Edmund Dawes, James B. Douglas, Ralph B. Head, Price Heusner, Morris L. Hicks, Stephen J. Pyle, Henry Rudy and Richard Turner. When we saw the record turned in by our freshmen, scholarship became much less of a worry. Their ability along other lines, and their worthiness of acceptance into the Fraternity, they have already shown.

The close of the football season found seven Phi Psis with varsity letters. Barnes, Sinclair and Wagner played consistently as halfbacks. Testwuide's field generalship and elusive running made him a dependable quarterback. Parrish, end, claimed notice with his sensational catches of forward passes. The Gainet line found Burton and Pledge Hicks towers of strength, especially the latter, who is the biggest man in college. The management of the team was in the hands of Tom Brown.

The work of the Phi Psis has helped to bring Swarthmore a tie for the intercollegiate soccer championship. Fisher White's polished performance as halfback won him a letter. Pledge "Heinie" Rudy at center-forward was the high scorer of the season and is on the all-American eleven this year.

Kappa's interfraternity basketball team has received its only setback at the hands of the influenza epidemic, which caused a postponement of the series. But the Phi Psi quintet has defeated the strongest

of the other aggregations, making prospects bright for a championship.

The basketball season is just under way. Testwide is again a regular on the varsity. Parrish is this year on the first string. The jayvee coach is besieged by Phi Psis. Kirsch and Sinclair, with Pledges Dawes, Head, Heusner and Hicks, are in the vanguard. Clem Biddle is making himself humble as a candidate for assistant manager.

Under the watchful eye of Custy Barnes, the fall formal turned out to be a perfect dance. It was held on November 28th at the Aronomink Country Club. Just ask one of the lucky girls who attended if this was not all that a dance could well be.

No sooner had the chapter recovered from Thanksgiving vacation than they were subjected to another trial of endurance at Mrs. Nicely's. The food was first rate and plentiful. Those who knew Mrs. Nicely's hospitality of old were not disappointed this time. Tom Nicely has abandoned practice of his song and dance acts until midyear exams are over and the customary B average arrives.

Howard Wood has proved a most capable leader of the chapter during this semester and has kept our "internal organization" as efficient as ever. The chapter extends the usual invitation to alumni to come back and visit us. We are especially anxious that they may join with us in making real Phi Psis of our new brothers.

*Swarthmore, Pa.
January 7, 1929*

JULIEN D. CORNELL
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

With the holidays over just several days ago, the brothers are once again together. At the same time we are quite busy, as there are but a few weeks until midyears, and no doubt we are well prepared to uphold our high scholarship standards this year. All the pledges, too, are studying extra hard, eager to pass the exams and to be initiated in February.

Several weeks before the Christmas vacation a tea was given for the Mothers' Association Club. It was largely attended and plans are now being made for another sometime this month. We are also preparing to hold a dance soon.

Awards were made to Kegan and Devereaux this year for football. In the annual frosh-soph lacrosse game, Pledge Dukehart, president of the freshman class, showed a shining future on the field by shooting several goals which won the day for the yearlings. The Barnstormers, the Hopkins dramatic organization, are well under way toward the production of their yearly play, which will take place sometime this spring. Jack Deets, a prominent member of the club, will star in "Hawthorne of the U. S. A." Art Varella and Henry Redue are busy with the musical club activities.

Maryland Alpha thanks her sister chapters for their greeting cards of the recent holidays and extends her hearty wishes for a prosperous new year.

*Baltimore, Md.
January 8, 1929*

JOHN E. WAASER II
Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

The brothers, after a rather demoralizing Christmas, are returning one by one to the little house with the green blinds in the foothills of the Blue Ridge. As each straggler stepped across the cheery threshold, he was met with a "Happy New Year, my Brother." (Brother T.

Atkinson McEachern remained in the house throughout the festive season especially to greet the first returning wanderer.)

The brothers have settled down to work with customary happiness. Emphasis is being placed on scholastic endeavors. The success of the scholarship campaign is well illustrated by the presence of Baker, Brown, Orrick, Robertson, Lancaster and McCoy on the dean's list. Brown has distinguished himself not only by making Omicron Delta Kappa but also by winning the hearts of his brothers with indescribable culinary delights.

We are very proud of a visit paid us by Mrs. Woodrow Wilson during her Thanksgiving sojourn at the university. On this occasion Turner excelled as a raconteur and indoor athlete.

We hope that our older brothers will follow Mrs. Wilson's example and pay us a visit in the near future. The front door, although at the side of the house, is always open.

*University, Va.
January 7, 1929*

C. B. McCoy
Correspondent

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University

With the coming of the new year—a year in which the Virginia Beta Chapter hopes to surpass all previous records both in fraternal and scholastic roles—our thoughts now turn to the task—or should we say privilege?—of making resolutions. Within that one word lies the opportunity of attaining the greatest heights of achievement or else the chance of slipping ingloriously backward, of falling into the classification of a "back number,"—a "souvenir."

I think we fully realize that the times have become too fast and progressive to expect the audience to tondle and admire a "souvenir;" a time when there is a grasping for something new, something different. Not only is a "back number" discarded, but also the one who ever remains the same, so we are striving always to show some signs of progression, no matter how slight.

We too realize there is nothing more odious than a hypocrite, so rather than taking a chance on entering that class we are going to be discreet in choosing our "reforms."

The first one we take upon ourselves is to *try* and live up to the many, many rules and regulations that are continually before us; if we do that, then we can "take the bow" and go in quest of bigger, and better, and harder (?) (?) (?) things.

As perhaps have 99 per cent of the other chapters, we have had it clearly impressed upon us that there is room for scholastic improvement; already there have been big strides taken in reaching the desired goal, and if things keep going as they have been, it shouldn't be long until we cross the line with flying colors.

If we could just attain the success and honor in all other lines that we experience in the line of activities there would be nothing left to wish for; the boys around the house have really shown the true Phi Psi spirit by going after and *getting* recognized positions.

Gene White received honorable mention in the all-American and all-South Atlantic football teams as fullback; he is the captain of baseball this year, and one of the stars on the basketball lineup in the position of forward. Sugrue is editor in chief of the *Southern Collegian*, the literary exponent of the campus, and one of the leading figures on the university paper. Montgomery is on the *Southern Collegian* staff, and Nunn is working on the *Calyx* and *Ring Tum Phi* staffs, and several other brothers have positions with promising futures on the various

publications. Raymond and Nunn will become charter members of the Sigma Delta Chi (journalistic fraternity) upon its installation here this month. Sleeper, one of our pledges, is out for the boxing team, and Horner, another future Phi Psi, is out for basketball.

Even with these honors, we aren't going to pass up our resolution for more prominent positions on the campus; there is always room for improvement.

Well, I'm sure you all have your own resolutions to worry over (?) as we do (?)—to say nothing of cramming for the coming examinations—so may we close by wishing each and every chapter, again (for perhaps our card was lost in the Christmas rush), a very happy and successful New Year.

Lexington, Va.
January 8, 1929

GILMORE N. NUNN
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College

Activity at Pennsylvania Alpha and Washington and Jefferson College is suspended at the date of writing. College shut down on December 14th and is not reopening until January 15th. And if the "flu" epidemic continues to ravage Washington as it is at present, sessions may not reopen until a much later date. The correspondent has been keeping in touch with the brothers and finds them all anxious for a speedy return to college. This fact is very strange but then one must consider that Christmas money does not last forever. And few if any of the brothers would care to descend to ignominious labor to procure the much-needed currency. You will hear of the correspondent's death shortly for that last statement.

Prior to college's sudden dismissal, due to the aforementioned "flu," Phi Psi was on its way to annex quite a few college honors. The pledges are out for various activities and seem to be making good, from all reports. Pledges Joy, Wilhelm and Bonstein are burning up the court on the freshman basketball squad. Wood is a sophomore manager of basketball. Wilson, along with Pledges Watters, Dunn and Boothby, is lending his vocal efforts to the glee club. Pledge Vance is assisting the college paper gather news, while Pledges Griffith, Fry, Jacobs and Fauntleroy are making themselves known in the college dramatical club. Cochrane and Shumaker have received their varsity letters as members of the football team. They played guard and halfback, respectively. Cochrane also had his name inscribed on the scholarship cup for his brilliant scholastic work as a freshman last year. Franklin T. Schultz has been compelled to leave college on account of financial trouble. Very sorry to see him leave as he was an indefatigable worker for the Fraternity.

Johnson has been carrying on his work as G. P. so well that he deserves public praise in this letter. Moulton as P. is carrying on his work in his usual good fashion; without him the chapter would probably go bankrupt.

When college was dismissed so were our plans for a house party in 1928 dismissed from our minds. Ferguson, as chairman of the Greek swing-out dance, around which our house party plans were formulated, has been compelled to do some deep thinking about when to hold this fall frolic. He and Ferree, the latter chairman of our entertainment committee, are to be consoled in their misery. Ferree has the house party favors paid for, but no party and no girls to give the favors to.

If the favors become lost, strayed or stolen, Ferree will be caught holding the bag and some glib explanations will be required of him.

It has been such a long time since any of our alumni have called on us that we are making a public appeal for them to return to the fold. Our meals are excellent this year, our manners better, our silverware bright and shiny and our napkins and table cloths as white as the drifted snow. So, come to the festive board of Pennsylvania Alpha and munch a "bisket" with us. We will welcome you one and all, that is, if you don't come too often. We need new furniture but never let that scare you.

Washington, Pa.

January 8, 1929

GEORGE C. WILSON JR

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

Because of a new system inaugurated at Allegheny at the beginning of the first semester, preventing fraternities from pledging any men who were out for football, Pennsylvania Beta was unable to announce the men pledged at that time. We are now proud to announce the pledging of Merwin Blanden, Union City, Pa.; and James Lewis, Corry, Pa., of the class of 1930; G. Clarke Heffrin jr, Cleveland, Ohio, of the class of 1931; and Robert Burr, Youngstown, Ohio; Alvin DeGrange, Saegerstown, Pa.; John Fallen, Salem, Mass.; Scott Hadden, Meadville, Pa.; Roberts Moore, St. Paul, Minn.; Kenneth Milliken, Bellevue, Pa.; Frank Morse, Salem, Mass.; Harold Martin, Swampscott, Mass.; Richard Marker, Warren, Pa.; Elmer Reed, New Brighton, Pa.; Paul Storrie, Massillon, Ohio; and Nicholas Verano, Vandergrift, Pa., all of the class of 1932. Six of these are varsity football men, one varsity basketball, two are out for managerships of publications, and four are in the glee club. They are an unusually fine group of men and we are expecting great things from them in the near future.

The following officers were elected on January 13th: Herbert Mook, G. P.; Philip Corbin, V. G. P.; Lawrence Boylan, B. G.; and George Minch, P.

Through the generosity of Brother John L. Porter '89, the study rooms of the chapter house have been greatly improved by the addition of new study desks. The corporation has had the chapter house rewired, giving more outlets in each room.

In activities, the chapter is well represented. Allison is on the varsity basketball team, Mook is president of Pi Delta Epsilon, Ken Bowman is president of Blue and Gold Key, of which Philip Corbin is also a member, and of Pi Tau Epsilon, honorary economics society, of which Herbert Mook is also a member. William Wycoff has just been elected editor in chief of the *Campus*. Bradford Booth has been initiated into Alpha Chi Sigma. Bruce Leffingwell and Norman Laffer have student assistantships in chemistry and biology, respectively.

The annual fall party was held on December 8th, at the chapter house. The music was furnished by Bob McGowan's orchestra, and dinner was served at the Lafayette Hotel. Although college closed two days early for the Christmas vacation, the brothers had time to celebrate at a Christmas party on December 19th, the day college closed. The party was very lively and much amusement was afforded from the exchanging of gifts. On January 18th a banquet was held at the chapter house to celebrate the marriage of Harold Allison and Elizabeth Brallier, an Alpha Chi Omega. They were secretly married at Wellsburgh, W. Va., on December 24th.

Examinations start January 26th and will keep the brothers busy

until February 1st. The brothers are working hard to put Pennsylvania Beta in the first division in scholarship.

The ritual will be given on February 15th and the Founders' Day banquet on February 16th.

Meadville, Pa.

January 21, 1929

ROBERT S. BATES

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

To the dismay of all sane and normal men, the influenza epidemic did not become sufficiently rampant in State College to warrant a protracted Christmas vacation. So here we are, reveling in post-holiday blues and registering slow heart action as the forbidding specter of final examinations clanks about the chapter halls in the wee small hours. This dirge of doom is fittingly accompanied by the cacophonous rivalry of all the winds in the Western Hemisphere as they rage and scream outside in the Stygian darkness. (The street lamps have been snuffed, dear reader, for it is slightly abaft of two in the mornin').

We have not been successful in grasping the flying coattails of much news for this communication. Bob Young has earned the congratulations of the chapter on his election as first assistant football manager for 1929, and everyone is confident that another year will see him on the managerial throne of that sport. The brothers are all laboring in various lines of activity, and the results of this competition will be heard at a later date. Brother John Henry Frizzell, as alumnus treasurer, is at the pilot's wheel of our financial bark and has already done wonders for the exchequer. The chapter deeply appreciates his services. Elliott, now fully recovered from his grid injury, is daily scorching the palms of Hugo Bezdek's best backstops in baseball battery practice.

At present some of the brothers are feverishly trying to secure dates for the senior ball. Let us bow our heads.

Rumor tells us that Weedy Lord, Benn Brooks and John Batdorf are to return to college in February. The latchstring is out, brothers, and we are hoping to see you.

Pennsylvania Lambda wishes all chapters a successful 1929.

State College, Pa.

January 9, 1929

PAUL S. WILLIAMS

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology

The most important event in the history of the chapter since our last letter is, of course, the past successful rushing season. The chapter at this time wishes to extend its thanks to Donald Jeffries, Ore. Alpha '24, and Lawrence Hayden, Wash. Alpha '26, now at Carnegie, for their brotherly and able help during the rushing season.

The rushing season was carried on with vigor to a successful conclusion, the following becoming pledges of Pennsylvania Mu: Leslie F. McCahey, Detroit, Mich.; Gordon Miller, Washington, Pa.; Lewis K. Cooksey, Evansville, Ind.; William H. Zimmerman, York, Pa.; Fred J. Whiteman, Indiana, Pa.; Albert H. Scott, Indiana, Pa.; William J. Hagenlocher, Greensburg, Pa.; John Allan, Springfield, Mass.; John G. Burroughs, Easton, Pa.; Frank N. Moesta, Kittanning, Pa.; George McC. Kountz, Pittsburgh; James J. Leonard, Pittsburgh; Philip D. Watts, Pittsburgh; Ralph H. Irwin, Pittsburgh.

William P. Murdoch resigned as G. P. and Robert B. Goehring as P. In their stead, Neal Russell was elected G. P. and Dan W. Cook P. This left the office of V. G. P. vacant, to which Joseph E. Chamberlain was elected. The new officers were installed at once.

Goehring was called to both Theta Tau and Eta Kappa Nu.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

January 10, 1929

F. N. T. HAMERSCHLAG

Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

Thanksgiving day closed a successful football season for the Mountaineers, and many of our alumni and friends who were here for the game dropped in to see us. As is our custom, we served a buffet luncheon to our visitors.

We had the pleasure of entertaining President and Mrs. John R. Turner at Sunday dinner early in November and again at our fall party in December.

On Armistice day we entertained at tea the mothers, wives and sisters of the active chapter members and of the Morgantown alumni. At this time the ladies, nearly one hundred in number, organized themselves into the Mothers, Wives and Sisters Club of West Virginia Alpha. On the first Sunday of each month since the ladies have come to the chapter house to hold their meetings. Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran was made honorary president and Mrs. Frank Butler Trotter was made president.

Our fall formal on December 8th was a very delightful affair and a party that will long be remembered as one of our best.

Just before Christmas Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore organization, initiated Warren Williams, Henry Schrader and Pledge Frank Maynard.

The chapter received two very handsome Christmas presents. The first was a large amount of glassware from Albert G. Heunisch, Cal. Beta '03. The other was a beautiful set of china from John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha '05. Both of these gifts are extremely useful and the chapter sincerely appreciates the generosity of these brothers.

One of the most recent honors that has come to us is that Harvey Simmons has been initiated into Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary national geology society.

When the basketball season opened on January 3d, Assistant Manager Bill Winfield presented his Mountaineer Cagers to the public. True Taylor, last year's captain, is again playing his flashy game and looks as if he will again be high-point man.

In the field of journalism, Scott Lowe II and Bill Winfield gained honors. Both were made members of the University Press Club. Bill also has been initiated into Journaeleers, honorary press society.

Indoor track practice started yesterday Charles Hart, Bill Simmons and Haymond Maxwell reported to Assistant Manager Warren Williams and Pledge Pettrey, an aspirant for that job, to draw uniforms. With our new field house West Virginia is expecting to play host to many indoor guests, including the Big Four meet.

All advance indications are that our annual Founders' Day banquet and initiation will be on February 16th. This event will take place at five o'clock in the chapter house.

At the first meeting after Christmas we elected the following officers for the second semester: G. P., James Coston; V. G. P., Harry Lively; P., Henry Schrader; A. G., Matt Warren; B. G., Malcolm Lowe; S. G., Scott Lowe; Phu., Eugene Beardsley; Hod., Charles Hart; Hier., Harvey Simmons.

*Morgantown, W. Va.
January 8, 1929*

MATT M. WARREN
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

Debating the question of "Hell week," Lewis Syester, together with another member of the Ohio Wesleyan debate team, spoke before a session of the national Interfraternity Conference held at New York December 1st. Syester upheld the affirmative side of the question that the so-called week of "torture" be abolished from fraternity initia-

tion. He prepared his speech on the basis of replies to letter-interviews with 100 alumni of Ohio Wesleyan University, using their replies as a means of showing the general trend of opinion on the question. Syester, who is the president of the Ohio Wesleyan student body, was one of the two men chosen to represent the university, "the home of debate in America."

As a part of the national movement toward the abolition of "Hell week," Ohio Alpha at a recent meeting completely discarded all forms of rough initiation. Phi Psi is the first fraternity to take the forward step on the Ohio Wesleyan campus.

Ohio Wesleyan recently finished a football season which, barring the unexpected defeat by Wittenberg, was one of the most successful in its history. During the season the Bishop team was the instrument which caused many upsets in the forecasts of association and non-association games. Both Kyle and Bryan distinguished themselves on the field. Because of injuries, Phillips was unable to report after the first two weeks.

In freshman football Ohio Alpha was well represented. Flint was elected captain, supported by Pledges Raugh, Ginaven, Zeager and Galbos, all of whom received their numerals.

Alpha also manned the managerial staff. Holtz completed a very successful season as senior manager, while Smith, a junior, was elected to fill that post next year. Pledge Stafford was elected a sophomore manager.

After the Wittenberg game Ohio Beta was entertained with a buffet dinner, followed by a dance. The members of Ohio Alpha enjoyed the opportunity of entertaining Ohio Beta that she might return the hospitality shown them at a similar party at Wittenberg last year. Members of both chapters hope that the exchange dance may become a permanent custom.

Hopes are high for a championship season in basketball. Already Ohio State has fallen before the Bishop attack, while several games during the Christmas vacation ended in high scores for Wesleyan. Magly, a senior, is a prominent member of the squad, having led the scoring attack against Ohio State with 14 points. In this sport Beane is one of two juniors on the managerial staff.

Beane also carries the name of Phi Psi into music circles. He is a member of the championship glee club, and is a candidate for its managiership. Because of his activities in music, Beane recently was initiated into Phi Mu Alpha, national honorary music fraternity. He has proved himself a composer, having written a Phi Psi sweetheart song which has aroused much favorable comment from those who have heard it. It is to be submitted as a possible addition to the Song Book.

*Delaware, Ohio
January 8, 1929*

JOHN BIRKMIER
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College

The epidemic of influenza, which has taken the country by storm, evidently lost a decision to Ohio Beta; at any rate, all the brothers were "present and accounted for" when college reconvened after the Christmas holidays.

Verily, these are the times that try men's souls—the lull in the storm of campus activities—the time when all good men should come to the aid of their party—midyear exams. And Ohio Beta, with three consecutive plaques, with a scholarship record that is the pride and joy of every Ohio Betan, must work and work and . . .

for, in truth, college professors know not the old adage, "To him that hath shall be given."

Joe Keyser, chosen for a forward berth on the mythical all-Buckeye basketball team, is again performing adeptly at the game and is captain of the Wittenberg cagers. Pledge Brown is one of the most promising performers among the frosh hoop artists.

Robert Young, after several years of self-sacrificing service to the chapter, has resigned his position as alumnus adviser to the chapter. Brother Ted Jones has accepted the office vacated by Brother Young.

Once again extending the hospitality of the house to all Phi Psis—here's how.

*Springfield, Ohio
• January 8, 1929*

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER
Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

Midwinter is hardly the time to be writing about football, but Ohio Delta is rather proud of the achievements of her representatives on the gridiron. At the football banquet which was held in the early part of December, all of the eight brothers who were out for football were awarded varsity "O's" for their work with the team during the past season. This is rather a unique record, which I do not believe has been equalled by any other fraternity at Ohio State. Besides the distinction which Phi Psi received by having eight letter men, the chapter was also well represented in other respects at the banquet. Brunson, the senior manager of the team, made several short speeches and assisted in the presentation of the letters. John Hollington was also present and sang several songs which were well received. Milt Popp, our weighty guard, received special mention in Dr. Wilce's speech for his strenuous effort during the Muskingum game when he ran 80 yards for a touchdown. His run was the longest made in any Ohio State game this year.

Just before the Christmas vacation examinations came along. The brothers spent many long hours on the books and their efforts seem to have been rewarded since all the familiar faces are back around the old haunts again this quarter.

The annual Christmas dance was held before the exam period and it went over with a bang. Everyone seemed to have a big time. Everyone received an appropriate present from Santa Claus, who found time to pay us a visit.

The married men's club of the Ohio Delta Chapter added another name to its rolls when Fred Barratt, Ohio State's star center, decided to take the fatal plunge during the holiday season. Fred says that he is going to stay in college and play football again next year.

Well, the beginning of the new quarter's activities are beginning to get organized. Dave Morgan was elected president of the glee club. According to the present plans, they are to have a very active season, making trips to New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, and possibly Chicago during the spring vacation. John Hollington is soloist with the club. Among other activities, Dave Carter is playing with the basketball squad at the running guard position. Also at this time intra-mural athletics are starting. We are going to make an effort to win the competition again this year as we have for the past three years.

The chapter also wishes to take this opportunity to introduce Pledge Carl Dennison. He came to us highly recommended and he is one of the ranking junior tennis players of the United States.

*Columbus, Ohio
January 8, 1929*

HENRY WEISSENBACH
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

With final examinations at our elbow, all the brothers are putting forth their best efforts to bring the chapter to the top of the heap in scholarship. The last record from Brother Dean Focke's office showed us second among national fraternities on the Case campus. News came to us during the Christmas vacation from a visiting brother from Ohio Beta that they have their third scholarship plaque on the way, which ties our record; consequently we are hitting the books with renewed vigor to win back our prestige.

Scholarship, our chief aim, is not however our only one. Lee Courtney, chapter president, has just completed a successful season as football captain and is now guiding the chapter's destiny in the interfraternity basketball race. At present we have possession of the trophy, which is a ten-year one, and will be awarded permanent possession of it at the end of the year regardless of this season's outcome. To date the team has won its three games, which makes two straight wins in two years, the quintet going through last season undefeated. John Courtney is a guard on the varsity squad.

An interfraternity swimming meet, held a short time ago, found the boys in third place. Haas was high-point man with a total of 15 points, representing three firsts, which was the maximum number of events the men could enter. The chapter prospects in baseball look very good, with the same team on hand next spring that finished second last year in a hotly contested race.

Johnston, editor of the Case year book, has much of his material already in shape and is prepared to give the school the best book it has had in years.

Ohio Epsilon is well represented in every extracurricular activity on the campus. Lee Courtney is president of the senior class, Brennan secretary of the junior class, Scott and Crawford secretary and historian, respectively, of the sophomore class, and Pledges Semple and Allen vice president and secretary, respectively, of the freshman class.

The chapter is represented on the *Case Tech*, the weekly publication, by Johnston and Brennan, in the Case News Service by Eilbeck, Johnston, Styerwalt and Brennan, in the Case glee club by Hopkins and Pledges Semple and Lodge.

Fraser has been elected football manager for next fall, and Pledges Klein and Negele were the only two freshmen elected to the managerial staff. McCuskey was recently elected to Tau Beta Pi as a reward for his four years of leadership in scholarship. Skull and Bones, junior honorary society, recently pledged Fraser, Johnston and Brennan.

Welch and Allen were welcomed back into the fold at midterms after a semester's absence. Fraser, Styerwalt and Brennan made an abbreviated tour of inspection of Phi Psi chapters on the way to the Case-Purdue game this fall and brought back laudatory reports of the chapters visited, namely, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha and Indiana Delta.

Plans for initiation are already under way, and, with the prospects of welcoming at least ten new brothers into our circle, which now numbers twenty-six, Ohio Epsilon is looking forward to one of the most successful years in the history of the chapter.

Cleveland, Ohio
January 15, 1929

MARTIN J. BRENNAN
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

With everyone back after a splendid vacation, things are again beginning to hum around the Indiana Alpha chapter house. Only two weeks now separate us from the all-important final exams, and we are already making preparations to hit them hard. Every effort is being turned toward raising the scholarship rating of the chapter, which has not been as high as desirable lately.

Phi Psi is well represented in DePauw athletics at present. Mountz is playing regular center on the basketball team, and is putting up just as strong a game as last year. Gunn is again on the squad, playing a guard position. Scott, Murdoch, Lee, Marlatt and Fowle are all regulars on the swimming team.

The annual DePauw stag banquet in honor of the football team is to be held January 16th. It was postponed from a December date on account of an attack of influenza which hit the campus, but did not cause closing of classes. Indiana Alpha has three major letter men, Scott, Gunn and G. Van Riper, and one minor letter man, E. Van Riper, who will be guests of honor on the occasion. Pledges Lee, Lyon and Schnitt won freshman numerals in football.

Intramural athletics are also occupying quite a bit of the time of the chapter. Volley ball is now in full swing, and swimming and basketball are scheduled to start immediately. Prospects in all are good, and especially so in swimming.

Other activities are also claiming many of the brothers. Watson was recently pledged to Scabbard and Blade, national military fraternity. Thompson and Gunn are members.

Now that football season is over, we are not receiving so many visits from alumni. Don't forget to drop around and pay us at least a short visit.

*Greencastle, Ind.
January 8, 1929*

GUERNSEY VAN RIPER JR
Correspondent

Indiana Beta—Indiana University

A recent change in organization at Indiana Beta is generally agreed by the brothers to be one of the best things the chapter has ever done, although the new plan has not yet gone into effect. The steward has been abolished, and a woman has been hired for \$75 a month to act as house manager. She will plan all meals, supervise their preparation, order food, check on weights, measures and quality of food, hire and fire cooks, waiters, dishwashers, in addition to other incidental duties. She has been acting in the same capacity for Sigma Chi and Kappa Kappa Gamma, and they report better meals, with large savings from their dining room funds.

About \$400 has been received by the chapter to date in its drive to raise \$5000 among her alumni to refurnish and redecorate some of the rooms of the house and furnish the new wing to the house. Three hundred fifty dollars has been spent on furniture for the study rooms in the addition, and this has been sufficient to completely furnish the new rooms. Rugs and furniture for our three large lounging rooms are now our greatest needs, and they are imperative. New rugs have been needed for several years, but now they must be had even if the active brothers have to bear the entire burden of their purchase. Final exams are only two weeks off, and after them the chapter is going to renew attempts to really put over the drive.

We have been occupying the new addition since Thanksgiving, and the added study rooms, the new shower and wash room, and the adequate heating plant (a thing Indiana Beta had not known for years) are a great satisfaction.

A new cup is on the mantel over the fireplace since last week. It was won as the trophy for the championship intramural volley ball team.

Doug Scheid is the big Dutchman who again this year is playing guard on Coach Dean's varsity basketball team. He won laurels for the Indiana quintet last year.

On the evening prior to Christmas vacation, about a dozen "urchins" from among the poor families of Bloomington were the guests of the chapter at a big feed. Toys were given to the boys after dinner.

*Bloomington, Ind.
January 8, 1929*

SCOTT CHAMBERS
Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Final exams are only two weeks away and Indiana Delta is turning its attention to that last spurt which can gain or lose the average which the chapter has held during the past few years. Grades seem to be fairly high this semester, though some of the freshmen are weak in a few courses. Those who need it are being helped, and by the time all the ink is dry on the exam papers, the freshman grades will be on the right side of the ledger.

The treasury of the chapter is undergoing a complete overhauling and examination. All expenses are being carefully checked. The chapter, being in debt since the acquisition of a new house, has decided to get out of debt. Starting this January, the chapter is adopting a new accounting system, and by June we should be well clear of the overhanging debts. A new budget was devised which will meet the necessary demands a little better than the old one.

Active as ever, Indiana Delta continues to participate in midwinter sports. Boots has the back-guard position cinched on the basketball team and Van Bibber and Worthington, among the reserves, are getting good experience for next year's team. Captain Hook and Burnett splash daily around the university pool with the swimming team, and Poole, minor sports manager, is keeping his wrestling team on the mat. Perkins is out for fencing. Otto was captain of one of the Big Ten debate teams in the fall half of the season, and he is out again for the remaining part of the year.

Socially the chapter is forging along as usual. The Betas were over Sunday afternoon for a session, and the Phi Gams were over for dinner just before vacation. The usual number of dances have been given and we are planning to have a formal at the first of next semester.

Just after Thanksgiving vacation, five more good Phi Psis were added to the chapter roll. Worthington, Hodell, Beadell, Ralston and Otto were duly initiated.

The semester has been a good one for Indiana Delta and, as the finals come nearer, we hope that the spring term will be as good.

*West Lafayette, Ind.
January 8, 1929*

WILLIAM C. JACKSON
Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

Alas! Christmas is over and we are all recuperating in order to get those last vital blows in before we enter upon that much anticipated examination period.

As the final gesture before vacation, Illinois Alpha presented one of

its greatest of parties. Sam Givens, Harv Wienke and Lew Smith were in charge. Such success has rarely been obtained. Underneath the din of campus activity of this time of the year, there is still a distinct general murmur of approval accorded Phi Psi for this greatest of parties. Irresistible music, beautiful favors, perfect night, delicious food, and such eminence as George Dixon and Charley McKenna all contributed to the achievement of such a perfect party.

Intramural basketball is in full swing and so is our team. Because of the sterling qualities of Bill Griffen, Frank Baker, Jim White, Dick Scott, Heine Rothrock, of Indiana Beta, and the effective cheering of the rest of the house, it seems certain that when the end comes our mantelpiece will be adorned with another trophy as a tribute to our cooperation, endeavor and ability.

Jimmy Williams, our prize freshman, and Art Mason, our houseman, filled in and refinshed the floors on the main deck during vacation.

But we all have one great common concern now. Scholarship has become of such importance that any other consideration is negligible in comparison. We have one scholarship plaque now and are ever so desirous of another so as to lend a balance to our mantelpiece. If Bill Nims, our scholarship chairman and sure-enough candidate for Phi Beta Kappa, has anything to say about it, our success is sure.

Illinois Alpha takes this opportunity to extend their sincere wishes to all other chapters of Phi Psi for a prosperous and successful year.

Evanston, Ill.

January 8, 1929

LEWIS SMITH

Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

The recent "flu" epidemic gave the brothers an extra week of Christmas vacation at the cost of postponing fall quarter final exams until this quarter. Everyone is now facing the double duty of reviewing last term's work and keeping up with their present courses.

Daniel Autry has just received the honor of election into Phi Beta Kappa in his junior year. Aside from his high grades in his stiff pre-medical courses, Dan has been a class president and very prominent in campus activities.

Dale Letts of the cross-country team has transferred his activities indoors where he already has a 1:58 half-mile to his credit. Allen East is rapidly cutting his time down to a point where he will be the fastest man on the Chicago squads.

Virg Gist, captain of the basketball team, hit his stride in the Butler and Purdue games, being the Chicago high-point man in the latter game.

Plans are under way for the annual winter formal dance which seem to indicate that the leading social event of the Chicago campus is going to rise to greater heights than ever. Perry Thomas, chairman of the social committee for the last two years, is throwing all his past experience into use to make the party the crowning event of his career.

Illinois Beta wishes to extend a New Year's invitation to all the brothers passing through the windy city to dodge the gangs and drop out and pay us a visit.

Chicago, Ill.

January 10, 1929

GEORGE C. RAY

Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

The Christmas vacation is at an end and the inevitable semester exams will start within two weeks. The fellows have started seriously to work so as to make a good showing and put the chapter in the higher column of the scholarship rating.

Preceding the Thanksgiving vacation a dinner was given in the house in honor of "Dutch" Bear, who gave so much time supervising the remodeling of the house. A watch was presented to him as a token of gratitude for his interest and work.

The Christmas dance which preceded the vacation was a hooper. The alumni turned out in great style and contributed immeasurably to the success of the affair. The dinner was unusually good. The musicians were inspired. In fact it might be said that as far back as our memory goes we have been to no party that could even come close to this one.

The Phi Psi water-polo team came through in an admirable fashion this year and annexed the intramural water-polo title. After being thwarted for three years in a row, the team broke the jinx and set the whole town talking. Although the team got off to a poor start in the first game, which resulted in a tie, it picked up speed in later games and defeated the best that other fraternities had to offer.

Otto Hills and Pledge John Tarwain made their letters in football at the close of the season. Both received gold footballs, Illinois having won the conference title. Hills played tackle and Tarwain played end. Hills has two more seasons of varsity competition and Tarwain has one. Tarwain is now playing basketball and has been in two games.

Pledge Crumlish made his numerals in soccer, a sport which has recently been revived at Illinois. The chapter is looking for some more numerals in swimming and in track. Ongley and Hills are out for wrestling. This is Ongley's third year of varsity wrestling and he is expected to be a winner.

*Champaign, Ill.
January 8, 1929*

T. G. BRENNAN
Correspondent

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

Thanks to all of you for the Christmas cards. We appreciate them very much. Nearly all the fellows were back by the 2d, full of pep for the new year, and loaded down with resolutions.

We threw the first function of the year on January 2d, the day college opened. It started off being a buffet supper, but ended up in the form of a dance. This party is an annual affair, and I think this one was quite as good, if not a little better, than the average.

The scholarship committee, after a thorough investigation, finds that this chapter did some excellent work last term. Last year we jumped from thirteenth to fifth place in the scholarship list. Last term's work will push us even closer to the top. The freshmen are to a certain extent responsible for this. At the close of the first term of each year we present a ring to the freshman who has the highest record for that term. This year there was such a contest for the ring they nearly came to blows over it.

The chapter basketball team has been organized, and it practises every day under the supervision of White Graves, captain, and Duncan Milliken, assistant captain. Several of the pledges are pretty good players, and the prospects for a good team look fine. Captain Graves has practically sewed up his place on the varsity team.

Initiation preliminaries will start about January 16th, having been somewhat delayed on account of "flu." We are proud to announce that twelve freshmen out of a class of sixteen passed 100 per cent of their work, and are eligible for initiation. The others will doubtless become eligible next term.

Several freshmen want to move into the house after initiation, but will be unable to do so for lack of accommodations. The house is fuller now than it ever has been, and more room is sorely needed. John Johnston, G. P., is striving earnestly to make the alumni realize that the physical conditions around here must be improved in proportion to the growth and development of the chapter. We are doing our part in obtaining these improvements, and we are optimistic enough and earnest enough in our efforts to get them, to believe that by the end of the year we will be living in a house that looks like new. Here's to the alumni! May they never grow weary in well-doing.

*Nashville, Tenn.
January 5, 1929*

ARMSTEAD CLAY
Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

The brothers returned to college on January 3d after a rather extended vacation, due to an epidemic of influenza which hit the university prior to the vacation period. The atmosphere about the house at present suggests a return to serious scholastic endeavor, due, no doubt, to the impending examinations. This is indicative that Wisconsin Alpha will retain her usual good scholarship rating on the campus at the end of the current semester.

We are extremely pleased to announce the election of John McCarter to Phi Kappa Phi, honorary scholastic fraternity, and the election of Sam Boyer to Sigma Sigma, honorary scientific fraternity.

In campus activities, Wisconsin Alpha is maintaining the good representation established at the beginning of the year. John Geib has been honored by election to the chairmanship of the Beaux Arts ball, Wisconsin's colorful artists' pageant, second only to the junior prom in social prominence on the campus. Ralph Smith was chairman of the Haresfoot Follies, the annual dance and entertainment staged by the Haresfoot Club. Donald Reeke is helping to make the junior prom a success by his work on one of the major committees.

In the line of more serious endeavor, Wade Boardman has been re-elected one of the student editors of the Wisconsin Law Review, a position of distinction which speaks for itself. Billy Pearce has been doing good work for the Union Board, and is now eligible for election to that organization. As usual, Wisconsin Alpha is represented by a goodly number in the Haresfoot Club, which is now preparing for its annual tour of the Middle West.

Our basketball team has already played its first game in the interfraternity loop, and our hockey team will soon swing into action. We have back practically the same team which copped the coveted bacon last year and have an excellent chance to repeat this year.

*Madison, Wis.
January 7, 1929*

ROBERT A. BUELL
Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

With semester finals only two weeks off, we are all "hitting" the books in an effort to raise Phi Psi's scholastic standing on the campus. Our average was well up at midsemester and should be even higher after the next exams.

Basketball season is under way and all indications point toward a successful season. Phi Psi has three first-string men on the squad, Captain Bottino, Jack Bottino and Dick Warren; Ken Williams and Doug Williams are other brothers on the squad.

Competition in intramural athletics is very strong this year, with Phi Psi slightly in the lead of the other houses at present. In the basketball division we have won our first games and stand up pretty well in comparison with the other teams.

Van Wart, general chairman of Panhellenic committee, is busy on plans for the Panhellenic dance to be held February 4th. This is to be the biggest social affair for Beloit College in a number of years.

We have started on plans for the District Council to be held here in the spring. Hayward has been placed in charge of arrangements and is making an effort to set the date for the latter part of April.

Our Christmas night club party on December 10th was a huge success. The elaborate house decorations added much to the dance. "Shorty" Thompson and Virginia Thompson chaperoned. We are making plans to give our spring formal with the local Beta chapter and hope to make a real affair of it.

Don't forget the chapter house is still at 1125 Chapin street and that we all welcome you any time you are in this vicinity.

Beloit, Wis.

January 12, 1929

JACK FROST

Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT**Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa**

With but two weeks left before semester exams, the men are dusting off the books and running up the light bill. From all indications Iowa Alpha will be among the leaders in scholarship this semester.

Before leaving for home Christmas we were glad to welcome Brother Larrabee, Archon of this district, who was graduated last year. "Bill" gave us many helpful suggestions, and we hope that he will repeat his visit in the near future.

Captain "Dick" Brown was unanimously chosen all-conference center. "Dick" has been a mainstay on the Iowa football team for three years, having started every game during that time. Along with Brown winning a major "I," three sophomores, Hay, Wilcox and Pledge Cummins, won minor "I's." Next year these men will be making strong bids for regular berths. Pledge Hausman won a numeral in frosh football.

With the beginning of the indoor season we find Pledges Cummins and Graham throwing them through the hoop, and Jerrel, Hakes and Tousey out for frosh track. Jerrel, a letter winner last year, is expected to score consistently in the high jump, while Hakes, minor "I" winner in cross-country, should place in the distances. In Pledge Keehn of Burlington, who was one of the best high school hurdlers in Iowa, we hope to see a successor to Brother Cuhel.

Dutcher was appointed lieutenant colonel in the university R. O. T. C. unit.

With the chapter in the soundest financial condition in years and, as the leading papers would say, with nothing in sight but continued prosperity, Iowa Alpha greets the year 1929 with chins up and all signs pointing to a good year.

*Iowa City, Iowa
January 7, 1929*

ORVILLE TOUSEY
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

All the brothers returned from a long Christmas vacation and are now ready to settle down to some hard studying for the final examinations, which will be held soon. Due to the "flu" epidemic in the university, the vacation began about ten days earlier than scheduled. This long absence hampered the chapter's activities to a great extent.

With the basketball season started, we find Pledges Dry and Bankhead doing exceptionally well on the freshman team. Pledge Richards has started training for the varsity indoor track season. Richards is an accomplished hurdler and we look for him to make his letter his first year out. As a point of past information, Pledges Bankhead, Boyle, O'Connor and Smith made freshman numerals in football.

At the present time the chapter's eyes are focused on scholarship. All the brothers are working hard to lead the social fraternities in scholastic standing.

At the close of this semester Missouri Alpha will lose Martin and Major through graduation. The chapter regrets the loss of both of these brothers as they are the two senior ranking members of the chapter. Martin will begin his law career and Major will return to his home in Peoria.

Missouri Alpha was glad to have Brothers Scott and Agnew as guests this week. Scott is now attending the University of Michigan and Agnew is with Swift and Company.

The past year was very successful for Missouri Alpha and all the brothers are determined to make 1929 another big year for Phi Psi.

*Columbia, Mo.
January 8, 1929*

R. A. RAMSEY
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

After an extended vacation caused by the dismissal of the university on account of "flu," the brothers of Kansas Alpha have again taken up their books in a last struggle before finals. The freshmen who are down in their grades are being campused and the chapter hopes to be able to initiate all the freshmen at the end of this semester.

Due to the "flu," we were unable to have the annual formal dinner-dance before college was closed but it was decided to have the party on January 4th. There was much commotion in the chapter house on this evening in January. Collars, ties, shirts and studs were lost in the mad rush of the brothers to get into their tuxedos. A night club was the theme of the party carried out during the evening. Decorations were put up in accordance with the theme of the party. The tables of four were arranged around a dancing platform where the brothers could dance between courses of the dinner. There were also special acts of entertainment imported from Kansas City to furnish amusement for the guests. After the dinner the dance began with music furnished by a twelve-piece orchestra during the remainder of the evening. The hour of closing came too soon and the brothers voted it the best party of the year.

Kansas Alpha is very much in the race this year for the huge trophy cup awarded for the highest number of points in all intramural sports. Kansas Alpha won the fall track meet in rather easy style. Special mention should be given to Pledges Coleman and Cardwell of Wichita, who won or helped to win four races in one afternoon. We expect these boys to make letters in track when they are eligible for varsity competition. Klepper, intramural manager, has been holding basketball practice regularly and the team expects to furnish plenty of competition in the race for the basketball cup.

Hauser is playing on the basketball team again this year and has gone with the team on the trip to California. Pledge O'Leary of Lawrence is playing center on the freshman team. From all reports Pledge O'Leary will be a big addition to the team next year.

The sophomores are making preparations already to entertain the freshmen "Hell week." The sophomores are planning many new things this year as "Hell week" has to be carried on in the house.

Lawrence, Kan.
January 8, 1929

PAUL K. BROOKER
Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

The chapter house took on the appearance of a deserted building with the departure of all the out-of-town brothers for their homes and Christmas vacation. Of the fifty-four on the chapter roll, only fifteen are Lincoln residents.

Starting the basketball season with a victory over the South Dakota State quintet, the Cornhusker team, with Elmer Holm as acting captain, displayed plenty of polish for an early season tussle. Holm holds down a regular guard berth and is noted for his effective long shots.

Joe Hunt and Pledge Ted Kieselbach are training diligently for the wrestling team and the opening of the wrestling season in the near future. Tagg and Swenson, who won the doubles tennis title last year, are practicing for a similar triumph this season.

As the first semester comes to a close two weeks after the holidays, we have been hitting the books especially hard. The installation of new study table supplies a much needed necessity for the freshmen.

On the *Cornhusker* and *Awgwan* staffs, Timmerman and Pledge Faulkner are spending much time. Pittier is working on the business side of the *Daily Nebraskan*. As a result of a recent Sigma Delta Chi initiation, Nebraska Alpha now has two active members of the local chapter of professional journalists.

Donald Reed and John McGreer are the two returning members of the alumni to spend the holidays in Lincoln. McGreer is now attending the medical school in Omaha and Reed is working in the merchandising game in Chicago.

Lincoln, Neb.
December 24, 1929

DOUGLAS H. TIMMERMAN
Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

The first semester is nearly over and everyone is busy trying to get "Xmas" out of their systems and do some real studying for the final "round-up" which will be the end of this month. We hope to have Oklahoma Alpha back on top of the scholarship list this spring.

Midyear election of officers was held at the last meeting and the following men were selected for the ensuing semester: Dick Mason,

G. P.; Clancy Warren, V. G. P.; Reeve Holmes, P.; Sloan Jackson, A. G.; D. Feagin, B. G.; George Lynde, S. G.; W. Jackson, Hod.; Bob Simpson, Ph.; W. Smith, H.

J. Lee was granted a letter in football, and as he was one of the best linemen on the team this year, great things are predicted for him the next two years. His brother, Hilary Lee, was the outstanding lineman of the freshman squad this year, so in all probability they will play "side by side" in the future.

"Tub" Merrill was down to see us just before the holidays and the only thing bad about "Tub's" visits is that he doesn't stay long enough. Denny Dallas, Preston Oliver from Texas Alpha and Van Denburgh from New York Gamma were guests at our last dance.

The only other exciting event of the last two months was the furnace "blowing up" on the coldest night of the year. We hope that we can get it fixed, well, say, by "spring" at the latest. There was no serious damage done, except scaring "Lady Jane," our hostess.

Norman, Okla.

January 9, 1929

W. ROBERT BROWNE

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

After a longer Christmas vacation than usual, with a correspondingly better Christmas and New Year's, the boys have returned to begin another quarter, which bids fair to be as successful as the one just completed.

With the opening of the winter quarter, Colorado Alpha took in two new pledges, Kenneth Powell from Colorado Springs and Neil Tennis from Denver. These boys, we are sure, have the makings of real Phi Psis in them, and we are glad to present them to the brothers.

The chapter as a whole emerged from the final week of past quarter with extraordinary success; and not only did nine freshmen fulfil the scholastic requirements for initiation, but an unofficial estimate of the chapter's average shows an increase of approximately four points. This should give us a place among the leaders in the race for scholarship honors among the fraternities on the campus.

At this writing, the intramural basketball tournament is holding the center of the stage. This tournament always brings out the keenest competition of any intramural activity, and this year the prospects look exceedingly bright for the Phi Psi quintet. We have all the regulars back from last year and three or four freshman candidates that seem certain of places on the team. Also the prospects for a boxing championship are good, with Captain Freddie DeMetrovich leading our squad, which also consists of Kibler, Campbell, Keegan, Pledge Thach, Pledge Hazlett and Pledge Eagan.

The freshmen this year seem to have answered the call of activities in true Phi Psi fashion. Pledge Jones was awarded his numeral at the close of the frosh football season that saw the season end with no defeats or ties chalked up against the team. Pledge Hinderlider was crowned university diving champion at the end of the swimming tournament, he having deraeted, among others, the university champion of the past two years. Pledge Hazlett also distinguished himself in swimming and seems assured of a place on the team. Pledges Alexander and Jones are trying hard for positions on the basketball team. Due to the return of a large number of regulars on last year's team, it is doubtful if they will make their letters this year, but it seems a certainty for next year.

Keegan and Fletcher have recently pledged Sigma Epsilon, an

honorary civil engineering fraternity, and Philpott has been initiated into Heart and Dagger, a senior honorary.

The Mothers' Club, with its characteristic enthusiasm and foresight, has again singled out and remedied a pressing need of our chapter. This time they have presented us with a beautiful set of crested china, a present that has certainly been appreciated by the brothers.

Colorado Alpha was recently honored by a visit from Brother Larabee, the Archon of the district. We certainly enjoy having him with us and profit greatly from his valuable suggestions.

Kirkpatrick was highly honored by receiving the appointment for this state to Annapolis. He will take his examinations in February and enter the academy in the fall. We are all sorry to lose John, but wish him every success in his new environment.

The social season starts with a bang this quarter, with the junior prom, under the capable guidance of Campbell, nearly upon us. February 19th is the date set for our annual initiation banquet in Denver, and our winter dance has been arranged for the latter part of the quarter. Come one—come all.

In closing, the brothers all join me in wishing you all the best of luck and a successful new year.

Boulder, Col.

January 9, 1929

TYLER DAVIS

Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

California Beta—Leland Stanford University

The beginning of the winter quarter at Stanford last week found us with a smaller house than we have had for some time. We cannot report more than twenty-six members: ten sophomores, six juniors, six seniors, one hold-over and three graduates. Our freshman class of 1932 will not be pledged until the regular rushing season which comes in May.

In spite of the smallness of the chapter, we have a number of members in activities. Artman has been spending the fall at left tackle on the football team. Johnny Long, who was football manager the past season, reported a very successful (Army 0-Stanford 26) and enjoyable trip to New York.

In athletics for the coming spring we have Don Nelson, the new G. P., and Bob Syer, both letter men, back for track. Vize Dowell, who jumps 23 feet, is a very likely track man also; Al Black, a sophomore, is running second in the 880 in the winter training.

In baseball, Gene Kern has first call among the pitchers. Benny Sparks and Ken Sampson are also reporting for practice regularly.

Bob Speers is continuing his work as one of the night editors of the *Stanford Daily*, our university newspaper.

Under the capable management of Ken Berry, the chapter has inaugurated the budget system for accounting of house expenses, and already we have been able to see an improvement in the financial condition of the chapter. A complete rewiring of the house, which was badly needed, and a refurnishing of the shower room are two of the marked improvements which have been affected.

On the whole, we have every reason to predict a very successful year for California Beta and sincerely hope the same for all the rest of the chapters.

Stanford University, Cal.

January 7, 1929

JOHN H. SAUNDERS JR

Correspondent

California Delta—University of Southern California

We are again assembled after the Christmas holidays and all set for the two weeks' grind before the first semester final examinations. Twenty-six actives returned to college but we will soon be strengthened by the initiation of those of the fifteen pledges that make their grades. Initiation will probably take place early in February.

Our social calendar has been well filled up to date. The pledges of California Delta honored the actives with an informal dance at the Hollywood Country Club November 11th. The annual Christmas smoker was held at the chapter house the Monday before vacation. Alumni and friends were served with a buffet luncheon the day of the Notre Dame game. The night before the Christmas holidays was celebrated by a tramp dance at the house, which was well decorated to suit the occasion.

Many of the brothers are training now for the interfraternity track meet to be held February 18th. Our material looks good and we have a good chance to run off with the honors. Last year California Delta tied for second place in the meet, carrying the colors of the Delta Delta Delta sorority.

We wish to thank the many chapters that sent us Christmas greetings.

Los Angeles has been enjoying a very mild winter with many sunny days. So, if any of the brothers are in need of a little sunshine, visit California Delta where you are always welcome.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
January 4, 1929*

ALBERT S. BLATZ
Correspondent

Obituary

George A. Foster, Pa. Iota '06

George Andrew Foster, Pa. Iota '06, died suddenly at Mercy Hospital in Johnstown, Pa., on December 21, 1928, at the age of 49. He was born in Johnstown, the son of a Civil War veteran. He was graduated from St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., after which he entered Johns Hopkins University, where he was initiated in 1901 by the Maryland Alpha Chapter. Following his graduation from Johns Hopkins he entered the law department of the University of Pennsylvania, and in 1906 transferred to the Pennsylvania Iota Chapter. He was admitted to the bar in 1908, and became prominent in civic, club and patriotic affairs of Johnstown. He was a director of the Johnstown Trust Co., and was a leader in American Legion affairs, having been adjutant of the local post for ten years.

Joseph Sailer, Pa. Iota '09

Dr. Joseph Sailer, Pa. Iota '09, noted Philadelphia physician and heart specialist, died on December 31st, after an illness of two months. He was 61 years old. He was born in Philadelphia, attended the schools of that city, and was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1886. He was graduated from the Medical School in 1891, and took postgraduate work in Paris, Zurich and Vienna. In 1899 he became a member of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School faculty. During the World War he served in the medical corps, with the rank of major. He was chief of the medical service at Camp Wheeler, and later went to France, being promoted to the rank of lieutenant colonel in 1918. He was a frequent contributor to medical journals, and a member of a large number of professional and civic organizations. He is survived by his widow, four daughters and three sons.

Louis C. Raegener, N. Y. Gamma '72

Louis Christian Raegener, N. Y. Gamma '72, a retired lawyer and the owner of the Hotel Seville in New York City, died in Wildbad, Germany, on July 3, 1928, where he had gone to take mineral bath treatment. He was 72 years of age. He had been a prominent patent lawyer in New York City for many years prior to his retirement from practice in 1910.

William W. Kelchner, Pa. Gamma '82

William Wilson Kelchner, Pa. Gamma '82, a retired principal, died suddenly from apoplexy at his residence in New York City on June 25, 1928. He was principal of the Williamsport County High School for many years, but retired in 1905.

Walter R. Houghton, Ind. Beta '69

Walter R. Houghton, charter member of Indiana Beta, and honor member of the class of '71 at Indiana University, died January 24th at his home in Richmond, Ind. He was 86 years old. Educator, author and minister, he left in his wake a treasure of contributions to public welfare in the form of books, essays, talks and deeds. Born October 3, 1845, the son of William Hileary and Harriet Poore Houghton, descendants of New England colonists, Brother Houghton later attended Washington Academy and Indiana University. It was while he was a student at the latter institution that Indiana Beta was formed in 1869, and he was one of the group that formed the original roster and fought to place the chapter on a firm foundation. He was graduated in 1871, with honors in Latin, and delivered his graduating address in Latin, Greek, French, German and English, a distinct portion being assigned to each language. After holding a position as professor of Latin and Greek at Bedford Female College for seven months, Brother Houghton was recalled to Indiana University as instructor of Latin and history. He remained there for 10 years.

Always a progressive figure in the educational field, he figured prominently in the effort to raise the standards of the university so that it might be considered the culmination of high school and preparatory courses. Only by appearing before executive bodies, and waging a persistent fight for the cause, was he successful in this enterprise. As a consequence of his work at Indiana, Brother Houghton published several books dealing with literature, religion and politics. Among them are: "A Conspectus of Political Parties in the United States," "History of American Politics," "Kings of Fortune," "Lives of Blaine and Logan," and others. His most famous, however, is "True Life," a book on moral ethics, which gained wide use in public schools of America and was translated into the language of Siam, for use in the schools there. "True Life" was compiled from talks made to students while Brother Houghton was principal of Connersville, Ind., High School. He was a devoted member of the Christian church, and was a minister for several years, in churches in Indiana and Iowa. He was made a life elder of the Connersville Christian church. He was one of the youngest soldiers of the Civil War, serving with Company F, 137th Regiment, Indiana volunteers.

Brother Houghton was married December 23, 1878, at Bloomington, Ind., to Alice Margaret Neely, a native of Alabama. They were the parents of five children, three of whom are now living. Throughout the long years after his graduation, Brother Houghton never forgot Phi Kappa Psi. The days of companionship spent in the brotherhood at Bloomington were close to his heart, and he was proud of the fact that his picture as an undergraduate was hung on the walls of the present chapter house.



Phi Kappa Psi

DIRECTORY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARCHONS

District 1—Carl H. Kent Jr., 2960 Corydon Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
District 2—J. Kenneth Ivory, 7 Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.
District 3—George W. Jackson, 480 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.
District 4—T. Frank O'Connell Jr., 1355 Elmdale Av., Chicago, Ill.
District 5—William Larabee III, 417-215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
District 6—Wallace W. Knox, Oakland Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Charleston, W. Va.

Editor, The Shield—Lloyd L. Cheney, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.
Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Av., Columbia,
Mo.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), 216 E. Front St., Perrysburg, Ohio
Howard C. Williams (1930), 1800 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor,
899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY,

GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit,
Mich.

SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)

Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)

43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)

529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....J. G. MacKenzie Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge

Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

Rhode Island.....E. K. Aldrich Jr., 155 Brown St., Providence

New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.

Central New York....F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Av., Syracuse

Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.

Western New York.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave. Buffalo

Alumni Clubs

Harvard.....

Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)

South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)

Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)

238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)

560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)

Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)

3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)

Swarthmore, Pa.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)

2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)

University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)

Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.

Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, South Ann St.

Central Pennsylvania....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.

Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott jr, 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla..... Harry W. Mills, Peninsular Casualty Co.
Birmingham, Ala.....

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa..... Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa..... C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa..... R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va..... Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va..... B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio..... Mark S. Trueblood, 1545 Blair Av., W. H.
Cleveland, Ohio..... Royale Wise, 3335 Grenway Rd., Shaker Heights
Columbus, Ohio..... R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio..... Francis Edwards, 259 Arlington Av.
Toledo, Ohio..... John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio..... Paul Grose, Donnell Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John R. Emison, 511 Fletcher Trust Bldg.
Wabash Valley .Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Robert M. Allen, 220 N. Michigan Av.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....W. C. Coffee, 328 Wilmoe Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminister Pl.
South Texas.....E. J. Stern, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg.
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Hubert P. Lewis, 703 Central Bldg.
Southern California, Arthur C. Platt, 417 A. G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California .. H. C. Blackmar, National City Co., San Francisco

Volume 49

APRIL 1929

Number 4

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council

ESTABLISHED 1879

Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York under the act of March 3, 1879

LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR APRIL 1929

VIRGINIA ALPHA'S NEW HOME— <i>T. A. McEachern jr.</i>	301
THE PHI KAPPA PSI BOULEVARD— <i>John L. Porter</i>	306
A PHI PSI INVOCATION.....	311
THE DEEPER MEANING OF FRATERNITY— <i>John J. Yowell</i>	313
FOUR MASSALPHANS IN PHI BETA KAPPA.....	315
THE PHI PSI QUINTETTE.....	317
WATSON CHOSEN SENATE LEADER.....	319
DONOVAN REFUSES CABINET PORTFOLIO.....	319
GET SOMETHING TO LOVE (<i>poem</i>).....	322
THE SIXTH DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP CHAIR— <i>Shirley E. Meserve</i>	322
TWO NEW PHI PSI SONGS.....	327
THE PASSING OF THE PADDLE.....	327
IT'S THE SAME IN ALL ORGANIZATIONS, HOWEVER.....	328
NORTH TEXAS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.....	330
DES MOINES CHOOSES PHI PSI MAYOR.....	331
NEW DIRECTORY OF CHICAGO PHI PSIS.....	333
NEW BOOK ABOUT COLLEGE LIFE.....	333
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.....	335
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE.....	339
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.....	351
OBITUARY.....	389

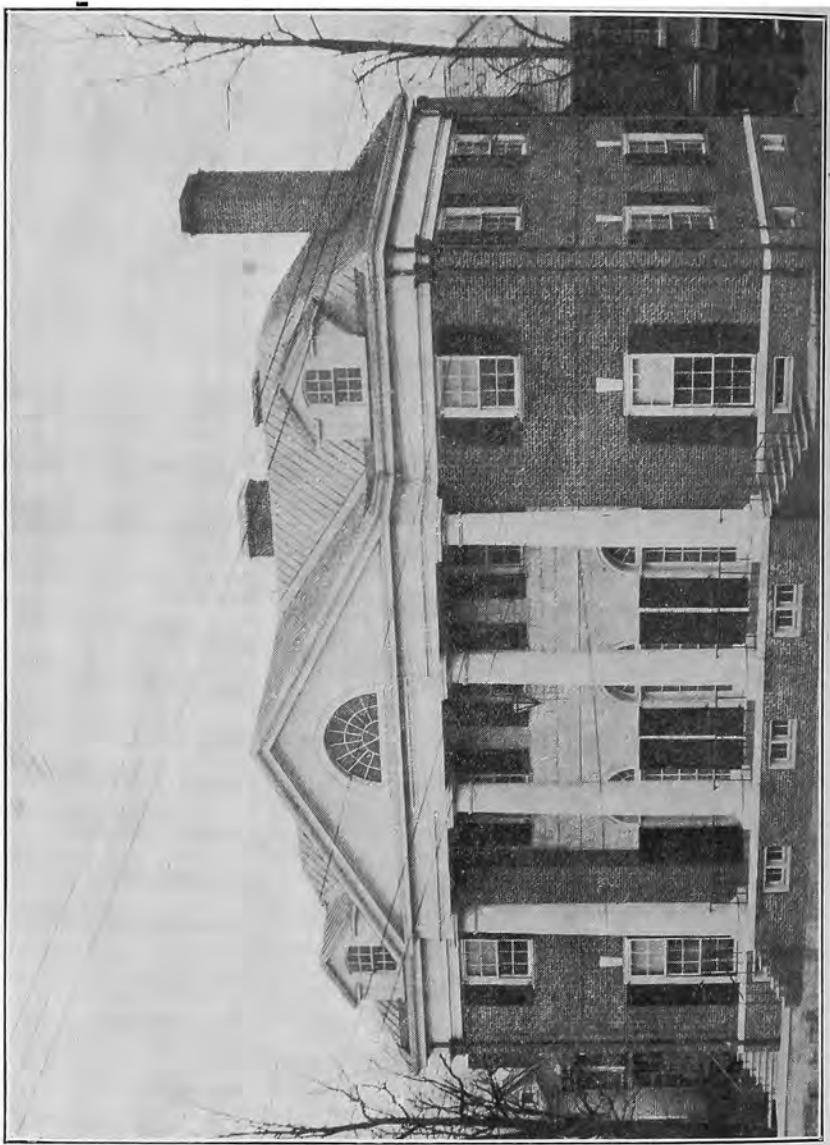
THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.



VIRGINIA ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE



Vol. 49

APRIL 1929

No. 4

Virginia Alpha's New Home

T. A. McEACHERN JR., Va. Alpha '25, Contributor

TWO years ago the Phi Psis at the University of Virginia decided to sell their chapter house, located on the University Circle, to the Kappa Alpha fraternity. This move was attended by some feeling of reluctance on the part of several members, primarily because there were attached to the old house many very pleasant memories of numerous most enjoyable parties and closely cemented friendships; then, too, when the sale of the house was definitely closed in May 1927, the chapter was left without the slightest bright prospect of building a new house within the next few years. For the session 1927-28 a house, previously occupied by the Beta Theta Pi fraternity, was rented as a temporary chapter house and there the brothers lived while several ingenious and energetic members of Virginia Alpha set their minds to working upon a scheme whereby a new house might be provided within the near future.

Virginia Alpha was particularly fortunate to have, as its presiding officer for this period of trying circumstances, L. A. Daffan Gilmer, who set upon the task of evolving a plan whereby the members of Phi Kappa Psi at the university might enjoy the splendid chapter house which today occupies a most prominent place on the campus. The Fraternity is very grateful to Brother Gilmer, and those members of the Virginia Alpha Chapter who are familiar with the difficulties which faced him are especially appreciative of the splendid way in which he handled the plan. He merits the bounteous congratulations which the

members of the Virginia chapter sincerely give for the successful manner in which he executed the tedious work.

A lot, of splendid location, was purchased from a local fraternity and, after many long conferences with chapter advisers, bank officials and architects, negotiations were finally entered into and the building of the new house was begun in earnest on May 2, 1928. By the time finals came around the construction had progressed sufficiently for the brothers to realize that the house was to be not only a dream but a most imposing reality upon the university campus.

When the university opened for the session of 1928-29, the returning brothers found that, under the careful supervision of Brothers Gilbert and Turner during summer school, the house was practically completed. Due to an unavoidable delay of the construction company, the chapter had to conduct all the parties during the rushing season in the soiree room. This was somewhat of an inconvenience but did not effect seriously the results of the rushing as eight very promising men have been pledged to Phi Kappa Psi.

About October 1st the house was substantially completed and the brothers immediately set upon the task of putting the interior in proper order. Virginia Alpha's new home has three stories and a spacious basement. In the basement there are the kitchen, pantry, soiree room, dining room and the furnace room. Numerous visitors have proclaimed the soiree room, modeled after a Dutch ratskeller, to be the finest of its kind in any of the fraternity houses at the university. The kitchen and dining room system were instituted for the first time as a means of affording a substantial income to take care of the payments of the construction of the house. Thus far, the brothers have found that having meals in the house is at all times convenient and generally satisfactory.

The first floor is indeed a gem of architectural beauty. The colonial style of architecture, which is characteristic of the general building plan of the university, is magnifi-



Soiree Room



Living Room

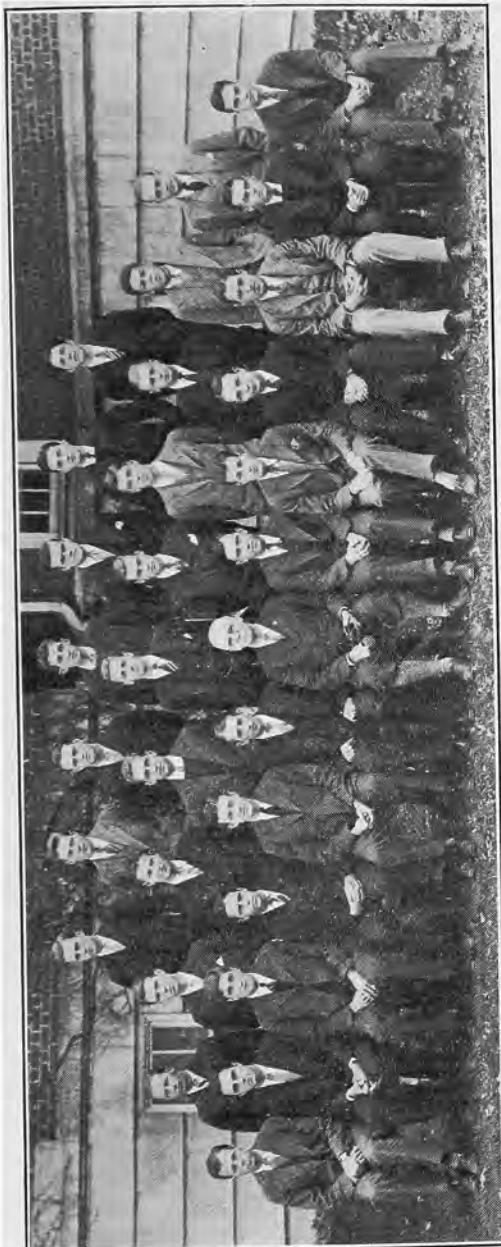
VIRGINIA ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE

cently manifested in the spacious living room and library. A very comfortable guest room with private bath is also located on the first floor. The chapter office and clock room, entering upon the beautifully designed entrance hallway, are the other two rooms upon the main floor.

The second and third floors are used entirely for the living quarters of the brothers. There are seven double rooms, four single rooms and one triple, making it possible to accommodate twenty-one in the house. These rooms are sufficiently spacious for comfort, and the heating system makes living conveniences as satisfactory as could be desired. At present there are eighteen brothers living in the house. The chapter room is located on the third floor and affords the brothers a quiet room, free from all disturbances, making conditions ideal for orderly meetings.

Attention should be called to the fact that the entire financial side of this strenuous building project of the Virginia Alpha Chapter has been taken care of by the individual chapter, without any outside aid, such as contributions from the alumni. The brothers have, however, furnished the house with a complete array of furniture and fixtures of the high quality which the dignity of the house merits, and, having already shouldered the great burden of financing the building of the house, have felt it necessary to call upon the alumni brothers for contributions to the furniture and fixtures fund, which has as its quota three thousand dollars. A letter was sent to all the alumni brothers last June and a few replies have been received but the amount of contributions has so far failed to be impressive. The gifts received have been helpful, most opportune, and greatly appreciated and the brothers of Virginia Alpha are hoping that future responses to their plan will be more generous.

Virginia Alpha now has a home of which they are justly proud and they are especially anxious to have the opportunity to welcome any visiting brothers and any of the fraternity officers who may be in Charlottesville at any time.



VIRGINIA ALPHA CHAPTER, 1928-29

Top row, left to right: M. E. Cocke, Putney, C. G. Brown, Robinson, Townsend, Ruffin, Robertson.
Middle row: Nowlin, Loving, R. D. Morrison, McDowell, E. F. Brown, Lancaster, Orrick, Gordon, Dame,
F. M. Morrison.

Bottom row: McCoy, C. L. Cocke, Hart, Quarles, Turner, McEachern, Dr. R. H. Dabney, Williams, Werten-
baker, Baker, McClanahan, Nelson, Gregory.

The Phi Kappa Psi Boulevard¹

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, Contributor

WILL you go with me, in imagination, to a great campus, in the shape of a great circle, in the center of which stands a great campanile, high enough to give one a good view for miles in every direction?

Will you go with me to the top of this campanile and look down upon seventy-five pathways illuminated on both sides and diverging from this campanile like the spokes of a great wheel? Looking closely, we soon discern the name of a Greek-letter fraternity over the entrance to each of these pathways, and we are told by our guide that the first half dozen lamps erected on the pedestals nearest the hub of the wheel are the lamps which each organization keeps burning continuously in honor of their founders. Some of the pathways are longer than others, thus denoting the age of the organization.

We come finally to the pathway labelled "Phi Kappa Psi," and are thrilled by the brilliancy of the lights on the pedestals inscribed with the names of Letterman, Moore, Tom Campbell, Rus Kennedy, Metzger, Vanmeter, Parramore, Nevin, Keady, Chalfant, Dodd and others of their day. Men of sterling qualities, great faith, ambitions beyond the ordinary, and a belief in their destinies.

For 43 years I have belonged to that organization which, for the past 77 years, has been erecting and lighting lamp-posts, or beacons, along this pathway known as "The Phi Kappa Psi Boulevard." Lining this boulevard are nearly 20,000 of these posts or beacons. Many of them have been allowed to become extinguished and, sad to say, some of them we have been compelled to have toppled over never to be set up again. About 3000 of these posts have no tenders, owing to their discharge from further earthly duties; 3000 more have taken the vows for duty and are

¹ Address delivered at the Founders' Day dinner of the New York Alumni Association, February 19, 1929.

still in colleges; 2000 others have gathered or will gather this week to gain enthusiasm for their continued duty; but what, my brothers, what of the other 12,000? Where are they?

Most of our lights, which were set up in the years 1852-55, have burned out, but the bases on which they stood are still visible at the beginning of the road, and on these bases are still visible the names of honored brothers. This same may be said of other places down along the pathway where statues of more or less famous brothers have been removed from their pedestals by the great "Collector of Souls." But why, we ask, so many places in the lines, where the post still remains, but holds no light for the wayfarer? Why so many who have allowed the current of Phi Kappa Psi to become short-circuited at their locations? Why have they deliberately (mark the word) turned the switch, cutting themselves off from the ever increasing power plant of brotherly love, intellectuality, comradeship and capabilities for man-making? Are they no longer Phi Psis? Were they made Phi Psis to help carry the expense of a chapter house only or did we think they had the stuff of which we make Phi Psis, only to find to our regret that they did not and do not today measure up to our standards?

In my opinion, every one of the larger fraternities should "clean house" and remove not less than 5000 names from their rosters. and begin to be what they should be, that is, organizations of men, known for their ability in some particular lines.

Look back along the path, my brothers, at your leisure, and read the illustrious names on certain vacant pedestals and offer thanks to Almighty God that you have been granted the great privilege of calling those men "brothers."

Then look again at the high-powered lamps which fairly dazzle your eyes, which are being held proudly aloft by brothers still in the flesh, who have been able to turn on more voltage than their neighbors, without being electrocuted. The effulgence from their standards helps much to hide the absence of light in their immediate vicinity, occasioned by the disinterestedness of the other post tenders.

What of these flickering lamps? Do you not know that the power house chief is aware of your carelessness? Do you not realize that every lamp that is losing its luster just adds to the trouble in the power station? Do you not know that the load is growing heavier all the time because of the resistance along the line, and that the overhead costs are materially increased by your failure to keep your light burning, so that the inscription on your pedestal can be deciphered easily and your location quickly noted? Do you not know that when your lamp was connected up with the power station, you caused an appreciable load to be added to the circuit and that you are, and always will be, responsible (morally at least) for a certain amount of the expense of keeping this station going?

Does it ever occur to you that the reason so few people know that you are a Phi Psi is that this "Phi Kappa Psi Boulevard" is so poorly lighted that they do not bother to travel it looking for efficiency, knowing full well that men who do not keep their lamps burning better can hardly be expected to engineer a new undertaking requiring even more courage, stamina and loyalty?

A hot-wire connection on this Phi Psi circuit means a brightly burning lamp, and a brightly burning lamp inversely means a live-wire Phi Psi.

This "Phi Kappa Psi Boulevard" is either going to be one of the great intellectual highways of this world or it will simply be noted on the map as a "cross-road," poorly paved, dimly lighted, little, and leading nowhere. Which it shall be depends entirely upon your ability to get a proper connection with the circuit from the power plant when you mount your pedestal, and how far you are either willing, or able, to turn the rheostat.

The boulevard is being lengthened perceptibly each year by the erection of new pedestals for new lamp supporters by exactly the number of our men who are becoming alumni. Approximately, this increase is 500 pedestals, and very naturally the power station equipment must be, or should be, increased to keep the road brilliantly lighted as in former years.

Strange to say, there are today seventy-five of these pathways diverging from this hub and vying with one another in the brilliancy of their beacons.

With 300,000 freshmen looking down these pathways, counting the outstanding high-powered lamps along each, comparing the lists of supporters of these lamps down the better-lighted highways, and finally deciding on their life-long friends on the strength of what they have seen; what should we aim to do?

In all probability, the reason so many lamps are extinguished along the pathway is that there is not enough help at the power house to give all the lamps even reasonable care and attention, and that it is a foregone conclusion that whole sections of the pathway might be glowing in brilliancy, if only one good electrical engineer were secured to look after that particular district.

How can one chief engineer look after 17,000 lamps with any hope for a successful illumination along the entire route? If then we are ever to see this pathway as it should, and must, eventually be, do you not agree that we should enlarge the force of engineers at the power house; divide the switchboard into sections and hold each engineer responsible for all the lights in his district?

If we then find that the various districts are not taking on current enough to start all the lamps there, into at least a dull glow, we could easily draft sufficient assistant engineers to bring about such a condition and then leave the producing of the higher voltage up to the power house chief. What a mighty illumination might ensue from the 17,000 lamps must be left to the imagination for the present. That such a thing is a probability goes almost without saying; that it is a possibility is left for you to judge.

Is it not, therefore, one of our necessary duties to our Fraternity, and one we owe to ourselves, to see to it that our badge of Phi Kappa Psi is always on our vests, indicating which road we travel; the kind of company we keep; how proud we are of our organization; and just where everybody may look for the pedestal on which our

names are engraved and how much of a light we are able to show to the world?

How many of us are today doing the things for which we sought an education, and how many of us needed a college education for the work we are now doing? What does your diploma show your graduating degree to have been? Are you proud of your A. B.? You should be, because it means that you did a good piece of work in college, may still be doing it and keeping faith with your soul. And that's a lot, because it means that your A. B. degree takes you halfway to the next planet, where boards of trustees do not have anything to do with your A. M., your Ph. D., your D. D., your Litt. D., your L. L. D., and where only your life as lived under the precepts of Phi Kappa Psi counts.

No creed can take you closer to the Almighty on the Day of Judgment than the ritual of Phi Kappa Psi, if you have lived it and been a friend to man.

Think of this great Phi Psi army swinging through the world together, and let each Founders' Day bring us closer together in our aims, in our loyalty, in our songs and in our step!

In Step

Someone met a Phi Psi singing,
On a lonely way.
High and clear the notes were ringing,
For the song was gay.
Hearers marveled (says the story)
At its gallant tone,
For he sang of love and glory,
Marching all alone.

"Friend," they said, "the world grows older
Every day and night,
And the burden on your shoulder
Seemeth far from light;
Yet your step is light and ringing,
Marching all alone,
And you march to martial singing,
No one's but your own."

"Nay," he answered, "there are swinging
Phi Psi footsteps at my side;
Every wind a song is bringing,
Swinging to our stride.
Comrades keep in step together
Half the world apart;
What's a thousand miles of weather
To the Phi Psi singing heart?"

So (they say) as eve grew older
Passed he from their sight,
With the burden on his shoulder
Toward the sunset light,
Singing, passed into the boundless
Silence, of the sinking day,
Keeping step with footsteps soundless,
Half a world away.

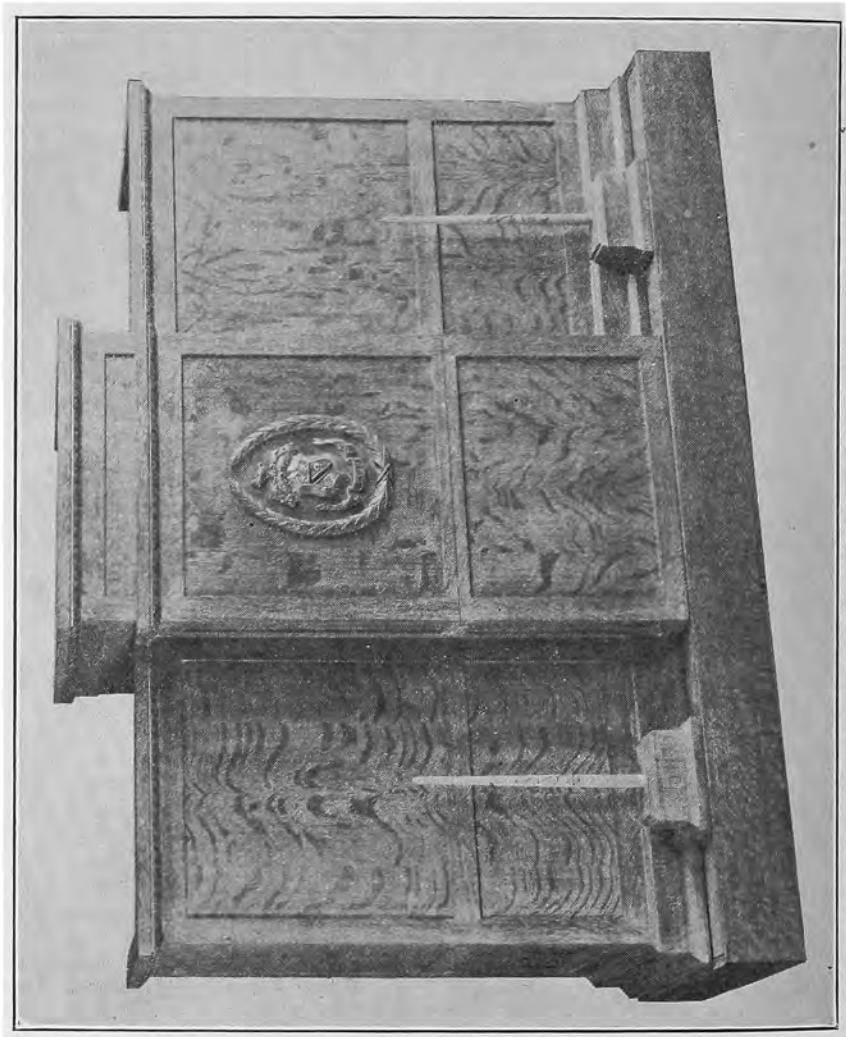
A Phi Psi Invocation

The following invocation was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Frank F. German, N. Y. Delta '86, rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity of Middletown, Conn., at the Founders' Day banquet of the New York Alumni Association on February 19th. Those who were privileged to hear Dr. German considered this to be an outstanding piece of literature of this character. Dr. German spoke as follows:

"O God, the giver of all good gifts, we thank Thee for the Founders of our Fraternity; and for the enduring friendships that found their beginnings in our allegiance to the Mystic Rites which their minds conceived, which their hearts hallowed and which their souls made strong.

"As we draw anew from the springs of Phi Kappa Psi and feel afresh the strength of her fellowship, we lift our minds and hearts to Thee, that Thou mayest direct our thoughts and feelings into ways of sober truth and liberating humor; and our souls into the service of whatsoever things are honest and of good report.

"As we partake of Thy bounty, accept our thanks for joy that heightens all our life and doubles our powers, and help us to kindle it in the hearts of others by the gladness of our souls. Amen."



Fraternity Altar Designed for Illinois Alpha Chapter House by N. Marshall Seeburg

The Deeper Meaning of Fraternity¹

JOHN J. YOWELL, Col. Alpha '14, Contributor

WE have heard a great many words spoken here tonight. Some of them mean something; some of them don't mean very much. Words are only handles with which we lift ideas. When a word is a symbol for a material, concrete thing, it has the same meaning for all of us; when it signifies an abstract idea, however, such as honor, love, fellowship or Phi Kappa Psi, our conception of the meaning varies as our individual experiences and personalities differ. Phi Kappa Psi to some of us means, of course, a beautiful ritual, an organization standing high among similar organizations; but it means something more than that. It means fellowship and brotherhood and friendship and service.

All of these words, except the word "friendship," and particularly the word "service," have been so manhandled and bandied about and cheapened by the luncheon clubs and the advertising fraternity and the professional religionists and other psalm-singing sons and daughters, that to some of us they are almost nauseating. The word "friendship" has not been so popularized.

Cicero in his "De Amicitia" said that happy is the man who has a friend; that some men are so fortunate as to have two friends; that he had heard of men boasting of three or more friends, but he considered it quite impossible.

I recently attended the funeral of one who was to me such a friend as Cicero must have meant. I thought of what Cicero said, and when I recalled that a short time before he had been pulsing with the feelings and aspirations that are human, I thought how tenuous is the thread by which we cling to life.

Like ships that pass in the night and speak each other in passing,
Only a signal shown and a distant voice in the darkness;
So on the ocean of life we pass and speak one another,
Only a face and a voice, and darkness again and silence.

¹ Address delivered at the Founders' Day banquet of the Chicago Alumni Association, February 19, 1929. Brother Yowell is a well-known attorney of St. Louis, Mo.

Our associations in Phi Kappa Psi are more tenuous than life itself, and more precious than life itself. Emerson said, "Things are in the saddle and ride mankind." Never in the history of the world have there been so many material things as there are today, and never did they ride so hard. We are so busy acquiring and keeping customers and clients and patients, buying and selling commodities and services, stocks and bonds and insurance, that we don't have the time to form and keep alive the beautiful friendships that it is our privilege to have in Phi Kappa Psi.

Appointment at the office
At half-past eight,
Gulp down breakfast,
Mustn't be late,
Wife and children
Billiard kissed,
That appointment
Can't be missed,
Means a good commission,
Can't afford to wait,
Got to make the payments
On the new Straight Eight
And the radio and the Frigidaire,
Insurance premiums and ladies' wear.
Home from the office,
Wife's made a date,
Bridge with the Joneses
At half-past eight,
Same old cycle
Day after day,
How in the hell
Do we get that way?

In the latter part of 1851 and the first part of 1852, Letterman and Moore were not so ridden by material things. One of them was able to give his entire time to caring for the other during his long period of convalescence, and during that association they developed a friendship such as Cicero contemplated. More optimistic than he, they sought to widen the sphere of that friendship to include hundreds and thousands of men united in the bonds of eternal loyalty and devotion and dedicated to the perfection of the highest qualities of man. And they founded Phi Kappa Psi.

We do not have far to go to find an explanation of the secret motor force that gives power and vitality, great-

ness and ability to our Fraternity, nor to find an explanation of why its members are among the outstanding leaders in every line of human endeavor. That Moore and Letterman succeeded is evidenced in part by this fact and in part by this great gathering tonight, and by other meetings throughout the length and breadth of the land.

The nearest that some of us can approach a satisfying conception of Soul is Personality. If we can devote even a small part of our lives to this ideal, then are we men and Phi Psi's.

Brother Toastmaster, with your permission, I propose a toast to Loyalty, Fidelity, Fellowship, Brotherhood and Friendship—in short, to Phi Kappa Psi.

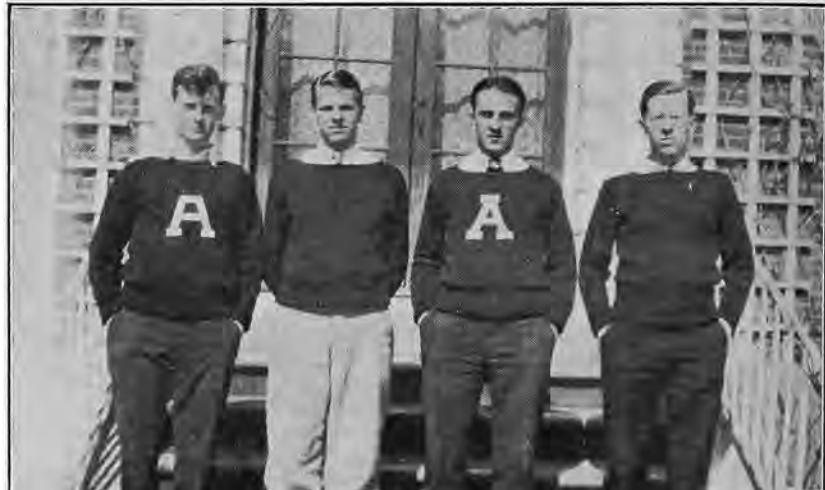
Four Massalphans in Phi Beta Kappa

With the election February 22d of three more brothers to membership in Phi Beta Kappa, Massachusetts Alpha achieved the distinction of having a total of four members in that organization. The honor is rendered greater by the fact that all four men were chosen in their junior year rather than, as in the majority of cases, just previous to graduation. The members of the chapter who are now affiliated with this honor society are Joseph E. Reeve, Robert B. Howe, Albert J. Nichols and Arthur Brower.

All four brothers are prominent in campus and fraternity affairs at Amherst, as well as along scholastic lines. Brother Howe, since completing his third year as diver on the varsity swimming team, has been elected second ranking editor on the college newspaper; simultaneously he has found time to prove a very efficient treasurer for the chapter. Brother Nichols since entering college has consistently starred as first-string pitcher on the baseball nine and forward and center on the hockey team. Brother Brower is one of the leading actors of the Masquers, the college dramatic organization, sings in the Amherst glee club and is inter-

ested in several other campus activities. Brother Reeve, present president of the chapter and the only senior in the group, is managing editor of the *Amherst Student*, the college newspaper, business manager of the Masquers, and engaged in several other enterprises.

Massachusetts Alpha is also the recipient of an awe-inspiring cup, donated by Paul T. Newton, Mass. Alpha '23, to be awarded annually to the delegation with the highest scholastic average. With this stimulus for improvement in scholarship on the part of every member of every delegation and inspired by the example of Massachusetts Alpha's four wearers of the key, the chapter is out for the Amherst interfraternity scholarship cup, as well as a national scholarship plaque.



MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA MEMBERS OF PHI BETA KAPPA
Robert B. Howe, Arthur Brown, Albert J. Nichols, Joseph E. Reeve

To Our Absent Brothers on Founders' Day

By FRANK CHAPIN BRAY, Pa. Beta '86

Greek type of Friendship we know was their creed,
Practised as preached by their everyday deed.
Happiest bringing good fellows together
Into the sunshine of chapter house weather.
Less egotistic than anxious to make
Brothers in youthlife, for strong manhood's sake.
Sturdy their spirits contending with fate,
Never a whimper, or whisper of hate.
Mind, heart and soul-growth the natural thing
That from fraternity chumming should spring.

A silent toast to each memory name.
Absent but present this message to frame:
"For ev'ry Phi Psi true Friendship is creed;
Practise and preach it by everyday deed!"

The Phi Psi Quintette

In submitting to THE SHIELD the verses printed above, Dr. Harry M. Barrett, director of the College of Education of the University of Colorado, makes the following interesting comment as to the reason for Brother Bray's inspiration:

"I am inclosing some verses written by Brother Frank Chapin Bray prompted by a reunion of the Phi Psi Quintette of Pennsylvania Beta held in Pittsburgh at the home of Brother John L. Porter, a member of the quintette, on February 23d and 24th. Brother Edward A. Hersperger of Philadelphia was unable to be present on account of the illness of his wife, and Brother Sion B. Smith, also a member, was ill at his home. You will note that these, with the other four members—Brothers Porter, Bray, Joseph W. Silliman and I—make what would ordinarily be called a sextette. There were five of us to begin with and, when the sixth was added, we did not change the name.

"The four who were physically capacitated sang a couple of old-time songs at the Founders' Day dinner of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association and the Pennsylvania Mu Chapter at the University Club in Pittsburgh on the night of February 23d. The following day we went over to Brother Sion Smith's house and the five of us went over some of the old songs. Sion was able to sit up in a chair and join with us, although his voice was not quite so strong as of yore."



© UNDERWOOD & UNDERWOOD

GOL. WILLIAM J. DONOVAN



SENATOR JAMES E. WATSON

Watson Chosen Senate Leader

Senator James E. Watson, Ind. Alpha '81, of Indiana, was elected Republican leader of the upper house of Congress on March 5th. His selection to this position of leadership came as a recognition both of his ability and his long and successful experience. He was first sent to Congress in 1895 as a representative from the sixth Indiana district, and also served through the 56th to 60th Congresses. In 1908 he was the Republican nominee for governor of Indiana. In 1916 he was appointed United States Senator to fill an unexpired term, and he was regularly elected in 1920 and again in 1926. His present term expires in 1933.

Throughout his congressional career Senator Watson has been one of the leaders of his party. He has always stood high in party councils, and his advice has been sought by his colleagues and government officials. He has received many votes for the presidential nomination at recent national conventions, and was chairman of the committee on resolutions at the 1920 convention.

Donovan Refuses Cabinet Portfolio

Prior to President Hoover's inauguration, it was generally accepted that William J. Donovan, N. Y. Gamma '03, long a close friend of the President's, would be appointed Attorney General in the new cabinet. His distinguished service as assistant Attorney General for the past several years had eminently qualified him for this recognition. Political necessities, however, made it seem to the President to be desirable that the cabinet position be offered to another. It was reported, however, that Colonel Donovan was offered appointment as Secretary of War, but that he refused this, as well as other positions of prominence.

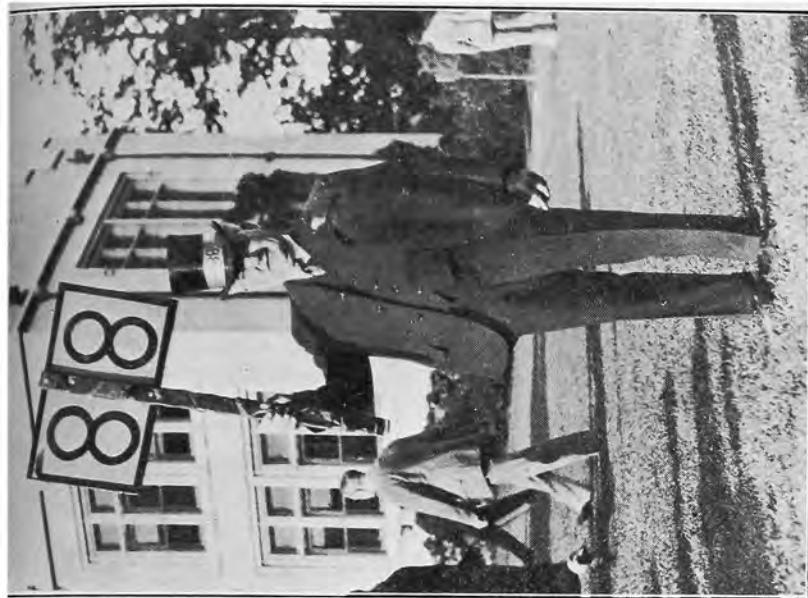
In an editorial entitled "A Good Loser," the New York Times made the following interesting comment:

"Colonel Donovan, taking with a smile his failure to fit

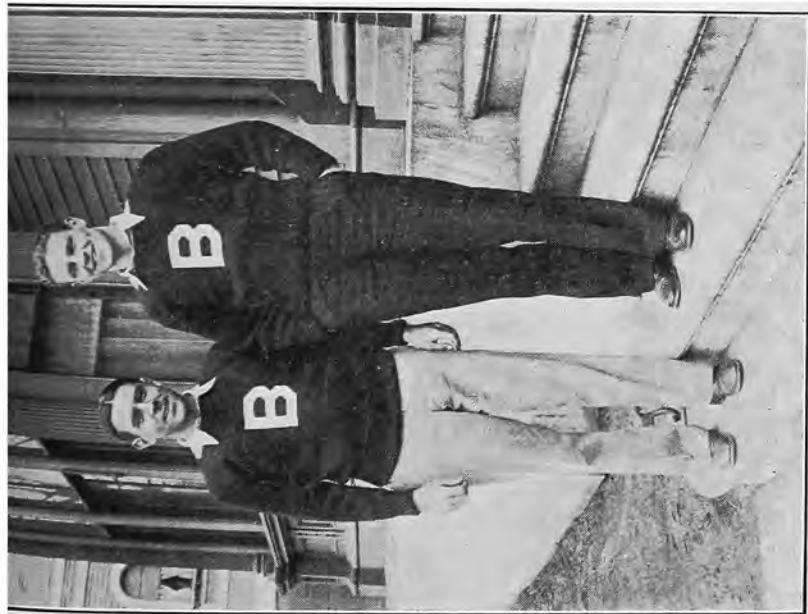
into the Cabinet requirements of the President-elect, sustains his reputation for good sportsmanship. Many of his old comrades in arms will see emerging from the incident at Washington the 'Wild Bill' whom they followed so admiringly in northern France. In Buffalo, people will rejoice to note that Colonel Donovan has not changed. As for himself, he has read with profit the history of politics and lived up to its philosophy.

"In effect, the Colonel says: 'My early and sustained support of Herbert Hoover was not based on the thought of reward. If I don't meet his particular needs for the Cabinet, I have no criticism for him. I shall go on as his admirer and friend.' A smaller man, with Colonel Donovan's experiences in life and affairs, might have felt rancor. One less wise than he might have shown it. But at the beginning of every administration there must always be some constant friend who cannot be fitted into the niches of glory. When Woodrow Wilson came to office there were on the tentative slates of every prophet the names of William F. McCombs and A. Mitchell Palmer. To both, and especially to Mr. McCombs, the President owed much. But he was unable to give to either man the place to which he aspired. The French Embassy appealed as little to Mr. McCombs as did the Governorship of the Philippines to Colonel Donovan. Mr. Palmer could not take an oath as Secretary of War because he is a Quaker. Mr. McCombs did not recover in spirit from the disappointment, but Mr. Palmer did, and in time headed the Department of Justice. Perhaps it is with this in his memory, and with the aid of a fine disposition and high courage, that Colonel Donovan has swallowed with a smile what must have been a bitter pill."

"He returns cheerfully to his task of trying to arbitrate the positions of the Western States disputing over the Colorado river control project. To those who have known and admired him since those gallant days on the Western Front, he is more of a hero than ever. The fact that he isn't in the Cabinet has not lowered his political stature in the eyes of party leaders."



DR. MONROE MANGES, OHIO GAMMA '84
Live-wire Buffalo A. A. member at his class reunion at
Wooster last June



TWO RHODE ISLAND ALPHA CAPTAINS
N. T. Wright, baseball, and C. H. Edwards, football

Get Something to Love¹

If you're as lonesome as lonesome can be,
 Get something to love.
If only the hard things in life you can see,
 Get something to love.
If all the things 'round you seem empty and cold,
 You feel pessimistic and whiny and old,
Don't worry and grumble and fuss 'round and scold,
 Get something to love.
Whether it's children or chickens or trees,
 Get something to love;
Or horses, or people, or yellow-back bees,
 Get something to love.
Don't close your heart up to nature and things;
The world sometimes grumbles, but mostly it sings;
Just take my tip, mankind, and see what it brings—
 Get something to love.

¹ *Editor's note:* These verses were written by the late Franklin K. Nye, who, at the time of his death during the past Christmas vacation, was a pledge of the New York Beta Chapter. His father is dean of the College of Agriculture at Syracuse University.

The Sixth District Scholarship Chair

SHIRLEY E. MESERVE, Cal. Gamma '08, Contributor

DURING the sessions of the 1927 Sixth District Council, various ways were discussed to increase competitive interest in scholarship among the chapters of the district as one means to elevate the then and, for that matter, the present deplorable standing in scholarship of the coast chapters, with the notable exception of Oregon Alpha, and to offer in addition some interesting prize that would bring the chapters and their alumni closer together in their relations one with another.

As an outgrowth of that discussion and as the culmination of an idea then conceived, the Southern California Alumni Association, at the District Council held in Los Angeles on April 4th, 5th and 6th, of this year, presented to the chapters of the sixth district what is to be hereafter known as "The Sixth District Scholarship Chair." It was originally planned that this chair was to be the joint gift of all the alumni associations of the sixth district, but, through failure of cooperation, the task fell upon the Southern California Alumni Association.



SIXTH DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP CHAIR

This chair is to be legally the property of the Archon of the sixth district. Each year the chapter obtaining the highest relative standing in fraternity rating in the district is to have possession of the chair for one year. It is to be awarded on the statistics made available by the Scholarship Director of the Fraternity and its removal from one chapter to another is to be under the direction of the Archon of the district. The winning chapter will have its name, as well as the year held, engraved on a bronze plaque, which plaque will be placed on the chair, and which will be similar to the presentation plaque now on the chair. The winners' plaques are to be furnished each year by the donors. The chapter receiving the lowest standing in the district each year is to bear the expense, per capita levy, of transporting the chair from the holder to the winning chapter and of paying such expenses as may be necessary for repairs.

The chair is made of solid walnut, beautifully hand carved, with heavy damask upholstered seat and the coat of arms carved in relief at the top of the back. A suitable shipping case has been built to insure its safe transport.

The prize is to be the possession of the chapter winning it for one year, but the chair is to be used only by the presiding officer of the chapter, past presiding officers of the chapter, national officers, past and active, and honored guests of the chapter, and it is the hope of the donors that this restriction will become one of the traditions of the district. Each year it is expected that the Archon will send to THE SHIELD suitable notice of the winner and the chapter that is compelled, by being the lowest in its grades, to finance the shipment of the chair to the winner.

The cost of the chair was financed by adding to the annual statement for dues of the Southern California Alumni Association one dollar as a voluntary assessment. So the chair is, in reality, the gift of all the brothers of the Southern California Alumni Association.

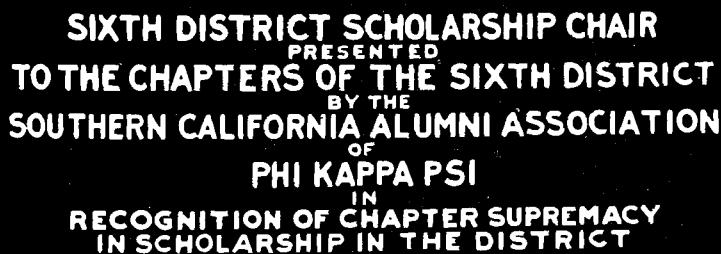
It is the sincere hope of the brothers of the Southern California Alumni Association that this chair will become an institution in the district, well known by alumni and

undergraduates alike, and that the chapters will show a decided interest in making creditable grades so that the chair may become the prize of their house.

The chapter having the greatest number of winning plaques on the chair at the end of twenty years keeps the chair as a permanent trophy, and it has been built that it should endure for a century.

A deed of gift, similar in content to that used for the presentation of yachting, golf or other trophies, has been prepared and sent to each chapter of the district, with a picture of the chair attached, upon which deed of gift each chapter has endorsed, by official chapter action, its recognition of the trophy and an agreement to be bound by the terms of the gift. The first award will be made to the chapter standing the highest for the two semesters of the collegiate year 1928-29. Until then the chair will remain with the Southern California Alumni Association.

Phi Psi's first traditional chair we hope will foster keen and pleasant rivalry between the chapters of the sixth district and in so doing will materially aid in perpetuating one of the cardinal ideals of our brotherhood—scholarship—and in advancing it to a creditable comparison with the fraternity at large and collegiate life in general.



Presentation Plaque on Scholarship Chair



C. Underwood & Underwood
GEORGE AKERSON, PA. BETA '09
Secretary to President Hoover, and known as "Hoover's right-hand man."

Two New Phi Psi Songs

"My Phi Psi Girl" and "Phi Psi Sweetheart" are the latest musical gems from the facile pen of Earl Evans, Ohio Beta '25, trumpeter, pianist, banjoist, radio singer and entertainer, and chapter musician de luxe.

"My Phi Psi Girl" is a plaintive melody with sentimental words. Its theme is the touching episode of the departure of the graduating Phi Psi from his "Phi Psi girl." "Phi Psi Sweetheart" embodies the rhythmic tempo of the modern fox trot in a delightfully catchy melody. Both numbers are done with a surprising ease and finesse.

The Passing of the Paddle

A weeping and wailing and gnashing of teeth, according to the novelist's portraiture of "collitch" life, is the invariable concomitant of fraternity pledgehood. Hollywood's favorite industry likewise delights in depicting the down-trodden freshman with a once noble pine board lying in splintered fragments around his bruised anatomy. In fact, a common impression of a fraternity "by one who has never been there" seems to be the picture of a group of freshmen, dressed as goats, dogs, cats, mules, et al, cringing helplessly in the center of a circle of giants armed with huge barrel staves.

Reader, prepare for the shock. All forms of physical punishment for the correction of recalcitrant freshmen have been abolished by Ohio Beta. This year the chapter has experimented with the elimination of the paddle under the hypothesis that freshmen could be made into real Phi Psis without its use. The chapter is proud of the fact that not a paddle has been used this year—and that Phi Psi is the first group on the campus to take this forward step.

And so occurs the "passing of the paddle." Unhonored and unsung the once mighty paddle enters the limbo of forgotten things—a faded dandelion in the bouquet of memories.—*The Ohio Betan*

It's the Same in All Organizations, However

Editor's note: While it is the policy of The Shield not to publish anonymous articles, the following unsigned communication contains so much of interest and so well sets forth the thought of many earnest alumni, it is printed here, with this explanation of its origin.

ON page 253 of the February issue of THE SHIELD appeared a squib entitled "Founders' Day." It should be reprinted and perhaps rewritten in more dynamic grammar and exposed to the eyes of some of our so-called alumni in a double page spread in the most conspicuous section of our official Phi Kappa Psi organ, and then the issue sent free to certain of our members, for I fear they'd never see it if they were forced to part with two bucks for a year's subscription.

The article we refer to reads as follows:

The outstanding anniversary in Phi Kappa Psi is the observance of Founders' Day on February 19th, commemorating the founding of the Fraternity in 1852. All the chapters and most of the alumni associations, as well as many unorganized groups, always observe this event in some way. Every brother, undergraduate and alumnus, should make a special effort to have a part in some Founders' Day celebration. He will be well repaid.

In the words of a famous cartoonist: "Something should be done about this," for instead of "every brother, undergraduate and alumnus, making a special effort to take part in Founders' Day celebrations," we find that the insertion of the word "not" between "effort" and "to" represents the attitude of well over 90 per cent of our alumni. That's a large percentage—nearly the whole works—but it's not exaggerated one iota.

We'll go even further—we'll say that not over 40 per cent of members will even make an effort to *attend* the local Founders' Day function, let alone participate in any of the arrangements.

It seems to be real punishment for some of these back-sliding brothers even to give up one night a year and take

in their local Founders' Day activity and renew their acquaintance with an organization which, if the truth be known, has done more for them times not expressible in the multiplication table than they have ever done for it.

Yes, some will attend if the price is in line with the expense of an eve at the local movies and if the food is guaranteed to be a thousand times better than they get at home or any other place, and if the entertainment is guaranteed to be on a par with the current "Follies" and if it is further assured that there'll be no long drawn-out speeches, especially some "dry stuff" a'nen't the Fraternity. These brothers are especially adverse to any "dry stuff" and if they do deign to lend their presence to the "ordeal," they come in such a moist condition themselves that they can't absorb anything else—particularly something about their Fraternity. Indeed, some appear so soggy that they succeed in keeping other brothers from enjoying the real spirit of the occasion. "Spirits of fermentum" is the ruling spirit of these distinguished, big-hearted birds.

Then there are other brothers who would like to come and so express themselves frankly after you've begged, coaxed, cajoled, written, telephoned, telegraphed them sixty-seven thousand times. Yep, they say to you without blinking an eye that they'd really like to be with the old gang again but, gosh-darn-it-all, they've got to take their grandmother roller skating that night. They're truly sorry, their hearts are being torn asunder, but how can they get out of their important date with their grand folks? It can't be done—they're awfully sorry—almost in tears.

Sell a few tickets for the Founders' Day banquet to some of their chapter? Act on a committee to arrange the entertainment? Act on a committee to arrange anything? Ha, ha! You might as well laugh because if you allowed yourself to get into a sweat with all the "dodges" you hear, you'd be in a Turkish bath for the two-week period before February 19th.

Why this attitude on the part of so vast a percentage of alumni?

They're out of touch with things Phi Psi. They're part

of a new crowd in the business world and in the rush and tear to keep the W. K. wolf in the wild woods where he belongs, they slip away from one of the real things worth while in life—Phi Kappa Psi.

They have to be educated all over again and it is through live alumni associations that this can be brought about. For the time, the development of live alumni associations is the work of a few, with emphasis on the *work*.

North Texas Alumni Association

The Executive Council has received a petition from a group of Phi Psis residing in northern Texas, asking for the chartering of the North Texas Alumni Association. The territory to be included in the new alumni association is that part of the state of Texas bounded on the north by the Red river, on the east by the Texas-Louisiana state line, on the south by and including the counties of Sabine, San Augustine, Nacogdoches, Cherokee, Anderson, Free-stone, Limestone, Falls, McLennan and Coryell, and on the west by and including the counties of Hamilton, Erek, Palo Pinto, Wise and Cook. The headquarters of the association will be in Dallas.

The charter members of the new association are J. Bryan Oldham, Texas Alpha '16; Russell H. Reed, Texas Alpha '23; H. Preston Oliver, Texas Alpha '26; Howard W. Gager, N. Y. Alpha '16; Pearson B. Garrett, Texas Alpha '09; Harry P. Perkins, Texas Alpha '21; Willard H. Perkins, Texas Alpha '25; W. W. Overton, Kan. Alpha '91; A. Denny Dallas, Texas Alpha '24; Hampton P. Abney jr, Va. Alpha '23; John T. Gano, Texas Alpha '13; Theodore E. Jones, Texas Alpha '15; E. J. Stern, Pa. Lambda '20; Hugh S. Grady, Texas Alpha '15; P. V. Fredman, Mo. Alpha '09; James E. Pitts jr, Texas Alpha '23; Joseph H. Ranson, Texas Alpha '04; G. Arnold Bailey, Texas Alpha '06; Carl B. Callaway, Texas Alpha '15; William B. Ruggles, Texas Alpha '07; John M. Spellman, D. C. Alpha '96; Preston M. Oglesby, Texas Alpha '23; Lemuel Showell, Ohio Alpha '18.

Des Moines Chooses Phi Psi Mayor

E. H. Mulock, Iowa Alpha '99, has been unanimously selected by the city council of Des Moines, Iowa, as mayor to fill an unexpired term caused by the death of the mayor elected last spring. He will have about sixteen months to serve. Brother Mulock has been in the insurance business since his graduation from college, having been secretary of the Central Life Insurance Society of Des Moines since 1926.

During his entire college course "Hub," as the mayor is known to all his friends, was a very active member of his chapter and one of the most popular students in the University of Iowa. Since leaving college he has maintained his interest in both his Alma Mater and his Fraternity, and has been of much service to both. He has always been active as a citizen of Des Moines, having headed some of the most important public service committees and served in many other capacities without expectation of reward.

His election as mayor of a city of nearly 200,000 population, the capital city of one of the great states, is a well-deserved recognition of his ability, integrity and popularity. This is Brother Mulock's first public office.

The new mayor was born August 16, 1883, at Solon, Iowa. He received his early education in the Colfax schools and was graduated from the high school there. He completed the liberal arts course at the University of Iowa in 1903. He was married in December 1914 and has two children.

Kappa Sigma has revived its chapter at the University of South Carolina, after 32 years of inactivity. A chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was active in this institution from 1857 to 1892. Since the antifraternity law was repealed in 1927, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Kappa Alpha, Pi Kappa Phi, Alpha Tau Omega and Pi Kappa Alpha have also revived inactive chapters. Local groups are said to be petitioning Phi Delta Theta, Phi Sigma Kappa, Sigma Chi and Sigma Phi Epsilon.

Phi Kappa Sigma recently placed chapters in Dartmouth and the University of Oklahoma. The fraternity now has 37 chapters.



New York Epsilon Chapter House at Colgate's Winter Carnival



Living Room of Rhode Island Alpha's New Chapter House

New Directory of Chicago Phi Psis

The Chicago Alumni Association has recently published its 1929 Directory, issued in the convenient pocket size adopted for previous editions. For each member listed are given his chapter, business and residence addresses, and telephone numbers. The Directory contains this information for over eight hundred members, representing forty-seven chapters. The publication of the book is made possible by the generosity of Phi Psi business and professional men in taking advertising space.

New Book About College Life

James Anderson Hawes, general secretary of Delta Kappa Epsilon, is the author of a recently published book (E. P. Dutton & Co.) entitled "Twenty Years Among the Twenty Year Olds," which is of interest to all university men. Mr. Hawes has been an officer of his fraternity for more than twenty years, serving both as secretary and editor of the magazine, but the book is not a chronicle of his personal experiences in that capacity, but rather a survey of the field of higher education, beginning with the origins of our American colleges and bringing contrasts and comparisons down to campus activities of today. There is little about curriculums and classroom practices, but much about how undergraduate democracy works and fails to work, about athletics and the honor system, about college boy religion and morals, about fraternity and club life, about coeducation, and about the preparatory school system.

The 1928 convention of Sigma Alpha Epsilon was held in Miami, Fla., December 28-31. New charters were granted to the University of Vermont, Rhode Island State College, and the University of California at Los Angeles. The next convention will meet at Evanston, Ill.

Phi Mu Delta entered Rhode Island State College on the same day that Sigma Alpha Epsilon installed a chapter in that institution. This is the 14th chapter of Phi Mu Delta and the 105th of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. Other fraternities at Rhode Island State are Theta Chi, Lambda Chi Alpha, Alpha Epsilon Pi, and five locals.



HENRY H. McCORKLE, N. Y. GAMMA '01

Former Secretary and President of the Fraternity, who died suddenly on March 21st, as The Shield was going to press.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

ROSCOE C. ANDREWS, Ill. Delta '13, is practising law in Elgin, Ill.

JOSEPH B. RADDIN, Pa. Mu '27, is living at 174 College av., Beaver, Pa.

ANSON B. MOODY, Wash. Alpha '15, is with the Everett Pulp and Paper Co. at Everett, Wash.

WILLIAM B. LEHMAN, Pa. Eta '24, is coaching and teaching at the Shamokin, Pa., High School.

One of the radio announcers of station WLW in Cincinnati is ROBERT R. BURDETTE, Ohio Beta '17.

HENRY O. HIRT, Ohio Beta '07, is secretary and general manager of the Erie Insurance Co. of Erie, Pa.

JOHN M. LARIMER, Ohio Beta, is a member of the faculty of the American University at Cairo, Egypt.

E. CORNELL WALBRIDGE, Mich. Alpha '24, is assistant manager of the S. S. Kresge store at Kokomo, Ind.

W. AUSTIN BISHOP, Pa. Eta '24, is teaching in Wyoming Seminary at Kingston, Pa., and is also coaching athletics.

ELMER G. FISHER, Iowa Alpha '06, is auditor of concentration yards for Armour and Co., and resides at Yankton, S. D.

BRO. and MRS. PAUL BILHUBER, N. Y. Gamma '12, are the parents of twin boys, Hank and Ernie, born March 28, 1928.

The Illinois Delta Chapter has announced that hereafter its chapter paper, the *Bazute*, will be published monthly.

WILL A. CAVIN, Ind. Alpha '99, and Mrs. Cavin have spent February and March on a cruise through the Mediterranean countries.

LLOYD M. CLARK, Mass. Alpha '13, has joined the Celuloid Corporation, 58 West 40th st., New York, as merchandizing manager.

PAUL R. JONES, Ohio Beta, has recently been promoted to the position of treasurer of the First National Bank & Trust Co. of Springfield, Ohio.

WALTER R. MAIN, Mass. Alpha '05, has been elected president of the executive board of the Village Improvement Association of West Haven, Conn.

FRANK W. GEIGER, Ohio Beta '87, former judge of the court of common pleas, has been appointed a member of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio by the governor of the state.

OLIVER L. FASSIG, Ohio Delta '81, the United States meteorologist in Porto Rico, had many interesting and exciting experiences at the time of the hurricane which swept the island last fall.

RALPH W. HEMENWAY, Mass. Alpha '01, former law partner of ex-President Calvin Coolidge, has been elected president of the Hampshire County Trust Company at Northampton, Mass.

HENRY J. MARSHALL, Pa. Eta '15, has recently been elected graduate manager of athletics at Franklin and Marshall College, and also president of the Lancaster township school board.

WILLIAM I. WOODCOCK JR., Pa. Theta '12, who has been connected with the Reading Company as assistant general solicitor in Philadelphia, has recently been promoted to the position of general solicitor.

DR. W. GORDON LETTERMAN, Pa. Alpha '02, of St. Louis, Mo., former Vice President of the Fraternity, has recently been chosen president of the board of trustees of Hardin College, located at Mexico, Mo.

Bro. and Mrs. WILLIAM H. GREER, Pa. Alpha '12, announce the birth of William Hershey Greer 2d at Owensesboro, Ky., on November 25, 1928. Brother Greer is connected with the Frick-Reid Supply Co. in Owensesboro.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of the following chapter papers: *The Ohio Betan*, *The Indiana Alphan*, *Washington Alphan*, *The Mile High Phi Psi* (Colorado Alpha), *Illinois Delta Bazute*, *The Buckeye Phi Psi* (Ohio Delta).

RODNEY S. DURKEE, Neb. Alpha '04, has recently been elected a director and treasurer of the General Petroleum Corporation of California. Brother Durkee went to California in 1915 to become comptroller of the Panama-Pacific Exposition.

C. T. WOLFE, Pa. Gamma '05, has recently been appointed assistant general solicitor of the Reading Company.

Brother Wolfe is president of the Philadelphia A. A., a member of the Philadelphia bar, and saw service with the navy in the World War.

DAN G. SWANNELL, Mich. Alpha, former President, is spending the winter in southern California. Shortly after his arrival in Los Angeles he suffered a wrenched knee, due to a fall. Dan had a rapid recovery, but mourned a little delay in his golf schedule.

REV. HUGH HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '04, of the American Board Mission at Paotingfu, China, is enjoying a year's furlough in the United States. His temporary address is 13 Lake st., White Plains, N. Y. He and his family traveled across Asia and Europe last fall.

RALPH F. OATLEY, Mass. Alpha '18, is director of the Deerfield Academy glee club, which has retained the interscholastic glee club trophy after having won the national contest in New York three times. Brother Oatley is also the composer of both the words and music of the school song which took first prize at the same contest.

CORNELIUS M. SMITH, Ind. Beta '98, who for several years has been purchasing agent for the Morse Dry Dock & Repair Co. of Brooklyn, has been appointed general storekeeper for the United Dry Docks, Inc., an incorporation recently organized by the merging of seven of the largest ship-repair companies in the port of New York.

KENNEDY ELLSWORTH, Cal. Delta '25, was elected president of the Los Angeles Junior Chamber of Commerce in the January elections of this year. Ellsworth is general manager of the Security Materials Co., Los Angeles. He is also president of the Trojan Club, University of Southern California alumni body, and of the Hollywood High School Alumni Association.

JOHN S. GOFF, Ind. Beta '20, whose home is at Anderson, Ind., is director of the New Orleans district office of the bureau of foreign and domestic commerce of the U. S. Department of Commerce. Brother Goff has repeatedly won commendation from business men of New Orleans who appreciate the service rendered by his office in helping to advance foreign trade.

DR. ALLEN E. SEDGWICK, Neb. Alpha '99, dean of the department of geology at the University of Southern California, has been appointed head of the geological survey department of the department of water and power of the city of Los Angeles. As the director of this department,

Dr. Sedgwick will have a large part in determining the actual location of the Boulder Canyon dam.

Phi Kappa Psi is well represented in the big leagues this year. GEORGE EARNSHAW is pitching for the Philadelphia Athletics, JACK OGDEN for the St. Louis Browns, and WARREN "CURLY" OGDEN for the New York Giants. All these boys are members of Pennsylvania Kappa. BILL HUNNEFIELD, N. Y. Epsilon, is playing the infield for the Chicago White Sox. In the International League, Bro. BARNES of N. Y. Epsilon is catching for Buffalo.

LEO BLAKELEY CALLAND, Cal. Delta '25, has been appointed director of athletics and head football coach at the University of Idaho. Calland, who was captain of the 1922 football team at the University of Southern California, is regarded as the greatest lineman ever turned out at the Trojan institution. Prior to his appointment to the Idaho position, he had been director of intramural athletics and head coach of basketball at Southern California. OTTO F. ANDERSON, Cal. Delta '25, will assist Calland as track coach. Anderson, who has been director of athletics at Fremont High School, Los Angeles, was formerly captain of the Trojan track team and was a member of the 1920 and 1924 American Olympic track teams. Appointments of the two will become effective in September.

Pi Kappa Alpha has entered Montana State College, this making its 74th chapter.

Phi Kappa Tau has recently placed chapters in Lafayette College and in West Virginia University. The fraternity now has 39 active chapters.

ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE

Boston Alumni Association

To have the youngest member of Phi Kappa Psi in attendance at a Founders' Day banquet is an honor. To have the oldest member is a rare privilege. To have these distinctive qualifications combined in the personality of one brother is an inspiration. And yet, the Boston Alumni Association had this unusual pleasure: Brother W. B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76 and N. H. Alpha '29. By special dispensation of the Executive Council and at the unanimous request of New Hampshire Alpha, Brother Grant was recently transferred to that chapter. Fifty-three years a Phi Psi. Fifty-three years of loyalty, devotion and activity.

We were also fortunate in having another brother who has helped to guide the Fraternity through many trying years—George D. Baker, Ind. Beta '88.

The banquet this year was held at the University Club on February 26th. The active chapter of Massachusetts Alpha was ably represented by Howard M. Turner, who gave an interesting account of the activities of his chapter. Rhode Island Alpha is to be congratulated upon its representative, N. T. Wright, who so ably expressed the sentiments of his chapter.

Our genial president, Ralph B. Dibble, early in the evening turned over the program to our good friend and helpful brother, Elbridge R. Anderson, who called upon the following for short remarks: W. H. Perry jr, R. I. Alpha; Edmund W. Perry, W. Chester Beard, Joe K. Billingsly, Ind. Alpha; P. W. Chase, N. H. Alpha; J. Gazzam Mackenzie, Pa. Iota; William W. Lockwood jr, Ind. Alpha; Ralph E. Scheutz, Wis. Alpha; Elmer Barnes, R. I. Alpha; Donald W. Weiser, Pa. Epsilon; Chester H. Andrews, Mass. Alpha; H. L. Goddard, Mass. Alpha; A. L. Atwood, Mass. Alpha; R. E. Winslow, Mass. Alpha; Robert Ryder, Pa. Kappa; and R. S. Hubbard.

Boston, Mass.

February 28, 1929

J. GAZZAM MACKENZIE JR

Correspondent

Buffalo Alumni Association

The Buffalo Alumni Association celebrated the founding of the Fraternity with a banquet at the Hotel Statler on February 21st. A goodly number were present and everyone had the best kind of a time.

The speaker of the evening was Henry Frizzell, Mass. Alpha, now a professor at Penn State, and who serves as a "daddy" to Pennsylvania Lambda. He gave a very fine talk on "What Phi Psi Means to Me." The experiences and connections that Bro. Frizzell has had with all types of young men in the Fraternity were very interesting. As a professor and being active in the interests of Pennsylvania Lambda, he has had many experiences of great interest, which he related as only John Henry can. The Buffalo A. A. is deeply grateful to him for coming to Buffalo and giving them such a wonderful talk.

During the course of the evening Bro. Walter Baker, Pa. Kappa, succeeded in keeping the party fairly lively by putting on several

skits which were thoroughly enjoyed by everyone; even Walter enjoyed them.

The active chapter at Colgate was represented at the banquet by two men. The Buffalo association has decided to keep in closer touch with Colgate and to be of any aid possible in helping them work out their problems.

The annual election of officers also occurred and Fay E. Snyder, Pa. Lambda, was elected president. Willard Magavern, N. Y. Epsilon, was elected vice president. The office of treasurer was allotted to Bro. Fisher, N. Y. Beta, while J. Hayward Matanle, N. Y. Beta, was elected secretary.

The weekly luncheons during the winter have been very well attended. Oftentimes visiting brothers who are in town on Monday drop in at our luncheons at the Statler. They are always welcome and we wish that more would do so.

John Garver, who has been in Miami for the past month, has returned to Buffalo, with a wonderful coat of tan, which makes all the boys envy his sojourn in the south.

Lewis Fisher has moved into Buffalo and has taken a home on Radcliffe road. Lew has a wonderful backyard and expects to have a large garden as soon as he gets rid of the weeds.

With the spring of the year coming on, the Buffalo Alumni Association is planning to do great things. One of them is to raise its share for the endowment fund, of which we have a fair amount at present. We challenge any of the associations to compete with us in raising money for the endowment fund.

*Buffalo, N. Y.
March 26, 1929*

J. HAYWARD MATANLE
Correspondent

Central New York Alumni Association

At the time that this letter must go forward for the April SHIELD, we are in the midst of preparations for our Founders' Day banquet. We always hold this function in connection with the initiation banquet of New York Beta. They were delayed this year in getting their eligibility cards through the registrar's office.

We have secured Richard H. Templeton, federal attorney for western New York, as toastmaster, and Joseph C. Latham, publisher and owner of the Canisteo Times, will speak on "Thoughts from a Father." Bro. Latham has a son among the initiates, and he was numbered in the '95 delegation. Harry M. Stacey, district attorney of Oswego county, will speak on "What Phi Psi Means to Me." Bro. Stacey is from the '96 delegation. Ross M. Andrews will speak for the chapter and Webster Keefe will speak for the initiates. The banquet will be held in the Onondaga Hotel on March 16th.

Henry Brewster, N. Y. Alpha '94, is being prominently mentioned as candidate for mayor of the city by the Democratic party.

We note in the last Publishers' Weekly that Merric Dutton, N. Y. Beta '17, has returned from a year in contact with European printing houses and is now engaged in lecturing on the craft of printing at Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Harry Clark, N. Y. Alpha '91, has been appointed secretary of the Onondaga county park planning board.

William M. Hydon '96 is pastor of the West Genesee St. M. E. Church of Syracuse.

Ray Campbell, N. Y. Beta '20, and recently graduated from Harvard Law School, is with Melvin & Melvin, a prominent law firm of this city.

*Syracuse, N. Y.
March 10, 1929*

C. A. LONERGON
Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Two hundred fifty brothers banded together on the 19th of February at the Blackstone Hotel to celebrate Founders' Day in one of the best banquets ever held by the Chicago Alumni Association. Aside from being a reunion of Phi Psis, the meeting brought forth results which may be highly beneficial to the inner workings of the Chicago A. A. in future years.

The innovations which promise much good were the adoption of a new set of by-laws, propounded by George W. Swain, which provided, among other things, for a governing committee for the association. The by-laws place the governing committee in charge of the year's program and relieve the association president of duties which the past has proved are too much for one man.

The meeting elected Brother Swain of Colorado Alpha president for the coming year, and George C. Bunge, Wisconsin Alpha football player, vice president. Being satisfied with the clerical work of the other officers, they were given a chance to continue their good work. The members of the governing committee, aside from the officers, who are members of that committee *ex officio*, are Roy Maddigan, Ill. Beta, Ellis Bovik, Ill. Alpha, and Ralph D. ("Slouie") Chapman, Ill. Delta.

Prominent among the speakers at Founders' Day were national President Hal Townsend, who gave the Fraternity's endowment fund a healthy boost, and John J. Yowell of St. Louis, who was guest speaker for the evening. Roy Maddigan presided and practically won himself the permanent post of toastmaster for Founders' Day banquets.

Just when things began to move smoothly at our new luncheon place, the Interfraternity Club, comes the news that a change must be made, since the club has found that it no longer has the room to accommodate fraternity luncheons. No new place has been found as yet, and the visiting brothers who are in Chicago on Mondays can meet members of the association at the Interfraternity Club on the eighteenth floor of the Hotel La Salle.

*Chicago, Ill.
March 8, 1929*

C. V. WISNER JR
Correspondent

Cincinnati Alumni Association

A welcome influx of young and vigorous blood marked the annual Founders' Day banquet meeting of the Cincinnati Alumni Association held at the University Club on the night of February 26th. So noticeable was the preponderance of flaming youth that some of the older members, including the SHIELD correspondent, forgot the hardening of their arteries and became real frisky. To the eternal credit and honor of the Cincinnati association, be it noted here that no bills were paid either for broken furniture or dishes.

Those who wolfed the filet mignon and masticated the crisp endive were: Dr. E. O. Smith, Ind. Alpha '95; Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Pa. Iota '06; Dr. W. C. Kendig, Ohio Gamma '91; H. E. Bail, Ohio Alpha '80; F. L. Gary, Ohio Alpha '07; Mark S. Trueblood, Ind. Beta '20; Paul C. Bode, Pa. Iota '21; J. E. Holliday, Ind. Alpha '26; Leonard Teichmoeller, Ohio Beta '26; J. L. Seaman, Pa. Mu '28; Paul Ahlbrandt, Pa. Mu '27; George Frederick Stewart, Ore. Alpha '25; F. Louis Halbach, Ohio Beta '23.

The usual knock-down and drag-out battle took place during the election of officers for 1929, and, by virtue of political patronage judiciously distributed throughout the year, all potentates were reelected. They are E. O. Smith, president, T. A. Ratliff, vice president, and

Mark S. Trueblood, secretary-treasurer. Doc Smith is now serving his fifteenth consecutive year as president of the Cincinnati association, a record which we invite any other alumni association to match. Doc claims the fact that he is one of the most prominent G. U. specialists in Cincinnati has absolutely nothing to do with his political popularity.

A bloated condition of the association's treasury was reported by your correspondent, and by unanimous vote the governing committee was authorized to consider steps for the abatement of this evil. Part or the loot will probably be devoted to throwing a rush party for undergraduates and prospective Phi Psis during the month of June. Brother Teichmoeller was appointed chairman of a committee to plan this affair, with instructions that anything but an ice cream social will be all right.

Doc Ratliff, who represented the Cincinnati A. A. at the last G. A. C., claimed that he could not remember very much about it, but recovered from his aphasia after taking nourishment, and gave a most interesting and instructive report of the proceedings. Brother Teichmoeller was appointed the association's representative to the District Council this year.

Brother Bode has taken unto himself a bride since the last dispatch to THE SHIELD, and is living in Clifton.

H. Dixon Trueblood, Ind. Beta '25, has taken a position in the advertising department of the Union Central Life Insurance Company here.

Sympathy was extended by the Cincinnati association to Merrill C. Slutes, Ohio Alpha '92, upon the death of his brother, the Rev. Earl R. Slutes, also a Phi Psi.

*Cincinnati, Ohio
March 16, 1929*

MARK S. TRUEBLOOD
Correspondent

Indiana Alumni Association

Many moons have passed since a letter from the Indiana A. A. has appeared in THE SHIELD; due partly perhaps to negligence on the part of correspondent, but not, we are sure, to a lack of interest in the Fraternity or THE SHIELD itself. With the new year, increased activity among the local Phi Psis has not only proved a stimulant to interest in association affairs, but also in the Fraternity in general.

Several good dinners have been enjoyed at the Country Club during the winter months, although the ranks have been somewhat thinned at times by influenza and out-of-town business. There are about twenty-five Phi Psis in our vicinity at present, and the usual turnout to the monthly meetings is fifteen.

At our last two meetings we were pleased to have as our guest Hugh W. Hubbard, Mass. Alpha '04. Brother Hubbard has lived in China for the past sixteen years, where recently he has been located at Pao-tingfu, serving as a missionary and a member of the board of commissioners to foreign missions. Last week, after all the brethren present had enjoyed a splendid chicken dinner, he told us of his work and of the conditions in the China of today. His talk was very interesting, and it served to enlighten some of our lunk-head members that China is to be considered as a great developing nation rather than a spot of yellow peril across the Pacific. Brother Hubbard, who is now on business leave, intends to return to his work in the East late this summer.

This year we missed out on having a large Founders' Day banquet, as has been the custom, due to a committee misunderstanding. Plans are already in mind, however, for the celebration of the event next

winter when we hope the association may again enjoy the presence of members from Pittsburgh, Johnstown, etc.

At our last meeting, the annual election of officers was held, with the unanimous selection of all brothers in office to be retained for the coming year. These brothers are S. A. Cunningham, president; Hal White, vice president; Audley Mabon, treasurer; and Arthur Torrence, secretary. It was also decided to have our annual ladies' night a few weeks hence. The entertainment is to be, probably, a supper-dance. However, it is too early at this date to hazard a guess as to just what plans the committee in charge will devise.

Two boys from Indiana who went to college last fall have been pledged to the Fraternity. Albert Scott, a brother of John Scott, Pa. Alpha '19, and Fred Whiteman were pledged at Carnegie Tech.

Within the past year or so five of our members have departed from Indiana to take positions in other cities. Herb Greenlee, Pa. Epsilon '24, is now located in Pittsburgh; Lyle St. Clair, Pa. Alpha '23, is operating the St. Clair Flower Store in Reading, Pa.; John B. (Pop) Lowry, Pa. Alpha '19, is a district manager with the Premier Service Co., in Chicago; Murray Butterbaugh, Pa. Zeta '24, is an instructor in the Salem, N. J., High School; and Milton Wacob, Pa. Epsilon '24, is connected with the Bell Telephone Co. at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Indiana, Pa.

March 5, 1929

P. G. WELLS

Correspondent

Indianapolis Alumni Association

The Indianapolis Alumni Association held its first meeting since the Thanksgiving state banquet on February 22d. An unusual amount of interest was shown by those present. It was decided that evening meetings will be held at 6.30 at the Spink-Arms Hotel on the last Friday of every month, and noon luncheons will be held every Friday noon at the Chamber of Commerce.

Merle Sidener gave a good explanation of the plans for the Phi Psi Endowment Fund. A committee was appointed, with Brother Sidener as chairman, to consider ways by which our association can raise money for this fund.

Ed Knight gave a Founders' Day talk and numerous other brothers made suggestions for the enlivening of our local association.

Silas Reagan was elected president, John Rabb Emmison vice president, James Ruddell secretary and Joseph Hartley treasurer.

Indianapolis, Ind.

March 8, 1929

J. H. RUDDELL

Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

As prognosticated by C. Pete in his last letter, the Founders' Day banquet was, without question, a blow-out. No other banquet, before or since the one given prior to the 1926 Grand Arch Council, has had as many brothers in attendance. From the two hundred thirty-five Phi Psis listed in the territory of Kansas City, ninety-eight were in attendance. Unfortunately, the Missouri-Kansas dual indoor track meet was held on the same night and many brothers, who would otherwise have attended, enjoyed (?) an upset in the dope by seeing Kansas walk away with it.

To give an unusual banquet is, indeed, unusual and it is always a question just how to make one interesting, but we think that it can

be said, without fear of contradiction, that we were successful in combining both features. The banquet was most unusual and, we think, very successful.

Charles M. Blackmar acted as toastmaster. Our principal speaker turned up missing, due to an unforeseen occurrence, but Blackmar very ably chose Fred V. Loos as a pinch-hitter. He was—and how! Unfortunately, we cannot remember all that was said and, as his remarks were extemporaneous, they are probably lost. We do know that they contained a warning for he said, "Our danger lies in that we play too much to externals rather than internals. Scholarship and intellectual attainments are the foundation of our Fraternity. We must perpetuate our ideals without thought of mansions and chapter houses, but by maintaining that standard of morality, scholarship and democracy which was possessed by our founders."

George Neff delivered a memorial to Dr. George Clark Mosher, one of the founders of the association. Frank Bolin spoke on the functions of the alumni association, urging closer cooperation with nearby chapters.

Under new business, Ernie Clark told of his activities in connection with his duties as chapter adviser of Kansas Alpha, the nature of which has been reported in a previous letter. The discussion which followed was quite germane and resulted in a revival of interest in association affairs.

Officers for the coming year were nominated, resulting in the unanimous election of Winston Woodson, president; H. E. Clark, vice president; W. R. Tate, secretary; and Charles H. Griesa, treasurer. Woodson, as his first act, appointed a committee, consisting of Rees Turpin, John Prescott, E. G. Jaques and Ernie Clark, to supervise the work necessary in raising money for the Endowment Fund.

Since the banquet, unusual interest has been evidenced in the weekly luncheons. The attendance has increased considerably and there is a noticeable change in the character of the discussions. One might say that it has turned from the ridiculous to the sublime. For example, last Thursday two active men from Kansas Alpha attended and not only a portion of the luncheon period was spent in discussing their problems, but, also, a considerable part of the afternoon. But perhaps this is of not interest.

Roy C. "Lefty" Farrell left Commerce Trust Company, where he had been for four or five years, and is now managing Kansas City's air port. Back to his old love is "Lefty."

From selling insurance to managing a hotel might be considered as quite a jump, but that is exactly what Ashley Benson has done. "Ash" is helping his father operate the Bray Hotel.

The banking profession lost two Phi Psis in one month. Vic Newman severed his connection as cashier of the West Side Bank of Commerce and is now associated with Kansas City's foremost men's furnishing store as treasurer. This leaves only eight Phi Psis, with official capacities, in Kansas City banks.

We hear that George Stevenson, way down in Jacksonville, Fla., is planning to forego all personal liberties on and after April 19th. The last time we heard from his brother, Bart, he was watching the Mexican revolution from the air. Bart represents the Mono-craft Corporation of Moline, Ill., and spends his time flying over the country.

Luncheons Thursday, 12.15 o'clock, at the University Club. Drop in and discuss with us.

Kansas City, Mo.
March 13, 1929

W. R. TATE
Correspondence

Morgantown Alumni Association

The Morgantown A. A., following its usual custom, celebrated Founders' Day in a joint meeting with West Virginia Alpha; the meeting being the annual initiation and banquet, which was held at the chapter house on February 23d. The alumni association at the regular February meeting reelected its officers for another term. Robert T. Donley is president, Robert D. Hennen is vice president and Bradford B. Laidley is secretary and treasurer.

We are enjoying splendid attendance at our regular monthly dinners, and meetings which follow, the reason being the keen interest which is being shown in the efforts of the association to get a building program under way for a new James Cochran House. The members of the association feel they have made some real progress in fostering the plan for a new house for the chapter. The building fund, which the alumni have been raising, has come from many of the alumni scattered over the state and in other states; but most of the detail work has been carried on by the local alumni. Of course, it is only natural that the Morgantown A. A. should carry on this work as we are located right here in town with the chapter and are in closer touch than any other association with the chapter. Brother Hennen is treasurer of the building fund and has been for a number of years, and any alumni of West Virginia Alpha who have not subscribed to the cause should get in touch with Robert D. Hennen if they wish to have a part in the building program.

The association is at present considering the forming of a corporation to be known as the James Cochran House Association of Phi Kappa Psi. The tentative proposal for raising such additional money as we shall need contemplates the issuance of bonds to bear 6 per cent interest and to be secured by our present James Cochran House and the cash now in our building fund. The financing plan has not yet been worked out in detail but a committee now has the plan in hand and will shortly submit their ideas to the alumni of West Virginia Alpha.

Joseph K. Buchanan, local manager of the Monongahela West Penn Public Service Co., has been elected vice president of the same company and will have headquarters in Fairmont, W. Va.

Our membership totals thirty-three, which we feel is not so bad for a town of twenty thousand people.

Dinner meetings of the association are held the first Wednesday in the month at 6.15 p. m. in the chapter house at 480 Spruce st.

Morgantown, W. Va.
March 19, 1929

B. B. LAIDLEY
Correspondent

New York Alumni Association

The 1929 Founders' Day banquet of the New York Alumni Association was another of those notable events which we, in New York, have come to expect on each recurring February 19th. Stanley Weiner, N. Y. Gamma, banquet specialist and social fixer extraordinary, was chairman of the committee. The banquet was held in the West Ball Room of the Hotel Commodore. One hundred and twenty brothers participated, some more than others.

Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '83, former governor general of the Philippine Islands, was toastmaster. He kept the diners in a good humor with his reminiscences and stories.

Frank F. German, N. Y. Delta '86, rector of the Church of the Holy

Trinity at Middletown, Conn., made the opening invocation. The invocation was short, eloquent, beautifully phrased and skillfully linked to the fabric of Phi Kappa Psi. If the recording angel was uninformed previously, he now knows just how good we are.

Harry R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta, national Vice President, was expected but, due to illness, found it necessary to send a substitute in the person of his brother, R. H. Templeton, who fortunately was in New York on legal business. Bro. Templeton said that Harry Templeton had a number of things on his heart and a few on his mind. Two of them, which are on both heart and mind, are the plans of reorganization to unify the Fraternity, to simplify its organization and to relate the alumni associations more directly to the chapters in the district; and the Endowment Fund. "The thinking men of the country are going to come from the colleges," he said.

He spoke of the days when he was in college and Bro. Walter McCorkle, then President of the Fraternity, used to visit the chapters in the first district. He said he wished there were many more of the old southern stock of gentlemen, for Walter had inspired the men at Syracuse to be good students, good Phi Psis and good citizens. He wondered how many men had gone back to the old chapters to do something to help out. As he explained them, the plans under consideration call for district vice presidents to do that thing. "We are all facing great problems in this country," he said, "and the alumni of our colleges must meet these problems. The undergraduates are laying foundations to meet problems of twenty-five years from today."

Quoting Tennyson, "Self knowledge, self reverence, self control, these three alone lead men to sovereign power," he continued, "This great republic will continue to lead the world if the young men of our colleges have these three. They will be an honor to state and college and nation."

John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, who had come all the way from Pittsburgh to address us and had tried, unsuccessfully, to pay for his dinner, as well, made the principal address of the evening. He had a severe case of laryngitis but gave his address, though with much difficulty. He was greeted with vigorous applause and three rousing "High High High's." His address was too good to be summarized, and is therefore printed in full on other pages of this issue of THE SHIELD.

Elbridge Anderson of Boston brought fraternal greetings from the Boston Alumni Association. He said there was one thing on his heart, and that was scholarship. One of the spirits of Phi Kappa Psi was yearning for learning. But the recent report of scholarship had indicated a falling off in both yearning and learning. He thought no one of our chapters should fall lower than half way from the top in college standing. He translated the ideals of the founders, Moore and Letterman, to mean manhood, decency and doing your best, leaving no stone unturned until the task is done. He said the Boston Alumni Association felt keenly the need of another chapter in New England. He personally deplored the loss of the two fine petitioning bodies of the University of Maine and at Williams.

A cup was offered to the alumni of any chapter having present the largest percentage of members available, not less than ten. The cup went to New York Epsilon; New York Gamma was next. The cup was presented to Harrison L. Friese '24, to be forwarded to the chapter at Colgate.

The toastmaster then called on Brothers Walter McCorkle, R. T. Bang and Henry Pegram for short extemporaneous remarks. They carried us back to days long gone and related experiences in chapters and G. A. C.'s, which were both interesting and amusing.

The meeting was adjourned several times but the brothers were so well pleased, with the renewed fellowship of the evening, that each adjournment seemed to call out a fresh stimulus and a new speaker. It was after ten o'clock before the lid was finally clamped down.

New York, N. Y.

February 25, 1929

LOUIS E. ORCUTT

Correspondent

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The Philadelphia Alumni Association observed Founders' Day with a banquet at the Racquet Club. Attendance was large and the affair proved an enjoyable one, bringing out a group of leaders of the city. Fourteen chapters were represented.

Arthur C. Carty, president of the association, introduced Isaac H. Clothier jr., who was the very clever symposiarch of the evening. Brother Clothier held up the family's reputation as entertainers. Mayor Harry A. Mackey was one of the guests of honor, favoring the assemblage with an address of humor and stirring note.

H. L. Snyder, Attorney General of the Fraternity, gave interesting facts in a commanding flow of English. (Brother Snyder stated informally that he considers our association one of the highest-standard groups he has met. Here is real encouragement for those men who brought our association through reorganization.) Burleigh Cruikshank spoke with characteristic fervor. Dr. William Campbell Posey made a few impromptu remarks.

We hope the affair will prompt more of the brothers to attend the weekly luncheons, held each Thursday in the Arcadia grill, where attendance is averaging fifteen. These are truly enjoyable hours and all who can should take advantage of this opportunity for sociability and broader acquaintance among Phi Psi's.

The association was shocked recently to learn of the death of Tristan Colket, a prominent Phi Psi who was a familiar figure at former banquets. Brother Colket was in the investment banking business.

Interesting winter activities of a number of the brothers prevented attendance at the 1929 celebration.

Frank W. Cortright spent two weeks in Havana. Our former president, Charlemagne T. Wolfe, represented the local association at the New York Founders' Day observance and reports an impressive evening. William I. Mirkil was on a southern trip at the time. John B. Mulford 3d was also out of town.

In the association's attitude of friendly cooperation toward active chapters in our very large district, it is our aim to impress upon the younger men that a well-balanced chapter makes the best available group as well as the most permanently successful. Such a chapter is the most likable. Let the athlete, the studious type, the amateur Thespian, rich boy, student of limited means, local boy, lad from distant state—all join hands in initiation and say, "We are here for Phi Psi, for study, for exchange of nature's various gifts to us." As an aid to this balance, let rushing committees and other voting upper-classmen remember that it is easy to overlook one small fault in a candidate where ninety-nine good attributes offset that fault. Do you, as a fraternity man, humor your own personal likes and dislikes too much? You will find that a few more years of maturity will give you greater tolerance and teach you to subject those whimsical likes and dislikes which may bar the way to Phi Psi for a man who would prove a spiritual, influential and generally good asset for the Fraternity.

We hope no chapter will narrow itself to being made up of any one group alone, athletes, studious introspection types, amateur writers, local men or those from a distance. It is the combination of these groups—all of them desirable—upon which rests continued Phi Psi success of a high degree.

Philadelphia, Pa.

February 25, 1929

D. N. CORTRIGHT

Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Founders' Day has passed and Pittsburgh Alumni Association has concluded another fiscal year. Whether or not this year has been successful we will not venture a guess. Suffice it to say that every effort will be put forth to make the present year better than those in the past, with the hope that our efforts will be reflected in some real good for the Fraternity.

Our annual meeting and Founders' Day banquet was held at the University Club on the evening of February 23d. About ninety loyal brothers braved the elements of a typical Pittsburgh midwinter evening and, if their manifestation of good fellowship and their vocal efforts are any indication, the evening was a huge success. Robert P. Crawford, Pa. Theta, as on the occasion of all other successful Phi Psi banquets in Pittsburgh, was the master of ceremonies, and led the assembled brothers in a medley of Phi Psi, classical, quasi-classical, popular, sub-popular and campaign songs. Everybody sang well—at least as well as he could—and some real harmony was produced. Rufus E. Zimmerman, Pa. Eta, sitting at the writer's left, sang with so much fortissimo that those near him were unable to hear some of the other stars. "Zim" said his voice wasn't as strong as it was in the good old days back at Franklin and Marshall, so we still have something to be thankful for.

A feature of the evening was the singing of several old Phi Psi songs by four of the original quintette of Pennsylvania Beta back in the eighties. These four "war-horses" were J. W. Silliman, Harry M. Barrett, Frank Chapin Bray and John L. Porter. Sion B. Smith was the fifth member of the quintette at Allegheny but he unfortunately was confined to his bed on the night of our banquet. The quartette of the quintette, as Greer McIlvain so aptly put it, performed admirably and it was an inspiration to hear from their lips the songs of another generation. Sitting at the same table with the quartette was none other than Francis H. Robertson, Kan. Alpha, editor of our Song Book and himself the composer of a number of our best known Phi Psi songs. Brother Robertson came all the way from New York and we felt distinctly honored to have him with us.

In the absence of Si Smith, who was to have served as toastmaster, Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta, with only eleven minutes' notice, stepped into the breach and "pinch hit" for Brother Smith. Greer certainly demonstrated the true Phi Psi spirit by this generous act and carried off the honors exceptionally well. The principal speaker of the evening was our national President, Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma. Brother "Hal", fired with the enthusiasm that has perpetuated his zeal in Phi Psi these twenty-five years, gave us a most inspiring talk on our Fraternity and our duty as alumni to this great Fraternity. We were also to have had the honor of hearing from our national Vice President, Brother Templeton, but he was unavoidably detained in Buffalo. However, Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta, was with us and it was a pleasure to listen to a few words from our national Secretary.

At the conclusion of the oratorical phase of our banquet, D. R. Davis, Pa. Lambda, called to order the annual business meeting of the association. After receiving reports of the various committees, a motion for adjournment was passed and the meeting broke up. The officers elected for the current year are as follows: President, Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta; first vice president, Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta; second vice president, Andrew A. Culler, Ohio Beta; third vice president, John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha; recording secretary, Ray F. Kruse, Pa. Mu; corresponding secretary, C. R. Texter, Pa. Lambda; treasurer, Robert L. Moore, Pa. Beta; chaplain, R. B. Urmy, Cal. Alpha.

We have been informed through the local newspapers that James Shirley Austin, N. H. Alpha, has been elected to membership in the firm of C. D. Halsey and Co., brokers. Shirley P. Austin, Pa. Beta, Jim's father, is resident partner of this company.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

March 12, 1929

C. R. TEXTER

Correspondent

Rochester Alumni Association

The Founders' Day dinner of the Rochester A. A. was held at the Sagamore February 19th, with twenty brothers in attendance. Those on deck to celebrate were President Way, Brothers Bean, N. Y. Delta; Brigden, Holzworth, Norton, Haugh and Gregg, N. Y. Beta; Gumaer, Pa. Epsilon; Fairchild, Pa. Theta; Saunders, Neb. Alpha; Parnall, Mich. Alpha; Booth and Dunning, Ind. Delta; Snyder, Ind. Alpha; Eddy, N. Y. Epsilon; Guthrie, Ill. Alpha; and Field and Williamson, Mass. Alpha.

There was a spirited discussion on the Endowment Fund, and a committee was appointed to make a thorough canvass of our membership. We hope to have a good report for our friend, Harry Templeton, before the next G. A. C. rolls around.

Supplementing our regular monthly dinners, we have had smokers at the homes of Brothers Holzworth and Williamson. In addition to the good Phi Psi fellowship at these meetings, the older members have been learning a song about Julius Caesar and Socrates as rendered by Bob Gregg and Mike Gumaer. We hope to have it letter perfect very soon. The next smoker will be held at the home of Brother Way on March 27th.

A. E. Brigden, who is a loyal member of this association, was a charter member of New York Beta, and it is also interesting to note that President Mark W. Way of our association helped install this chapter.

If any brothers are visiting at any time in Rochester, we will all appreciate it if you will give the secretary a ring at the Hickey-Freeman Co.

Rochester, N. Y.

February 20, 1929

GERALD H. WILLIAMSON

Correspondent

Springfield Alumni Association

Springfield, Ohio, will be recalled by some of us as the battleground of the 1920 G. A. C. It has taken us eight years to get rid of the hand-over and assemble all of the brothers and locate all the missing.

In the meantime, several new members have been added to the association. A recent one of whom we are very proud is our own Freddie

Grim, stellar quarterback on the Ohio State eleven of '26, '27 and '28. Freddie takes to us like a Scotchman to his "likker" and we are mighty glad to have him with us. At present he is under the protecting wing of Brother Shouvlivn out at the Superior Gas Engine Company.

On February 16th the annual meeting and election of officers was held at the Bancroft Hotel in conjunction with the annual Founders' Day banquet, celebrated by the local chapter of Ohio Beta. It is needless for us to burst forth into excruciating details concerning this event, especially for those of us who have attended some of these meetings. It will be sufficient for us to mention the headliners for the evening, who were Joseph Sittler and Dr. J. Phillip Schneider. Brother Sittler was graduated from the college in '27 and is now a middler in the Seminary. Dr. J. Phillip hardly needs an introduction to most of you. Either one of these brothers would make a good headliner for any banquet, especially a Phi Psi banquet, but Oh! Boy, when they turned both of them loose on us they told us some things about our Fraternity that few of us are able to figure out for ourselves, which gives us cause to regret that our Fraternity was only founded once and we cannot celebrate the occasion but once a year. Dr. Schneider, as all of you who have heard him expound will agree, can deliver all that is clean, wholesome and 99 per cent pure in the way of a Phi Psi toast. However, we have found in Brother Sittler a man who is capable of carrying on the good work.

Seated around the table, one saw such old familiar faces as Prexy Tulloss, Dr. Hiller, Dr. Gotwald, Charles Bauer, Frank Mills, "Snort" Young, Ted Jones, Johnny Gower, Harold Brooks, Rev. Howard, Charles Harris, Judge Kunkle, and the toastmaster, "Kid" Trout, and many others familiar to all of you who have been Phi Psis around Springfield.

The evening was not without its touch of pathos, however. For on this evening young Phillip Schneider, son of Dr. Schneider, and Lloyd Harris, nephew of Bro. C. L. Harris and son of Bro. Edwin Harris of Sterling, Ill., were among the initiates. Brother Harris will be identified by some of you as brother to Marge and Kathleen Harris.

Now, brothers, the man whose responsibility it is to report all of these wonderful occasions to you who are unable to enjoy them here with you feels his responsibility and it is his desire to get them to you as precisely as possible. However, there may be just the thing left out that you particularly wanted to know. If such is your case, sit down and write us a line, and make some suggestions as to what or whom you would like to hear about and you may be surprised at how verbose we can get over something in which we are sure someone is interested. So, let's have some suggestions.

*Springfield, Ohio
March 7, 1929*

ARTHUR ALESHIRE
Correspondent



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by May 10th

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

Winter carnival is over and the new semester has started. Our house party at the festive period was a tremendous success, and a guest of the house, Miss Dorothy Wright, was chosen Queen of the Snows, to succeed Miss Florence Rice, who, also a guest of the house, reigned over the gala-gala last year.

Although the house average was not very high, a number of men achieved scholastic recognition, Gunther, Nichols and Pearre having A averages, and the first being elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

We are leading the intramural athletic league, having tied for football championship, won the ski relay due to the good work of Blanchard, Fisher, Lewis and Robinson (the first two now jumping with success), are leading the basketball league, undefeated in handball, with good chances for the coming swimming and track competitions.

In the carnival show, Hodson, president of the Players, and Johnson held leading roles, while Soule, Ranney and Fraser were prominent in the supporting cast.

We are well represented on the winter track squad by Foster, Carnell, Noeltner, Sutton and Lee. Scheller is performing on the swimming team and has already won his second varsity letter. Dudley and Johnson are on the baseball squad, Gunther on the lacrosse team, Sieminski on the basketball team, Calvert is absent at present on a fencing trip to the south. He is a letter man and a splendid swordsman. Morrill is busy managing the track team, Ranney the gym team, Case the tennis team, and Fisher is preparing to leave us as manager of the musical clubs on their far western tour. Fall, Weisert, Steck and Beisel are potential managers, now engaged in the managerial competition. Hall is a member of the glee club, now absent for the intercollegiate competition, which we have won for two years. With Steck, Hall represents us in Cabin and Trail, the nucleus of the outing societies.

Fisher, Mitchell, the brothers Ackley, O'Keefe and Shackne are on the board of the *Dartmouth Daily*, while Carnell is headed for editorship of the *Jack-O'-Lantern*.

We are happy to have Ackley and Weisert back in college after their recent illness.

We are very sorry to lose Corrigan, who migrated south and is attending the University of Florida, where he is studying to become a gentleman farmer.

We wish to congratulate Carnell, Fisher and Morrill on their election to the Casque and Gauntlet senior society, and Blanchard and Foster on their election to the Dragon senior society.

We take pleasure in announcing that Walter Bruce Grant has transferred his affiliations from the inactive District of Columbia Alpha Chapter to New Hampshire Alpha.

Hanover, N. H.

March 5, 1929

SYLVESTER L. WEAVER JR
Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

Massalphans returned to Amherst after Christmas vacation soon to be initiated into the awed order of midyear examination takers. After a week or so of unprecedeted studying, followed by a period of rest, the results began to be posted. A final reckoning showed that three members of the junior delegation, Art Brower, Al Nichols and Rob Howe, had made Phi Beta Kappa grade. Naturally the house is very proud of these brothers. We now have four key-danglers in the house, since Joe Reeve was elected last year.

Though we have four Phi Betes in the house, we still are faced with the serious problem of raising the chapter standing. To aid in this fight, Paul Newton has presented the house with a beautiful cup to be engraved every year with the numeral of the delegation obtaining the highest average for that year. It was decided also that the delegation with the lowest average should pay for the engraving, besides making a present to the house. We hope that the presence of this cup in the living room will help in raising Massachusetts Alpha's scholarship.

Nearly everybody this winter has been busy at some outside activity. Al Nichols and Perry have starred consistently as members of the hockey team. Bill Kellogg also played in most of the games this season. Kibbe managed the hockey team. Adams, Kells, Brickett, Deisroth, Hill, Gowen, C. Hubbard, Brower, W. Ward and P. Tracy have been active on the musical clubs, of which E. Tracy is manager. Bob Howe has been diving for Amherst all season and Templeton swam in the team the first part of the season.

Spring sports will soon begin. Nichols and Gowen will go out for baseball. Richardson will captain the tennis team, of which Stewart is manager. As managerial competitors Wheelwright will set up hurdles, etc., for the track team and P. Tracy will act as assistant water and bat boy for the baseball team.

Next Tuesday the finals for the interfraternity relay trophy will be run off. The cup is to go to either Phi Psi or Sigma Delt, a local fraternity.

Last Sunday saw the second successful faculty smoker that the chapter has had in the last few weeks. These have been of inestimable value in bringing about more cordial relations between faculty and students. Prof. F. L. Thompson, hearing that Phi Psi was very much addicted to cribbage, presented us with a very fine board which he made himself. The last smoker for the immediate present will be held next week at which all remaining members of the faculty will be asked to attend. The enthusiasm caused by many new "discoveries" on the faculty is amusing.

Brother Perry, returning recently from a visit to Rochester, was so enthused over Sigma Delta Epsilon, a petitioning local at the University of Rochester, that he wants to pass on his estimation of the group to the other brothers in the Fraternity. They have tangible proof of their high position on campus—cups and trophies won in competition against old, established chapters. They are gentlemen as well, and form a well-rounded, sincere group of men of whom Phi Psi might well be proud.

At the annual house dance this coming April 20th, the old custom of having a battle of music between two orchestras will be continued. Last year's dance was considered to have been equalled by none on campus; hopes are high for the same kind of a dance this year. For round-robinns on May 10th, Phi Psis will unite with Chi Phi, Chi Psi, and Deke.

*Amherst, Mass.
March 10, 1929*

P. K. TRACY
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

After a short but effective scutting period, Rhode Island Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of John S. Flynn, Donald Gardner, J. Gardner Maddock and Stanley O. Paige. Our other pledges, and the chapter in general, were greatly inconvenienced by a quarantine during the examination period. The initiation dance was held directly after the ceremony, with the banquet taking place the following evening.

With the close of the winter season Phi Psi at Brown is proud to feel that she has had a major share in sports. Paul Snyder is high-point scorer on the basketball squad. With Jim Laadt swimming, Al Wells in hockey, and Reb Russell, who recently took third place in the high jump at the intercollegiate games at New York, Ken White and Don Demarest in track, our chapter was well represented in winter sports. Not to forget freshman athletics, Pledge Freeman in basketball and Paige and Flynn in hockey and Gardner in swimming have earned their numerals, while Pledge Pearce is working out behind the bat for the 1932 baseball team.

We take this opportunity to announce the election of Charles H. Edwards, of Chicago, to the captaincy of next year's football team. Edwards has also been elected to lead the 1929 junior promenade. Our other major sports captain, Ducky Wright, is working out in the cage getting ready for a season at second base on the baseball team.

In scholastic achievements, Warren Francis has joined Nat Keith in Phi Beta Kappa, while Al Cuddeback and Ken Demarest were initiated into Sigma Xi.

Following the junior elections, Reb Russell will assist Edwards on the junior prom committee, while John Laadt and John McFadden were chosen for membership on the junior week committee. In the senior balloting recently held, Warren Francis was chosen as spring day speaker, and Ken Demarest was elected to the class day committee.

In intramural sports, our basketball, track and swimming teams are undefeated and will compete in the finals.

Early in May the brothers at Rhode Island Alpha will be hosts to the First District Council, and wish to extend a hearty invitation to all brothers to attend.

*Providence, R. I.
March 7, 1929*

JOHN R. LAADT
Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

After the smoke had cleared away from the final examinations, we found that it was necessary to initiate all of our freshman. New York Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the following new members: W. S. Roberts, R. E. Higgins, A. R. Greene, G. W. O'Brien jr, H. T. Welty jr, A. D. Davis, W. L. Sheppard jr, R. M. Bechstein, R. M. Young jr and J. E. Allen. We also take pleasure in announcing the pledging of W. P. Jarvis of Newark, N. J.

The lovely spring weather that we have been having has caused a great interest in sports. Folks and Ed Becker, Elmer and Greene are out for track; Higgins for freshman baseball; Emeny for tennis; Joyce and Hackstaff for crew and Jarvis for freshman crew; Thompson and Tiemann are out for lacrosse, as is also our playing-assistant manager, Brown.

J. F. Macomber was recently elected to the board of managers of Willard Straight Hall, Folke Becker to the sophomore smoker commit-

tee, Young to the freshman cap-burning committee, and harder to the position of assistant manager of the newly formed Student Travel Agency. Since everyone is looking forward with great anticipation to spring vacation, we shall close here and also look,

*Ithaca, N. Y.
March 8, 1929*

JOHN B. ATWOOD
Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

Our midyear formal was a "hell" of a dance. That is, the decorations represented a scene in hell. The black walls, red ceiling, and the orchestra, in a pit of flames, made it very realistic.

The newly elected officers of the spring semester are as follows: G. P., Ross Andrews; V. G. P., Hume Deming; A. G., Harold Deming; B. G., Harry Anderson; S. G., Sheldon Edwards; Hier., Henry O'Neil; Ph., John Watrous.

Hell-week will start next week and our forty-fifth initiation banquet is to be held on March 16th. Fifteen pledges will be initiated into old Phi Psi.

Johnny Watrous is considered the find of the year by our veteran track coach, Tom Keane. Although comparatively inexperienced, his sensational running has earned him a permanent berth on the mile relay team.

At the recent meeting of the soccer team, Van Nostrand was elected captain and Don Stacy assistant manager for next season.

Baseball practice is well under way. Walter Sibus, who is captain, and Hume Deming, varsity catcher, are both showing their usual good form. Pledges Kommer, Boyle and Bradley are aspirants for the frosh team.

The Syracuse navy took the water on March 9th, and the varsity material is the best in years. Harold Deming and Barlow are sure of their positions, while Keefe, Adema and Andrews have survived cuts on the freshman squad. Syracuse races Navy on May 11th; Cornell on the 24th; and at Poughkeepsie on June 24th.

Pledge Kramer has proved himself to be an all-round athlete, having starred on both the undefeated freshman football and basketball teams. Baseball is attracting his interest now.

Emphasis is being placed upon scholarship more than ever this semester. Compulsory study hall for the freshmen from 7 to 10.30 each night is bringing about fine results.

The chapter had the pleasure of entertaining over the week-end Brother J. Godfrey jr, sports editor of College Humor. It was of interest to learn that the fraternity men on College Humor staff are all Phi Psis.

Spring cannot be far away, as the brothers are dragging out their golf clubs. We should like to have the alumni drop around for a few holes.

*Syracuse, N. Y.
March 9, 1929*

HAROLD M. DEMING
Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

The chapter still is electrified with the daring work of Don Keller, who has just completed, single-handed, what a corps of detectives assigned to the district have been laboring at for months. He has nailed the college thief who has stolen several thousands of dollars' worth of property from the dormitory and surrounding buildings. Ob-

serving that articles, especially his own, were disappearing from the house with a regularity that stimulated his sleuth sense, Don began investigating. His analysis indicated that one Lawrence A. Smith (do not confuse with Bro. Lawrence P. Smith), a young man professing to know brothers at Vanderbilt and allowed to visit the house on that basis, would be the subject of the visitation of his wrath.

Accordingly, after days of meticulous arrangement, Keller set his trap and returned home the other night to a house apparently empty. With true Pinkerton-like intuition, however, Don dashed to the third floor, where he had left his diamond cuff links sparkling on the bureau top, and, lo, there stood the desperado, known in police circles as "Laughing Larry, the lifer." Without ado, Don, who is known as a triple-threat boxer on the campus (hits, kicks and bites with equal facility), hauled off and felled "Laughing Larry" with a pile-driving wallop that is alleged to have resounded all over the house. He then trussed up Smith, calmly arranged his bow tie, carried the brow-beaten bandit downstairs and called the detectives. Smith is being held on a number of grand larceny charges and has been identified by many as the crook who has passed manifold bad checks about town.

Hell-week now is in progress at the house, with eleven fine men, including nine freshmen, weathering the rough going with a spirit that indicates stuff which makes good Phi Psis. New York Gamma has pledged out of the February incoming class two outstanding men—Norman Harper of Brooklyn, N. Y., and Kenneth B. MacLagan of Newark, N. J. These men were highly sought, each being bid by every Christian house on the campus.

The junior week dance of last month went over with a bang, as can be vouched for not only by the brothers but by several score other fraternity men about the campus, who flocked to the house in such droves that dancing was made unhygienic, if not impossible. A general questioning about the campus revealed that one of the reasons for the huge attendance, aside from curiosity to see the house in which many of the campus' salient figures live, was the feminine beauty prevailing there in reflection of the acknowledged fastidious Phi Psi taste.

New York Gamma's scholarship and activity record is being maintained along such highly favorable channels that Dean Hawkes' recent declaration placing Phi Psi and Alpha Delt at the top of campus fraternities appears justified. Scholarship returns indicate an average up in the high C's, appreciably above that of most Columbia houses.

The frosh are unusually well represented in athletic and nonathletic undertakings. Swimming, crew, track, publications and campus offices are interests that supplement their Fraternity and books. Our sophomore class is without a doubt the strongest here, Phi Psi having the class president and treasurer, Lusk and Williamson, respectively. Lusk's presence has been necessitated in California, but his early return is anticipated. From this class were elected six brothers to Van Am, sophomore honorary society. This is the largest number any house has placed in that group in collegiate history. Gobel, one of the six, is Van Am president. We hope to see a large percentage of the present frosh class in Van Am this year.

With the Navy shaping up as a formidable bidder for first honors in the world of crew this year, spirit is running high for Columbia's sinking of the deep-sea men—a procedure not illogical, with Solid Bill Sanford stroking and Darius Phillips coxing the varsity shell. This year's team is virtually the same that was barely nosed out of a victory by the 1928 Olympic champs, the California Golden Bears, who struggled through to beat the Blue and White by a small fraction of a boat

length. Vic Nordstrom, captain elect of the junior varsity football eleven, is rowing J. V.

Our five members of the swimming team, Captain Forsythe, Gobel, Gaynor, Lancaster and Fitzgerald, are looking forward to spring sports, now that the swimming season is drawing to a close, as is the case with Vic Nordstrom and Howie Walker, members of the basketball squad. In the field of publications, Kelley, Thomas, Paynter and Phillips are holding responsible positions, and the outlook is good for more Phi Psi editorships at the spring elections. Kelley has just been made editor of the *Blue Book*.

Dave Boston, manager of the track team, senior honorary society member and secretary of Spiked Shoe, national track organization, foresees a big year in this sport, in which we have six men—good threats in their specialties. Joe Tierney is manager of cross-country. Phi Psi is well represented in honorary groups, in line with records of past history. In the term's elections, Andrews, our new A. G., was elected to Sigma Delta Chi, international journalistic order, while a sizable proportion of the senior class—Bouton, Forsythe, Donaldson and Raddin—had activity records justifying election to the senior honorary.

New York, N. Y.

March 14, 1929

PETER B. ANDREWS

Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

For the past week the drab, cold days of the usual Hamilton winter have been brightened considerably for the brothers, if not for the pledges, by our informal initiation. We are now looking forward to the formal initiation and the subsequent banquet, which promises to be one of the best New York Epsilon has ever enjoyed. Lynn Houseman of Geneva has been secured as main speaker, and Walter Newcomb of Buffalo will act as symposiarch.

At a recent meeting of the chapter, the following were elected as officers for the present semester: James Garvey, reelected G. P.; Hugh Repleglo, V. G. P.; Robert Hofheins, B. G.; Robert Harding, H.; Willard Dorr, H.; Edward Herb, Ph.; Donald Kent, S. G.

Bob Hofheins and Willard Fisher gained varsity letters in hockey. Bob proved to be one of the mainstays of the team, helping greatly in making the season very successful. Will, although a freshman, played in a number of the major games and shows much promise.

Colgate completed a most successful basketball season last week by defeating Syracuse 33-23. "Mouse" Capes has earned his second letter in this sport. Herb, subbing for Capes, saw action in a number of contests. Don Kent and Bob Hofheins represented Colgate in the indoor intercollegiates in tennis at Cornell. "Bus" Boyle and "Cottie" Morris are training for the coming track season.

In the field of managements, George McEachern is managing editor of the *Willow Path*, our most serious publication, and Hugh Repleglo is managing the circulation department of the *Banter*, which is not so serious. Bill Elliott holds the assistant managementship of the lacrosse team, while "Watty" Lehr is scrubbing track. Don Wilson has had charge of interclass and interfraternity basketball.

Bob Hofheins was recently elected assistant song leader.

The N. Y. E. spirit was evidenced at a banquet held on Founders' Day in New York City. A cup was offered for the chapter having the greatest representation, and we crashed through with a win. This cup, along with another acquired through a wager with New York Beta

on the annual Syracuse-Colgate football game, has been added to our collection.

Completely disregarding the fact that young men's fancies should flourish in the springtime, Gene Carpenter has become engaged to Miss Marion Lounsbury this winter. They are to be married shortly after his graduation in the spring.

We are happy to announce that reports of the past semester show a most encouraging improvement in the chapter's scholastic standing. We have succeeded in working from a very mediocre position on the campus to one well up among the leaders.

In extending an invitation to our brothers to visit us, we realize the horrifying prospect of a pilgrimage through the snow and sleet to our "home in the sticks." However, we're so anxious to see some of our alumni and brothers from other chapters that we venture to offer you a welcome which, if not the most royal, at least will be the most fervent in the country.

*Hamilton, N. Y.
March 12, 1929*

CARLTON P. MORRIS
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University

Pennsylvania Gamma opened the second semester of the year with a bang, the occasion being a formal dance. Bro. Hoffman and his seven assistants supplied the music, and we must say those boys know their music. It was a real dance and one which we won't soon forget.

Founders' Day was celebrated on February 19th with an excellent banquet. Bro. Wolfe acted as our very able toastmaster. Speeches were heard from various undergraduates as well as several of our alumni. In passing, it might be said that Bunting and his staff certainly know how to put on a real feed.

We are proud to say that the dean's honor roll which has just been published bears the names of three Phi Psis. We are all awaiting the publishing of the fraternity ratings with rather high hopes that we should have moved somewhat up the list.

We take this opportunity to welcome Keller back into our midst. "Dutch" left us last semester to go to Temple so that he might be nearer home. It seems natural to see him about the house with his customary cigar.

Wingate has recently been elected to Cap and Dagger, a dramatic society for men. He is the third man from our present chapter who has had the honor of making Cap and Dagger, Yust and McClain having made it last year.

At the beginning of the new semester the following brothers took office: "Eddie" Hoffman, G. P.; Bunting, V. G. P.; Yust, P.; Stone, B. G.; Morris, S. G.; McClain, Hod.; Brumbaugh, Ph.; and Wingate, Hi.

The interfraternity basketball battle is still being waged. So far, Phi Psi has lost two of its games, but we are still well up in the league. The next few weeks will end the season and our chances for a first place are shot, but we are hoping for a second place.

Coach Snaverly has had his football candidates working out in the gym for the last few weeks. Woerner, captain of the team, reports that everything is going fine, and the chances for next fall are getting brighter every day. The Phi Psi representation includes Woerner, James, Brumbaugh, Stephens, Wingate, Purdy, McClain and Konkle.

With spring just around the corner, we are beginning to think about spring sports. James and Brumbaugh are all set for a big season on the diamond. Leisher has just completed his tennis schedule, and is the sixth Phi Psi in the past six years to manage the Bucknell tennis team.

*Lewisburg, Pa.
March 7, 1929*

J. S. HURLBURT
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

One of the most important things that have occurred since the holidays was the election of Henry M. Hensen to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. This honor goes hand in hand with the fact that the chapter has advanced a place in the scholastic standing of the fraternities on the campus.

The formal initiation and banquet on Founders' Day was a great success. The affair was well attended by alumni. Brothers Ehrenfeld, Ohio Beta, and Faus, N. H. Alpha, attended the ceremonies and banquet and delivered addresses. The new brothers—Weary, Nicholas, Swank, Horne, Jacobs, Hollinger, Beal, Myers and Heck—have already proved themselves to be good Phi Psis and will continue to further the chapter's interests at old Gettysburg.

In all fields of college life Pennsylvania Epsilon has been upholding her traditional standard. Cockley played his last game of collegiate basketball when Gettysburg defeated her traditional rival, Dickinson, in the Eddie Plank Memorial Gym. He receives his fourth letter in basketball. Spangler, Mensch, Cockley and Drawbaugh received letters for their work on the successful football team of past season. The chapter basketball team has been extremely successful thus far this season and has promise of winning the interfraternity basketball trophy. Hanson and Thomas have been very successful in the forensic field. They have made the team and will accompany it on the western trip. Dramatics, organizations and intramural athletics occupy the brothers' time at present.

The spring formal will be held some time in May. We are expecting many alumni to attend this function. The various college social functions will soon occupy the interest of the brothers and we hope the alumni brothers. We urge alumni to return and pay us a visit.

*Gettysburg, Pa.
March 7, 1929*

FRANK M. WEAVER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

Pennsylvania Zeta takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following brothers: Dallas Hitchens, Milford, Del.; Robert Jacobs, Carlisle, Pa.; R. Louis Kerridge, New London, Conn.; Frank S. Mosher, Shamokin, Pa.; and Wesley Oler, Woodbury Heights, N. J. A delightful formal banquet preceded the ceremonies. M. P. Sellers '89, now dean of the college, added to the impressiveness of the occasion by his inspiring interpretation of the badge and ideals of the Fraternity.

We are also glad to report the pledging of Richard Cartmell, Newville, Pa., who transferred from Princeton where he was an honor student for the first semester.

In scholarship, the chapter again completes the triad of the highest among the national fraternities on the campus. James A. Strite of

Chambersburg, Pa., has won distinction for himself and his Fraternity by his recent election to Phi Beta Kappa. And, furthermore, "Jim" incidentally has the highest average in his class for the four years.

At the annual football banquet, William Angle, the Jersey Shore satellite, was elected captain of the 1930 grid team. His unanimous choice by twenty-two wearers of the "D" marks a new era in the history of campus politics. A *Dickinsonian* editorial comments: "It is earnestly hoped that when elections have come and gone this spring, there will be more men of the 'Bill' Angle type in posts of honor." So say we all of us: And, moreover, we have just been informed that "Bill" is the winner of the "1902 award," a gold watch given this year by the class of '02 to that member of the junior class whom his fellow classmates vote to be the "typical, all-round Dickinsonian."

And while we are mentioning personals, we wish to congratulate Brother Harner and his wife on the recent arrival of a bouncing baby daughter. Brother Irwin, now a member of the law school faculty, remarks, with respect to these aspiring fathers such as Thompson and Hainer, that he is doing more good for the Fraternity because he has a future Phi Psi.

The beautiful interfraternity basketball trophy cup is reposing on our mantel. Now, for the track cup next, or what have you.

Several victrola dances after basketball games constituted the social season during the two months after holidays. With the coming of spring, social activities are beginning to get into full swing again. The Founders' Day ball was held in the American Legion Hall on March 2d. Rather quiet, but very beautiful, this elaborate affair was in every way appropriate to the occasion. Guest brothers were present from several nearby chapters, as well as a good number of our own alumni. We hope that we shall see a great many more alumni come back for the commencement festivities during June 6th to 10th.

Carlisle, Pa.

WILLIS W. WILLARD JR

March 4, 1929

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

On March 4th, at the Stevens House, formal initiation of ten new men was held. After initiation, a banquet was given in honor of the ten new brothers. Dr. H. H. Apple, Pa. Eta '85, president of F. & M. College, was the principal speaker and recounted many interesting experiences that he has had in his association with Phi Psi.

Those initiated were Raymond Christian Albright, Tyrone, Pa.; John Richard Bachman, Lancaster, Pa.; Fred Neil Cooper, Jenkinsburg, Pa.; Charles W. Fellows, Harrisburg, Pa.; Thomas C. S. Houser, Lancaster, Pa.; W. Bard Mattison, Fleetwood, Pa.; John R. McFarlane, Altoona, Pa.; Richard O. Moul, York, Pa.; John Bair Rengier, Lancaster, Pa.; and Frederick F. Sweeton, Haddonfield, N. J.

These are ten men that will do much to uphold the ever high banners of Phi Kappa Psi. The activities in which these new brothers are participating show much diversity, as well as being well balanced. These activities include soccer, football, basketball, glee club, Greenroom Club, track, swimming, Y. M. C. A. cabinet, *Student Weekly* and the *Hulla-Baloo*, our comic publication. The scholarship of this group is extremely good, averaging approximately B.

Pennsylvania Eta also takes great pleasure in announcing the pledging of Ernest J. Clark of Baltimore, Md., Stewart Mosebrook of York, Pa., and Scott A. Truxlar. Earny is a member of the swimming team and is helping Dick Fitzwater and his mates to garner

many points. This is Mosebrook's first semester in college but he is taking hold and becoming acclimated in the life of being a freshman. Scotty comes to us from Penn State where he was also a Phi Psi pledge. He is out for boxing and is taking a daily beating which he seems to enjoy. Charlie Appel was recently elected president of the Student Senate, which is the student governing body. "Mope" Cole was playing a regular guard position on the varsity team until he was forced to leave college in February.

Besides their numerous activities on the campus, the brothers are exerting their efforts to make the D. C., which is to be held at Lancaster April 11, 12 and 13, a success. From all indications it appears that this D. C. is going to be one of the best and if it is not it will not be because of lack of work. Pennsylvania Eta will be host to all members of the chapters attending the D. C. and all other brothers who will be able to attend.

*Lancaster, Pa.
March 8, 1929*

J. TYLER BAKER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College

With the beginning of the spring term Pennsylvania Theta finds itself in a stronger position in regard to all-round achievement than it has been for some time past, and that is saying not a little.

In the swimming season just over Hartje performed extremely well in every meet, swimming the 100-yard, 440-yard and the relay race. Cox swam the back-stroke in several of the meets. There was stiff competition in most of the meets, especially when Kojack of Rutgers broke the intercollegiate and world's record for the 440-yard breast-stroke, swimming against Hartje.

Klotz was the regular for the 158-pound class on the wrestling team. Schreyer also was a member of the squad.

Soles was a member of the varsity basketball squad of the season just passed and played in a number of the games. The house basketball team did not make a great showing in the intramural league, but at least we can philosophize that it was experience. In one of the games Hayes, the best man, broke a finger and was out for the rest of the season.

Pledge Trimble just came back from his home where he had an operation for appendicitis. He is warming up for the golf season in order to do the course in better than a 72. Ramsay, tennis letter man, and Sutliff, member of the squad last year, are brushing the dust off their racquets. Auchenbach is out for the team also. In lacrosse five men are on the spring squad, two of whom are old timers, Cox and Grant. Cox is a last year's letter man. The other three are Reinhart, Soles and Yaggy. Klotz and Pledge O'Neill are out for spring track. If Klotz gets a berth on the team it will be the third letter he has picked up, the other two coming from soccer and wrestling.

March 3d three freshmen were initiated, namely, Henry Chidsey, of Easton; John Reinhart, of Hazleton, Pa., who is a member of the college band; and Frank Richards, of Germantown, Pa., who copped off the chapter's scholarship cup with the highest ranking of the freshmen, rating 3.00 or an equivalent of "C." His brother, Nicholas Richards, is in the class ahead of him.

One of the most gratifying results of the first term was the raising of the chapter's scholastic ranking on the campus, from thirteenth to sixth place. This is really higher than it appears, as sixth place this

year is within one-tenth of a point of second place. The house's average was 3.06. Pomeroy rated 5.00, for last term, the highest possible average. He and Fraser were on the dean's list, excusing them from compulsory class attendance. Fraser took opportunity of this and went to Florida for three weeks.

Pomeroy, as captain of the debating team, has been doing some strong talking. He is chairman of the committee in charge of Lafayette's second annual dads' day program, which has kept him busy, and has recently been appointed by President Lewis to be chairman of the newly formed senior committee, which has as its purpose the fostering of new ideas and policies on the campus. It works in conjunction with the president and faculty.

On the 16th the house is having a tea-dance in the afternoon and a formal dance in the evening. This promises to bring the best people to the affair and make it a great time, since on the preceding evening is the junior prom at which Vincent Lopez is playing. It looks like a rosy time for all.

Hayes was elected to the staff of the *Lafayette*, the college weekly, before midterm examinations. Fraser is also working on the staff.

Bauer, Yaggy and Auchenbach attended the model "League of Nations," in February, held this year at Vassar College, and reported a successful convention.

Dohrman, who was on the Freshman Players last year, is in the cast of "Pitiful Parents," a Latin play in modern language, produced here by Brother Crawford, the chapter adviser and head of the department of fine arts.

Before midterm examinations three new men were pledged, one of whom was a sophomore, Thomas Wintersteen, of Port Carbon, Pa. The freshmen were Edward McCluskey, of Easton, and Jerry O'Neill, of Germantown, Pa. McCluskey was on the Freshmen Players, the first-year men's dramatic society, and a member of the Freshmen Debaters. O'Neill has been showing up well in indoor track in the 70-yard spring.

Yaggy and Dohrman are out for the glee club that won the local sectional singing, and Yaggy was with the club when it made an excellent showing in New York in the intercollegiate glee club contest.

The officers for the new term are: G. P., F. L. Grant; V. G. P., R. E. Bauer; P., N. G. Richards; A. G., J. H. Fraser; B. G., H. W. Soles; S. G., G. C. Hayes; H., H. E. Friebely; Ph., R. L. Klotz; H., E. M. Dohrman.

*Easton, Pa.
March 10, 1929*

JOHN H. FRASER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Iota has once more come to the close of a most successful rushing season and takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following freshmen: Paul Dawson, Uniontown, Pa.; Charles Hughes, Columbus, Ohio; Philip Hutchinson, Brighton, Mass.; Charles Jones, Van Wert, Ohio; Frederick Krieg, East Orange, N. J.; Edward Meanor, Beaver, Pa.; Edgar Orem, Cambridge, Md.; Robert Orr, Greenburg, Pa.; Howard Sheppard, Germantown, Pa.; Roland Teague, East Orange, N. J.; Henry Weeks III, Skillman, N. J.; Donald Whyel, Uniontown, Pa.; John Wood, Terra Haute, Ind.

So far the new delegation is taking keen interest in campus activities. Weeks won his numerals in freshman football; Krieg has a place in

the Mask and Wig productions; Wood, Orem, Jones and Teague are out for baseball; Hutchinson and Hughes are candidates for managerial positions in football and soccer; and Sheppard and Orr are working for places on the *Triangle* board.

Our team in the interfraternity basketball league has done very well so far. We are now in second place, with a good chance of coming out on top. Only one defeat was suffered, at the hands of Sigma Chi in an over-time game. Our only alibi is that our star forward, Mush Maxwell, was laid up due to injuries received in a recent automobile accident.

With the shift of crew activities from the rowing machines to the Schuylkill river, several of the men find their afternoons well filled. Hoft, Huder, Kissel and Whyel are working for places in a varsity boat, and Lytle is kept busy with managerial duties. With "Rusty" Callow coaching our crew, we expect Penn to make a far better showing this year than we have in the past two or three years.

Bob Allen has been elected to the editorial board of the *Pennsylvania Triangle*, the architectural and engineering publication. This gives us two men on the board, Jimmy Diven having been elected last year. Allen is also active in the track competition.

Wilbur "Willy" Beaumont will appear again in this year's Mask and Wig show. He had parts in the productions of last year and the year before; he is also a member of the Undergraduate Mask and Wig Club.

Herb Lawrence has been doing good work on the junior varsity basketball team, and we look for him to have a varsity berth next year. Our varsity team is leading the Eastern Intercollegiate League and needs only one more victory to cinch the championship.

The officers recently elected for the second semester are: G. P., Gittins; V. G. P., Wampler; A. G., Kissel; B. G., Huder; S. G., Bosler; Hod., Lytle; Hier., Peck; Phu., Crane; P., Hartley.

The outstanding social event of the coming season will be the interfraternity ball which will be held at the Penn Athletic Club on March 22d.

*Philadelphia, Pa.
March 7, 1929*

ROBERT E. KISSEL
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College

Since our last letter, just two short months ago, history has been made for Pennsylvania Kappa. For we are at last able to call our erstwhile humble pledges our equals—brothers. And entranced by their first realization of the sacredness of that significant appellation, they are striving in true Phi Psi fashion to prove to us older brothers that we were not mistaken in our judgment of them on the memorable day when we pinned the badges of pledgdom to their lapels. As if we had ever had any doubts about that!

Our banquet on January 12th was about the best in the history of Pennsylvania Kappa. For this year, for the first time, our pledges were pledges no longer, but brothers, initiation having been held the previous Wednesday night. This state of affairs took away all the restraint which has necessarily heretofore been characteristic of the speeches and the general attitude of both the alumni and undergraduates.

In addition, Morris Clothier, whose family is presenting the college with a half-million-dollar auditorium, very kindly invited the senior brothers to the banquet of the second district on Founders' Day at the Racquet Club in Philadelphia. Since then the rest of us have heard

of nothing else—nor do we want to, for, from all reports, it must have been a most impressive, as well as enjoyable, occasion.

And if that weren't enough, Morris Clothier repeated this procedure last night, when he invited the senior brothers to the annual Swarthmore Club banquet at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel in Philadelphia. One of the greatest satisfactions we have is to see our alumni's undying interest in us, and we certainly wish that there were more ways in which we could show our appreciation of their generosity.

With the close of the basketball season, we find the interfraternity championship cup resting in our lodge once more, and also two Phi Psis, namely, Bob Testwuide and Hen Parrish, holding down regular positions on the varsity. Parrish, Sinclair, Burton, Kirsch, Head, Heusner and Dawes have been largely responsible both for the jayvee's successful season and for our winning of the interfraternity championship.

At the end of last month Howard Wood's able leadership of the chapter for the past half year came to an end, and the following new officers were installed: Thomas Brown, G. P.; Fisher White, V. G. P.; William McCune, P.; Brooke Worth, A. G.; Edward Passmore, B. G.; Robert Testwuide, S. G.; Howard Wood, Hi.; Edmund Dawes, Hod.; John Pyle, Ph.

In scholarship we have surpassed ourselves. Phi Psi stands second among the national fraternities on the campus, and shows promise of attaining the first place in the next rating.

We continue to urge as many alumni as possible to come back to meetings, or, if Wednesday night is inconvenient, at any other time that suits. There will always be a liberal supply of brothers on hand waiting to welcome them.

*Swarthmore, Pa.
March 9, 1929*

C. BROOKE WORTH
Correspondent

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University

With midyear examinations over and successfully passed, we are happy to announce the regular annual initiation of our pledges. They are Charles W. Cornwell of Stafford, N. Y., Albert B. Kump of Bridgeport, N. J., Robert Watts of Princeton, Ind., and Edward Dukehart and James R. Tippet, both of Baltimore. We are indeed glad to welcome the new men as brothers and trust they will uphold the fraternal standard. The ceremony was followed by a very successful dance at the Belvedere. Many of the alumni were present, which added tone to the occasion.

With the advent of the recent spring zephyrs, many of the brothers turned out for practice last week in the various fields. Bill Kegan is leading the stick-men this year, while Campbell, Dukehart and Tippet are making their debut. At the same sport Swope and Kump are working for management. Campbell recently finished a most successful season with the Hopkins Swimming Club. Tennis claims Art Varela, a member of last year's team, and daily practice has already begun.

Socially, Maryland Alpha is among the highest on the campus. We were well represented at the interfraternity ball last week and at the second cotillion. Jack Deets has the leading role in the annual dramatic presentation this year, which will be given next week.

With the February elections, our officers stand as follows: G. P.,

Kegan; V. G. P., A. Devereux; P., Rittler; A. G., Waaser; B. G., Kump; S. G., Tucker; Hod., Tippet; Ph., Dukehart; Hier., G. Sadtler.

Founders' Day was duly observed and celebrated by an alumni smoker, to which all of the active chapter was invited.

Baltimore, Md.

March 7, 1929

JOHN E. WASSER II

Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

Since Christmas the university has been the scene of a remarkable stretch of peace. The amazing tranquillity, disturbed but once, by the midwinter dances, has doubtless been due to the Republican party and the spots on the sun. However, the oldest natives—and we number some among our dear brethren—still have faith and hope and charity.

The chapter is quite contented with the improvement in scholarship which has been manifested by a jump from fourteenth two years ago to fourth in standing among the national fraternities on the campus. This astounding, commendable and unlooked for improvement has, we are sure, been due to the "How to Study" and "Scholarship Plans" pamphlets which were bestowed on us in the past years. We certainly would appreciate some more of these valuable booklets; Maurice Nelson would particularly appreciate the donation of a few carefully selected tomes on personal magnetism—preferably bound in plain covers.

Baker has succeeded in acquiring both a letter and a cauliflower ear to prove that he was one of Virginia's funky warriors during the past mat season. Estes Cocke distinguished himself as a member of the first-year boxing team. McCoy and Robertson served on the managerial staff of the basketball team, while C. C. Brown acted in the same capacity for the boxing team. McDowell, Orrick, Robertson, Turner, Morrison, Broun, Fitz-Hugh and Townsend—who do everything with *Corks and Curls* but make money—promise an exceptionally interesting annual. The only other recent honor was a short visit made by Attorney General Snyder.

We are looking forward to sending a strong delegation to the D. C. under the auspices of Fotso Hart and the Azure Peril.

University, Va.

March 6, 1929

C. B. McCoy

Correspondent

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University

At the opening of another spring season we feel justified in letting the world know of our seven new brothers. They are: Robert W. Annin, Toledo, Ohio; James McAllister Bennan, Chicago, Ill.; Alex M. Forrester jr, Louisville, Ky.; Thomas B. House, Virginia Beach, Va.; John Schuchart, Yorktown, Va.; and Royal R. Sleeper, Binghamton, N. Y.

The initiation proper was preceded by a mild form of horse-play, which we note is being held much in discussion here of late. May we add, though, that our "style" of this part of the initiation is handled in a most careful and harmless manner—to the extent that even the pledges enjoy it. The entire chapter read the article submitted by the Ohio Wesleyan chapter, and, while we did not agree on the views presented, perhaps it is because our type of horse-play has never been severe enough to merit weighty consideration in any respect.

With spring and new clothes, come tennis, baseball, track, and "other young men's fancies." Gene White, as captain of the baseball team, heads our sports column. Spring football is getting under way with the brightest of prospects under our new coach, Oberst, formerly of De Pauw University.

The sophomore managership is being rushed by Hornor; Gooch, as manager and letter man of the tennis team, is busy arranging trips for the team. Veech and Wilkinson are also out for tennis. Nunn is out for track, while Forrester and Annin are out for the freshman division of track and baseball, respectively.

The brothers continue to hold their prominent positions on all the publications on the campus. The *Southern Collegian*, *Ring Tum Phi*, and *Calyx* staffs are finding the going easy under Phi Psi tutelage.

Bush and Smith have made Sigma, an honorary senior fraternity. O. D. K., national honorary fraternity, has found a worthy brother in Bush, and both Smith and Bush have been working hard to make their final year one wholly acceptable in the code of Phi Psi traditions and ethics.

The winter season was successfully terminated with fancy dress, Washington and Lee's nationally famed ball. The Phi Psi house was a haven for visitors and alumni, who did well in making it their headquarters.

If the spring fever brings with it the good old "wanderlust" to any of the brothers, we hope they will honor us with a visit. Everybody's welcome.

*Lexington, Va.
March 10, 1929*

GILMORE N. NUNN
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

Pennsylvania Beta initiated twelve pledges on February 15th. They are a group of unusually fine men. On February 16th the chapter held its annual Founders' Day banquet. There were many alumni present and Walter McClintock, Pa. Beta '03, was toastmaster.

An all-chapter party was held at the chapter house on March 2d for the new brothers. The music was furnished by Kress' Olympians, of which William Shidemantle is a member. The next party will be on April 20th.

Donald Severn left college at midterms to undertake a severe operation at Mt. Pleasant, Pa. He is improving rapidly and will be back in college within a few weeks.

Allegheny College had a very successful basketball season, winning eleven out of fifteen games. Heffren is a member of the team.

Two new buildings are being erected on the campus and will be in use next year: Arter Hall, which is being built through the generosity of the late Frank A. Arter, Pa. Beta '62, and Calfisch Hall, which will be used as a boys' dormitory.

Pennsylvania Beta has already started rushing for next year and would appreciate any information regarding men coming to Allegheny in the fall, who could be recommended as good Phi Psi material.

*Meadville, Pa.
March 9, 1929*

ROBERT S. BATES
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Lambda—Pennsylvania State College

This hamlet in the frozen fastnesses of the Alleghanies is slowly rousing itself from the usual winter lethargy, for the sap is again beginning to flow. A few scattered geese have honked a greeting on their way north, Old Sol is regaining some of his caressing warmth, the days are longer, and—surest of all signs—the crack of ball upon glove can be heard from any open window. Nineteen twenty-nine is emerging from its cocoon, and no one is sorry. It is safe to prophesy that soon the veranda will be cluttered with brothers who, under the spell of a pale mountain moon, are dreaming of lazy weeks at the seashore and a revival of last summer's love—or loves. Whereupon the chapter scholarship will make repeated efforts to slip into a sickening nose dive, with the scholarship chairman at the controls making a frantic attempt to save us from a crash.

As is usually the case at this time of the year, the dining room is badly depleted in the evenings by the absence of those who are candidates for baseball, track, wrestling, boxing, or the managerships. Bill Elliott and Johnny Batdorf, as pitcher and catcher, respectively, will probably make the southern trip with the ball team at the Easter recess. John Taylor is striving for a varsity berth with the matmen. Bob Parks is showing fine form with the boxers and is sure to make his appearance in the roped arena this season. Carl Buck hopes to acquire for himself the wrestling managership and is anxiously awaiting the elections, as is Dave McLaughlin, whose hard and consistent labors should bring him the position of first assistant boxing manager. Dodge was recently elected secretary of Student Council, filling the vacancy left by the graduation in February of Jack Hawks. Boots Frizzell is working diligently on the baseball managerial staff. Since the last writing, three scholastic honors have come to the chapter. Kirkpatrick has been elected to Pi Gamma Alpha, architectural honorary, Barwis is a member of Sigma Tau, engineering society, and Dodge is pledged to Delta Sigma Rho, debating fraternity.

On February 23d the chapter roll was increased to the extent of ten men. The new brothers are: David C. McLaughlin, Altoona, Pa.; Robert R. Parks, Altoona, Pa.; Edward G. Zern, Pittsburgh, Pa.; David I. Dilworth jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.; David B. Hayllar, Philadelphia, Pa.; George Zindel jr., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hugh B. Templeton, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; Joseph G. McWilliams, Tyrone, Pa.; Oscar G. Darlington, Radnor, Pa.; Robert A. Young, Chicago, Ill.

The freshmen are also showing up well in activities on the campus. Darlington is doing well in track, Zern is using his artistic talent on the *Froth* staff, Anderson and McWilliams are working as managers of the Penn State Players, Dilworth has reported for spring football practice, Brubaker has entered the boxing eliminations, Zindel shows promise as a pitcher, Hayllar is a fencer, and Campbell and Deitch are serving on the *Collegian* and *Froth* business staffs, respectively. Martin is also a baseball candidate.

This chapter is to have the privilege of entertaining the third district at its District Council on April 11, 12, 13. We would be glad to have with us at that time any brothers who find it possible to return for the occasion.

*State College, Pa.
March 1, 1929*

PAUL S. WILLIAMS
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology

Strange as it may seem, the beginning of the second semester found the entire active chapter, with the exception of Geohring, who has gone south for his health, still in college. Incidentally, this is an achievement and is somewhat worthy of note as the faculty at Carnegie does not hesitate to bring to a summary end the college careers of any who fall below the 1.75 average, and this number is never few. With the beginning of a new semester, the chapter has settled down to a period of concentrated study and we hope that by the end of the year our scholarship will rank with the best. However, we shall be able to give more accurate information on this matter in June.

Before the period of midyear examinations the chapter entertained the members of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association at a smoker held at the house.

During the month we have had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Lowe and Simmons from West Virginia Alpha and Brothers Wood, Molton, Wilson and Henderson from Pennsylvania Alpha.

Harold G. Townsend and Thomas A. Cookson visited the chapter on February 23d. These officers of the Fraternity were in Pittsburgh to attend the Founders' Day banquet held by the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, and we are very grateful for their visit.

Interfraternity basketball season has been inaugurated. The chapter team is being led by Scandrett. We got off to a bad start but hope to annex a few victories in the near future.

Russel, Cook, Murdoch and Tomer journeyed to Washington, Pa., to attend the annual initiation of Pennsylvania Alpha.

Despite the fact that study is everybody's business, we have a large class of pledges who are able to keep the hinges on the door well oiled and we extend a welcome to all Phi Psis who may be in our vicinity.

*Pittsburgh, Pa.
March 8, 1929*

DAVID K. TOMER
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following: J. Frank Maynard, Bluefield; David Jacobs, Morgantown; John Henry Kilmer, Martinsburg; Ralph Jones jr., Bridgeport; John Wilson, Clarksburg; John Clifford, Clarksburg; Grover Smith, Charleston; George Stathers, Morgantown; Richard Currence, Morgantown; James Coleman, Farmington; Robb Cramer, New Cumberland. The annual banquet and initiation was held at the chapter house February 23d. About seventy-five places were laid for the chapter and alumni.

June Maxwell is again making himself prominent in our indoor track season. June is the veteran high and low hurdle man of the university track squad.

Truehart Taylor is closing a successful basketball season, and will soon take his place among the ranks of the tracksters. True was captain of last year's basketball team as well as an individual star in the weight events in track.

The chapter is fortunate in having so many representatives at the new field house. Bill Winfield is assistant basketball manager, with best chances for manager next year. Lyle Jones is the manager of the boxing team and will retain that position next year. Lyle was an assistant in football this past fall.

Louis Sturbois made a place for himself in basketball this year, and

will be with Maxwell and Taylor in track soon. Some of the new initiates have been doing good work at track this year. Dave Jacobs has earned a place in the broad jump and is making good headway with the varsity. Grover Smith is out for the pole vault and making real progress.

Ralph Jones, Dick Currence, John Clifford and Pledge Hall have been doing good work at freshman basketball. John Wilson is making a real boxer, and we expect him to be boxing with the varsity next winter. Kilmer is the candidate for assistant boxing manager for next year.

The chapter will entertain with a formal dinner party on the 23d, preceding the Panhellenic dance. An informal party will be given in April, and a formal party later.

The honorary legal fraternity of Phi Alpha Delta pledged Wilton Davis and James Brewster. This is quite an honor and the chapter is justly proud of these brothers' achievement.

Wilt Davis will take his place among the managers soon, now being an assistant manager of baseball.

Morgantown, W. Va.
March 4, 1929

MATT M. WARREN
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

After the last Founders' Day had come and gone, the brothers from Ohio Alpha all agreed that it was the best which they could remember. As has been customary for many generations, we migrated to Columbus for our annual banquet with Ohio Delta. The occasion was unusual for several reasons. The meal was superb, the speeches were short, the entertainment was exceptionally fine, and good fellowship ran rampant. The affair did much to increase the personal contacts and friendships which have existed for many years between the two chapters.

Our group went to the celebration with a new slate of officers that was elected at the beginning of the semester. The new officers are: G. P., Alton Atkinson; V. G. P., Ralph Holtz; P., Richard Crass; A. G., E. K. Bryan; B. G., Roger Beane; S. G., Robert Weston; Ph., Loyal Phillips; Hod., Robert Kyle; Hi., Lewis Syester.

Shortly after the semester opened, these new officers had the pleasure of initiating nine freshmen into our fellowship. The new brothers are: Victor Hunter, Cleveland; Philip Slutz, Cambridge; Theodore Ward, Lakewood; Howard Ginaven, Springfield; George Stafford, Marion; John Raugh, Altoona, Pa.; J. Oliver Brown, Rochester, Pa.; William Finley, Cleveland; Robert Zeager, Rocky River.

Our new plan of initiation was most successful. The abolition of rough initiation met with the approval of both upperclassmen and freshmen. The plan was an innovation on this campus and consequently the "Phi Psi experiment" was closely and even jealously watched by the other fraternal organizations.

Besides electing officers and initiating freshmen, the brothers have been trying to maintain the standing of Phi Psi in the various activities on the campus.

When the grades for last semester were announced we were all very gratified to hear that Miller and Syester had made Phi Beta Kappa. Of the nine freshmen that were initiated, five had over a B average.

Besides helping the fraternity point average, Syester, who is president of the Student Body, has been doing much in the field of debate. He is to leave March 6th on a two weeks' debate trip through the southwest. Bryan, who is also much interested in this field of en-

deavor, participated in three debates during the last month. Among the freshmen there are three embryo debaters, John Sparks, Philip Slutz and George Stafford. John Sparks will participate in the first freshman debate against Denison University's freshmen.

Phi Psi's outstanding representative in the field of music, Roger Beane, was recently elected manager of Wesleyan's glee club.

Our athletes are still out in front. Magly played his last game for Wesleyan against Wittenberg and did much to secure this victory, which gave us a tie with Cincinnati for the Buckeye championship. Phillips, our sophomore "shot-put genius," has broken the indoor record into the proverbial "many pieces." One of the freshmen, Pledge Galbos, is Phillips' closest competitor in the university.

In recognition of Phi Psi's various activities, the student body recently elected three of the brothers, representative men. There are ten representatives chosen from each of the three upper classes. The brothers chosen were: Syester, senior; Crass, junior; and Bryan, sophomore. Ginaven was honored by his class when he was elected freshman president.

*Delaware, Ohio
March 4, 1929*

E. K. BRYAN
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College

Well, spring seems to have made her 1929 debut, although it seemed for a while that she had missed her cue. Of course she brought along her old playmate, the whatever-it-is to which a young man's fancy lightly turns—ho, hum. Whether the whatever-it-is be the brain child of Elinor Glynn or of the estimable Mr. Freud or just plain spring fever, at any rate it is hardly conducive of the spark of genius which should characterize a good chapter letter.

February 16th was the one bright spot in a rather drab late-winter season. On that day Ohio Beta initiated ten men into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. A Founders' Day banquet further served to make the day a memorable one for the ten initiates.

Joe Keyser, captain and high scorer of the Wittenberg cage team, was named all-Buckeye forward for the third consecutive year. "Little Joe" will go down in history as perhaps the brightest luminary in Wittenberg's all-time galaxy of basketball stars.

With basketball down for the count of ten, baseball looms large on the sport horizon. Phi Psi will be represented on the baseball squad by Keyser, Merickel, Bullock and Schafer.

Recent honors won by members of the chapter include the selection of Earl Schneider, chapter G. P., as commencement orator, and the naming of Jim Olson as chairman of the committee in charge of the junior prom.

Fritz Ritter, capable chairman of the entertainment committee, is planning a pretentious spring social program for the chapter. The climax of the social season will be the spring formal at the Springfield Country Club.

*Springfield, Ohio
March 8, 1929*

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER
Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

Final examinations are one week ahead and all the brothers are on the books, looking forward to the dreaded exams, but beyond we have visions of a glorious ten-day spring vacation.

This year Ohio Alpha and Ohio Delta again had a very successful Founders' Day banquet at the Deshler Hotel. This combining has almost become a custom and has tended to bring the two chapters together in close harmony. Bro. Richard Hollington was master of ceremonies, which office he filled in a very fitting manner. The speakers of the evening were: Bro. Monnett of Ohio Alpha, who gave a few words of advice; Bro. Burr, of Cleveland, who spoke of his old days at Ohio Delta; Bro. Syester, Ohio Alpha, who talked on fraternity and college; and Bro. Darnell, Ohio Delta, who gave a few words of welcome to Ohio Alpha. Entertainment for the evening was furnished by Bro. John Hollington, who rendered some very good fraternity songs, and Bro. Fravel, with the banjo, gave some very touching songs on college and life in general.

The Ohio Delta scholarship pin was awarded, at the banquet, by Bro. Howard Hamilton, secretary of the Arts College, to Mel Davis, a Columbus boy and our candidate for Phi Beta Kappa.

As to activities Ohio Delta is well represented. John Hollington had one of the leads in the Scarlet Mask play, "Oceans of Love," this winter. He is also a member of the glee club. Loop, better known to the brothers as "Iron Clubs," is getting into form for the coming season. "Iron Clubs" was captain of the Big Ten championship golf team last year and will without a doubt be the mainstay on the team this year.

Richard Rockaway, our track star, is doing very well in the hurdles this winter. Out of seven starts so far he has captured five firsts. This is Dick's second year of varsity track and we expect great things from him in the spring.

The annual intramural festival will be held at the end of this week. A great deal of interest is taken here in intramural athletics, more so, I believe, than in the majority of colleges; practically every fraternity enters, which makes competition keen for the contestants. Ohio Delta for the past three years has won the festival and this year we are striving to duplicate our past performance.

For the first time in many years Ohio Delta entered the fraternity sing. Due to the excellent supervision of Hollington, with the co-operation of the chapter, we developed a number who, we believe, are singers. The elimination tryouts were held Tuesday evening and our singers were included in the three who are qualified to compete in the finals next Saturday. We hope for the best.

Ohio Delta also wishes to take this opportunity to introduce three new pledges, John Turley and James Hetzel, both of Ironton, Ohio, and Edward Latham of Columbus.

*Columbus, Ohio
March 7, 1929*

M. D. WEBSTER
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

Howard Hopkins will pilot Ohio Epsilon through the ensuing semester in the official role of president. "Hoppy" hails from Copley, Ohio, and is making a name for himself on the campus as a promising metallurgist. He is also president of the Case debating club and on the *Annual* board.

At present Ohio Epsilon has 31 undergraduates, the swell being occasioned by the recent initiation of Charles Negele, Frank Richardson, Edward Lodge, Arthur Schowalter, Jack Allen and Leonard Turner. The chapter was pleased to see Brother Syester's article in the February SHIELD and are in accord with his views on Hell-week.

The chapter basketball team went through the season undefeated but was taken over in the finals in a game which went into an overtime period. The Pasini trophy, symbolic of the Panhellenic championship in basketball, becomes permanent possession of the house, the chapter having three legs on the cup to our leading rival's two, over a ten-year period.

The balmy days, which we hope will come soon, will find prospective Cobbs and Speakers chasing the elusive pill for the glory of Ohio Epsilon. Baseball is our stronghold in interfraternity competition, the chapter's team being in the finals for the last six years and winning the championship three times.

Social activities are coming more in prominence about the house. A few weeks ago Fathers' and Sons' night was held, with the freshmen entertaining with an original play. Mothers' night will be held March 22d after a lapse of two years. The Alpha Deltas of Reserve will be our guests at a smoker March 18th and plans are being laid to start a Jefferson Duo with the Phi Gams of Reserve after spring vacation.

The house is now being run on a budget system and we hope to put our already smooth-running finances on even a sounder basis. Plans to bring more alumni around the house have been formulated by President Hopkins, which consist of setting aside each Sunday night during the ensuing semester for the entertainment of alumni of certain classes, the grouping being according to the graduation years.

Warm days being just around the corner and spring vacation approaching, no doubt numerous brothers from other chapters will be doing a bit of traveling and we urge all journeymen in the general direction of Cleveland to drop in at 2114 Stearns road and we will do our best to show them a good time.

*Cleveland, Ohio
March 6, 1929*

MARTIN J. BRENNAN
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan

Michigan Alpha has enrolled six new brothers whom she is proud to introduce: George Keys of Springfield, Ill.; John Howard and Richard Loveland of Kalamazoo; Edward Wunsch and John Martin of Detroit; and Harold Hodgson of River Forest, Ill. Another good man, Joe Jennett of Kansas City, has been pledged. He and "Hardy" Hodgson won their numerals in basketball, and "Hardy" also won his for his work on the football squad. We hope to hear more of these two next year.

Michigan Phi Psis this year attended the junior hop, of which Wallace was chairman. Our house party, which was held at the same time, was a great success, and we hope to have as good a one in the spring.

Bill Maney's last hockey season has drawn to a close, and he has again shown himself one of the mainstays of the team.

Jack Tarbill, low-hurdler on the track team, has been running the 440 this indoor season. His chances look fine for a big year in both events. Sam Atkins is doing himself justice in the high hurdles; Dave Flood is working with the javelin for the coming season, and Bob Patton is tossing the hammer. Two freshmen, "Hardy" Hodgson and Johnnie Martin, are on the 1932 track squad.

The Phi Psi swimming team annexed the dual meet title this year, and we are looking forward to winning the championship meet as we did last year. Our relay team, consisting of Tarbill, McGill, Hodgson and Patton, holds the intramural record for the new pool, and Johnnie Pottle has set an enviable record in fancy diving. We are doing a great deal more this year than ever before in intramural activities and we now stand among the top five fraternities in total points for the year.

Ted Hanna '25 is drawing up a set of plans for our proposed new chapter room. The brothers are anxiously looking forward to the remodelling of this vital part of the house.

With the approach of spring we all hope to receive visits from the brothers who may be in the vicinity of Ann Arbor.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.
March 8, 1929*

J. W. WATLING JR
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

A serious determination to raise Indiana Alpha's scholarship standing is our goal for this semester. Study table has been instituted for those of the brothers not making a C plus average in their work in hopes of bettering our record. The faculty was by no means liberal in grading last semester and seems to be tightening down with a view to raising the scholastic qualifications of the university.

Midyear elections saw Cyrus Gunn reelected to the presidency and Vaughn Scott to the vice president chair. Kennon Renfro was elected secretary, Ed Lee, treasurer, Charles Crackel, historian, Donald Foreman, manager, George Zimmer, sergeant-at-arms, Charles Sullivan, chaplain. Installation of these officers was held on January 21st.

On February 24th formal initiation was held for six neophytes. The newly initiated are: Paul Graves, Lombard, Ill.; Warren Ruddell, Indianapolis, Ind.; Robert Webb, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; William Lee, South Bend, Ind.; Richard Meredith, Terre Haute, Ind.; and Charles Lyon, Noblesville, Ind. Following initiation formal banquet was held. Indiana Alpha was proud to have a large number of alumni back for the occasion.

Training for spring athletics has begun and Phi Psi will be well represented. Don Lamphear will captain the baseball team, while Urban Bowle, George Zimmer, Guernsey Van Riper and Bowne Eckhardt are trying for places on the squad. Cyrus Gunn, Vaughn Scott and George Mountz, veterans of last year's track team, and Fred Axtell, a member of last year's freshman squad, are out for varsity track. Richard Meredith, Charles Lyon and William Lee are seeking places on the freshman team.

Mountz will receive his letter in basketball, and Gunn will get a reserve award. Scott, Murdoch, Marlatt and Fowle are in line for swimming letters.

Two important projects are being carried out in the chapter house, namely, the establishment of a "bum room" and a library. Indiana Alpha has sorely needed these and we are happy to announce that they will soon be a reality. Any contribution to either will surely be appreciated.

John Shirley, son of Richard A. Shirley, well-known Indianapolis alumnus, was pledged at the beginning of this semester.

We cordially invite any of our alumni or brothers to visit us at any time.

*Greencastle, Ind.
March 5, 1929*

ROBERT BONDURANT
Correspondent

Indiana Beta—Indiana University

Initiation was held March 7th for Robert Carter, Chicago; Alfred Beck, Bloomington, Ind.; Joseph Scully, Noblesville, Ind.; John Himmelick and Paul Himmelick; Edgar Wise, New Castle, Ind.; and John Hunt, Anderson, Ind. The initiation was preceded by a formal dinner in honor of the neophytes.

Three men, who entered college the second semester, have been pledged. They are: Richard Satterthwaite, Andrews, Ind.; Horace Boyd, Oak Park, Ill.; and Donald D. Buschmann, Connersville, Ind.

Officers for the second semester are: Robert Wasmuth, G. P.; James Tucker, V. G. P.; Carl Rinne, P.; Scott Chambers, A. G.; Jack Groninger, B. G.; John Rawley, S. G.; John Holdeman, Hod.; William Tater, Ph.; and James Shattuck, Hier.

Bloomington, Ind.

March 13, 1929

SCOTT CHAMBERS

Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Everybody is on the books again after the short vacation between semesters. Indiana Delta came through the semester examinations in fair shape. Three freshmen were lost from a class of 13 because of grades. Our house average, while not as high as usual, is far from being poor.

There will be three dances given this semester by the chapter. One of them will be a formal and the others will be informal. Burnett is chairman of the entertainment committee and has some original ideas planned for these dances. The formal will be a dinner-dance and the prospects are that it will be one of the best ever given by the chapter.

Poole was sent to the Founders' Day banquet in Chicago and gave an interesting report on it to the chapter on his return. Founders' Day was celebrated at the chapter with a large banquet at which several alumni were present, including President E. C. Elliot, Dr. C. B. Kern and Professor J. R. Wiley.

It may be of interest to some to learn that the chapter has turned its financial affairs over to the Ronald-Mattox Company. So far the change has been most satisfactory and we have every reason to believe it will continue to be.

The chapter has had several representatives from each fraternity over for sessions during the past few weeks. No program is arranged beforehand for these assemblies as it is just one big session to bring the different houses closer together. The idea has proved to be very popular and is spreading to other fraternities on the campus.

The chapter has many men out for activities this semester. Hodell and McDonough are working hard for the manager positions of track and tumbling. Boots is one of Lambert's dependables on the basketball team and Van Bibber and Worthington are on the squad also. Pledge Parker has a fine chance to make his numeral in golf. Beadell is out for basketball manager. Schulmeyer is on the gymnastic team and placing in almost every meet. Otto and Jackson are working hard on the debating team. Pledge Roesch is on the gym team. Hook and Burnett are regulars on the swimming team. Poole is manager of the wrestling team. Beadell is out for honors on the golf team, of which Thomas is the captain this year. Campbell and Van Bibber are out for baseball and, with their experience, should make the varsity. Cox

is chairman of the Union Mixer committee, which has charge of the weekly Saturday night dances.

Indiana Delta extends a warm invitation to any of the brothers who are passing through the town to drop in and pay us a visit.

West Lafayette, Ind.

March 2, 1929

HENRY A. BEADELL

Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

All hail! Again the task of proclaiming Illinois Alpha's prowess of late has befallen to me. We take pride and pleasure in introducing the new initiates of our chapter, as follows: John Beck, James Good, John Henriksen, James Williams and Oliver Rogers. On February 17th we held a combined initiation and house association banquet. For this occasion we were fortunate enough to have none other than "Hal" Townsend for our guest of honor. The dinner was good and the speeches short.

Much to our delight, we were presented our second consecutive scholarship plaque by the Executive Council. We have the distinction of leading the other fraternities in scholarship too. Our mantel has a perfect balance now that we have a plaque for each side, and the appearance of the room is considerably improved.

The big campus interest of today is the ensuing show to be presented by the combined W. A. A. and Men's Union. Harold Boyer, another of our prize freshmen, has the leading part. Jim White and Gordon Bullock, Phi Psis of no mean ability, have two of the remaining three major parts. We are all eager for the opening night and know that the show is destined to be the greatest ever presented.

The next campus event after the show is the all-university circus. We have already planned our stunt, and will soon start work on it in an attempt to win the big cup again this year.

Evanston, Ill.

March 5, 1929

LEW SMITH

Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

Illinois Beta had the honor of initiating the following men into Phi Kappa Psi: Paul Willis, Patrick Magee and Kenneth Mackenzie, of Chicago; Everett Olson and Alan Dawson, Hinsdale, Ill.; Forrest Drummond, Elmhurst, Ill.; Paul Stephenson, Elkhart, Ind.; Louis Sass, Denver, Col.; Richard Lindland, Muskegon, Mich.; and Myron Kolb, Little Rock, Ark. We look to these men to uphold the standards of the chapter and Fraternity.

The chapter attended the Founders' Day banquet held at the Blackstone Hotel by the Chicago Alumni Association. The brothers greatly enjoyed the program of speeches and entertainment and had the unexpected pleasure of meeting several of the undergraduates from Beloit and Purdue.

One of the most anticipated events of the year, the mothers' and fathers' banquet, was held with about a hundred Phi Psis and their parents present. Dean Moon and Dean Scott made the principal addresses of the evening, after which the boys made the acquaintance of one another's parents.

The crowning event of the social year was the winter formal, the traditional cabaret party. Staged under the direction of Perry Thomas, it surpassed any of the past parties.

Virg Gist, basketball captain, is faced with the problem of changing from basketball to track where he reigns as national intercollegiate half-mile champion. Clair Davis is also discarding his basketball togs, but to join Hall and Mackenzie on the baseball diamond. In spite of being sophomores, they will all very possibly see action on the Maroon nine.

By placing third in the winter intramural carnival a new trophy has been added to the collection on the mantel. The boys dragged themselves away from the ring of chairs about the fireplace long enough to stagger through the necessary track events. Now they are back deep in the chairs, with a shiny new cup above them on the mantel.

Head cheerleader Mundy Peale is coaching Don Moore, of the water polo team, to succeed him as the third successive Phi Psi head cheerleader.

Bob Harman succeeded Peale as G. P. Mundy is to be congratulated on his summer and fall rushing and on his management of the house fall quarter. With the start Mundy has given him, Bob hopes to get the chapter in the strongest possible position in preparation for proposed new deferred rushing plan of the university.

Word has just been received that Letts and East have qualified in the mile run and 50-yard dash, respectively, at the Big Ten Conference indoor meet.

As long as Illinois Beta evades the pineapples, gunmen and gangsters, we will be glad to welcome any of the brothers who may be in the city.

*Chicago, Ill.
March 9, 1929*

GEORGE C. RAY
Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

Illinois Delta wants to introduce the new brothers who were initiated in February. They are Robert Crowe, Chicago; Robert Curran, Chicago; Stanley Pierce, Creston; John Kennedy, Dixon; Ralph O'Connell, Chicago; Miles Scull, Chicago; John Tarwain, Sesser.

The semester started with a few additions and subtractions in our personnel. Richard Hart of Ashton was pledged and Bill McNeill had to move to the Phi Delta Phi house, stronghold of embryo lawyers.

The chapter showed up well in the shuffle of the past semester examinations. It is unofficially said that we shall rank among the first ten of all social fraternities, which is a long jump from our standing the semester previous.

Shaw and Boling have started baseball practice. Eddie is playing second base on the first team, as he did last year. Punch is senior manager. It is still pretty cool around here and both fellows have had their share of freezing. However, each has a great deal of foresight and both firmly believe that there may be warm weather in June. Hills, O'Connell and Kennedy are out for spring football consistently. Tarwain is on the track team, specializing in hurling the javelin.

The chapter basketball team won the division and is now endeavoring to win the title in intramural basketball.

*Champaign, Ill.
March 10, 1929*

T. G. BRENNAN
Correspondent

Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University

We appreciate California Delta's kind invitation to come out and enjoy the sunshine. We enjoyed it ourselves down here in the "Sunny South" until a fifteen-inch snow hit us about three weeks ago. Since then we've been snowed under. Tennessee Delta hereby invites all lovers of the great frozen North to visit the "Sunny South" and enjoy this rare treat.

The activities committee reports that "Chubby" Warner and Howard Rooney are out for spring football practice, full of determination to capture a position on McGugin's eleven. Reynolds and Meyers are out for manager. The call for track men has caused a great tumult in the freshman ranks as several of them claim to shake a wicked pair of shins. Elgin Wilson represents us on the wrestling team and Dick Washburn of Paducah, Ky., is showing the coach of the swimming team a few new strokes this year. Selections for the dramatic club have just been made, and whom should we find heading the list but Houston Johnson, from way out west in Oklahoma, "Bilious" Bill Pierce and Armstead Clay. Further down the list, but under the heading "Chorus Girls," we find Perc Williams and Duck Goalder, both from Kentucky, the land where fair ladies flourish.

We regret that White Graves had to leave college on account of bad health. He was our only basketball star. He made his letter this year and will probably be captain of the team if he is able to return next year.

From the amount of Greek spoken around here you'd think it was a shine parlor or a chile joint. Here's the secret. The smart boys, like Reynolds, Thomas, Sibert and Meyers, are getting off the required Greek so they can all be Phi Betes when they get to be seniors. We don't know whether to call it self-confidence or optimism, but anyhow the scholarship committee isn't griping about it.

Alas, Oklahoma Alpha! We go you one better. On the night of February 2d our furnace, a relic of Civil War days, blew itself up in a tremendous effort to heat enough water for four shaves in succession. The damages were small. The cat was scalded pretty badly and Johnston lost two eyebrows and a little hair.

That very night a heavy snow fell. The next day an ill-aimed snowball smashed a window on the windy side of the house, and that same night Milliken blew out all the lights in the house trying to hook four electric heaters to the same light socket. Experiences such as these were common during the three weeks in which the new furnace was being installed. We gave a banquet to celebrate the new furnace the day it was completed.

Plans for a new house to match the furnace are progressing, though slowly. We hope they will materialize before the summer is over.

*Nashville, Tenn.
March 6, 1929*

*ARMSTEAD CLAY
Correspondent*

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

The past few months have been successful ones for Phi Psi in several respects. Of first importance is the pledging of several new men, Harold Forbis of Albany, Mo.; Edwin Reichert of Duluth, Minn.; and Tom Doyle of Chicago; and the re-pledging of Ralph Willis of Appleton, Wis.

With the opening of the second semester social season, John Geib

was elected king of the Beaux Arts ball, a costume dance second only to prom in importance.

Phi Psi has in the past formed a habit of being well represented in the Haresfoot Dramatic Club. This season Bill Schroeder has for his third year held the position of manager. Ralph Smith has been given the lead this year, while Dave Willock, our sophomore cartoonist, is represented in the cast with a comedy part. Geib and Reeke are holding down chorus jobs, while Pearce and Thompson have been successful in the production department and orchestra, respectively.

In winter sports Phi Psi demonstrated ability by taking second place in interfraternity hockey. Don Mitchell, former captain of varsity hockey, is not in college this semester but plans to return next fall for his last year of competition.

Pledge Thatcher was awarded freshman numerals for work on the cross-country squad, and with the track team has shown himself to be the best of the freshman milers. Pledge Montgomery is doing well with the freshman swimmers and shows promise of winning a position on next year's varsity team.

Anticipating a pleasant spring season in Madison, Wisconsin Alpha wishes to extend an invitation to any of the brothers who may be in this part of the country to make 811 State st. their stopping place while in Madison.

*Madison, Wis.
March 8, 1929*

FRED BARRETT JR
Correspondent

Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College

We are rather proud of the chapter's showing at the Founders' Day banquet in Chicago. Twelve of our undergraduate body made the trip to Chicago for the banquet, I believe making up the largest undergraduate representation there, and, with out alumni present, it is safe to say that Wisconsin Gamma was the best represented chapter of any in the Chicago area.

The D. C. to be held here on April 25, 26 and 27 is of course the most important thing for our chapter this semester. Hayward, general chairman of arrangements, has his plans well organized and all the members of the chapter are cooperating with him in an effort to put the D. C. over in a big way. Hal Townsend plans to be with us and with the large delegations which the district chapters promise to send, the affair is certain to be a success.

Immediately following the D. C. on April 29th pledging begins. Deferred rushing is a new institution at Beloit this year, so as yet we cannot tell what the results will be. Phi Psi has its eye on some good men, however, and we hope to be able to announce in the next SHIELD the pledging of some true Phi Psi material.

Track season is well under way, with Max Albin, Ken Williams and Doug Williams Phi Psi's best bets on the squad. Max and Ken are winning sprinters and Max is also a good low hurdler. Doug Williams is a distance man and with last year's experience is looked to bring some laurels to Beloit.

In intramural athletics we are continuing to go strong and are giving the other fraternities a good race. Last year we won the cup for intramural supremacy on the campus and hope to do so again this year. There are of course quite a few more events to be run off but with our teams in fighting we are hoping for the best.

We are glad at this time to announce that Hayward, Dickerman

and Stevens have recently been elected to Artus, the honorary economics society. This is an active society on our campus and Phi Psi is proud to be so well represented.

Beloit, Wis.

March 11, 1929

JACK FROST
Correspondent

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta takes this opportunity to introduce her finest freshman class. They are: Rodger Faucett, Ralph Iberson, Tom Norton, Albert Coffee, Jack Ledin, Frank Seidle, James Kilgore, Jack Diedenhoffen and Douglas Johnstone of Minneapolis; Don Partridge and Carl Henning of St. Paul; Lyle Swaney of Fort Dodge, Iowa; Fred Krahmer of Fairmont, Minn.; and Joe Calhoun of Albert Lea, Minn. This class has started on the right road to college success and every man has already entered campus activities to make a name for Phi Kappa Psi himself.

Chapter elections recently held placed John Moorhead, G. P., Tom Von Kuster, V. G. P., and Walt Smith, S. G.

Picturesque Lowell Inn at Stillwater, Minn., was again the scene of Minnesota Beta's winter formal.

On February 21st, John Moorhead, business manager of the *Gopher*, Minnesota's year book, led the junior ball as all-junior president. This dance is the outstanding social event of the campus. John Wald has recently been cast in the lead of a campus play. His dramatic work this year has surpassed everything on the campus. Tom Von Kuster is working on the *Ski-U-Mah*.

Four new cups adorn our mantel as the rewards from last year's intramural sports in which we won all-university hockey, diamond ball, and tennis, besides winning the academic golf championship.

Walt Smith of Kansas City was summoned back to college at the beginning of the winter quarter to resume his march toward Phi Beta Kappa.

Jack Christie '27 has recently returned from an extended tour of Europe.

Minneapolis, Minn.

March 2, 1929

DAN FEIDT
Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa

First semester averages having been received, anxiety among the freshmen has ceased and Iowa Alpha takes pleasure in announcing the initiation of the following: Adolph Beno, Ohio Knox and Jack Everest of Council Bluffs; Robert Weaver, Joliet, Ill.; Byron Clar and Ford Hausman, Oak Park, Ill.; Calvin Kay, Iowa City; David Robinson and Robert Keehn, Burlington; Marvin Wright and Dudley Weible, Des Moines; and James Graham, Robert Tarpy, Joseph Morris of Waterloo.

At the annual Founders' Day banquet a presentation was made which may interest other chapters. In 1885, after a few years of inactivity, Iowa Alpha was reorganized through the efforts of Edward E. Dorr, who was eminently interested in Phi Psi and continued so

until the time of his death in 1927. His wife and his son, knowing the love he had for his Fraternity, have this year established the Edward E. Dorr Memorial. Upon the vote of the entire active chapter, that brother whose conduct and whose achievements throughout the year are best befitting a member of Phi Kappa Psi will be named custodian of the Memorial Cabinet which contains a picture of Edward Dorr, data of Iowa Alpha and the personal pin of Brother Dorr which he had worn consistently forty years. An annual prize of fifty dollars will also be awarded. James B. Hay of Waterloo was the first to be awarded this honor.

Pledge George Taling, by tying the conference record in the low hurdles, in a recent time test at the Iowa field house, will prove a real threat in this event at coming meets. Jerrel, Hakes and Tansey are performing creditably and should be consistent point-winners during both the indoor and outdoor seasons. The Phi Psi relay team won this year's intramural event in record-breaking time.

At the midyear election the following men were selected as officers for the second semester: William Heuer, G. P.; Orville Tousey, V. G. P.; John Turner, B. G.; Franklin H. Kemp, P.

With spring almost here, plans for the annual formal completed, and everyone in the best of spirits, Iowa Alpha continues to thrive and prosper.

*Iowa City, Iowa
March 3, 1929*

JAMES B. HAY
Correspondent

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

Iowa Beta is at the end of a very successful quarter. We feel the condition of the chapter in general is as good, if not better, than ever. Several old men are back this quarter, Lewis Pierce and Charles Hill both having returned to finish their courses. We would also like to introduce two new pledges, Robert Green of Sutherland and Wilbur Windecker of Iowa Falls.

Much time and effort have been given to intramural sports, with excellent results. After winning our league, we took the intramural swimming championship from the Phi Deltas. We finished second in our league in basketball. We also took the indoor track championship by a good margin. These victories give us a good chance to win the all-round championship, for which a large traveling cup is offered. So far we have won it twice in the five years it has been offered.

Iowa State won the Big Six conference wrestling title. Pontius, who wrestles in the 165-pound class, did his bit by winning three out of four matches. Pledge Rosenberg, National A. A. U. 112-pound champion, made his freshman numeral with little trouble. He is now wrestling in the 125-pound class. Pledge Ricketts was also awarded a numeral sweater as a member of the freshman basketball team. Although out but half the season, there was little doubt as to his eligibility for one.

Initiation was held on Founders' Day, Sam Henderson of Chariton being the initiate. A banquet followed. Due to below zero weather, many alumni who planned to attend were unable to do so. However, a very enjoyable time was had by those present. It is indeed interesting to hear old Phi Psis recall the days and years they spent in college.

Our formal dinner-dance was held January 13th and was voted the best ever. An informal dance was held March 2d.

New officers of Iowa Beta are as follows: Morrow Sweeney, G. P.;

Ben Pospishil, V. G. P.; Clifford Hougland, P.; Andrew Pontius, B. G.; Bill Hartford, Hi.; Arthur O'Connor, Hod.; and Paul Howe, Ph. Wilcox and Hull, S. G. and A. G., respectively, hold office for the full year.

*Ames, Iowa
March 7, 1929*

JOHN A. HULL
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

On the evening of February 22d this chapter added to its lengthy honor roll of social triumphs an informal dance on which we are still receiving congratulations. It seems that everything was with us that evening, including the moon, stars, orchestra and freshmen. We suppose everyone will know instinctively why the heavenly bodies—not referring to the dates, please—added to the festivities. The freshmen did more than heave everything that wasn't nailed down from the first floor to the third. They exhibited with modest pride and subtle flapping of the coat the new badges they have recently received and behaved admirably in the process.

A few of the newly initiated confided to us that they enjoyed the dance more than the banquet we insisted on entertaining them with. "Hell week" has been abolished on this campus, which is an act that meets with our hearty approval, but we felt obliged to offer them a few choice dishes compiled, constructed, and tested by chapter chefs according to an ancient and astonishingly effective recipe. In spite of a general spirit of hesitancy and shyness, which is always rather charming and enjoyable in its way, we are convinced that the men's gustatory appreciation is well above the average.

On February 17th we initiated ten men who presented grades that were pleasant to look upon. We are proud of the fact that this class did better than any other class on the campus in the proportion of those initiated to those pledged this fall and in the average grades of the initiated. We initiated John O'Connor, J. Allen Marshall and Marvin Haw, of Kansas City; John Richards, Francis Bennett and Robert Moore, of Joplin; George Bradbury, St. Louis; A. Terry Weathers, Birmingham, Ala.; John Alexander, Independence; and Edwin Wright, Norborne. These men did so well that there is promise of a rather embarrassing situation when it comes time to put a freshman's name on the scholarship cup. We have six pledges who have not met the requirements but from their doleful expressions and picturesque remarks we have every indication that they will be added to the roll next fall.

Although we have been paying most attention to our scholarship average, we have also been entering into campus activities. Robert Hackett has been elected to the honorary geological fraternity, Sigma Gamma Epsilon. Allen Marshall represents us in the glee club. Edwin Hough will soon have the *Missouri Savitar* edited and distributed to the student body. William Jackson is making startling contributions to the *Cullow*, of which David Paisley was recently an editor. In intramural sports we are out to win the rifle and tennis cups again and are already practising indoor baseball in the remains of the last snow that fell. Fred Board has been honored with the vice presidency of the Panhellenic Council and the chairmanship of a committee of fraternity commissars which is making some drastic changes in the present system of getting things for us to eat. Several freshmen made numerals in basketball and football. The writer took a lead in a major dramatic

production and retires into the background to train for another year on the varsity tennis team.

We are very fortunate in having Dr. O. M. Stewart with us in Columbia. At our Founders' Day banquet, which has always been an occasion to receive a deeper and finer appreciation of our Fraternity, we again enjoyed an inspiring talk from him.

Columbia, Mo.

February 6, 1929

W. W. JOHNSON

Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

Kansas Alpha takes great pleasure in announcing the initiation of Robert Bird, Hays; Clarence Coleman, Wichita; Ted O'Leary, Lawrence; Robert Newman and Seldon Swope, Kansas City, Mo.; and Limon Stiles, Kansas City, Kan. We are also proud to announce the recent pledging of Luin Thacher, Waterville; John McNeill, Wichita; P. J. Benbough, San Diego, Cal.; and Richard Jones, Lawrence. Following the initiation of the new brothers, February 22d, the whole chapter attended the annual Founders' Day banquet in Kansas City.

The intramural basketball season is nearing its end and Kansas Alpha's team has nine straight victories to its credit. We have won our division and with this fine record we will go into the semifinals and finals. If Kansas Alpha should win this basketball tournament, it would be far in the lead for the large intramural cup given to the fraternity acquiring the most points in all lines of sports. As the points now stand we are first in the race. We are looking forward to winning the spring track meet as easily as we won the fall meet.

Duncan and W. Woodward are on the Kansas swimming team doing good work in their specialties, diving and dashes, respectively. Stiles is also on the freshman team as a dash man. Kansas Alpha is well represented on the track team this year by Ash and Young, who are both relay men.

"Dutch" Hauser is the latest of our members to be honored by election to Sachem, the highest honorary organization of the university. Duncan has been elected to Sigma Tau, honorary engineering fraternity.

The seventh annual Kansas relays are to be held April 20th, and everybody is looking forward to them with great expectation. In the recent selection of six freshmen from the entire university to serve on the relay committee, two of our newly initiated brothers, Coleman and Swope, were chosen.

A spring edition of the *Kansas Phi Psi* is being made up and is to be sent out to all alumni before the relays to remind them of our spring homecoming.

Socially also the chapter has been very successful this year. The annual freshman party, a sport dance this year, which was held February 22d at the chapter house, was probably the peppiest party of the year. The first Jefferson Duard to be given by the Phi Psis and Phi Gams was held March 2d at the Eldridge Hotel. The party was such a success that it was decided to make it an annual affair.

The recent election of officers for the spring term included Orville Nash, G. P.; Kenneth Sentney, V. G. P.; Don Wooddell, P.; Dan Esterly, A. G.; Corlett Cotton, B. G.; Webb Woodward, S. G.; Bernard Fink, Hier.; Burton Lyman, Hod.; and Charles Neal, Phu.

The chapter extends a sincere invitation to all brothers to visit us at any time throughout the spring.

Lawrence, Kan.

March 6, 1929

DAN B. ESTERLY

Correspondent

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

With initiation ceremonies but a few weeks away, the members of Nebraska Alpha are looking forward to welcoming into the fold all but a few of the pledges who failed to make their averages. With two of our pledges making averages of over 90 and most of the others getting into activities of the campus, we feel that the new brothers will help boost Phi Psi to a higher position than it has ever before occupied.

Robert Hand, a transfer from Northwestern, and Pledge Richard Penney of Auburn are two additions to the chapter roll. Both are mighty fine fellows and we are glad to welcome them.

Interfraternity athletics have received unusual support this year. As a result, Phi Psi ranks near the top for all events and recently placed fourth in the indoor track meet, but a few points behind the winners in a close finish. As the outdoor varsity track season nears, we will have several squad members, including Cobe Tomson, who has already placed in the broad-jump event in several indoor meets, Karl Stefan, James Gilbert, Robert Young and others. Harold Miller is track manager this year.

Scholastically, we slipped from first to second place among our fraternity chapters. However, the boys are hitting the books in fine shape and we should be back in first place at the next accounting. On the campus, we fell from first to fourth.

In the activities line, Doug Timmerman recently was appointed editor of the *Awgwan*, humorous publication of the campus, and a member of the interfraternity banquet committee. Pledge Edwin Faulkner is holding down the position of engraving editor on the *Cornhusker* and looks like a cinch for the editorship two years hence. Since the second semester appointments, J. Marshall Pitzer will in all likelihood obtain the business managership of the *Daily Nebraskan* next year.

Elmer Holm finished a successful athletic career at Nebraska when he played his last game at guard in the recent Kansas Aggie basketball contest. Active in both football and basketball, Holm has at the same time maintained a high scholastic average and been elected to Beta Gamma Sigma. Elmer will aid former Coach Bearg as line coach at Washburn College during the spring training session and again next fall.

Four of the most successful house parties ever given have been held this year under the chairmanship of Richard Tagg. We plan a monstrous spring party April 26th at the Lincoln and invite any brother who can attend to do so.

Under the able direction of Paul Gallup, newly elected G. P., Nebraska Alpha has been sending out chapter letters to all our alumni. These letters go to 24 states of the Union, as well as two to Tokyo, Japan, one to Cuba and one to Alaska.

We cordially invite any of the brothers to make our chapter house their stopping place when in Lincoln. We welcome a visit from a Phi Psi.

*Lincoln, Neb.
March 7, 1929*

DOUGLAS H. TIMMERMAN
Correspondent

Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma

We take pleasure in announcing the initiation of Charles Smith and Jack Brooks, Oklahoma City; Douglass Wood and Orville Williams, Elk City, Okla.; Bill Davis, Dallas, Texas; Aubrey Fairey, Amarillo, Texas; Darrell Harron, Wellington, Texas; Robert Jordan, Hugo,

Okla.; Monte Canterbury, Muskogee, Okla.; Buddy Blust, Tulsa, Okla. Bernard Doud, Jackson, Tenn., and Bill Stewart, Tulsa, were pledged at the beginning of the second semester.

The Founders' Day banquet, which followed the initiation, was a great success. Lynn Lee, Gene Ames, W. A. Brooks, Paul Smith, J. G. Putman, Paul Frost, Fred Shaw, Jack Cowan, Carl McAlester, Curtice Smith were alumni visitors.

Bart Aldridge and wife were here for the Missouri-O. U. basketball game. Oklahoma's victory was the thirtieth consecutive conference win and second consecutive conference title.

Our basketball team finished fourth in the fraternity league but the baseball team is working hard and determined to finish farther up the list. Wendell Smith and Bob Browne pledged Scabbard and Blade. Monte Canterbury and Pledge Mugler were taken into the Bombardeers, honorary basic corps fraternity. Bob Browne is wearing the Delta Phi pledge button. Reeve Holmes was pledged to Sigma Gamma Epsilon, honorary geology; Chilton McLaughlin was initiated into Pi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic fraternity.

Two of our Oklahoma Alpha men have succumbed to the weaker sex. John Floyd and Miss Eleanor Holmes of Wichita, Kan., and Stephen Holloway and Miss Virginia Smith of Norman were married last month. Knowing all of them well, I am certain they will be very happy.

Norman, Okla.

March 9, 1929

SLOAN JACKSON

Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

One more week and then spring vacation! With everyone on the books for finals, Colorado Alpha is now closing one of the busiest and most successful quarters of its career. In activities, scholarship and social affairs, the chapter has maintained its high standing on the Colorado campus.

In the intramural boxing tournament, Phi Psi won second place with five men out of seven in the semifinals and two in the finals. Demetrovich and Thach fought it out for the 115-pound championship, Demetrovich finally retaining his title for the third time. Keegan and Kibler brought the admiration of the fans and newspaper critics for their gameness in the semifinals against the present champions of their classes. Russ Campbell suffered a breakdown as the result of managing the recent junior prom and so had to default his match in the semifinals. Macey and Fletcher reached the finals in wrestling, and Dickinson was eliminated earlier.

Hinderlider was crowned the all-conference diving champion at the regional swimming meet last week. "Hinde" is also showing up well as an artist on the *Dodo* and *Coloradoan* staffs. Hazlett lost his place on the championship swimming squad when he suffered injuries to his arm early in the season. Phi Psis were runners-up in their division in intramural basketball.

The chapter is now practising for hard and soft ball sand-lot intramurals in the spring. Thach and Alexander are working hard on the varsity practices. George Reily and McDowell are practising with the Colorado track squad.

In scholarship the chapter pulled back up to third place last fall quarter and, according to present indications, will be even nearer the top this quarter.

Keegan and Fletcher were initiated last month into Sigma Epsilon,

local honorary civil engineering fraternity, petitioning Chi Epsilon, national. The *Colorado Engineer*, under the editorship of Philpott, our G. P., and with five Phi Psis on the staff, was accredited one of the few Class A publications of its kind in the country. Havens recently made the business staff of the *Silver and Gold*.

Beginning with the junior prom dinner with twenty-one couples in attendance, Phi Psi has led the campus pace, socially. The winter formal was done in modernistic fashion, with Tony Feraro's orchestra, which played for the prom. The auxiliary is giving us a dinner-dance in Denver at the close of vacation week. Besides this, the chapter has entertained on numerous occasions with buffet supper-dances and evening phonograph "affairs."

On the morning of February 23d, initiation ceremonies were held for George Alexander, Castle Rock, Col.; Jack McKee, William Thach, Duncan Havens and Creed Hinderlider, of Denver, Col.; Dewitt Jones, Seattle, Wash.; Frederick Dickinson, Hinsdale, Ill.; and Clarence Smith, Colorado Springs. The Founders' Day banquet was held in Denver that evening. Richard Martin of Denver was added to the pledge class earlier in the quarter and is turning out to be Phi Psi material through and through.

Deputy Archon Griffing, from Oklahoma Alpha, spent too short a time with us last week; a visit that we most enjoyed, and we were sorry when he left.

In closing, let me urge you to read your chapter's copy of our *Mile High Phi Psi* and then drop in at our "Country Club" for a good old western welcome.

Boulder, Col.
March 5, 1929

J. D. BANKS
Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha—University of Washington

Due to an oversight on the part of the A. G., Washington Alpha was not represented in this section of the December SHIELD, consequently some of our news may seem a bit old, but then all good things improve with age.

Our prediction that our fall class of pledges was one of the best in our history is now an established fact. Out of the ten pledges nine made grades suitable for initiation. This was the best percentage turned in by any group on the campus. The new brothers of whom we are so justly proud are: Roy Armstrong, Irving Hart, Norman Gates, Rodney Loyd, Wilbur Loyd, Clarence Swanson, Louis Rains, John Gridley and Charles Maddrell. We also want to tell the world about our four new pledges, from whom we expect a showing equal to that of our last class. Here they are: Ellis Fall, Portland, Ore.; Gessner Kirkpatrick, Seattle; Ernest Pearson, Pocatello, Idaho; and Robert Sullivan, Port Gamble, Wash.

Homecoming last fall was a huge success, even though we did lose to California. Alumni from over this part of the country visited us that week. T. B. Willson was the most unexpected of our guests, as he is located in China now. We haven't been able to determine yet if he came on business or just to be with us on homecoming.

Rankin, of social fame, has led us a merry chase all year as head of the social committee. To date we have had six exchange dinners, one formal, one informal and several mothers' and fathers' dinners, as well

as guest dinners every Sunday for the past two months. The Mothers Club is functioning to perfection. A short time ago they had a rummage sale from which they realized several hundred dollars with which they replaced some of our worn-out furniture. The first week in March they had a dinner and bridge party in the chapter house for all Phi Psi mothers, fathers and sisters.

Merkle, Arnston and Lauder are back in college again this quarter, but we lost May and Sangster. Sangster was graduated and May has forsaken us for the business world. George Russel has just returned to this country after six months' study in France. He is located in New York City now.

"Oxo" Ramdstead is Washington's best in the shot put event this year. Although the track season has just started, he is putting it around 45 feet. With three years of competition ahead of him, we hardly know what to expect. It looks as though they are going to have to make bigger and better shots. Danenbauer, though only a sophomore, made the varsity basketball team this year. He lacked several minutes of making a "W," but he still has two years. Schuh is junior intramural manager and has Pledge Maddrell as his understudy. Gates is one of the frosh basketball managers. Swanson is one of the *Daily* editors.

Stephens was supposed to have a seat in the J. V. crew this year but he lost nearly four months' training due to a dislocated shoulder. Pledge Saxon is turning out for baseball, while Pledge Pearson is helping manage the ball team. Welch is working on the business end of the Year Book and was elected to the board of control as junior representative. Jim Williams is looking good at the high jump, at which event he won his numerals last year. Two of the pledges are turning out for track. Sullivan won his numerals at basketball. Spencer is now in the finals of the indoor tennis tournament. Fenton lost but one match in the wrestling meet. Tom Williams is sophomore track manager. Armstrong is back in college now and will be eligible for football next fall. From this brief review of the activities it can readily be seen that Phi Psi is on the map at the University of Washington and there to stay.

From present indications it looks as though we are going to equal or better our high scholastic standing of last year.

Founders' Day banquet was a huge success, being attended by a large majority of all Phi Psis in this vicinity. Plans for a new house were discussed at length and a drive for the necessary funds was started. By the time the next issue of *THE SHIELD* is published, there will, in all probability, be no signs of our present house left, as we plan to move by the middle of April.

Seattle, Wash.
March 7, 1929

DON WELCH
Correspondent

Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon

Oregon Alpha led all men's living organizations, both local and national, in grades for the fall term. Not only was the chapter the highest men's organization, but also Hempstead was the highest man in the university. As a climax to a long list of honors, Herndon was elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Many of the brothers are active in campus affairs. Harper, Erkenbrecher, Hempstead and Newbegin have been elected to Scabbard and Blade, national honorary military fraternity. Raley is director of the Campus Movie, which will be filmed here spring term, and was elected

to the managers' club. He is also circulation manager of the *Oregana*, the university year book.

Al Browne, who made his numeral in frosh football, ended the season by playing an excellent game against O. S. C. Rooks, on whom he scored the first touchdown. G. P. McKenna, who was recently appointed as senior man on the executive council, won first place in the life insurance selling contest held in Portland some weeks ago.

Hal Johnson, Bob Miller, Ben Walling, Fred Felter and Wendell McCool are out for sophomore managerial work. Raynor and Pledge Hamilton are on the rifle team. Pledge Ragen did some fine work as center and made his numeral on the frosh basketball squad, and he is now out for tennis. Al Cousins is manager of the men's glee club.

The ninth and best annual Washington's birthday breakfast dance was held at the Eugene Hotel February 23d. Cousins was in charge of the dance.

Most of the brothers and pledges went to Portland February 19th for the Founders' Day banquet.

Hempstead has been appointed associate editor of the *Daily Emerald*. John Cusick, who has just followed Hempstead's tracks around the world, dropped in to say hello last week.

Oregon Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Peter Hamilton, Washington, D. C., John Long and Frank Long, Roseburg, Ore.

Eugene, Ore.

March 4, 1929

JAMES RALEY

Correspondent

California Gamma—University of California

Perhaps the most important part of California Gamma's activities this year was the initiation of Pledges Lyle Sampson and Clifford Shaw. The initiation was held on February 10th, and the banquet which followed was well attended by the alumni.

The chapter is well represented in athletics this year. Thomas Coakley has just made his Big C on the Pacific coast championship basketball team. Johnny Rust, who is to be congratulated on recently making the honor society, Phi Phi, and Jim Sheridan are assured of places on this year's track team, as both have plenty of natural ability and years of experience. Morris Stimson and Jim Logan are upholding the chapter in crew, both being on the J. V. at present, while Emmet Sullivan, varsity, and Cliff Shaw, freshman, are hitting them out on the baseball field. George McDaniel is a member of the university golf team and is winning his matches regularly. We now have three junior managers and plenty of sophomores working hard for their appointments.

The Mothers' Club has been working exceptionally hard this semester, and is using the profits of its recent rummage sale to improve the house. We gave a mothers' dinner March 3d in appreciation of the valuable and helpful work they have been doing.

The new officers for this semester are: Morris Stimson, G. P.; John Hazzard, V. G. P.; Sandy Murray, P.; Paul Moore, A. G.; Charles Luper, B. G.; Harold Odmark, S. G. We are greatly indebted to Major Habegger, one of Phi Psi's oldest living members, for his wise counsel given in his capacity as alumnus adviser of the chapter.

The annual Founders' Day banquet, held at the Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, was well enjoyed by all, and served its purpose as a business meeting since A. A. officers were elected.

The brothers bore down on their books last semester and brought the house average out of the hole. We hope to raise it even higher by not resting on our hard-earned laurels.

We are making plans for a new chapter house and we would like to have the alumni drop in and give us a little advice concerning the raising of money. We certainly wish the alumni would visit us oftener, as they have been very lax in their attention toward the chapter.

Berkeley, Cal.
March 7, 1929

PAUL MOORE
Correspondent

California Delta—University of Southern California

California Delta announces the initiation of the following men: Wayne V. Blackburn, Fred G. Clark, William P. McGeagh, Winston R. Fuller, Robert C. Jensen, Thomas H. Kuchel, Harold H. Neithart, and Julian C. Whittier. The new initiates were very fortunate in having two past national Presidents, Shirley E. Meserve, Cal. Gamma, and Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha, at the meeting which welcomed them into the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi.

New officers elected to serve during this semester are Karl Kreiger, G. P.; Herschel Bonham, V. G. P.; Gregson Bautzer, B. G.; Marion Beatty, Hod.; Kenneth Callow, Hier.; Cecil Hoff, Phu. Under these new officers, the chapter expects to keep its leadership on the campus.

Another announcement which we might make at this time is the recent pledging of Randolph Ritchie, John K. Morrison, Orville E. Mohler and Charles Anderson. Ritchie, who attended U. C. L. A. last year, was captain of the frosh track team there, as well as being a debater of note. He is keeping up the good work here. Anderson was captain of the Hollywood High School track team last year and has already turned in one 9.8 for the 100-yard dash this season. Mohler, besides winning twelve letters as a football, basketball, track and baseball star at Alhambra High, was president of the student body and president of his graduation class. He is at present playing shortstop on the Trojan frosh baseball team.

Sam Newman, most potent of our undergraduate politicians, was elected president of the junior class at the recent elections, while Pledge Anderson was named to lead the freshmen of the College of Commerce. Kenneth Callow relinquished the reins of the sophomore class after a very successful term of office at the midyear. Bill Livingston, one-time winner of the chapter scholarship cup, was elected to Chi Epsilon, mechanical engineering honorary.

Three California Delta men, Karl Kreiger, John Von Aspe and Douglas Hanby, are regulars on Coach Sam Crawford's Trojan varsity baseball team. Karl and Johnny are lettermen from last year, while Hanby broke in this season to serve as regular occupant of the center-field post. Kreiger is holding down second base; Von Aspe is playing shortstop and his home run in the Occidental College game won the contest for the Trojans. Bill Livingston, pole vaulter, and Al Bowen, high jumper, are lettermen track performers and, with Merrit Conger, sprinter, are doing great deeds in preparation for a strenuous season. McGeagh and Kuchel and Pledges Rice and Anderson are members of Coach Tommy Davis' (Cal. Delta '25) freshman track team, McGeagh and Anderson having been named captains in several meets. Davis' first-year team is generally rated as one of the strongest ever assembled anywhere, and the fact that four of the stars of the outfit are members of the chapter is very gratifying.

The chapter took the old tux out of its moth balls to disport itself and to honor Edward Everett Horton, N. Y. Gamma, at an exclusively Phi Psi presentation of "The Swan" at the Majestic Theatre, which Horton and his brother Winn have recently taken over for the Thespian endeavors of the entertaining Eddie. After the show, a buffet luncheon was served on the stage and speeches were made to the assembly by former Presidents Orra Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, and Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha; George Fawcett, Va. Alpha '78; Charles "Buddy" Rogers, Kan. Alpha '23. Our adopted brother, Shirley E. Meserve, who had arranged the affair socially (Tom Platt took our money), acted as master of ceremonies, toastmaster, and assistant stage-hand when the piano had to be shifted. The chapter attended the Assembly Council dance, composed of Kappa Alpha, Sigma Tau, Theta Psi, and Phi Kappa Psi, held late in January.

Gregson Bautzer, of the varsity debate squad, although only a sophomore, has already taken part in several college debates and has made good in all of them.

Plans are now on foot for the entertainment of delegates to the District Council, which will be held at the University of Southern California April 4-6. All chapters in the sixth district are expected to send representatives to the D. C., which will be the first at which California Delta has had the opportunity to be host. A smoker for the first evening, the combined house and District Council formal for the second evening, and a banquet the final night are among the entertainment features which will be offered the guests.

Dillon Smith, Iowa Beta, at present an aviation cadet at March Field, Riverside, was a guest at the house during the last month. Smith seemed to find our beds soft, our food good and our hospitality passable. We wish that others of the traveling brothers would come out to 28th street to see us if they are in the southern part of California.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
March 5, 1929*

ALBERT S. BLATZ
Correspondent



Obituary

Tristam C. Colket, Pa. Iota '94

Teistam Coffin Colket, Pa. Iota '94, died at his home in Haverford, Pa., on February 5, 1929. He was a member of the investment firm of Drayton, Pennington & Colket, and secretary-treasurer of the North American Smelting Co., of Philadelphia. As an undergraduate he was famous as a horseman and established a record on horseback between New York and Philadelphia. He is survived by three sons and a daughter.

James I. Middleton, N. Y. Beta '99

James Ian Middleton, N. Y. Beta '99, died suddenly on March 5, 1929, in Minneapolis, Minn., while in a doctor's office in consultation regarding his heart. Brother Middleton was born in Scotland April 14, 1881, and came to this country in 1888. He attended grammar and high schools in Buffalo, N. Y., and was graduated from Syracuse University in 1903. For the past 13 years he had been associated with the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. at Minneapolis. He always maintained a keen interest in the Fraternity and was an active member of the Minneapolis Alumni Association. He is survived by his widow and one son.

Elisha K. K. Wetherill, Pa. Iota '92

Elisha Kent Kane Wetherill, Pa. Iota '92, of New York, member of an old Philadelphia family and an internationally known artist, died March 9, 1929, at Aberdeen, N. C., while visiting relatives. He was born fifty-eight years ago, in Philadelphia. Graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1893, he attended the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts and later worked under James McNeil Whistler in Paris. Several of his canvases won gold medals at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco in 1915, and the French government hung several of his etchings in the Luxembourg Galleries. He was a member of the Sketch Club of Philadelphia and of the Salmagundi Club, New York City. Brother Wetherill was injured overseas during the war and that finally caused his death, it is believed.



Phi Kappa Psi

DIRECTORY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARCHONS

District 1—Carl H. Kent Jr., 2960 Corydon Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
District 2—J. Kenneth Ivory, 7 Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.
District 3—George W. Jackson, 480 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.
District 4—T. Frank O'Connell Jr., 1355 Elmdale Av., Chicago, Ill.
District 5—William Larabee III, 417-215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
District 6—Wallace W. Knox, Oakland Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Charleston, W. Va.

Editor, The Shield—Lloyd L. Cheney, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.
Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Av., Columbia,
Mo.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), 216 E. Front St., Perrysburg, Ohio
Howard C. Williams (1930), 1800 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor,
899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY,

GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit,
Mich.

SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)

Hanover, N. H.

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)

Box 445, Amherst, Mass.

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)

43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.

New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)

312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.

New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)

113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)

529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.

New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)

Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

Boston, Mass.....J. G. MacKenzie Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge
Connecticut Valley.....C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island.....E. K. Aldrich Jr., 155 Brown St., Providence
New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York....F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Av., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Western New York.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave. Buffalo

Alumni Clubs

Harvard.....
Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.

Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.

Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

Philadelphia, Pa.....Franz L. Ralston, 1307 Walnut St.
Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, South Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott jr, 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, Peninsular Casualty Co
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio. Mark S. Trueblood, 1545 Blair Av., W. H.
Cleveland, Ohio. Royale Wise, 3335 Grenway Rd., Shaker Heights
Columbus, Ohio. R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St.
Springfield, Ohio. Francis Edwards, 259 Arlington Av.
Toledo, Ohio. John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio. Paul Grose, Donnell Bldg.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....John R. Emison, 511 Fletcher Trust Bldg.
Wabash Valley..Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....Robert M. Allen, 220 N. Michigan Av.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....W. C. Coffee, 328 Wilmoe Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminister Pl.
South Texas.....E. J. Stern, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg.
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....Hubert P. Lewis, 703 Central Bldg.
Southern California, Arthur C. Platt, 417 A. G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California..H. C. Blackmar, National City Co., San Francisco

An Exclusive Phi Psi Furniture Service

Samples of Almost Every Kind of Furniture May Be Seen in

Boston, New York City, Jersey City, Philadelphia, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, San Diego, Los Angeles, Oakland, San Francisco, Fresno, Sacramento, Portland, Tacoma, Spokane, Seattle.

and certain kinds in other cities.

The continuous and repeated use of this service by Phi Psis in almost every state and large city of the Union, as expressed in hundreds of letters, is due mainly to two important factors—

1st: *Wider Variety and Comprehensive-ness of Exhibits;*

2nd: *Lower Comparative Costs*, made possible because shipments are made direct from factory wholesale house, or wareroom, at a small commission above wholesale cost.

A definite inquiry (in first inquiry) of items wanted will bring a more prompt and intelligent reply.

Address all communications to

CLYDE BRANT, Ohio Alpha '00
LUCASVILLE, OHIO

Volume 49

JUNE 1929

Number 5

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

**The official magazine of the
Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published under the authority
and direction of the Executive
Council**

ESTABLISHED 1879

**Entered as second-class matter October 15th, 1912, at the post office at
Albany, New York under the act of March 3, 1879**

**LLOYD L. CHENEY, EDITOR
ALBANY, NEW YORK**

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR JUNE 1929

THE DISTRICT COUNCILS	399
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA IN LEADING POSITION— <i>Matt M. Warren</i>	411
THE PERSECUTION OF SCHOLARSHIP— <i>Roy L. Herndon</i>	414
HENRY McCORKLE DIES SUDDENLY	420
FOUR AND TWENTY BLACKBIRDS— <i>Charles H. LeFevre</i>	427
PHILADELPHIA A. A. INCREASES MEMBERSHIP	433
THIS MATTER OF COLLECTING DUES— <i>J. Bushnell Richardson</i>	435
SUBSTITUTION FOR "HELL WEEK"	438
PENNSYLVANIA BETA'S ENDOWMENT FUND	440
THE PHILOSOPHY OF DISCIPLINE— <i>Morgan B. Cox</i>	441
APPOINTED GOVERNOR OF HAWAII	445
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES	446
ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE	449
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE	456
OBITUARY	488

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council as follows: October, December, February, April and June.

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor by the tenth of the month before date of publication. The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 35 cents.

Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni, and friends of the Fraternity are requested to forward items of interest to the editor.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, Editor, Albany, N. Y.





Vol. 49

JUNE 1929

No. 5

The District Councils

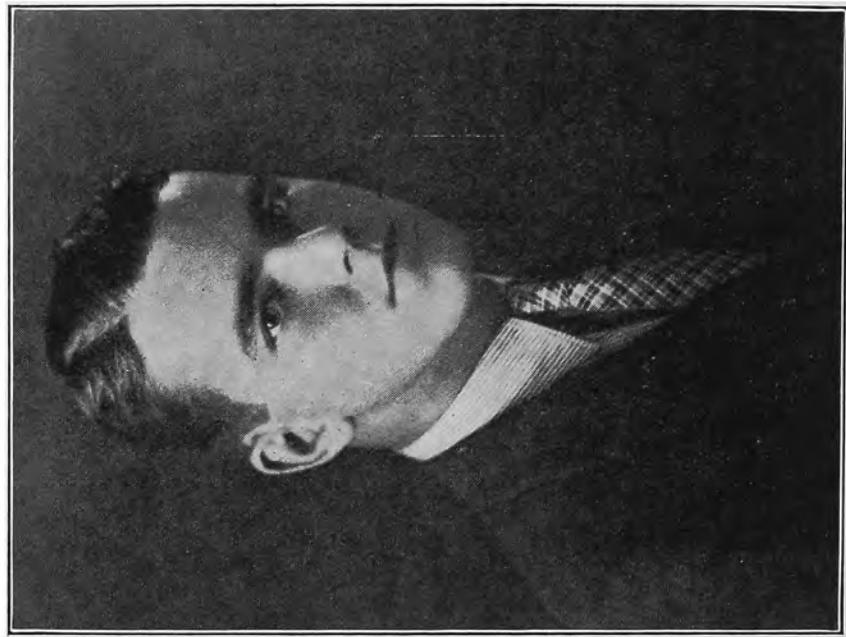
THE biennial District Councils were held in each of the six districts of the Fraternity this spring, with reports of good attendance and the accomplishment of much constructive work for the Fraternity. New Archons were elected in each district, for the two-year term beginning July 1st. The Executive Council was represented at each Council by an officer or an accredited representative. All chapters sent delegates, but the number of alumni associations represented was small.

First District

The First District Council was held at Providence, R. I., May 2d, 3d and 4th, under the auspices of the Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, with Archon Carl H. Kent jr presiding. Vice President Harry R. Templeton represented the Executive Council. The officers, in addition to the Worthy Archon, were Edward Horn, R. I. Alpha; John Schnepel, Mass. Alpha; Richmond Van Nostrand, N. Y. Beta; Nelson Ranney, N. H. Alpha; Stanford Apgar, N. Y. Alpha; John Schreyer, N. Y. Epsilon; Peter Andrews, N. Y. Gamma; and Lawrence Ladd, Mass. Alpha Alumnus.

The Council was promptly organized with the appointment of committees, which at once considered the work assigned to them. The Archon rendered a report, commenting upon the condition of the several chapters and outlining the significant features of the seven chapters of the district.

Papers were read as follows: "This Matter of Collecting Dues," by John Schnepel, Mass. Alpha; "Chapter



CHARLES R. APPEL, Pa. Eta '27
Second District



EDWARD A. HORN, R. I. Alpha '27
First District

NEWLY ELECTED ARCHONS

Management," by John R. Laadt, R. I. Alpha; "Expansion," by Peter Andrews, N. Y. Gamma; "The 1928 Grand Arch Council," by H. K. Clark, N. Y. Epsilon; "The Buffalo Plan," by Donald Templeton, N. Y. Beta; "Systematic Rushing," by Stanford Apgar, N. Y. Alpha; "The National Fraternity Viewpoint," by W. F. Steck, N. H. Alpha.

The Council indorsed the Endowment Fund most heartily, and urged that each chapter of the district make an annual gift to the fund of at least \$40.

Edward A. Horn, R. I. Alpha '27, was unanimously chosen as Archon for the ensuing term. The 1931 District Council will be held with New York Epsilon at Colgate University.

The Council gave its approval to the Sigma Delta Epsilon local at the University of Rochester. Resolutions were adopted expressing sorrow because of the death of former President Henry H. McCorkle. The scholarship committee reported that most of the chapters of the district did not stand well scholastically, although there was evidence of much improvement this year.

The entertainment features included a smoker at the chapter house on the first evening, a shore dinner at the Pomham Club on Friday, and a banquet at the Metacomet Golf Club Saturday evening. Saturday afternoon the delegates attended the New York University-Brown baseball game.

Second District

The Council of the second district was held April 11-13 at Lancaster, Pa., with Pennsylvania Eta acting as host. Business sessions were all held at the Hotel Brunswick, which was convention headquarters. Neither Archon Ivory nor the Deputy Archon was able to be present and, by designation of the Executive Council, William J. Thomas, Pa. Epsilon, presided. The other officers were: Howard A. Campbell, Md. Alpha; J. Tyler Baker, Pa. Eta; W. S. Ramsay, Pa. Theta; W. S. Hartman, Pa. Gamma; J. A. Hart, Va. Alpha; D. L. Hertzler, Pa. Epsilon; P. D. Git-

tens, Pa. Iota. All chapters and the Philadelphia A. A. sent delegates, and Edward M. Bassett and Lloyd L. Cheney represented the Executive Council.

The Council enjoyed and appreciated the wise counsel of Dr. Henry H. Appel, president of Franklin and Marshall College, who attended nearly all sessions.

The papers presented were as follows: "Pennsylvania Gamma and the Freshmen," by W. J. McClain; "Systematic Rushing—a Freshman's Point of View," by W. M. Horn jr, Pa. Epsilon; "Scholarship as Encouraged by Chapters and Alumni," by D. L. Hertzler, Pa. Epsilon; "Deferred Rushing," by J. K. Wempler, Pa. Iota; "Pledge Education," by H. E. Bauer, Pa. Theta; "Hell Week," by J. T. Baker, Pa. Eta; "Responsibility of Upperclassmen to Freshmen," by H. L. Parrish, Pa. Kappa; "Alumni Indebtedness," by E. H. Wolff, Md. Alpha; "Southern Fraternity Conditions," by T. A. McEachern, Va. Alpha; "Scholarship," by W. B. Lott, Va. Beta.

Charles R. Appel, Pa. Eta '27, was elected Archon, and Gettysburg was chosen for the next District Council.

The local chapter provided a smoker and entertainment for the delegates at the college on Thursday evening. Friday noon all visitors were taken to the attractive Lancaster Country Club for luncheon, after which there were golf and tennis tournaments. Sproul Lewis of the Philadelphia A. A. (with the aid of good caddy service) turned in low golf score, and the tennis cup went to William S. Ramsay, Pa. Theta. Friday evening occurred the banquet at the Hotel Brunswick, at which time a large number of alumni joined with the delegates and local chapter members in a most enjoyable evening. T. Roberts Appel, Pa. Eta '98, was toastmaster, and President Henry H. Appel, Pa. Eta '85, of Franklin and Marshall College, was guest of honor. Speakers included Charles H. LeFevre, Pa. Eta '89, of Washington, D. C., Charles H. Ehrenfeld, Ohio Beta '90, Lloyd L. Cheney, N. Y. Beta '02, and William J. Thomas, Pa. Epsilon '26. Music was furnished by the F. & M. glee club orchestra.

Third District

Pennsylvania Lambda, at Pennsylvania State College, acted as host to the Third District Council April 11-13. Archon George W. Jackson presided at all sessions, the other officers being Howard Hopkins, Ohio Epsilon; Richard R. Hollington, Ohio Delta; David Enck, Ohio Beta; Neil Russel, Pa. Mu; Homer Dodge, Pa. Lambda; and Ben Moulton, Pa. Alpha. Attorney General Harry L. Snyder jr and former President Sion B. Smith represented the Executive Council. All chapters and the Pittsburgh and Morgantown Alumni Associations were represented by delegates.

The committee reports were carefully prepared and contained many helpful recommendations for the several chapters. The finances of the chapters were found to be not altogether satisfactory, and a slight improvement in scholarship was reported. An innovation was tried at this Council by having no previously written papers, but talks on assigned subjects after committee reports had been made.

Charles R. Darnell, Ohio Delta '26, was the unanimous choice for Archon, and the Ohio Delta Chapter was selected as host for the 1931 Council.

The entertainment program consisted of a smoker on Thursday night, with the features provided by the local brothers, a banquet at the Center Hills Country Club on Friday, and a dance Saturday night.

Fourth District

The Fourth District Council was held on April 25, 26 and 27 at Beloit, Wis., under the auspices of Wisconsin Gamma.

The first meeting was opened at 10 o'clock on Thursday morning by Tim O'Connell, Archon of the district. Burt Stephens, G. P. of Wisconsin Gamma, welcomed the delegates, after which the officers of the Council were installed by the Archon. Informal reports on the general conditions in each of the chapters were then made, and

the appointment of the various committees followed. After a short session held in the afternoon, the committees met to start their work.

The official delegates were as follows: Watling and Alstrin, Michigan Alpha; Shaw, Wentworth and Van Riper, Indiana Alpha; Rinne, Burris and Rawley, Indiana Beta; Burnett and Worthington, Indiana Delta; Ainsworth, Nims and Smith, Illinois Alpha; Harris (a), Autry, Towsley and Thomas, Illinois Beta; Burroughs, Hills and Smith, Illinois Delta; Murkland (a), Thompson (a), Vaughn, Stephens and Frost, Wisconsin Gamma; Von Kuster and Moorhead, Minnesota Beta; Barrett and Thompson, Wisconsin Alpha; Grimes and Johnston, Tennessee Delta; Allen, Chicago A. A.; Knight, Indianapolis A. A. Harold G. Townsend, national President, attended the convention as representative of the Executive Council and the Chicago A. A. Besides the official delegates, there were many other brothers who attended various meetings—the entire active chapter of Wisconsin Gamma, several of the alumni, and a dozen or more nondelegates from the other chapters in the district.

During the two meetings held on Friday several very excellent papers were read and discussed by the delegates. A list of these papers follows: "The Value of the Intramural Program," by Moorhead of Minnesota Beta; "How to Maintain Alumni Cooperation," by Thomas of Illinois Beta; "Building Up Activities Within a Chapter," by Burnett of Indiana Delta; "The Maintenance of High Scholastic Standing," by Smith of Illinois Alpha; "Maintenance of Internal Harmony," by Smith of Illinois Delta; "Maintaining Chapter Records," by Van Riper of Indiana Alpha; "The Mystic Circle," a paper describing a ceremony used between the taking of the oath and the ritual, by Rinne of Indiana Beta; "Arguments Against Further Extension," by Alstrin of Michigan Alpha; "Expansion in the South," by Grimes of Tennessee Delta.

The remainder of the business sessions was taken up with the reports of the committee chairmen and with the election of the new Archon. Mundy Ingalls Peale, Ill.

Beta, was the successful candidate. Peale, who is one of the "Hinsdale boys," will make an excellent leader for the district in the coming two years. The Indiana Delta Chapter at Purdue was chosen as host to the meeting of 1931.

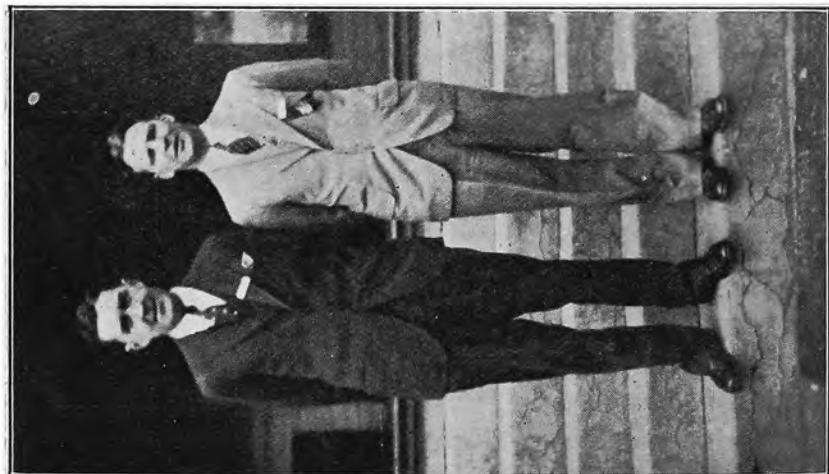
Among the resolutions adopted were the following: that there should be a closer contact between the Treasurer of the Fraternity and the chapters on the matter of finance; that each chapter in this district be required to interchange names and addresses of their rushing chairmen and publish these with a list of chapter members and their addresses; that the rushing plan submitted by the Kansas City A. A. be transmitted to the chapters in the district, by the Archon, for their consideration; that more care be exercised in the selection of alumnus advisers, and each chapter take steps to increase the efficiency of their present advisers; that the Fourth District Council express its deep grief at the death of Brother Henry McCorkle, who had so long and energetically worked for the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi.

During the course of the convention the delegates were variously entertained by the Wisconsin Gamma Chapter. On Thursday evening the officers of the local group initiated into the Fraternity Raymond Dowd '31 of Beloit, Wis. The service was very beautifully conducted and was unusual in that a mock initiation is the customary event at the Councils, while this was a real one. Following this, a smoker and bridge was held in the living rooms; Dr. Irving Maurer, president of Beloit College, gave an informal address of welcome to the delegates at this time. Besides Dr. Maurer, there were present some of the officers of the administration, professors, and seniors from other campus fraternities.

On Friday evening the delegates were provided with "blind dates," co-eds from the college, and a most enjoyable dance was given in the ballroom of the Hotel Hilton, in the city. Immediately after the Saturday morning session, the final event of the convention took place—the banquet. By 3 o'clock the tables were cleared, and Art Fellows, Wis. Gamma, toastmaster, opened the pro-



ROY L. HERNDON, Ore. Alpha '26
New Archon of Sixth District



T. F. O'CONNELL and MUNDY PEALE
Retiring and New Archon of
Fourth District

gram. Speakers were Edward Knight of Indianapolis, Tim O'Connell, retiring Archon, Mundy Peale, Archon-elect, and Harold Townsend, national President of the Fraternity. Brother Townsend gave a most inspiring and spirited speech, after which he was presented with a Gladstone bag by the undergraduates of his own chapter, Wisconsin Gamma. The singing of "Noble Fraternity" followed, and—the convention was over.

Fifth District

The District Council of the fifth district was held at Austin, Texas, with the Texas Alpha Chapter as host, March 28-30. In addition to all chapters, the North Texas, South Texas, Rocky Mountain and the Kansas City Alumni Associations were represented. Due to the inability of Archon Larabee to attend, Deputy Archon Henry S. Griffing presided. President Harold G. Townsend and Frank J. Merrill, Kan. Alpha, former Archon, represented the Executive Council.

The Friday morning session was taken up by a report of the Deputy Archon and by reports of the various chapter and alumni association delegates. The afternoon session was devoted to the reading and discussion of chapter papers, as follows: "Hell Week," by Nebraska Alpha; "Drinking—Water or Hootch," by Iowa Alpha; "Our Financial System," by Iowa Beta; "Alumni Inspectors," by Kansas Alpha; "Acclimation of Neophytes," by Missouri Alpha; "Deferred Pledging," by Colorado Alpha; "Fraternity Mill-stone or Mile-stone," by Texas Alpha; "A Well-balanced Chapter," by Oklahoma Alpha.

The Council accomplished much of benefit for the district, the committees giving careful and thoughtful attention to the matters assigned to them and presenting helpful reports. In reference to "Hell week," the Council adopted the following resolution: "It is the sense of this meeting that the present practice of probation week, popularly known as 'Hell week,' is unbecoming of the standards and ideals of Phi Kappa Psi, and that we are opposed to

the practice of periods of physical torture and public humiliation of the initiates; and it is further the sense of this District Council that proper disciplinary measures are advisable in a form intended to impress upon the initiate his proper place in the chapter life and the Fraternity at large."

Entertainment for the visiting delegates was provided by the host. Thursday night a regular Texas picnic was held, but the boys were forced to use the Barton Spring's Pavilion because of the inclement weather. Southern-style fried chicken, chicken salad, and other local delicacies were served.

Friday night a formal dance was given at the Austin Country Club in honor of the visiting delegates. Steve Gardner's Hokum Kings furnished the music. Saturday night a banquet was held in the Marie Antoinette room at the Stephen F. Austin Hotel, which closed the District Council. Talks were made by Frank "Tub" Merrill, "Greetings from the Ranks;" Henry S. Griffing, "The Fifth District;" Harold G. Townsend, "The Future of Phi Kappa Psi."

The visiting brothers liked the Texas "beauties" so well, Texas Alpha is expecting a few transfers to enter the University of Texas next fall.

Henry S. Griffing, Okla. Alpha '26, present Deputy Archon, was unanimously chosen Archon. Kansas Alpha will entertain the 1931 District Council. The scholarship plaque, which has been held the past year by Oklahoma Alpha, was awarded to Nebraska Alpha.

Sixth District

Phi Psi's baby chapter, California Delta, took the three days of April 4th, 5th and 6th to entertain the Sixth District Council at Los Angeles, and to show the delegates that for so youthful an organization they have an amazing supply of fraternity Presidents, past Presidents and other miscellaneous notables at their finger tips, as well as an excellent and hospitable chapter. The outstanding feature of this D. C. was the fact that there were present our Pres-

ident, Harold Townsend, and four past Presidents, namely, Brothers Shirley Meserve, Dan Swannell, Orra Monette and George Bramwell Baker. Brothers Meserve and Swannell took a very active part in the work of the convention, Shirley as a representative of the Southern California Alumni Association, and Dan as a representative of the Executive Council. President Townsend was marooned in Pasadena the first meeting day by a torrent of unusual weather, but the storm subsided and he was able to lend the dignity of his presence to the other meetings.

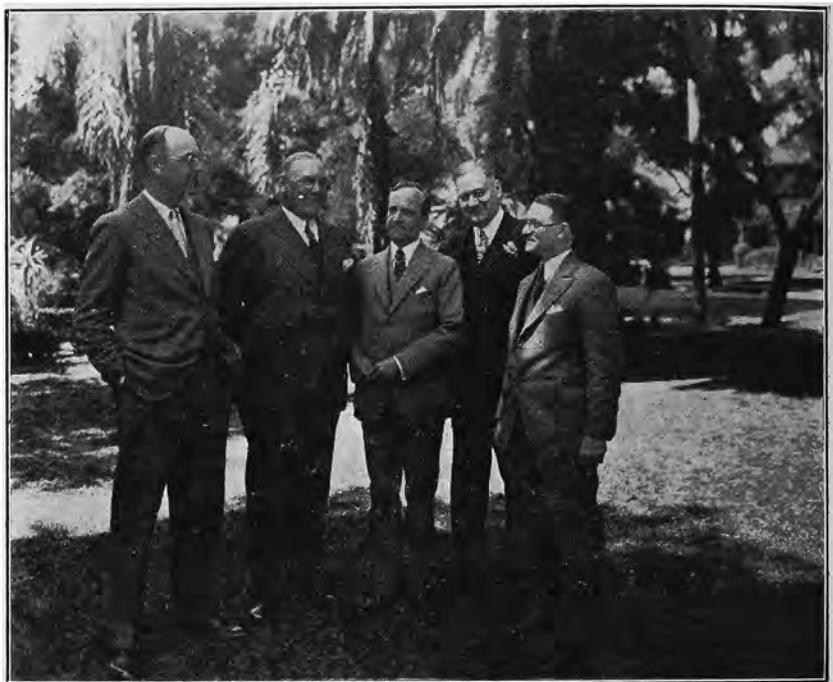
Another notable who proved his interest in Phi Psi by taking a part in the final day's floor discussion was Buddy Rogers, Kansas Alpha's contribution to the cinema. Buddy appeared with a remarkable growth of semibobbed hair and Iberian burnsides, but we were assured that they were requisites of his latest film role.

Deputy Archon John Spencer, Wash. Alpha, presided in the absence of Archon Knox. All chapters and the Washington and Southern California Alumni Associations were represented. The officers, in addition to Brother Spencer, were: A. C. Platt, Southern California A. A.; Roy L. Herndon, Ore. Alpha; Robert C. Rose, Wash. Alpha; Cecil Hoff, Cal. Delta; Morris Stimson, Cal. Gamma; and Robert Speers, Cal. Beta. The address of welcome was delivered by former President Shirley Meserve of the Southern California A. A.

Papers presented to the Council were as follows: "Plans for Financing a Chapter House," by David A. Tripple, Wash. Alpha; "Scholarship," by Roy L. Herndon, Ore. Alpha; "Development of Freshmen," by Alexander H. Murray, Cal. Gamma; "The Fraternity Budget System," by Kenneth C. Berry, Cal. Beta; "Organization of Successful Rushing," by Hershel Bonham, Cal. Delta.

Roy L. Herndon, Ore. Alpha '26, was elected Archon for the ensuing term, and the 1931 District Council was awarded to Washington Alpha at Seattle.

California Delta made sure that time never dragged for the visiting delegates. Thursday evening they provided a smoker at the chapter house, featuring an orchestra, a



PRESIDENT TOWNSEND AND FOUR FORMER PRESIDENTS

At the Sixth District Council at Los Angeles

**Left to right: Shirley E. Meserve, Dan G. Swannell, George
Bramwell Baker, Orra E. Monnette, Harold G. Townsend**

string quartet, and their vocally-gifted freshmen. Alumni from many chapters were present, and many old classmates were reunited for the evening. Refreshments topped off an entertaining gathering.

Friday evening the delegates and visitors drove to the campus of the University of California at Los Angeles and were entertained by Kappa Psi, petitioning local. After visiting with the members of their chapter for some time, the delegates were forced to make a hurried trip to don tuxedos in order to attend the D. C. dance at the Hollywood Country Club. A campus orchestra, a beautiful setting, and charming Southern California co-eds impressed the brothers from the rainier climes with the fact that Southern California has the wherewithal to make good its boast of being the playground of America.

Saturday saw the end of the Council, with reports on the various chapters. Saturday night the Southern California Alumni Association held its postponed Founders' Day banquet, commemorating the founding of Phi Psi and honoring the visiting delegates. An enthusiastic crowd filled the Mary Louise Tea Room and enjoyed the banquet that marked the end of a memorable District Council.

West Virginia Alpha in Leading Position

MATT M. WARREN, W. Va. Alpha '27, Contributor

IT has come to one of those "ups," of the famous "ups and downs," for West Virginia Alpha. Once in the life of a fraternity, we hope at least once, there comes a period of unusual activity. The period may not last long, but it is there for a while. It is one of these periods under which West Virginia Alpha is now existing.

During the present year and part of last year this chapter has held the office of president of almost all of the major organizations on the campus.

Last year George Jackson, former Archon of the district, was elected to the position of summit of the senior honorary society, "Mountain." The summit of "Mountain" is the equivalent of the office of president. During the same year he was elected to the title of the "Mountaineer." This title is conferred on the man who, in the opinion of the student body, has rendered the most valuable aid to the university, who has contributed the most to the college spirit, and has best exemplified the true Mountaineer. It is the most coveted position on the campus.

During the same year, John Phillips served as president of the freshman law class. Brother Phillips was succeeded this year by Fred Kopp. Brother Phillips was elected to L. H. C. P. of Fi Bater Kapper, and this office is also the equivalent of the presidency of the organization. His office will expire next fall. Close on the heels of these honors, John was nominated for president of the Student Council, and the outcome of the election will be seen later in the year.

Truehart Taylor, veteran basketball and track man, has served as president of the Varsity Club all of this year. The Varsity Club has charge of the awarding of letters and other regulations of the varsity sports.

Last year William Winfield served as president of "Torch and Serpent." This organization is the honorary sophomore society. Bill was succeeded in office this year by Frank Maynard. Frank will serve as president until next February.

Again, Truehart Taylor crashed through with the presidency of the junior honorary society of "Sphinx." This makes the second presidency held by True in one year.

It would be well to add here that L. L. Friend, an alumnus of this chapter, was raised from the director of the summer school to the position of registrar of the university.

West Virginia Alpha is justly proud of the accomplishments of these brothers. We feel that such progress is worthy of special commendation.



Φ KΨ

FOURTH DISTRICT COUNCIL, BELOIT, WIS., APRIL 25-27, 1929

The Persecution of Scholarship

Roy L. HERNDON, Ore. Alpha '26, Contributor

A LEARNED writer, not long ago, made the observation that the world has a habit of mistreating scholars. It has mobbed its Jenners and it has imprisoned its Galileos. And if the world has been unkind and ungrateful in putting its men of learning upon bread and water, so have many of the chapters of our fraternities unwittingly persecuted scholarship among their members. The least that can be said is that nearly all have failed to accord intellectual attainment the high esteem it deserves.

Some will question the truth of the statement that many fraternal organizations discourage the most ambitious pursuit of knowledge. They will ask how this can be true when practically every chapter has officers whose special function it is to enforce regulations for the improvement of scholarship; when minimum requirements are set up for eligibility for initiation; and when there are various other manifestations of a desire to raise the chapter grade rating.

In spite of the existence of these agencies, true scholarship is often discouraged. In many cases the ambitious freshman learns that the "good fellow" is more popular in the chapter than the good student. He observes that the man who spends most of his time entertaining the fairer sex is often more in demand than the one who devotes a greater part of his time to books. The wearer of the varsity sweater, he notices, has a larger audience than the best student.

What is the conclusion and what is the result? Both are obvious. The average individual wants to do the popular thing. Exceedingly few there are who do not covet the applause and admiration of associates. Ideals and convictions will almost be surrendered or compromised to attain popular approval. When approbation is given to other activities and denied to scholarship, the latter activity is being effectively discouraged.

No organization can claim innocence of the charge that

it actually discourages scholarship until it has at least put that activity on a parity with the athletic, social and other activities. No organization can with justice claim innocence of discouraging scholarship as long as a student is inclined to leave the chapter house with his notebook via the back stairway on Friday or Saturday night, rather than run the risk of being considered too studious. There often seems to be a peculiar and inexplicable feeling engendered in the fraternity house that serious-mindedness is a certain indication of abnormality. A freshman might be led to believe that the most dangerous thing is to be serious at any time about anything.

It may appear that this is an exaggeration of the conditions which exist, and perhaps it is an extreme statement. But that there is a tendency in this direction and that this attitude prevails quite generally to a greater or less degree I believe will not be denied. No organization can claim that it is doing all that it ought to encourage scholarship until it recognizes scholarship, as it should, as the first and most important of all university activities. We see, therefore, that in spite of some apparent indications to the contrary, many chapters unconsciously persecute scholarship and many others fail to encourage it to the extent that its importance demands.

But what do we mean by this term scholarship? We mean persistent application to the pursuit of knowledge. We may call it the "will to learn" or perhaps its character is still better expressed in the term the "student habit." Now the "will to learn," which we shall call the student habit, is an attribute which may be likened unto a tender, hot house plant. The student habit, like the plant, must be carefully cultivated and given the most favorable treatment, if it is to thrive and grow. If not encouraged, the student habit, the ambition to learn, is apt to wither and die. This is true because the student habit is not a natural development in man. Rather, it is unnatural, forced, and requires conscious cultivation. Its acquisition requires great effort, a real inward struggle.

In the case of western peoples, the habit of study as a

means of acquiring knowledge is a comparatively recent development. In the case of some of the eastern peoples it is very much older. For thousands of years our Nordic ancestors were in a real sense illiterate; they were hunters, fishermen, farmers and livers in the out-of-doors, content with the knowledge to be gained through contact or experience, knowing or caring naught of knowledge stored in books.

It is perhaps because we have inherited the aptitudes and tendencies of our primitive ancestors that we find it necessary to struggle with ourselves of an evening in settling down to our books. Engaging in sports, talking, dancing, singing and playing are the more natural outlets for our energies, and so it is that dances, cards and theaters are a constant temptation even to the ambitious student. We all know that on beautiful spring days the primitive tendencies are stimulated, and it is particularly tempting to cast books aside and find consolation in the dictum of Wordsworth that

One impulse from a vernal wood
Can teach you more of man,
Of moral evil and of good,
Than all the sages can.

I hope that my attitude will not be misunderstood. To acquire the student habit, our predilections need not be vanquished or eliminated, but they must be disciplined. We would be the last to condemn the diversions. They are absolutely essential, but they are not all; they are secondary.

But why do we discuss here the difficulties, the unnaturalness of acquiring the habit of study? Simply because this fact makes it more manifest that, rather than place obstacles in the way of the student, the fraternity must encourage him.

We have been taking for granted the premise that the attainments of scholarship are of the highest value. We believe that the profitableness of high scholarship has been established as an incontrovertible fact almost too obvious to warrant further argument. We hear frequent assertions

of the preposterous fallacy that the student is not expected to retain much that he learns either of principles or of facts. Certainly it is impossible to retain every idea and every detail, but the function of a selective memory is not for the purpose of forgetting primarily, but of remembering.

We have long accepted the axiom that knowledge is power. We all solicit the advice of the man who knows. We try, unsuccessful as we may be at times, to put men in public office who know. We always consult the mechanic, the lawyer, the doctor who knows. We admire a man, whether he be laborer, farmer, professor, business man or lawyer, who is thorough, proficient and scientific in his particular line of work. How is it that successful men have acquired the knowledge which makes them successful? It is because they conquered in that struggle to acquire the habit of study; because they have learned the mastery of their own minds.

The average student who endeavors to set his mind to work, let us say, on a chapter of economics is like a boy leading a calf with a rope. The boy will represent the student attempting to study economics and the calf represents the student's mind. The boy decides to lead the calf to the watering place down the lane. But the calf is playful and capricious; it runs in circles jumps over the fence or breaks in the wrong direction. The boy didn't intend to go in circles or to run off to one side of the road, but it happened in spite of him.

About the same relationship and behavior obtain when the average student determines to set his mind upon the mastering of a chapter in economics. The mind insists upon wandering from the chapter, shooting off on this tangent or that, making all sorts of circles about the immediate subject. As the boy experiences difficulty in leading the calf, so does the student find it hard to train his mind to prolonged, straight and coherent thought. Mastery of the mind, or the capacity for long and persistent concentration, is not easy to secure, but it is an accomplishment worth many times the effort. There is

a growing demand for men who can center their minds and keep them centered upon knotty problems.

We believe that all difficult problems have at least one thing in common: the solution of any and all require the same mental qualities of persistence and concentration. The raw materials which enter into a problem in physics, geometry or economics are in all essentials similar to those of the problem to be solved in the business or political world in later life.

We shall assume that the desirability of scholarship is conceded and that there is need for a great encouragement of scholastic endeavor in our various chapter houses. What means are to be taken to bring this about? Before we answer this question let us inquire into the motives which generally prompt the chapters to take the measures now usually taken to improve the scholarship of their members. Is there uppermost in the minds of many a recognition of the proposition that the pursuit of knowledge increases the powers of the members and contributes to their capacity to succeed in later life? Do you believe that the average shiftless student is strongly conscious of the fact that he is injuring his opportunities for future success? I don't think he is. The main reason usually urged for increased study is that the national fraternity frowns upon or penalizes very low scholarship and that alumni and parents are pleased when the chapter stands high in the comparative ratings. In some cases there seems to be an attitude that if the chapter merely avoids being extremely low in the grade list there is no occasion for much dissatisfaction. Excellence is sometimes not striven for as an essential; an extremely bad showing is merely to be avoided if possible.

I firmly believe that the maximum of good results cannot possibly be attained until and unless the other more fundamental and more important reason for study and for scholastic excellence is thoroughly understood and *fully appreciated* by the chapter at large. Perhaps the scholarship chairman will not find it expedient to give up the use of his old arguments. Possibly they are a trifle

more concrete. Possibly the average man can more easily appreciate that it is to the advantage of the chapter to keep in the good graces of the national fraternity, the university faculty, the alumni association and the parents. However, I cannot but believe that the great majority of fraternity men are sufficiently serious of purpose and capable of appreciating the deeper and more compelling reason for study and seeking of scholastic excellence—the reason which impels the national fraternity, the parents and alumni to demand it and reward it when it is achieved.

In the analysis we have already answered the question: what is to be done about it? The greatest single step which can be taken by chapter leaders in the direction of higher scholarship is to awaken the members to an appreciation of the power which the student habit imparts to the man who acquires it. Maintain and enforce your quiet hours, award your cups and post your honor rolls; they are desirable and necessary. But when this appreciation is fully awakened your regulations will be easier to enforce, scholastic achievement will be admired and applauded, and, as a consequence, your honors and awards will be more striven for. Not until this appreciation is fully awakened can we hope to get the best results, and, when it is accomplished, there will cease to be any danger of the persecution of scholarship.

Henry McCorkle Dies Suddenly



Henry Hale McCorkle, N. Y. Gamma '01, former President and Secretary of the Fraternity, trustee of its Endowment Fund, died suddenly, of angina pectoris, on March 21, 1929, at 38 East 29th street, New York City, where he had gone to draw a client's will. His client being engaged, when Brother McCorkle arrived, he was requested to take a seat. While he was waiting, a nearby clerk's attention was attracted by a peculiar noise; and, upon looking up from his work, he saw that Brother McCorkle had slumped down in his chair and had apparently fainted. Finding that water failed to refresh him, a physician was summoned who, upon his arrival, pronounced Brother McCorkle dead. The funeral services were held at the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church on.

March 23, 1929; and, the following day, interment took place in the Presbyterian Churchyard at Lexington, Va.

Brother McCorkle was born on a farm three miles southeast of Lexington, Va., October 17, 1871. He was educated in the public schools, at Laird's Preparatory School and at Washington and Lee University. In good weather he walked to school and college, riding in inclement weather when the horses were not being used on the farm. He was required to help at home in feeding stock each morning and evening.

Because of the failure of the one bank in Lexington, his father suffered financial reverses which made it necessary for Henry to discontinue his arts course at college after two years. He taught school for two years and, living at home, was able to save nearly all his salary. He then returned to the law school at Washington and Lee, finishing, without degree, in 1896. He was examined by the judge of the circuit court and licensed to practise law in Virginia, but never practised there.

In September 1896 he went to New York City, entered a law office as clerk, acquired a residence, took and passed the New York State bar examinations, and was admitted to the practice of law in that state in May 1898. Since that time he continuously practised law in the state and federal courts in New York, specializing in corporations, real estate and surrogate's court practice.

Brother McCorkle was a member of the Scotch Presbyterian Church, where he taught in the Sunday school and served as deacon and elder. He was a member of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church and of the Masonic order, in which he held various offices.

In 1901, while pursuing a special course of study at Columbia, he was initiated into the Fraternity by New York Gamma, and from that time until his death, took an extremely active interest in the affairs of that chapter. He was deeply religious and had a great-hearted love for his fellow men; these traits, together with the experience acquired by him, in the administration of fraternity and interfraternity affairs, made him a most val-

uable and useful chapter counselor. Through his instrumentality, the Columbia Association of Phi Kappa Psi and the 529 West 113th Street, Inc., corporations were organized. The first of these, incorporated in 1904, was organized as a membership corporation, for the purpose of promoting the general welfare of New York Gamma and with the ultimate purpose of providing it with a chapter house of its own. The financial panic of 1907 and the Great War delayed the fulfillment of this latter purpose until 1919, when the present chapter house was acquired. At that time, in order to finance its purchase, the 529 West 113th Street, Inc., was incorporated, as a stock corporation, to take title to the property and execute the necessary purchase money mortgages. The plan of having interlocking welfare and business corporations for a chapter, devised by Brother McCorkle and his associates, was novel and has proved to be of material advantage in the management of New York Gamma's chapter house property. Under this plan, every alumnus of the chapter is, *ipso facto*, a member of the Columbia Association of Phi Kappa Psi and has a voice in its affairs, without financial obligation of any kind. The management of this association is vested in a board of seven trustees; and these trustees hold the entire stock of the 529 West 113th Street, Inc., corporation, which owns the chapter house and leases it to the chapter. The purchase of the house was financed by a first mortgage of \$12,000 and a second, of \$13,000. At the time of Brother McCorkle's death, the first mortgage had been reduced to \$9500 and the second to \$12,000, of which \$9000 had been exchanged for certificates of indebtedness, without interest or maturity; in addition, the market value of the chapter house has doubled in value, since its purchase. The formation, organization, financing and management of these two New York Gamma corporations involved a great deal of painstaking effort and research, in which Brother McCorkle took a prominent part.

From the time of his initiation Brother McCorkle was an ardent and enthusiastic worker in the Fraternity. In

Phi Beta Psi
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
NEW YORK



True heart and fruitful soul his work is ended,
Passing from sight by long thoughts attended,
Saying good Father lies his kind friend
On the uppermost bough.

John L. Bang.

Yours our friend and brother ~~~~~~

Henry L. McCorkle.

has completed his task among men and has entered the great fraternity beyond, therefore he is resolved by ~~~~~~
The New York Alumni Association of the Phi Beta Psi Fraternity, that ~~~~~~
We extend to his wife and family our sincere sympathy, as we, who have also been bereaved, that ~~~~~~
We hold him always in memory as a brother most brotherly, as a friend most steadfast, as a comrade most sincere and as a filial worker most competent; that ~~~~~~
We forward to his wife a copy of this resolution, that a copy be presented in the minutes of the Association and that copies be sent to the Shields, the Secretary of the Fraternity and to his Chapter, New York Gamma.

Resolution adopted

March 21, 1929

W. L. Bang
President

R. L. Bang
Secretary



ENGROSSED MEMORIAL
Adopted by New York Alumni Association upon
the death of Henry H. McCorkle

HENRY MCCORKLE AT NIAGARA
With his brother, Walter L. McCorkle, and
Dr. Richard T. Bang



April 1906 he was elected Secretary of the Fraternity, serving for three terms. In 1914 he was chosen Vice President, and two years later was elected President. From 1918 to 1926 he served as one of the trustees of the Endowment Fund.

Brother McCorkle was greatly interested in the work of the Interfraternity Conference, and became one of the leaders in that organization. He represented Phi Kappa Psi at the first meeting held in New York in 1909, upon call of President Faunce of Brown University, and had been a delegate from the Fraternity to each of the succeeding annual sessions. He had served the conference upon numerous standing committees, and was also honored with election as its secretary and later as its chairman. He was a member of the committee of the Interfraternity Conference which prepared and published the book "American College Fraternities."

Brother McCorkle was a brother of Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, who has served two terms as President of Phi Kappa Psi, and an uncle of Robert C. McCorkle, Pa. Theta '10, former Archon of the present second district. These Phi Psis, together with his widow, survive him.

Resolutions of sorrow at the death of Brother McCorkle were adopted by many chapters, alumni associations and District Councils throughout the Fraternity. Included among these were the following:

"*Whereas*, God in His infinite wisdom has removed from our midst Brother Henry Hale McCorkle; and, *whereas*, the Fraternity accomplishments of Brother McCorkle, and the progress and growth of New York Gamma Chapter are so intimately bound together as to be inseparable; be it therefore

"*Resolved*, by the New York Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, in special meeting assembled: that they do hereby express their most sincere and heartfelt sorrow in the loss of their beloved comrade and friend; and that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this

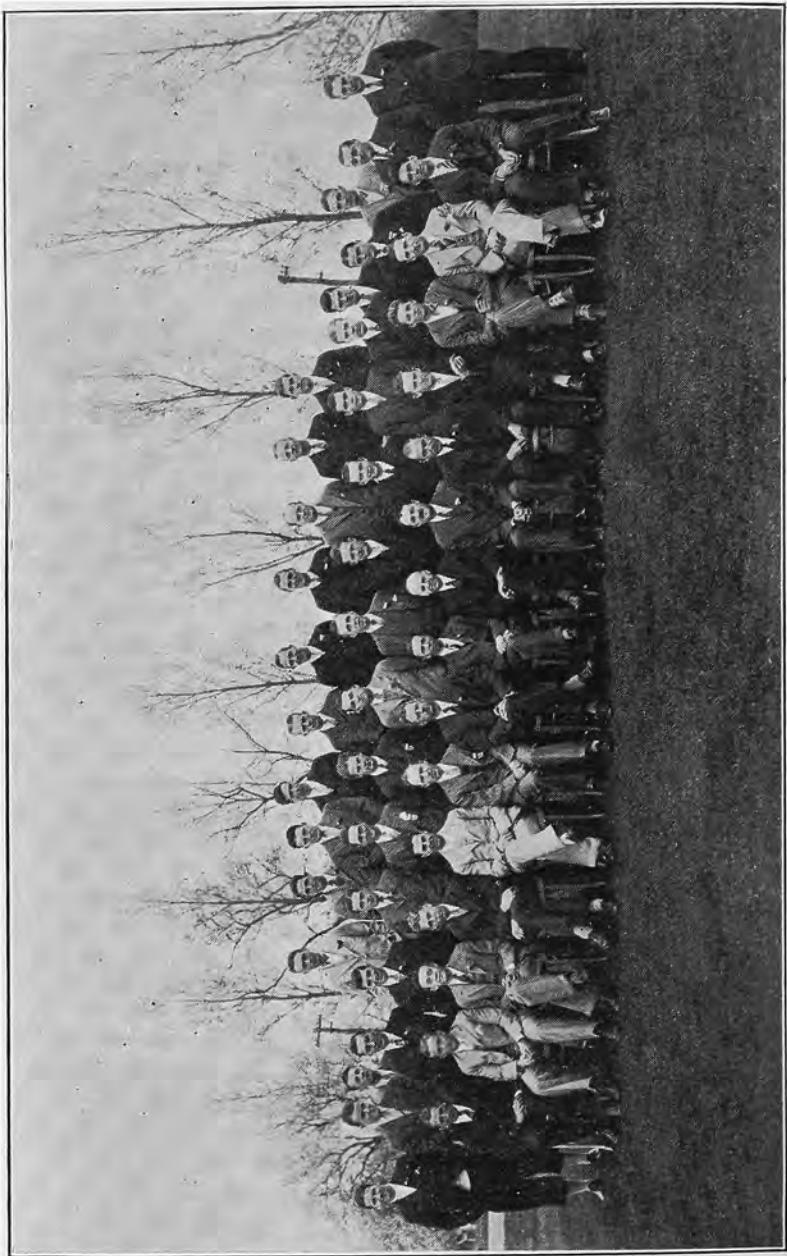
chapter, and copies of it be sent to Mrs. Henry H. McCorkle, Walter L. McCorkle and THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi.

NEW YORK GAMMA CHAPTER
PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY"

At a meeting of the Boston Alumni Association held April 20, 1929, the following resolution was adopted:

"*Whereas*, God in His wisdom has taken from our midst our beloved brother, Henry H. McCorkle, a member of the New York Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and who served the Fraternity as its President, who by his great energy, clear conception and brotherly love and understanding of youth, ably strove to perfect and advance the principles of our great Fraternity and for the betterment of all intercollegiate fraternities through his membership in the Interfraternity Conference; now, therefore, be it

"*Resolved*, That there be spread upon our records our great appreciation and love which we hold for our distinguished brother, our sorrow because of his loss by his untimely passing, and our sympathy for his family; and that the secretary transmit a copy of this resolution to the family of our late brother, to our esteemed and beloved brother, Walter H. McCorkle, to the New York Gamma Chapter of the Fraternity, and to THE SHIELD."



SECOND DISTRICT COUNCIL, LANCASTER, PA., APRIL 11-13, 1929

Four and Twenty Blackbirds¹

CHARLES H. LE FEVRE, Pa. Eta '89, Contributor

FOUR and twenty are the hours that make up the complete cycle of a day. Black betokens the absence of reflected rays of light. Birds are those little feathered and winged creatures you might grasp if you got close enough to put some salt on their tails.

There was a man who had a clock,
His name was Matthew Mears;
He wound it regularly every night
For five and twenty years.

At last, this ancient timepiece proved
An eight-day clock to be,
And a madder man than Matthew Mears
You would not care to see.

For a whole quarter of a century, the owner of the clock was kept furnished with the time of day. Not once, in all those years, did he give his time-piece a ghost of a chance to run down. After long, continued and faithful service on both sides, the clock eventually turned out to be a better article than its owner. It kept on marking time, in its usual and accustomed manner, although wound every Sunday instead of every night; while Matthew Mears, whose discovery might well have filled him with pride and rejoicings, lost his head and suffered from a fit of anger that stirred up a lot of bile in his system. We can't blame the clock. Perhaps, in his foolish conduct, we get some evidence of the correctness of the theory of evolution, for animals, forced to fight, as their only means of defense, fight best when their fighting blood is aroused. When a man becomes ashen with anger, his blood has rushed from his head into his fighting members.

When we make a discovery, catch a reflected ray from what has been under a mystic haze, is the time when we need blood in the brain. Much around us lies concealed, and every fleeting moment is filled with surprises. Every day we can learn something new by grasping our oppor-

¹ Address delivered at the Second District Council banquet, Lancaster, Pa., April 12, 1929.

tunities with a little discernment, by putting a little salt on their tails.

The *external* badge of Phi Kappa Psi is a shield decorated with devices. It is worn upon the bosom, within which is concealed the *internal* badge of Phi Kappa Psi. One distinguished brother, Woodrow Wilson, wore the internal badge, or we might say he displayed in his life and his death loyalty to the ideas and ideals of fraternity. He was convinced in his own soul that men and nations reach their highest development and accomplish most under fraternal relations. Soon after he was nominated the first time for the Presidency of the United States, I called upon him at his office in the State House at Trenton, New Jersey. While I held on to his hand with the Phi Kappa Psi grip, I said: "This is one of my reasons for wanting you elected President." To which he replied: "And it is one of my reasons for wanting to be President." As our War President, he got the people of the nation to cooperate as a unit. At the Peace Conference, he proposed and advocated the League of Nations. Out of loyalty to the cause of fraternity, he sacrificed his health. He died for a cause, near and dear to his heart.

Shields bearing devices were not unknown to the ancient Greeks. They are described both by Homer and Aeschylus. Armorial insignia were depicted on the shields carried in the Third Crusade, when originated the Fleurs-de-lis of France and the Leopards of England. The expression "coat of-arms" did not come into use until the 13th century, when family insignia were embroidered on surcoats worn over coats of mail.

The shield of Phi Kappa Psi has a field of black, symbolical of mystery. Across it, like a fess, extend the mystic letters of our Fraternity, above which are the symbols celestial, the all-seeing eye and two fixed stars, and below the letters are the lamp and book typical of guidance, rules of action, and wisdom.

Glances from the all-seeing eye penetrate the most hidden recesses, even the inmost chambers of the human

heart, and perceive the whole truth concerning all things. Nothing can mystify immortal omniscience.

What we call the fixed stars of the shining firmament above us are suns, so far away from us that we cannot see them, not even through the most powerful of telescopes. The naked, human eye, however, can catch the rays of light that emanate from them, although it takes these rays years to reach us. To have a soul, like a sun, gilding everything around us, is true prosperity. The rays of the sun belonging to our system of planets not merely pierce the clouds, but they support all growth, supply all motion, and call forth from what would otherwise be a cold and inert mass all the diversities of being and beauty. So long as Phi Kappa Psi endures, the light emanating from the souls of Letterman and Moore will never grow dim. The emblems celestial appeal to both our minds and our hearts, and they hold the homage of our souls. As pillars of cloud by day and fire by night, the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi lead us onward and upward. If we tread where they direct, we pass from bondage into a promised land. Along the path, to cheer the traveler on his way, grow and bloom many beautiful flowers.

There are more things in heaven and earth, Horatio, than are dreamt of in thy philosophy! Scientific works are being constantly revised and rewritten to embody new truths, as they are brought to light. To solve the mysteries of life and creation is one of the joys of living, for each discovery opens up a new vista and for our encouragement leads to some new practical use. What man does not wish to extend his days, to see what the future may have in store?

Did you ever hear Dr. Russell Conwell deliver his famous lecture, "Acres of Diamonds?" He delivered it more than a thousand times and in more than a thousand places, depicting possibilities and riches everywhere, waiting to be detected and enjoyed. When something that has been hidden to human comprehension is discovered and revealed, we wonder why we did not see its truth and efficacy long before.

Man's allotted time on earth has been estimated as three score years and ten, but a moment of eternity. A thousand years is but a day in the sight of the Lord. As life here, at its best, is short, and time is fleeting, it is important to know how to use our time to fulfill our destiny. The ancients divided the day into three parts of eight hours each: one to be devoted to business, the vocation or trade of the individual, one to rest and refreshments, and the third to performing and enjoying social activities. Sir William Jones modified the division a bit, when he wrote:

Seven hours to law, to soothing slumber seven,
Ten to the world allot, and all to heaven.

If a college student really gives eight hours daily to study and recitations, he can well afford to take another eight for rest and refreshments, and will have eight hours left each day to enjoy the best of life with his fraternity brothers. Any man in business, who does not keep his office during regular office hours, should not blame his office if it does not keep him.

Our sense of the importance of time, and living by schedule, is demonstrated by the fact that we all carry watches, and we wind them nightly throughout our lives, yet constantly we must be reminded that procrastination is the thief of time and that a moment lost is gone forever.

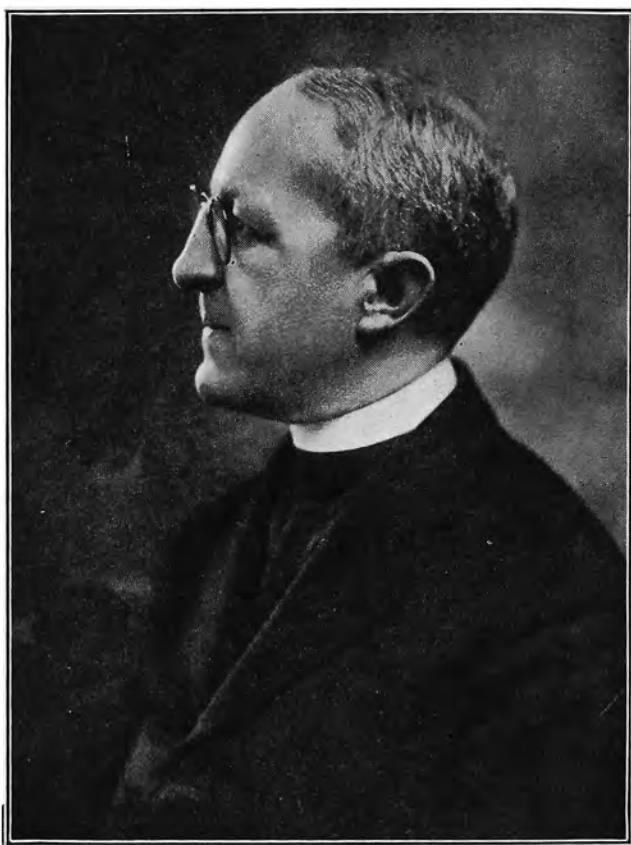
Old Time, in whose banks we deposit our notes,
Is a miser who always wants guineas for groats,
He keeps all his customers still in arrears
By lending them minutes and charging them years.

Advanced years creep upon us slowly but surely. Back of the face of each boy is the face of a man that keeps moving constantly to the surface. Will the future face depict character good or bad? Back of the face of a man lurks the personality that was developed in the life of a boy. Back of the shields you wear upon your bosoms are hearts. Do they beat with loyalty and devotion to Phi Kappa Psi and to all that our Fraternity stands for? Our hearts beat with emotions as they have been trained. Our characters are the sum and substance of all our experiences in life, be they good or evil.

Did you ever see a watch with twenty-four numerals instead of twelve upon its dial? Time-pieces in France, Germany, Italy and some other countries run the whole cycle of the day without regard to hours antemeridian and postmeridian. Did you ever consult a time table over there and find your train was scheduled to depart at eighteen o'clock? It might be worth our considering at what o'clock we have arrived in the cycle of life according to this method of marking time. The average college man graduates at about forty minutes past seven o'clock. I have been out of college about thirty-six years, but I was young when I was graduated. I have reached twelve minutes past nineteen o'clock. Swift, speedy time, feathered with flying hours!

While we are asleep, we are unconscious of what is taking place in the world around us and life means little or nothing to us. Our day, therefore, begins in earnest when we awake from slumber or cast off our lethargy. Do you get awake early enough to hear the birds sing at dawn? I like the daylight-saving plan, that tends to get us up with the birds, and puts us to sleep with them. The author who contributed "Four and Twenty Blackbirds" to the rhymes of "Mother Goose" evidently carried a European watch and observed daylight-saving. Four and twenty blackbirds (fleeting hours) baked in a pie (indelibly fixed in the enameled dial). When the pie was opened (dawn), the birds began to sing. Wasn't that a pretty dish (filled with glorious opportunities) to set before a king? Then came the activities of the day. The king was in the counting house, counting out his money (business); the queen was in the parlor, eating bread and honey (social); the maid was in the garden, hanging up the clothes (menial). It is the one who has to deal with the drudgeries of life that is most apt to loaf on the job and be overcome by some catastrophe. "When down comes a blackbird and plucked off her nose." We feel sorry for those unfortunates who carry their work so far into the night of life that they can no longer see their noses in front of their faces.

Youth, like the dawn, is colored by the rosy tips of



DR. ARTHUR C. CARTY, Pa. Epsilon '93
President, Philadelphia A. A.

Aurora's fingers, and hope and ambition energize. Do not pray for easy lives; pray to be strong men. Do not pray for tasks equal to your powers; pray for powers equal to your tasks. Then the doing of your work shall be no miracle; but *you* shall be a miracle. Every day you shall wonder to yourself, at the richness of life which has come to you by the grace of God. As you honor yourself, you honor your Fraternity. Our spirits are embodied not in flesh and blood only, but in our lives, our daily words and doings. We are climbing plants and must cling to something. If we have not standards, high ideals, we cling to weeds, and fail in our high purpose. Is it a mystery that there are many poor rich men, and many rich poor ones? It is well to have some wealth in the bosom as well as in the bank! We can be happy, even when we approach twenty-four o'clock, if we can contemplate a life well spent.

May such a life be your shield!

Philadelphia A. A. Increases Membership

An intensive campaign is being conducted to increase the membership of the Philadelphia Alumni Association. During the past year, through the cooperation of the neighboring chapters and by use of the recently issued Catalog, a committee headed by Edwin M. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta '93, has compiled an accurate list of over twelve hundred Phi Psis in the Philadelphia district.

The officers for the current year are Dr. Arthur C. Carty, Pa. Epsilon '93, president; W. Norman Morris, Pa. Gamma '87, treasurer; and John S. Williams 2d, Pa. Kappa '11, secretary, to whom requests for application for membership should be addressed. The secretary's address is 21 South 12th st., Philadelphia.

The weekly luncheons of the association are held at the Arcadia Cafe, 13th and Chestnut streets, at 12.30 p. m. each Thursday, and visiting Phi Psis are always welcome.



JOHN S. WILLIAMS 2d, Pa. Kappa '11
Secretary, Philadelphia A. A.



W. NORMAN MORRIS, Pa. Gamma '87
Treasurer, Philadelphia A. A.

This Matter of Collecting Dues¹

J. BUSHNELL RICHARDSON, Mass. Alpha '25, Contributor

AS with many organizations that have to collect dues from its members, Massachusetts Alpha has found this problem a troublesome one. It is a hard, practical fact that the chapter depends on its dues for its necessary running expenses and for that reason it should be an open and shut business proposition that a member pay his dues or be denied the privileges that his organization extends to him. This is really the only businesslike way in which to conduct the collection of dues, with exceptions only in extreme cases of absolute need; and to take care of these a wisely administered fund might be established.

It is easy to say how a thing should be run but it is often a difficult matter to put it into practice. College life is in many respects artificial and the relative position of different values is so distorted in many undergraduates' minds that one's dues do not get the consideration that they deserve. This is evident in the case of two brothers of equal means, one of whom will see to it that all his bills are paid before he spends money for something else, while the other will put dates and other personal expenses before his bills, saying that he doesn't want to go through college worrying about debts. He is here to enjoy the four best years of his life as much as possible and responsibility flies out the window. About two and a half years ago there were four, five or six such brothers in Massachusetts Alpha who were running up large back bills either through careless budgeting, lack of responsibility, thoughtlessness, selfishness, or for some other reason.

To remedy this there is always the possibility, as suggested above, of denying delinquents the privileges of membership. Another procedure might be to send the bills to the parents and so exercise some pressure from that direction. In our case the first suggestion has not been carried out, at least not in the last four years, and

¹ Paper read at First District Council, Providence, R. I.

the second suggestion has been used in two or three instances but has been of rather temporary value and really in need of something like the first suggestion to back it up. The process of denying privileges to nonpaying members seems to be too harsh to put through. There always has been reluctance about it and the nearest our by-laws get to it is to leave it in the hands of the governing committee, which has never exercised such power. The reason for this seems to be that to our small group of brothers, who are closely bound together, it is going too far to eject a man because of material needs or delinquencies.

However, some check was needed by which to bring delinquent brothers into line. A system of a monthly arrears tax, devised by Theodore S. Ward '23, was made as an amendment to our by-laws two years ago. The scheme provides that, if during any month any brother or brothers fail to pay their dues, the amount of these dues is prorated equally over all the members of the chapter on their next month's bill. If and when the delinquents pay up their back indebtedness, the amount of the payment is prorated over the members of the chapter and credited to them on the next month's bill. Thus there is added pressure on any delinquent brother from every other member of the chapter who has to pay an arrears tax for him. Also the chapter treasury is able to get the money due it when it is due and does not have to go without a portion of it as formerly. In this way the arrears tax makes for the stability of the chapter's income, which is a great advantage to any house treasurer.

On the whole, the system has worked quite well. Since its inauguration there has been no running up of big bills and the big bills accumulated before have not grown in size. There is rather a noticeable reluctance on the part of any brother to make the rest suffer an arrears tax through his default, and when it is necessary to put on an arrears tax everybody knows whose fault it is and can express their opinion to the delinquent brother. Massachusetts Alpha can recommend this method of collecting dues as one worth trying.



FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



SIXTH DISTRICT COUNCIL, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Substitution for "Hell Week"

In consideration of the general question of preliminary initiations, and more particularly the so-called "Hell week," the Pennsylvania Eta Chapter appointed a committee to consider and report upon the problem. This committee, consisting of Ivin S. Bear, J. Tyler Baker and R. C. Albright jr, not only deprecated the usual "Hell week" observances, but offered an interesting substitute. The report of this committee is as follows:

Report of the "Hell Week" Committee of Pennsylvania Eta

After interviewing a number of college men and authorities, on the subject of "Hell week," we submit this committee report to be read in the regular meeting of Pennsylvania Eta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Franklin and Marshall College:

- 1 Since "Hell week" is an expression of the primitive man and there is nothing fraternal in the whole practice;
- 2 Since it gives the initiate the wrong impression of what a fraternity really is, and tends to destroy the most valuable and sacred part of the entire initiation, namely, the ritual;
- 3 Since it unnecessarily prolongs the initiation period without accomplishing anything and frequently with scholastic harm to many;
- 4 Since it has frequently resulted in physical harm to initiates of various fraternities which practise "Hell week;"
- 5 Since "Hell week" definitely tends to lower the fraternity system in the eyes of others;
- 6 Since it is being abolished in most of the leading fraternities of the country, among which is Phi Kappa Psi;
- 7 Since its abolishment will inevitably attract worthwhile men, as it will instill in them the idea that the Fraternity of their choice is not simply a "fool's paradise;"

We therefore recommend the following:

- 1 All pledges shall observe proper rules of decorum, as shall be decided by the active chapter, and shall strictly observe quiet and study hours;

2 They shall be alert to do any chores that may be demanded of them, and shall do everything in their power to keep the fraternity house in perfect order at all times, whether specially assigned to a certain man or not;

3 They shall be made to attend all college functions "en masse," together with the active chapter if they so desire;

4 They shall be assigned helpful tasks to perform, such as making a survey of various college activities and investigating the relative number of men of the various fraternities, as compared to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and if the latter is found deficient, decide why, and the steps to be taken to remedy same;

5 Arrangements shall be made for the new men to visit the leading local industries and write a report of same;

6 They shall be given assignments of worth to prepare which shall compel them to do extensive research in the library;

7 They shall be made to write a theme on the History of Franklin and Marshall College, other than that given in the College Catalog, and shall do likewise with the History of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity;

8 They shall prepare a list of a set number of nationally prominent members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, which list shall be supplemented with an autobiography of the said members with reference to their college activities, business and so forth;

9 It shall emphatically be stressed to the new men that their initiation depends entirely upon their general attitude, alertness in all things, and the fulfillment of the assigned tasks;

10 Several days after the beginning of this period, there shall be a house smoker, to which prominent local alumni shall be invited and requested to speak to the active chapter and new men about fraternity and college matters;

11 This "Model Week" shall be drawn to a close with the regular formal initiation, followed by a formal dinner, or some other function as the active chapter shall decide;

12 There shall be no paddling, ducking, "rough house," or anything that will detract from fraternal fellowship, which shall be the aim of the "Model Week;" if a pledge's conduct or general attitude toward fraternal matters is not becoming a prospective member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, he shall not be allowed to participate in the formal initiation.

Pennsylvania Beta's Endowment Fund

Not being content with her record of being the pioneer Greek-letter fraternity at Allegheny College as well as the first society to build a chapter house, Pennsylvania Beta Chapter has entered upon, within the last year, a new field of activity which has hitherto never been trodden upon by any other fraternity, and which should be of greater benefit to the chapter than any other movement that has been effected by the Fraternity since it was founded. This new project is the Pennsylvania Beta Chapter Endowment Fund.

The plan had its conception in the mind of that most loyal and far-sighted brother, John L. Porter, of Pittsburgh, Pa. Last summer he announced the gift of five hundred dollars to the chapter, which was to be the beginning of an endowment fund and which was to be held in reserve, bearing interest which is to be used to help the chapter defray current expenses. The idea has so appealed to the members of the active chapter and the board of directors of the Pennsylvania Beta Corporation, that they have decided to make a drive to collect the outstanding senior pledges made by the graduating members of the chapter for the past fifteen years, and later to make a general solicitation of all the alumni of Pennsylvania Beta for subscriptions.

The Philosophy of Discipline

MORGAN B. COX, CAL. DELTA '27, CONTRIBUTOR

IT is not so much a question of abolition as of application. If Hell week were beneficial, just so much would the strengthened morale of a chapter be increased. If it *is* beneficial, however, it is not Hell week as the term is usually understood. Hell week—with all that the term connotes in a majority of cases throughout the fraternity world—is detrimental to the morale of a chapter. But it isn't the name that needs to be changed: it's the system.

Nothing in life worth obtaining is won easily—a bromide that was understood by our prehistoric ancestors. And that being self-evident, when man first began to form special organizations, he made their membership dependent upon the powers and abilities of those who aspired to these select circles. For example, among our own American Indians even the sons of the tribesmen had to pass the tribal ordeals if they were to become warriors.

Such a test in that day served two purposes: it proved the candidate's fitness as a fighter, and it forced the individual to subscribe to the customs of a group; and so, today, the same purposes underlie the obstacles that a fraternity places in the path of its novitiates—but the emphasis, with the corresponding requisites to membership, has changed!

A fraternity rushes a man not because he possesses the possibilities of becoming a better killer of enemies than his fellows, but because he gives promise of being able to think faster and to better purpose. (Thinker, in this sense, is neither synonymous with Einstein nor Phi Beta Kappa, but is understood to mean the success of any man among his fellows, due to his use of his natural abilities.)

If a fraternity spends much money and time rushing such men, why then apply to these prospective members methods that were devised to meet the problems of a totally different type of living? Hell week as a week of physical torture weakens morale. Hell week is only

constructive when it is so conducted that it teaches the initiate respect for the fraternity into which he is soon to become a member. It is destructive when it engenders hate and fear. Morale is based upon respect, not fear, and it is this understanding of how to build morale that I like to term the Philosophy of Discipline.

But what is morale? Morale, to the group, is what mentality is to the individual. It is the respect of the individual member for the customs and the laws of the group; the loyalty of that member to group ideals.

Group ideals, however, differ from the ideals of the individual because the individual is a homogeneous unit, while in the group the ideal is homogeneous in its effect but the units are heterogeneous. The moral individual disciplines himself—and in this ability lies his morale. The group disciplines its individual members—and in this ability lies its morale.

Thus a group, like a chain, can only be as strong as its weakest member, and thus the disciplining of the individual, so as better to meet the requirements of the group, is identical with the forging of a chain. If the metal is pure, it is the fault of the smith should the chain prove weak. If the pledge is morally sound and endowed with normal intelligence, it is the fault of the chapter should he develop into a weak member.

The conclusion is at once apparent. To discipline a pledge correctly is at least to insure the group of a link—sufficiently strong in itself—that will not weaken the total combined efficiency of the chain. And such discipline develops the prospective member by a union of two aspects of his character that are diametrically opposite.

The voluntary sacrifice on the part of the individual of a certain portion of his individuality for the good of the group should be the primary aim of this discipline. But this foundation should only be laid so as better to develop the individual as such by his participation in the activities of the group. The most valuable member of any organization to that organization is the member who is the most individualistic, provided this individualism is

the expression of one who conforms, not because he is forced to do so, but because he desires to do so.

Furthermore, the reason why Hell week is a failure is to be found in the lack of balance maintained between primary and secondary discipline. Hell week concerns itself with the subordination of individuality—if not voluntarily, then by force—but the delicate mutation that occurs when the butterfly frees itself from the cocoon, that last change which makes or mars the final beauty of the whole,—is left, all too often, to circumstance and luck.

The *intelligentsia* may chorus anathemas at the heresy of the individual submitting to the ignominy of dictation by a group, but the fact remains that man is essentially gregarious, essentially social, essentially conventional, and it makes little difference whether or not his life is so ordered because of a pragmatic necessity, as Hobbes would have us believe, or because such a tendency is fundamental to all knowledge, as Durkheim advocated. What *does* matter is that men, from the earliest times, formed themselves into groups with special interests—groups that were perpetuated because they trained their members to adhere to their laws and customs. In all groups that desire perpetuation of membership it is the training of members that accomplishes this.

But the present-day controversy over Hell week indicates definitely that the present disciplinary system is either wrong or misunderstood.

Discipline, in order to create a healthy group-morale, should manifest itself in two phases. *Primary discipline* should be planned to orient the pledge into the habit of obedience to those laws which are imposed upon him, and, at the same time, develop within him a respect for these laws and those who administer them. This discipline should be so conducted that it never degenerates into whim or unmotivated punishment but, by just administration, slowly develops within the pledge a realization of the worth in his effort, not only to the organization but to himself. When this stage of development has been reached—a stage synonymous with the fresh-

man year—the new initiate is now ready for secondary discipline.

But, in the interim, he has been initiated: he has survived Hell week; he proudly wears his badge, and feels that a new vista has been opened to him due to a confused impression of music, color and words, vaguely beautiful but only dimly remembered, that he terms Ritual—with a capital “R.” He will later grow to understand and appreciate this ritual, but if he has been the victim of a brutal, unexplained, apparently unmotivated preinitiation *he will never understand the true worth of chapter discipline.*

If Hell week is used as a final mould, whereby the rough edges are polished off by a mental rather than a physical ordeal, it is beneficial, for it tends to amalgamate the pledge-class prior to formal initiation, thereby enriching their relationship and strengthening their respect for their fraternity. Any excess, however, is fatal, and the success of such a routine is dependent upon three factors: the attitude of the chapter, the man in charge, and the previous disciplining of the men.

Secondary discipline thus becomes a matter of course. It should begin after the men have been initiated, and its aim should be the awakening of the realization within the initiate that his subordination of individuality has only been because he has not been fit to conduct himself as an individual according to the standards of his brothers. When this lesson has been learned; when the man realizes that he, himself, is the important cog in the fraternal machine; that only so far as he extends himself, self-urged, does the fraternity prosper because of his membership, then, and not until then, is he capable of fulfilling the oath of brotherhood. Then, and not until then, is he capable of understanding such a social process—and of evaluating it correctly. Then, and not until then, is he capable of disciplining others.

Appointed Governor of Hawaii

President Hoover recently sent to the Senate the nomination of Lawrence M. Judd, Pa. Iota '07, of Hawaii, to be governor of the territory of Hawaii. He will succeed Governor W. R. Farrington, whose term will expire July 4th.

Brother Judd is a native of Hawaii, having been born in Honolulu in 1887. He received his higher education in this country, being a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania. He served two terms in the territorial legislature, having been elected as a senator for the district of Oahu. He is now serving as a supervisor for the city and county of Honolulu and is engaged privately in ranching.

During a recent visit in Hawaii, former President George Bramwell Baker met Brother Judd frequently. "He is a live, earnest Phi Psi," writes Brother Baker. "He is associated with the Parker Ranch, Inc., with extensive business interests on the island of Hawaii, and is always alert in public and governmental affairs. The Fraternity has reason to feel proud of him and to congratulate him in joining the cabinet of the Fraternity's illustrious public men."



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES

PHIL HANNA, Ill. Delta '05, is Detroit manager for the Wall Street Journal of New York.

ROBERT A. ARMS, Mass. Alpha '23, is with the Travelers Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.

GORDON K. ALLISON, Mass. Alpha '22, is employed by the Keppel Galleries, New York City.

H. O. McCracken, Ill. Delta '10, is assistant cashier of the City Trust & Savings Bank of Kankakee, Ill.

FREDERIC W. DEISROTH, Mass. '19, of Hazleton, Pa., was recently married to Miss Jean Straw of Scranton.

THOMAS G. LEFFINGWELL, Pa. Beta '25, is with the American Telephone & Telegraph Co. in New York City.

The alumni of West Virginia Alpha are actively engaged in perfecting plans for the building of a new chapter house.

T. F. O'CONNELL, Ill. Delta '25, retiring Archon of the fourth district, is associated with the Linde Air Products Co. of Chicago.

E. KIMBALL MORSEMAN, Mass. Alpha '20, has been made assistant librarian of the Converse Memorial Library, Amherst College.

WILBUR MILLER, Pa. Beta '25, is teaching in the Corning, N. Y., High School, and also coaches the tennis team and manages athletics.

RALPH C. GRIMM, Pa. Alpha '22, is now connected with the U. S. Chain and Forging Company, Pittsburgh, in the accounting department.

The sixtieth anniversary issue of the Indiana Beta *Hi-BaZoo* contained a complete directory of all the chapter initiates, totaling over 600 brothers.

THE ILLINOIS DELTA CHAPTER ranked third in scholarship at the close of the first semester, among the sixty-eight national fraternities at Illinois.

FRANK L. LABOUNTY, Pa. Beta '04, for the past year and a half alumni secretary of Allegheny College, has been forced to resign because of ill health.

THE SHIELD acknowledges receipt of *The Hi-Bazoo* (Indiana Beta), *Illinois Delta Bazute*, *Mountaineer Phi Psi* (West Virginia Alpha), *The Massalphan*, *The Allegheny Phi Psi*.

PROF. BOYD C. DENNISON, Pa. Mu '27, of the Carnegie Institute of Technology, has been elected chairman of the faculty and also occupies the position of chairman of the faculty welfare committee.

THEODORE S. WARD, Mass. Alpha '23, after teaching English and music for two years at Robert College, Constantinople, will return to this country in the fall and enter Union Theological Seminary.

WILBUR HELM, Ind. Alpha '96, is vice president and secretary of R. E. Wilsey & Co., investment securities, at 1220 State Bank Bldg., Chicago. Brother Helm, with his family, is spending the summer in Europe.

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, announces the removal of his offices from 421 Wood st., Pittsburgh, from where he has directed his various activities for the past thirty-five years, to 1409 First National Bank Building, Pittsburgh.

"AL" NICHOLS, Mass. Alpha '27, the pitching ace of the Amherst team this year, entered the Hall of Fame recently when he pitched a no-hit, no-run game against Williams College. He also turned in victories against Harvard and Princeton.

WILLIAM A. MORSE, Mass. Alpha '95, after eighteen years of serving as general secretary of the Holyoke, Mass., Y. M. C. A., has resigned his position on account of ill health. He will spend the summer at his cottage at Pleasant View, R. I.

ALFRED S. ROMER, Mass. Alpha '13, paleontologist of the University of Chicago, sailed for South Africa in March to be gone about nine months. He is conducting an expedition into the Karoo Desert in search of fossil material for the Walker Museum.

DR. EDWIN ST. J. WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, head of the department of surgery at the American University, Beirut, Syria, will spend the summer in Europe, making his headquarters in the Tyrol and attending the International Congress of Surgery.

EDWARD W. POREP, Wash. Alpha '17, has been transferred from Seattle, Wash., to Grand Rapids, Mich., as state agent for western Michigan for the Insurance Company of North America, with which he has been associated for the past eight years.

VANCE O. SMITH, Ill. Delta '23, is head of the trade research bureau of the St. Louis chamber of commerce. A recent issue of the magazine section of the St. Louis Globe-Democrat contained a full page article relative to Brother Smith and his successful work.

FRANK W. CORTRIGHT, Pa. Theta '16, formerly of the Chas. J. Hood Co., real estate dealers in Philadelphia, has recently opened his own business at 1500 Walnut st. Brother Cortright will continue to handle higher class properties located for the greater part on the Main Line.

DR. WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '88, of Portland, Ore., has recently written a scholarly paper entitled "Symbolism of the Rose Croix Degree," published in an attractive pamphlet. Dr. Youngson, a 33d degree Mason, is grand chaplain of the supreme council, southern jurisdiction.

WALTER T. AFRICA, Pa. Gamma '11, resigned as Connecticut sales manager of the American Laundry Machinery Co. and has removed from New Haven, Conn., to Los Angeles, Cal., where he has become a partner in the security and bond company of Gaunt, Rudy and Campbell, 921 Stock Exchange Bldg. He is living at 505 S. Kenmore av., Los Angeles.

C. F. M. NILES, Ohio Gamma '78, and Mrs. Niles entertained over a week-end in May at their home in Findlay, Ohio, JOHN J. CHESTER of Columbus, Ohio, D. CARTER LIST of Wheeling, W. Va., J. E. HARRIS of Wooster, Ohio, ADDISON S. ROGERS of Springfield, Ohio, and JOHN E. WEST of Bellefontaine, Ohio, all being members of the old Ohio Gamma Chapter. This was the forty-seventh regular annual reunion of these brothers since their graduation in 1882, in addition to many class reunions at commencement and special reunions at various Grand Arch Councils. The record of this group is unusual in fraternity history and one of which Phi Kappa Psi is justly proud.



ALUMNI

CORRESPONDENCE

Chicago Alumni Association

Now that spring is almost here, the brothers in the local alumni association have settled down to winter sports with a vengeance. As we reported in our last correspondence, our newly elected governing board, feeling that it had to justify its existence, formulated a plan: a good dinner, no speeches, and plenty of bridge afterward. Pursuant thereto, two bridge fests have been held of late, and the hallowed halls of the Union League Club resounded, first with the sounds of Phi Psis absorbing the good dinner guaranteed by the governing board, and later with the sounds of Phi Psis making bids, wise or unwise as the case may be.

At the close of the first meeting, the Croix with palms was awarded to Earle Mulliken, Cal. Gamma '06. Victor in the second of the series was that eminent insurance expert, Frank Oates, Ill. Alpha '11. While Brothers Mulliken and Oates, and the second and third placers in the tournament, received money awards for their attendance, none of the saps who failed to make the grade felt that his entry fee was wasted. Both meetings were well attended, and brothers not often seen at local shindigs were prominent.

Visiting brothers who find themselves in Chicago on Tuesday noons with an hour to spend may receive the surprise of their lives by dropping in to Fields' Grill at our weekly luncheons. After four months at the Interfraternity Club on Mondays, the gang switched back to the old stand in Fields' Grill, and what a change! The first Tuesday found forty-four hungry Phi Psis demanding chairs, which is an all-time record within the memory of your correspondent. Not quite so many have been assembled on the same Tuesday since, but the watchword is "Be there early, or you'll have to sit across the aisle with the Greeks."

Plans are going forward for the annual association field day, under the direction of Clarence Neff, Ill. Beta '15. The place for the annual golf tournament is still doubtful, but attendance is assured. Those who have played with the brothers in these events in previous years, after learning that Nels Norgren was out to beat 150 this year, stated that they could not afford to miss the spectacle. Norg's iron shots are not important, but it's the way he talks to a caddie that is instructive.

Chicago, Ill.
May 9, 1929

C. V. WISNER JR
Correspondent

Johnstown Alumni Association

The Johnstown Alumni Association is planning its midsummer festivity; the date, place and time to be set at a later day. Keep in touch with the association for the coming function will be a characteristic Phi Psi picnic.

It is with profound sorrow that we report the death of Hayden Evans, Pa. Gamma '18. For some time past Brother Evans had been located in Boston and it was there that his health became so seriously impaired.

George Martin, Pa. Alpha '17, is serving his internship at the Washington Hospital in Washington, Pa. He returned to the scene of former

affiliation because of the proximity to the plant that produces the famous Wheeling stogies.

Russell Love has returned from his sojourn in Arizona and California during the winter months.

Howard Roberts is now located in New York City. He has accepted a position there and we wish him every success.

Fritz Moore, Pa. Alpha '28, since January has been taking graduate work at Penn State.

Johnstown, Pa.

May 13, 1929

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN
Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

DERE EDITER:

Well as the poet wood say spring has came an a young man aint thinkin all to gether a bout his bizness but may be about one thing and a other such as for in stance going out on a stake roste with may be a member of the farer sext if it would stop raining long enuff to dry off sos the fire wood burn an for the same reason why yores truley has not got much to rite about.

We hear a couple a weeks a go the boys put on a big sellin stunt to get some prospecks lined up and they got hole of ate or ten high school boys which was left after the other gangs had picked out what they wanted and took 'em up to Lawrence on the Kaw fer the Kan relays and it shore rained an they was all wet but I gess they was success full in line in up some boys for next yere all rite. Now it seems to me that I had one or 2 things whitch I was a goin to tell you about but I'll be dogged if they aint slipped my mine sos I will half to make it something else among whitch is the fact that Paul OLeary has been made a assistant professor at Cornell an we thinks the same is shore fine bean from Kansas it does a chapter good to have a smart feller now and then. Then theres Charlie Blackmar whitch has been a hob-nobbin with Pres. Hoover an while it aint for Atty. Gen. whitch we hoped Wild Bill wood get why at the same time it is in that Dept. an a blame good job for Charlie an we hope he gets it too sos the govt. will be run O. K. an sos we can point to his pitcher an say "Another Phi Psi has made good." Ed Meserve Sr. has been a runnin a round in the Medit a rainean all winter but has got back now an will start operatin the school bored again bean the pres. and a helpin Charlie the same bean partners in the lawr.

From a way out on the Peasific Coste we here that Buddy Rogers has started haulin in the jack havin sined up for a hole lot of jack for the next five years.

Well now it shore looks like there wood be more to rite a bout an I gess there is but a dumm correspondent I gess aint suposed to remember all an so offerin excuses he closed sayin that the lunchins are held on Thursdays at 12-15 as long as the University Club is open.

Kansas City, Mo.

May 10, 1929

CACTUS PETE

Minneapolis Alumni Association

The passing of the recent Founders' Day banquet at Minneapolis ushered in a spirit of renewed activity in the Twin City Alumni Association. Walter Bartlett was elected president; Merton J. Bell, vice president; Arthur Christianson, secretary; and Clinton H. McGlashan, treasurer.

The luncheons are back on a regular weekly basis, and are held every Wednesday noon at the Minneapolis Athletic Club. The attendance is quite satisfactory. Visiting brothers are urged to attend whenever practicable.

The Founders' Day banquet was particularly gratifying from both point of the number of brothers there and the enthusiasm displayed. Although, if a copy of this SHIELD finds its way to St. Paul, may the brothers there take note that their correspondent observed only two St. Paul Phi Psis, Wayne Gilbert and Al Partridge. Joseph Jorgens and Walter Bartlett presided. We were fortunate in having with us again L. L. Longbrake, oldest and most venerable of all local Phi Psis in point of years, both naturally and fraternally. His talk, in the nature of a possible farewell, was inspirational. The fraternity that can generate the spirit possessed by Brother Longbrake is decidedly worth while.

We believe the local alumni are with us individually and collectively in an expression of pride in our Minnesota Beta Chapter, which now includes plenty of able and energetic men in all the classes. The boys are active in all departments of university life and the chapter is very sound financially. The class pledged this season is as fine as any chapter could hope for.

Under the head of personal news, we might state that Webb Coffee is running for alderman of the 8th ward of Minneapolis. If elected, we will advise in the next letter.

On March 5th, James I. Middleton, N. Y. Beta, died suddenly. He settled in Minneapolis some years ago from New York. He was active in attendance at all Phi Psi gatherings, and we sincerely regret his passing.

*Minneapolis, Minn.
April 10, 1929*

MARSHALL BARTLETT
Correspondent

Morgantown Alumni Association

The corporation which the Morgantown Alumni Association sponsored, to further the interests of West Virginia Alpha in a new chapter house, has been launched. It is to be known as the James Cochran House Association of Phi Kappa Psi and its objects are the providing of a new house and also the administration of the present property. The present property consists of the James Cochran house at 480 Spruce st. and about \$14,000 in cash in the building fund.

Under the new plan the chapter will turn the present James Cochran house over to the corporation and the corporation will maintain the property. The chapter will pay to the corporation a fixed monthly rental based on the number of men in the chapter. This plan will be put into effect very soon and its working will be watched very closely. If the results are as satisfactory as anticipated, the plan will be continued for the financing of the new James Cochran house when built. Preferred stock in the new corporation will be sold at \$100 a share. It will be six per cent cumulative and will be secured by the property now owned by the chapter. The income from the rental of the house to the chapter will provide the funds for the retiring of the preferred stock. Complete information on the plan has been mailed to the alumni of the chapter.

Lloyd L. Friend has been elected registrar of the university and will assume his duties with the opening of college next term. He already holds the position of director of summer school.

James P. Fitch has moved to Pittsburgh, where he is connected with the retail store department of the Duquesne Light Co.

The Morgantown A. A. expected to hold an outing with the chapter this spring, as provided in a resolution offered at one of our meetings by Charles Hodges. Charlie was a member of the committee and the pressure of other duties must have overcome him because we have heard nothing further from the proposition.

With the closing of the chapter at commencement, the association will transfer their monthly meetings to the Country Club.

*Morgantown, W. Va.
May 16, 1929*

B. B. LAIDLEY
Correspondent

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The most important spring work of the Philadelphia Alumni Association has been the compilation of a Phi Psi catalog covering 1400 men in the district. Due to the care of Bro. Ed Pomeroy and his coworkers, Bros. Carty and Morris, in checking and rechecking names, addresses, occupations, etc., the actual publishing of the record has been delayed. A number of brothers have failed to return the information card, it proving necessary in certain instances to send three requests. As there is a great deal of detail work in the preparation of this catalog, it is urgent that all lend their cooperation. Bro. Pomeroy has applied his usual faithfulness to the task and has taken utmost pains to verify doubtful addresses, etc. He should have every possible aid.

We are now entering that quiet summer season when activities are limited, as many of the brothers are away on pleasure jaunts.

Ted Heraty is planning his usual sojourn in a New Hampshire lodge; "Chick" Wolfe will probably tour New England with his family; Don Cortright plans the same outing. As John S. Williams 2d had a Bermuda trip in the spring, we do not know whether or not he should be freed from fraternity duties sufficiently for another vacation. Linn Walker often takes his pleasure in the form of a tour. Many of the brothers occupy cottages along the Jersey shore. Walter Sheppard is a frequent angler at Beach Haven. "Haney" Mirkil generally spends a few weeks in Westchester. W. Norman Morris will summer on his farm at Lion of Lexington, Pa., while our president, Dr. Carty, expects to visit Jersey watering places.

While in Bermuda Bro. Williams met a party of twenty-one Dartmouth students, sixteen of them Phi Psis. John is a well-informed traveler and should be listed for an address at one of our annual banquets.

George Kent's wedding (details in another part of this issue) was very interesting to many Phi Psis. George was one of the most popular men graduated by Pennsylvania Iota.

The high honor conferred on Lawrence Judd (Pa. Iota), described on another page, is a source of great satisfaction to his friends in the Fraternity.

A. W. Cummins, president of Lafayette Alumni Association, was a speaker at the annual convention of the American Society of Newspaper Editors.

The power of THE SHIELD's columns as a "broadcasting" medium has once more been proven. A few weeks ago the brothers living in the Jenkintown-Wyncote section made a friendly appeal to Phi Psi home-seekers to consider the above suburb. Several have expressed their intention of locating in the attractive community.

We hope all brothers may have an enjoyable summer and return to business and Phi Psi duties much refreshed.

*Philadelphia, Pa.
May 9, 1929*

D. N. CORTRIGHT
Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Upon reviewing the records at our weekly luncheons it is noted that there has been a falling off in attendance during the first quarter of the year. Whether this is due to press of business, in the present age of 100 per cent production, or to loss of appetite we are unable to say. At any rate all Phi Psis are welcome every Thursday noon at McCreery's and we guarantee an hour or two of good fellowship, free from the cares of capacity production and "nothing to sell." Come and try out McCreery's new coffee pots.

The Third District Council, which was held at Penn State over the week-end of April 11-13, was not very well attended by the Pittsburgh A. A. because of a continual downpour of rain. Only Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta, and Robert L. Arthur, Pa. Lambda, were present, but both were active on committees. Brother Smith was alumni delegate of his own chapter, while Brother Arthur was the official representative of our association. It is gratifying to note that particular mention was made at the D. C. of one of the members of Pittsburgh Alumni Association. This was in the form of a resolution as follows:

"The baby chapter of the Fraternity, Pennsylvania Mu, has been taken up and guided through the rocks of its period of adjustment by Brother John C. Evans, an alumnus of West Virginia Alpha. While his chapter service has been too brief to furnish a background of long-continued accomplishment, yet the results have been so striking and the enthusiasm of the chapter so great as to deserve public acknowledgment."

Now for some local news of the association.

It has been learned through Thomas W. Pomeroy, Pa. Theta, that Francis D. Glover, Ohio Gamma, who is recuperating from a rather extended illness, has been spending some time at the Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City. The Pittsburgh A. A. sends Brother and Mrs. Glover its best wishes and the hope that they will soon be back in Pittsburgh once more.

Brother and Mrs. J. R. Wylie jr report the arrival of another young Wylie. This time it's a Phi Psi by the name of James Renwick III, born March 17th. The mother and son are both in excellent health and New Hampshire Alpha, the father's chapter, is already anticipating "Ben the Third's" arrival at Dartmouth.

While upon the subject of brand new Phi Psis, the writer wishes to correct a statement made several months ago to the effect that Louis Wainright Voight jr was the first boy baby added to the association for several years. Our attention has just been called to the fact that Benjamin Hiram Pettes III was born to Brother and Mrs. Pettes jr, the former of New York Epsilon, two years ago on April 26th and has already been enrolled at Colgate in the class of 1949. We apologize to "Ben" and his wife for our neglect in announcing the addition of another Phi Psi to our ranks and express our belated congratulations. It might be added that the baby's grandfather, also a member of the New York Epsilon Chapter, is "doing well."

Some of the out-of-town brothers who have recently signed our register at McCreery's are: Dan. W. Cook, Pa. Mu; George Emery and John Atwood, N. Y. Alpha; R. B. Luke, Ohio Alpha; Kenneth Yost, Pa. Theta; and M. K. Dutton, N. Y. Beta. Brother Dutton has been recently added to the faculty at Carnegie Institute of Technology.

*Pittsburgh, Pa.
May 11, 1929*

C. R. TEXTER
Correspondent.

Southern California Alumni Association

Once again Ye Myrtles and Ye Laurels.

WHEREAS, in the beneficence of Almighty God, the members of the Southern California Alumni Association have seen fit to elect a corresponding secretary utterly without reportorial capacity and one who draws his news items ex nubibus—let the wind be upon their heads.

From a fraternity point of view, the big event of recent weeks was the meeting of the Sixth District Council. This was an unqualified success. All who attended took part on the committee work. All who took part on the committee work were active and important. All who were active and important were satisfied and happy. It is unanimously agreed that the Council was an unqualified success. It can only be denied by those not present and such denial is worthless.

You will undoubtedly get a more adequate report from the various secretaries, scriveners and photostaticians who thoroughly covered all departments: finance, scholarship, college activities, athletics, etc., etc. If only some wee small voice had ventured a timid inquiry into the willingness of the brothers to respond to all calls for the exercise of their help and sympathy!!

The foolish competition among fraternities is the root of all evil. The colleges are putting, every year, heaven knows, heavy enough demands upon the fraternities. But these demands have some rhyme and reason. But the competition among the fraternities themselves pile up a load that the fraternities are breaking down under. This competition results in the ranking of fraternities on gradings of brain, brawn and college activities, with heavy emphasis on brawn and activities. Fraternalism is either not rated at all or assumed to be a necessary exudation of other excellencies. The inevitable result is that the brothers are being constantly whipped up and exhorted to fill all kinds of useless and unfitting posts, designated "honors"—and it is but natural that fraternity conventions should consider themselves majorly concerned with extraneous stuff.

The convention was followed by a resplendent banquet—marred only by the absence of the delegates and some of the old guard of the association who would not be convinced that Founders' Day could come in April.

Hal Townsend gave a rousing address—Dan Swannell a plea for the Endowment Fund—and Shirley heaped anathemas on somebody for something. The retiring president, Brother Sedgwick, announced the new officers.

The able and popular vice president was elevated to the presidency. We present Guy L. Goodwin, late of California Gamma. Al James was designated vice president. Al Fisher was entrusted with the treasury portfolio. Tom Platt was elected recording secretary in charge of the big book, and the writer was named correspondent to THE SHIELD.

Thoughts while lounging: Embattled Al Fisher playing Goliath to a parking station David with a rock substituted for a pebble; wonder what Bill Stewart's handicap is for the coming "open;" good to see Tude Tiedemann—if only for a luncheon; Dan Swannell loudly expostulating on how hard he works when he really works; Shirley shutting down the office during the recent convention and putting S. A. E. and Sigma Chi associates to work on drafting reports; why doesn't Lowell Swisher ever look in again—St. Clair Woods is back anyway and Gumps Williams has sworn a new oath of allegiance; almost think even Tech could be coaxed; wish we could remember the names and get better acquainted with all the recent immortals that this new Delta

Chapter keeps spawning; thinking of Hal Townsend trying to be President with Shirley and Dan around; and John Rush trying to convince the brothers that boys should be boys except on February 19th and then they should be Alpha Chi Rhos; is there any life left in the "Sons of Rest?"

Shirley and Winston Fuller shooting a joint golf score of 199—Winston shooting his part under 70; always wanted to meet the fellow who tells the fellow the stories Hugo Burgwald acquires; glad to see the accession of new members from the good old Pennsylvania chapters—backbone of the Fraternity; who was it that complains that the good old cow of Pennsylvania Phi Psi has been milked until she's got to Mu; Ray Folks gotten so rich he is able to start a fraternity of his own; also Jimmy O'Brien; and for that matter, Hal Reed; any of the brothers really in need and wanting something to "tide them over" are directed to apply to these three. Any or all.

There never was sympathy greater than that which went out to Herman Hanna during his recent last illness and never deeper sorrow felt over anyone's death. Intelligent—loyal—kindly—unselfish—sympathetic—these qualities mutually regulated a character that was sweet and noble and cherished by us all. We were all enriched through our friendship with him.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
May 10, 1929*

HEWLINGS MUMPER
Correspondent

ΦΚΨ CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

Letters for the next issue of THE SHIELD, to insure publication, must reach the Editor by September 10th

FIRST DISTRICT

New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College

In the last two months New Hampshire Alpha has been very busy around the Dartmouth campus, in college and fraternity activities. We are still leading the race for the beautiful intramural trophy, having gained an added margin over our nearest competitors by being runner-up in the basketball league, tying for first in track, and garnering a third in swimming. At present we are still in the baseball eliminations, having entered the quarter finals today under the able leadership of Captain Johnston. Our prospects look bright in the golf and tennis competitions with G. Fisher and Stewart as respective captains.

In spring track Foster, Noeltner and Lee are doing well, especially the latter who recently broke the college records for the discus and javelin. Gunther, Carnell and Sieminski are the mainstays of the lacrosse team and have all won their letters. Dudley is showing up well on the baseball squad, and Fall and Sutton are close to the top in tennis.

It is with great pleasure that we announce the elections of the following men to the offices of assistant managers: Fall, hockey; Steck, freshman basketball; Weisert, boxing; and Beisel, lacrosse. Fall has also been elected to Green Key, a junior honorary society, along with Lee and Sutton.

Johnny Calver has been recently crowned the college fencing champion.

Congratulations are very much in order for C. Fisher, who was chosen today as head cheerleader for next year.

Weaver played the part of the brave, dashing hero in the recent Green Key benefit show. Wiedenmayer, Robinson and Weisert had supporting parts. Hodson, who will soon be leaving his job as president of the Players, is making his final bow in the play, "The Queen's Husband," which is to be given over the coming week-end.

After the spring elections the following brothers were installed in their offices: Morrill, G. P.; Scheller, V. G. P.; Ranney, A. G.; Pearre, B. G.; Soule, S. G.; Foster, H.; McMillan, Hd.; Sutton, P.; and Fraser, Ph.

The delegates to the District Council at Rhode Island Alpha wish to express once again their appreciation of the hearty welcome and wonderful time shown to them at that meeting.

Hanover, N. H.
May 8, 1929

NELSON C. RANNEY
Correspondent

Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College

Activity around the chapter house has been increasing rapidly with the coming of spring. During the Easter vacation the musical clubs, which included Adams, Kells, Deisroth and the Tracy brothers, toured the Middle West with the usual success. Simultaneously Howe cele-

brated his election to the presidency of the undergraduate chapter of Phi Beta Kappa by having his appendix removed; a month's use of unlimited cuts, a long week-end, even for Bob, gave him a chance to recuperate, and we are glad to welcome him back again.

The next event of major importance was the spring house-dance held on April 20th. Ninety-seven couples and seventy-five stags danced to a battle of music between the Yale Collegians and the Lord Jeff Serenaders. Bunny Shaw's comment that it looked more like a prom than a house dance suffices to show that the Phi Psi party was, as usual, both a social and a financial success.

Brother Ladd of the alumni and Schnepel, Reeve and Templeton of the undergraduates represented the chapter at the District Council at Brown two weeks later. All returned with valuable suggestions gained at the meetings and with the highest praise for the hospitality of Rhode Island Alpha. On the same week-end the Masquers, the college dramatic organization, directed by F. C. Canfield, won the Samuel French cup for this district in competition against three other Little Theater groups in Pittsfield. Brower took one of the leading parts in "Aria da Capo," the one-act play presented.

On May 8th the chapter was host at a function unique in Amherst history, when the college musical clubs made use of the front parlors as a studio to broadcast a half-hour concert through thirty stations on the Columbia broadcasting system. Kells and Deisroth were headliners on the program, and Manager Tracy hustled to and fro. We should be very glad to hear from any chapter which happened to be listening in at the time.

Al Nichols helped start the prom week-end auspiciously, pitching a no-hit, no-run victory over Williams. Al has pitched four out of six games for the undefeated Amherst team and numbers among his victims both Harvard and Princeton. Despite a hard schedule, the nine hopes to keep a clean record. Other brothers prominent in spring athletic activities are Bush Richardson, captain of the tennis team, E. Tracy, two-miler on the track team, and Art Stewart, manager of the tennis team. Joos was recently awarded the interfraternity handball trophy, but the Phi Psi baseball team has not been equally successful.

Under the efficient leadership of Hugh Perry, the house and grounds have been much improved. This summer the living room is to be redecorated. The 1932 delegation especially has cooperated, both by actual work and by a very substantial gift to the house. The chapter has enjoyed very much the numerous visits from alumni of Massachusetts Alpha and brothers of other chapters this spring and hopes that others will drop in when possible to see the excellent condition of the chapter house at present. New chapter officers recently elected are: E. M. Tracy, G. P.; H. L. Perry, V. G. P.; A. T. Prigge, B. G.; A. C. Hubbard, Ph.; and H. W. Phillips, H.

*Amherst, Mass.
May 13, 1929*

P. K. TRACY
Correspondent

Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha had the great pleasure of being host to the First District Council this year, which three-day convention drew to a close last week. We were pleased to entertain as delegates from the other chapters in the district Brothers Ranney and Steck, of New Hampshire Alpha; Templeton, Reeve and Schnepel, of Massachusetts Alpha; Apgar, of New York Alpha; Templeton and Van Nostrand,

of New York Beta; Andrews, Williamson and Thornton, of New York Gamma; and Clark, Schreyer and Kent, of New York Epsilon.

Among the alumni we had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Chester A. Gilbert, N. H. Alpha; L. F. Ladd, Mass. Alpha; and Harry R. Templeton, N. Y. Beta, Vice President of the National Fraternity.

Edward A. Horn of our chapter was unanimously elected to succeed Carl H. Kent jr, N. Y. Epsilon, as Archon of the first district. We take this opportunity to congratulate Brother Kent on his splendid work as Archon, under whose leadership the first district has enjoyed the most successful years in its history. Brother Horn enters into the archonship well fitted for the position, and we all wish him success in his new office.

Our program for the D. C. consisted of a meeting on Thursday, on which evening a smoker was held, with professional entertainers performing, in the chapter house. After two meetings on Friday, we all went to the Pomham Club, where we enjoyed the finest shore dinner in New England, and played billiards and bowled for the remainder of the evening. After the N. Y. U.-Brown baseball game, Saturday afternoon, we met at the Metacomet Country Club to climax the convention with a banquet.

Bob Stetson, head of the committee arranging the affair, together with the fine cooperation of our alumni, made things run so smoothly that we feel that the Council was a big success.

In the line of activity in our chapter, we announce the election of Paul Snyder to the captaincy of next year's basketball team. George Appel is alternating between first and second man on the golf team, and "Red" Russell last week broke his own Brown record in the high jump for the track squad. John McFadden was chosen one of the managing editors of the *Brown Daily Herald* for next year.

Paul Snyder was chairman of the very successful sophomore ball, held two weeks ago, and Al Walls and Jim Laadt were on the committee. Bud Edwards is ready to lead the junior prom, Friday, and will be assisted by Russell, who is also on the committee. Tom McGowan has been chosen manager of the 1929-30 swimming team. Stan Paige and Warren Pearce, two of our freshmen, have gained regular berths on the 1932 baseball team, Paige working at third base and Pearce behind the bat, while Jack Flynn is a substitute outfielder on the club. Don Gardner, another of our first-year men, is out for the managerial competition.

We announce at this time the pledging of Paul Francis Sunderhaft 2d, of Lowville, N. Y.

Providence, R. I.

May 6, 1929

JAMES A. LAADT
Correspondent

New York Alpha—Cornell University

Many things have been happening in Ithaca in the immediate vicinity of the Phi Psi house. Carpenters, plumbers, electricians and decorators have been running hither and yon, interrupting our studies and disrupting the house generally. Now that they have finished, you would hardly recognize the place. A great deal of the redecorating is due to the spirit shown by the alumni. Without their cooperation, most of the things that have been done would have been impossible. We are very much pleased with the results that have been obtained and will be very glad to show off to anyone who will visit us.

Right in the midst of all these goings-on, our spring house party

suddenly appeared. Twenty-five sweet, lovable girls, full of vim, vigor and vitality, kept things going every minute. The party was climaxed by Gasthof Zum Higglebaum, with the costumes and decorations in keeping. This was one of the best parties ever held in this vicinity.

Hardly had things time to settle down when thoughts of Spring Day began to appear, and just as prominently, although not expressed, was the fact that finals were coming and then vacation.

Folke Becker was recently elected to Skulls, honorary pre-med society; J. F. Macomber, chairman of the endowment fund committee; and T. W. Brooks, to the Senior Blazer committee.

Ithaca, N. Y.
May 8, 1929

JOHN B. ATWOOD
Correspondent

New York Beta—Syracuse University

Probably the outstanding affair at New York Beta since midsemesters was the spring formal at the Yacht Club on Oneida Lake. The dance took place on April 12th and was the biggest event socially that the Hill has seen in some time. The alumni who attended the dance told us that. The program consisted of a dinner, with dancing between courses, and the festivities continued well into the wee sma' hours. There were about 60 couples present, and a large time was had by all.

At the annual "Block S" banquet, held in the Archbold gym on April 13th, seven Phi Psis were honored. Putnam and Watrous received letters in track, Captain Sibus and Hume Deming in baseball, Hal Deming in crew, Von Nostrand in soccer, and Charley Flagg, runner-up in the 115-pound class in the intercollegiates, is now sporting a letter almost as big as himself. He was recently elected manager of the wrestling team. At the banquet Hume Deming, varsity catcher, was awarded the cup for being the most valuable man on the baseball squad for the 1928 season. Watrous and O'Neill were elected to honorary junior societies, Monx Head and Corpse and Coffin, respectively. Cramer, Kommer and Bradley are members of the freshman baseball squad. Anderson has clinched a berth with the golf team, and "Bill" Andrews is out for spring football practice. Keefe is rowing regularly at number 4 in the frosh shell.

Terry was elected as one of the associate editors of the year book *Onondagan*, and will be in charge of the sports department. Anderson was chosen associate art editor of the same publication and elected to Tambourine and Bones, honorary dramatic society. Flagg made the honorary agricultural fraternity, Sigma Tau.

The newly elected officers for the coming term are as follows: G. P., Richmond Van Nostrand; V. G. P., Harold Deming; P., Charles Flagg; A. G., Harry Anderson; B. G., Joseph Latham; S. G., Webster Keefe; Hod., Howard Adema; Ph., Earl Kommer; Hier., Howard Stannard.

Three more weeks and the spring term will be over. The boys are beginning to buckle down to good, hard study, and the chapter is closing a most successful season. In activities the chapter has maintained a high standing, and is still going strong.

Syracuse, N. Y.
May 8, 1929

HARRY ANDERSON
Correspondent

New York Gamma—Columbia University

The passing away of Henry H. McCorkle, N. Y. Gamma '01, was a swift and stunning blow, and the realization of how true a friend had been lost to the chapter and Fraternity came in weeks following, when the absence at the house of Brother Henry's kindly smile and constructive counsel became conspicuous. Brothers of the future will never know the edifying delight of having personally associated with Brother Henry, but brothers in the active chapter rise in a body to acknowledge whole-heartedly the altruistic services of Brother Henry in the world of Phi Psi and to hope that it will be New York Gamma's good fortune to turn out men who will duplicate his accomplishments.

Williamson, Thornton and Andrews returned from last week's District Council at Rhode Island Alpha, full of good will and animated over making contacts with brothers in other chapters of the district. The standing of Phi Psi in the first district colleges, as evinced by activity records and standing on the campus, is something of which to take notice. A computing of activity percentages in these colleges shows Phi Psi either topping them all or running even with another outstanding fraternity. The stirring cordiality and hospitality of Rhode Island Alpha was deeply enjoyed and New York Gamma anticipates with pleasure the reciprocation of it to visiting brothers.

Having successfully hurdled an imposing Yale barrier, the Columbia crew, conquerors of Pennsylvania and Navy, already is looking toward to the Poughkeepsie regatta, in which a battle of years will take place between last year's Olympic champs, California, and the Blue and White oarsmen. Phi Psi has weighty representation among these men, who already have two river records under their belt, including that established last Saturday when the crew finished ahead of a strong Yale boat on the Housatonic. In the varsity boat, Solid Bill Sanford rows a mighty No. 5 oar, while in the jayvee boat Darius Phillips calls the strokes and Vic Nordstrom, captain of the junior varsity football eleven, rows No. 4. Johnny Domenech is cox in the 150-pound boat, while Howie Walker rows No. 4 in the second 150-pound boat. On the Housatonic last week all four of Columbia's crews swept through with victories. Bill Sanford is one of the two principal candidates for the crew captaincy next year.

In the class elections for the next college year, Phi Psi came through with the vice president of the sophomore class and the vice president and treasurer of the junior class, represented by Lem Jones, Adolf Gobel and Frank Kelley, respectively. Two new editorships were added to the chapter's collection this year, Johnny Thomas getting the assistant managing editorship of the *Spectator*, daily college newspaper, and Lawson Paynter the art editorship of the *Jester*. Two of our sophomores, Kelley and Phillips, made the news board of *Spectator*, and it is regarded certain that one of these will obtain the job of editor in chief in his senior year. Wright, Springer, Jones and Courtney are our frosh representatives in journalistic activities. George Raddin is president of the chief Columbia literary society—the Philolexian. He also did the art work in the college year book, the *Columbian*.

Outstanding on the track team, of which Dave Bouton is manager and on which Phi Psi has six men, is Bill Gilchrist. Bill jogged a mile the other day in 4:30 and is considered Columbia's salient hope in the coming intercollegiates. Ed Martinson is assistant manager of track, which points to a management in his senior year, while Joe Tierney is manager of cross-country. The management outlook is especially bright, with five frosh—Courtney, Harper, Holman, Lates and Wright—representing almost 20 per cent of the candidates out. Pledge Mac-

Lagan, captain of last year's Barringer High School team and holder of two high school records, is on the frosh team, and Lem Jones is a winner of his cross-country numerals.

Bill Gaynor, who twice broke the Columbia record in the 150-yard backstroke, has been elected captain of next year's swimming team, succeeding Al Forsyth, 1928 captain. Supporting Gaynor will be four Phi Psis, Lancaster, Gobel, Fitzgerald and Callahan. Prospects are good for an excellent team for Gaynor to lead, in that Columbia will have, besides its captain, such stars as Ray Ruddy, Olympic flash, and Whitey Dolgos. Callahan just crashed through with a first place in the Red Cross competitions, in which were some of the city's best swimmers.

An indication of New York Gamma's efforts to better its scholarship is found in the fact that out of fifteen freshman \$400-scholarships given by the university, two were received by Springer and Courtney. Scrutiny of frosh scholarship has brought good results, and harder work by the chapter as a whole has lifted us several degrees upward. Some of these boys are aiming for Law School, in which Phi Psi now has seven men—Donaldson, Forsythe, Chambers, Mansour, Imhoff, Riley and Guy. The chapter is trying to collect sufficient money to buy a medal for Frank "Buddy" Sullivan, ex-law, who shows promise of finally getting a college degree. It is an open secret that he has optimistically paid for it—three weeks before exams. A snag along this channel is that the college does not make full refunds.

In the term elections three men—Johnsen, Gaynor and Sanford—made senior societies for next year. Last year we placed five juniors in honoraries, these men being Donaldson, Bouton, Forsyth, Raddin and Andrews. The present sophomores are well represented in Van Am, the soph honorary, six members, including the president, being in it.

The final social event of the college year took place in the form of a spring formal, which was a closed dance to counterbalance the uncomfortably overcrowded February dance. It was pronounced a success in every sense of the word, being unusually attended by the whole active chapter. During the course of the dance, there was talk of announcing the engagement of Annabelle E. Brown, of the University of California at Los Angeles and lately of Columbia, to Peter B. Andrews '29, but it was decided to reserve the announcement for a future date.

New York Gamma has just pledged two fine men who will swell the ranks of the returning brothers in the next college year. They are Richard Taylor '31 and Denton V. Lates '32, of Holmes, N. Y. In conclusion, we wish it known that our doors are wide open to visiting brothers and we extend a hearty invitation for any Phi Psi to drop in on us in the event that they journey to New York or its vicinity.

*New York, N. Y.
March 10, 1929*

PETER B. ANDREWS
Correspondent

New York Epsilon—Colgate University

The "spirits" of the boys in the house have been raised considerably during the last few days with the thoughts of junior prom. This annual social function is the outstanding event of the college year. Paul Graves is the chairman of the activities of the week and from all indications will have one of the finest proms that has ever been seen at Colgate. Paul Folwell is managing the party at the chapter house and has secured the "Goodrich Silvertown Orchestra." His earnest efforts are greatly appreciated by all the brothers.

New York Epsilon is represented in practically all the spring sports. "Social" Slaght is keeping his right arm in shape for the call to do mound duty for his Alma Mater. Captain Don Kent, Bob Hofheins and Will Fischer are representing Colgate in tennis. "Jerry" Chapman is playing second defense on the lacrosse team. Fred North and "Pres" Monohon are our representatives on the freshman track squad. "Willie" Weed is covering the field between second and third in fine style, while John Litster is "behind the bat" for the frosh ball team.

Hugh Replegloge was recently elected to the honorary journalistic fraternity, Pi Delta Epsilon. Jim Garvey was also honored by Mu Pi Delta, the honorary musical fraternity. One of the highest honors in college came to "Jerry" Chapman when he was chosen to succeed "Bus" Boyle as secretary-treasurer of the Students Association. Other honors came also when "Bus" Boyle and Bob Capes were elected to senior societies.

Brothers McKelvey and Gartman, who are in the insurance business in Albany, submitted a new financial plan for our chapter. It was well received by the undergraduates and will be submitted to the alumni in June.

*Hamilton, N. Y.
May 8, 1929*

CARLTON P. MORRIS
Correspondent

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College

The graduating class of Pennsylvania Epsilon consists of ten representative Phi Psis. Mensch, Drawbaugh and Cockley have during their collegiate career upheld the tradition of Phi Psi in the realm of athletics. Ensminger, Hilbert and Slaybaugh have shown their ability in scholastic lines by their records in the department of education; they have also been mainstays on the Fraternity's basketball and baseball teams. Heller has gained a reputation as an entertainer and is one of the most popular fellows on the campus. Hensen, Thomas and Hanson have been together since prep-school days and have likewise enriched Pennsylvania Epsilon's heritage by their college careers. They have been active in almost every worth-while organization on the campus. The chapter is sure that all of the aforementioned brothers will be as successful in life as they have been in college and that they will advance the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi.

All in all, this has been a remarkable year for the chapter. The other undergraduates have made just as enviable a record as the graduating brothers. Horn won the championship in his class in the intramural wrestling matches. He is also a member of the track team and was recently elected to the Student Council. Jacobs is a member of the track squad. Mershon, Myers and Weaver had parts in the sophomore play. Every activity on the campus has interested some Phi Psi.

The District Council held in Lancaster proved to be a fine and valuable meeting. Many suggestions were brought back by the delegates. They also announced that the District Council for the second district will be held at Pennsylvania Epsilon in the spring of 1931.

The climax of Pennsylvania Epsilon's record of the past year is the fact that Phi Psi at Gettysburg has more men in the honorary fraternities and organizations, scholastic and otherwise, than any other organization on the campus.

The spring formal dance held in May closed the chapter's social season. The big event of the season will of course be commencement and the alumni banquet.

*Gettysburg, Pa.
May 6, 1929*

FRANK M. WEAVER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College

A glance at the spring activities reveals Phi Psi in a prominent position about the campus. In track, Angle, Casner, Smith, Lee, Huey and Bailey are burning up the cinders, while Capehart manages the team. Huey recently broke the previous college record for javelin throw. On the diamond, Shomock is doing some excellent pitching, the like of which has not been seen here for years. Mentzer supports him at first base. Ruffell, Smith and Capehart are on the newly organized soccer team.

Ray Hoffman received the basketball captaincy for next year by the unanimous vote of his teammates. "Bill" Angle, by popular ballot of the college, was voted the most valuable basketball player. This places his name on the Phi Epsilon Pi trophy, which he was permitted to hold for one week prior to its being placed in the trophy case.

Casner has been elected and initiated into the Skull and Key junior honorary society. Schultz is the new president of the dramatic club. Capehart and Schultz added life to the midwinter production, and McCrea will have a leading role in the commencement play. Kerridge is vice president of next year's glee club.

The spring formal, held on April 27th, was a delightful diversion, breaking the monotony between Founders' Day and commencement. Green was chairman of the senior ball, which will go down in the annals of the college as one of the most kaleidoscopic affairs that ever greeted the eyes of men, thanks to "Bill's" brilliant direction of the event.

We take this opportunity to announce the initiation of Richard Cartmell, of Newville, Pa., who came to us this second semester from Princeton.

The officers for the coming term are: G. P., Paul E. Smith; V. G. P., Harold A. Kline; B. G., Clayton E. Williamson; A. G., Willis Willard; Ph., Dallas Hitchens; H., R. Louis Kerridge; Hi., Henry Spangler; P., Donald G. Lee; and Stewards, William C. Schultz and Raymond Hoffman.

During the recent inauguration of our new president, Dr. M. G. Filler, the chapter was honored with the visits of many distinguished guests, among whom were Brother Josiah H. Penniman, Provost of the University of Pennsylvania, and our own alumni, Robert F. Rich, of Woolrich, Pa., Edwin H. Linville, of New York, and J. Henry Baker, of Baltimore, Md.

The chapter wishes to congratulate one of her recent sons, Sidney D. Kline '26, upon his recent election to the position of trust officer of the Reading Colonial Trust Company.

Commencement season, June 6th to 10th, will see fourteen men leaving the chapter by graduation. Thursday night, June 6th, will be open-house night and the fraternity dances will be held. The annual symposium will occur June 8th. We expect a large number of alumni to return for the 146th commencement.

Carlisle, Pa.
May 10, 1929

WILLIS W. WILLARD JR
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD a lot of water has flowed down the Conestoga and consequently emptied into the Susquehanna; also much has transpired at Pennsylvania Eta. To begin with, a successful District Council was held at Lancaster April 11, 12 and 13. This was adjudged to be one of the best, and apparently all present enjoyed

themselves in the true Phi Psi manner, even Tom Mullan, chairman of the banquet committee. The D. C. was well attended by alumni and undergraduates. Much credit for the success of the affair goes to Charlie Appel, Archon-elect, who was chairman of the committee in charge.

In intramurals, although not the recipient of any cups, the chapter teams made a very creditable showing, finishing third in the baseball league, composed of eleven teams, and fifth in the track meet.

Track, the only major spring sport this year, is keeping several of the brothers busily engaged. "Pug" Killian is throwing the javelin, but, due to an old football injury, is unable to compete in the track events. Sam Stein is running the quarter, half and two-mile races and is giving a creditable account of himself. "Unc" Fitzwater is working out on the pole vault. In freshman track Bill Mattern, Christy Albright and Fred Cooper all saw action in the freshman conference meet.

Two most successful dances were held on May 10th and 11th. The dance on Friday night was formal, at which time one of the newer brothers, Bill Fellowes by name, gave an exhibition of how a dance should be danced, entitled a la "John Harris." It was enthusiastically received and Bill gave his encore Saturday night at an informal dance held in the house.

At a smoker given for actives and alumni, J. L. Warfel, Pa. Eta '10, gave an illustrated lecture on his trip around the world. It was greatly appreciated by all who were present and especially beneficial to the several brothers present who are planning an ocean voyage for the summer recess.

"Chief" Bear, Dick Moul and Fred Cooper represented Phi Psi in the glee club. Dick Moul is leader of the club's orchestra, better known as "The Hot Unit," and Fred Cooper is soloist.

Charlie Appel was elected editor in chief of the *Student Weekly* and president of the Student Senate, two of the highest offices in college. Fred Cooper was elected to membership in the Greenroom Club, of which Sam Stein and Tom Mullan are members. This club took first prize for the play it gave at Gettysburg in competition with the other colleges of the state.

Exams will begin shortly and all the boys are at present taking life quite seriously, if not philosophically, although Jim Bowman will philosophize without the slightest provocation.

After exams we are looking forward to the usual big symposium, at which time we expect to be able to accomplish great things. Well, here's hoping for bigger and better symposiums and a successful summer for all brothers.

*Lancaster, Pa.
May 11, 1929*

J. TYLER BAKER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College

The chapter baseball team in local intramural competition started with a crash but had a couple of throwbacks in the last two games which, however, should not permanently dampen our hopes of a crack at the coveted cup. O'Neill in track is throwing himself recklessly around the cinder path for the frosh 220 event. Varsity lacrosse is represented by Cox and Grant, both members of the team, making all the trips so far. Rheinhart is out for the frosh lacrosse team. In tennis, Ramsay and Sutliff are on the varsity, Ramsay showing excellent form and playing, as he did last year, number one position on the

team. Both Auchenbach for tennis and Pledge Trimble for golf as new men are ineligible for their respective sports, but are fairly certain of berths on the teams next year.

At the Second District Council, held this year at Lancaster, the brothers from here reported some instruction and a marvelous time, thanks to Pennsylvania Eta. Ramsay easily won the handsome big loving cup given for the tennis tournament championship. Klotz showed up well in the golf competition.

At the week-end of the junior prom when our house had an informal tea-dance in the afternoon of March 16th and a formal in the evening, the brothers turned out in great herds with girls, and both of our dances and the prom went off extremely well.

In the nonathletic elections of the spring we have come out very well. Yaggy was reelected as the class of 1931's student council representative, this time for a two-year term; he was also elected secretary of the Brainerd Society (the Y. M. C. A.), and a member of the Maroon Key Club, as was Fraser to the latter. Cox was elected secretary of the Interfraternity Council. Fraser was elected news editor of the *Lafayette*. Pomeroy, as chairman of the senior committee, whose purpose is to investigate the methods and general policy of our college with reference to others, is busy preparing his report to Student Council.

April 28th the chapter initiated two freshmen, Jerome O'Neill, of Germantown, and Edward McCluskey, of Easton, Pa. Both men are very active on the campus, the one out for football, with fine prospects for next fall, and also for the sprints in track, and the other for debating and dramatics, having been in every one of the freshman plays. During Hell week (or rather Hell day), when the sophomores and freshmen on the campus settle the ownership of the place, O'Neill nearly had a bad accident when forced over an embankment by a sophomore car, both going fast. It was this that caused the dean to stop this year's scrap, leaving it to be settled peaceably.

The yard about the house has been considerably improved, with no great expense, by the use of freshmen, and also sophomores, in planting trees and transplanting; the ousting of the yellows from the grass; and general cleaning up.

The alumni banquet of this year will be held on Friday, June 7th, at 6 o'clock, and every alumnus is earnestly requested to get back, to see things and to do things. A full program as usual has been mapped out for the old grads, and especially the Alumni College, the first of its kind in the country, will start about this time.

The chapter this year suffered its greatest loss in many a year when Bro. John Raymond Crawford, for many years the chapter adviser and friend, died. The pallbearers were mostly Phi Psis. There is a notice elsewhere in this issue of THE SHIELD which tells more fully of him, whose loss to the chapter is so greatly felt.

*Easton, Pa.
May 4, 1929*

JOHN H. FRASER
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania

With little more than two weeks of classes left in this term, we find very few of the brothers spending their evenings in anything but study. The seniors in the Wharton School are adding the finishing lines to their researches and cramming is more or less in evidence, depending on the amount of consistent work done during the term. Final exams start June 3d and are scheduled over a two weeks' period. A month

from now will find the house pretty well deserted. One or two of the alumni will live here over the summer and the house will be open to brothers attending summer school.

We lose six men this year through graduation: Gittins, Keith, Monk, Morris, Wampler and White. Two of our seniors will be back next year; Berndt is returning as a student in the Medical School and Peck will take some postgraduate work in the Wharton School.

The close of the interfraternity basketball season a short time ago found our team in second place in our division, having lost but one game. We are hoping for better results next year as we lose only one man, Jack Wampler. Since the close of basketball season there has been very little doing in interfraternity athletics. We have, however, scheduled a baseball game with the Psi U's which will be played in the next week. The golf course is claiming the afternoons of many of the brothers whenever Philadelphia weather permits.

Trowbridge, who has been working with the crews all season, was coxswain for the varsity in its first two races. There is little doubt but what he will keep that position and be given the first boat at Poughkeepsie. In recent managerial elections Lytle was chosen associate manager of crew and for the last two week-ends has been away with the squad on the New Haven and Princeton trips.

Diven has been elected to the Undergraduate Council of the university for the next year. He has also been chosen for membership in the Hexagon Society, an honorary senior society on the campus.

The chapter is making arrangements to place some sort of fitting memorial in the house for Edgar Fahs Smith. Dr. Smith was a former provost of the university, a man known and respected throughout the country. He was one of the founders of this chapter and all through his life did a great deal for Phi Psi.

Our annual picnic is to take place May 19th. This is an event to which we look forward every year. A bus is chartered and the house as a whole moves to the country for the day. Needless to say, weather conditions make very little difference to the success of the party. It is the chapter's last "social" function of the year.

*Philadelphia, Pa.
May 12, 1929*

ROBERT E. KISSEL
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College

Now that the dreary days of winter have passed, and the end of the year has suddenly drawn near, Pennsylvania Kappa has roused itself from its long winter's hibernation. As our seven fine seniors, Brown, J. White, F. White, Wood, Calhoun, Barnes and Dawes, are about to leave us, it dawns upon those of us who are fortunate enough to have a year or more yet to spend at Swarthmore that our mainstay is about to be removed from us, and with grief we see our leaders depart, never again to return as undergraduates.

This has been a most busy season. A rushing smoker has been planned for May 19th, and we hope as a consequence to have a fine start for our work next fall. In addition, Pennsylvania Kappa has been much interested in the \$2,700,000 endowment fund drive which the college has been sponsoring, and we are proud to say that the chapter has subscribed 100 per cent.

In athletics Phi Psi has shown great activity. On the lacrosse field, Wagner at center and third attack, and Bishop at second attack have been doing excellent work. Passmore has been playing at third attack

with his usual steadiness. H. Douglas was hurt in the Johns Hopkins game and will probably not be able to get back for a week or two. Three freshmen, R. Turner, J. Douglas and Hicks, show much promise. Skinner is working hard for the assistant managiership, and the indications are that he will get the position.

In baseball Phi Psi has also been a leader. Burton is pitcher, Sinclair and Barnes, outfielders, while two of our freshmen, Head and Dawes, alternate between second and shortstop.

J. Lippincott and Altstaetter have been throwing the weights in track. Although a freshman, Altstaetter has already made his letter. Parrish and Biddle hop the hurdles for a couple of firsts at every meet, while H. Turner and Wood plod doggedly around the cinder path in the long distance runs.

Nicely, captain of tennis, and F. White, manager, have both been playing consistently in the matches, much to the credit of Swarthmore and Phi Psi. Testwuide, captain of golf, and Kirsch, his colleague, have found enough time between rounds to make quite a golfer of Pyle, another of our freshmen.

In conclusion, mention should be made of the Skytop Highlanders, the college jazz orchestra, which, although not strictly speaking an athletic organization, gets hotter than many a football team. J. Lippincott, D. Turner and Dawes, three of its illustrious members, get a work-out at all the college and fraternity dances, and expect to play all summer at Skytop, overlooking Buckhill Falls.

*Swarthmore, Pa.
May 9, 1929*

C. BROOKE WORTH
Correspondent

Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia

With the Easter dances and other spring social events of more or less serious nature behind us, Virginia Alpha is now preparing for the final examinations which are only a month off. It is to be expected that the brothers will keep up the fine scholastic average that they have maintained so far. McCoy, Broun and Baker recently proved their high scholastic standing by being taken into the Raven society. Orrick, Dame, McCoy, Braun, Baker, Gordon, Ruffin and Fitz-Hugh made the dean's list last term, giving us more men on this list of exceptional students than ever before.

The election of officers was held last week and the following were elected for next year: A. A. Williams, G. P.; C. B. McCoy, V. G. P.; N. B. Orrick, P.; Jack McDowell, A. G.; W. P. Dame, B. G.; R. A. Lancaster, Hier.; M. DeG. Ruffin, Ph.; F. M. Morrison, Hod. Lynchburg Loving was selected to act as steward next year, and the brothers sincerely hope that he will give us better meals than Braun has done this year.

McEachern has been elected president of the graduating class of 1929, and McCoy was made manager of basketball for next year. Scot Townsend has been winning so many games pitching on the first-year baseball team that we seldom see him around the house any more, so Virginia Alpha seems all set to make next year one of her best in recent years.

If the plans of all the brothers materialize, it looks as though we would be all over the world this summer. Dame seems to be the only one who is not traveling, but he has done more than his share during the year, so will settle down at camp for the vacation period. Only six men are not returning next fall, so we can look for a larger group to come back for next session than usual, and help us make it an exceptional year for Virginia Alpha.

*University, Va.
May 7, 1929*

JACK McDOWELL
Correspondent

THIRD DISTRICT**Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College**

At the end of last month Walter Johnson's excellent leadership of the chapter for the past year came to a close, and the following new officers were elected: Robert Ferree, G. P.; Frank Walton, V. G. P.; Robert Fauntleroy, A. G.; Oren Waters, B. G.; Robert Wood, S. G.; Andrew Cochrane, Hod.; William Eastburn, Hi.

Since winter has decided to give spring a chance, some of the freshman brothers have been trying their skill at tennis. Dunn and Wilhelm have succeeded in surviving the elimination contest and have a place on the 1932 squad. Vance is one of the assistant managers.

The Alpha's baseball team is mighty powerful, but due to disagreeable weather has been confined to a long rest. We all have high hopes of being the proud possessors of the first baseball cup to be presented at this college.

The social events of the chapter ended with an extremely successful house-party over the week-end of the junior prom. Our house dance was held at Monongahela Country Club and was one of the best ever. Everyone enjoyed himself immensely and had great difficulty in returning to the "old grind" again.

Keep in mind that Pennsylvania Alpha always has the "welcome" sign on the door mat and will always be glad to see any Phi Psis who happen to be in this part of the country.

*Washington, Pa.
May 8, 1929*

ROBERT R. FAUNTLEROY JR
Correspondent

Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College

Starting off the year right scholastically, Pennsylvania Beta stood second among the fraternities at Allegheny in scholarship. With such an auspicious start, the chapter is working hard to do even better this semester and take the scholarship plaque which is offered every year to the chapter which has the highest scholastic standing throughout the year.

Scholastic supremacy alone, however, is not the only aim of Pennsylvania Beta. We have long been noted as the Fraternity having the most activities on the campus, and we are endeavoring this year to uphold our record. After starting off the year by having the captain and three other lettermen on the football team, besides the manager and one man on the basketball team, we are continuing the good work for the honor of Phi Psi by having two men, Heffrin and Lewis, on the track team, and one man, Booth, on the tennis team.

In intramural sports also we are well represented. Although only five of the brothers entered in an interfraternity track meet held recently, they were able to accumulate enough points to take third place. The baseball season has opened and from the exhibition the brothers put on during the one game that we have played so far, it looks as though we have more than a fighting chance to win the pennant for which we were runners-up last year.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD, Wycoff has been taken into O. D. K., national honorary activities fraternity. Wycoff, although only a junior, is already one of the biggest activity-men on the campus. Besides being a track man, a debater, and a member of several honorary scholastic fraternities, he is editor of the college paper, the *Campus*.

With the addition of Wycoff to membership in O. D. K., we now have three of the brothers in that organization, the other two being Mook and Slaven, who are both seniors.

The chapter will hold its spring party May 18th in the Crystal ballroom of the Hotel Conneaut at Conneaut Lake, Pa.

Our chapter paper, the Allegheny Phi Psi, has just come out and is a great improvement over the chapter papers of past years. The chief improvement this year will be found in the cartoons which were drawn by one of our talented freshmen, Jack Fallon, who came to us after completing two years in art school in Boston.

It is with pleasure that Pennsylvania Beta announces the initiation of Nicolas R. Verano on March 11th. Although only a freshman, he was one of the mainstays of the varsity football team. Playing at halfback, Verano performed in such a manner as to bring credit both to himself and to his Fraternity.

The last event of importance on our calendar is the symposium banquet to be held June 8th. Plans are being laid to make it a big event, and all the brothers who can attend are cordially invited. During the course of the banquet an endowment fund is going to be launched and it is hoped that it will be successful enough to make the chapter entirely independent financially.

Meadville, Pa.

May 13, 1929

ROBERTS MOORE

Correspondent

Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology

On April 20th Pennsylvania Mu initiated nine men, as follows: George Kountz, Pittsburgh; Ralph Irwin, Pittsburgh; Fred Whiteman, Indiana, Pa.; William Hagenlocher, Greensburg, Pa.; William Pfouts, Pittsburgh; Lewis Cooksey, Evansville, Ind.; Clayton Walker, Pittsburgh; Pennington Watson jr, Buffalo, N. Y.; and Lowell Nicol, Sewickley, Pa. A very successful initiation banquet was held at the University Club following the initiation ceremonies.

On March 24th the chapter entertained with a tea for the wives of the alumni and mothers of the brothers. A Mothers Auxiliary was formed at this time, and the first event on their program will be a bridge to be held at the chapter house on May 15th.

Pledge Leonard led the freshman basketball team throughout the season and was awarded his numerals. Kountz was awarded numerals for his work on the freshman swimming team. Tomer was elected manager of the freshman swimming team for the year 1929-30.

Warner and Owens served on the junior prom committee.

The chapter has earned the reputation of being politically inclined, as seen from the recent college elections. Owens was elected to the presidency of the Arts School Senate, while Tomer was elected to the same office in the Science Senate. Murdoch was elected a member of the Science Senate. Traa was elected president of the junior class in the College of Industries. These offices carry with them membership on the Student Council, of which Owens was elected vice president.

Pfouts was recently initiated into Alpha Tau, the College of Industries honorary fraternity.

Holverstott has been elected editor of the *Puppet*, Carnegie Tech's contribution to humor.

Call day was held on May 7th, and as a result Phi Psi is now represented in all except one of the men's honoraries on the campus. Owens was called Dragon, men's senior honorary; Traa to Delta Skull, men's.

junior honorary; and Leonard to Druid, men's sophomore honorary. Holverstott was called to Pi Delta Epsilon, national journalistic honorary.

Our welcome to all Phi Psis who may be in our vicinity has not even started to be used up, and our only regret is that so few drop around to visit us.

*Pittsburgh, Pa.
May 9, 1929*

DAVID K. TOMER
Correspondent

West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha is closing one of her most successful seasons. With the return of fair weather the chapter once more takes to the front porch and basks in the sun. The male mind has not changed one iota from the time Tennyson wrote his poem revealing the unusual effect of the spring season on the fancies of the male sex. Fortunately the boys are still able and willing to mingle with fairer and opposite sex to good advantage.

With the return of our delegation from the D. C., we find a renewed vigor creeping over us and the house is taking on an air of freshness and cleanliness. Every Saturday we are likely to find the entire chapter here putting an hour in on the house. We have agreed that everyone must work during this spring weather in order to have the house in good shape for the fall rushing season.

The chapter is justly proud of the efforts of the brothers in their fight for managerial positions. Lyle Jones is now manager of varsity boxing. Bill Winfield is the most likely candidate for basketball, and Wilt Davis is almost sure to land the baseball manager's position. Clifford is also in the running for a baseball management. Pledge Foster is making a record for himself as pitcher for the freshman baseball team. He is also out for spring football.

As usual, True Taylor is holding down his place on the track squad as the mainstay in the javelin and broad-jump. Dave Jacobs is a promising track man also. Dave is competing in the broad-jump. Sturbois is our hurdler and is giving good competition. Haymond Maxwell, veteran hurdler, has not been out since the indoor track season, in which he was an individual star.

John Phillips was nominated for president of the Student Council and we have every reason to believe that he will be elected at the finals in May. John is now L. H. C. P. of Fi Batter Kapper, the junior organization.

The chapter will regret the loss of the following brothers this spring: James Coston, present G. P.; Harvey Simmons, Bill Simmons, Pike Phillips, Joe McDermott, Haymond Maxwell and Louis Sturbois. These men have been very active and contributed to the old Phi Psi spirit in a way that can never be replaced.

The plans for a new house are well started and the chapter hopes to have a new home in a short time. With so many of the chapters of other fraternities building, we will have to do some real fighting to keep our heads above water until the new home is finally erected. With the support the alumni are giving us we feel that it will not be long until we have a new James Cochran Phi Psi house.

We sincerely hope that the alumni and visiting brothers will see fit to pay us a call next year. It gives added inspiration to see the older Phi Psis come back.

*Morgantown, W. Va.
April 27, 1929*

MATT M. WARREN
Correspondent

Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University

As the semester rapidly nears completion, the brothers are more and more turning their attention from activities to their studies.

The scholarship reports from last semester showed that Ohio Alpha took a gratifying rise in scholarship ranking on the campus. The grades of our two Phi Bates, Syester and Miller, did much to help our standing. The average of the freshman class was exceptionally high. One of them, Slutz, was elected to Phi Society, the freshman and sophomore division of Phi Beta Kappa.

In the realm of extracurricular activities, the brothers have been maintaining Phi Psi's enviable position. Beebe and Slutz and Pledge Sparks each participated in the last debates of Wesleyan's now successful season. Beane has been chosen to play a leading part in the graduation play. He also sang in one of the vaudeville acts of the ODK, senior men's honorary fraternity, carnival. Jones attracted a great deal of attention with his good looks and tricky foot-work. "The man behind the scenes" in this mammoth spectacle was none other than Holtz.

Our lone journalist, Birkmier, was recently elected one of the issue editors of the *Transcript* for the next year. Birkmier, along with Montgomery, has also turned his attention to the field of athletic managers. Both of these brothers recently received bright red sweaters with black numerals for their work during the past year.

Announcement of freshman athletic awards is always made long after the completion of the season. Consequently, it was just recently learned that Ginaven had made his numerals in basketball and Finley had earned his in swimming.

Zeager and Pledge Owens are the outstanding freshman trackmen in their respective events, the broad jump and the shot-put. Pledge Sparks is recognized as one of the best tennis players in college since he habitually beats the varsity men.

In recognition of Phi Psi's position on the campus, the student body during the spring elections elected Beane song leader and Crass and Hunter to the Honor Court.

*Delaware, Ohio
May 11, 1929*

E. K. BRYAN
Correspondent

Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College

Believe it or not, a visitor to the Ward street hangout of Ohio Betans inspected the interfraternity scholarship cups, the three scholarship plaques, the individual certificates and keys—and then very casually asked if the group were petitioning Phi Beta Kappa. All of which is merely preliminary to the information that Phi Kappa Psi led national fraternities on the campus for the seventh consecutive semester.

In this, the last issue of THE SHIELD that several of the members will ever read as undergraduates, it is not amiss to adopt a policy of giving "honor where honor is due." The chapter is proud to acknowledge its senior class as "the best class Ohio Beta ever had"—a phrase which, although it has been made trite and meaningless by countless orators and after-dinner speakers, is neither trite nor meaningless in its present application. David Enck, Earl Schneider, Edward Raff, Thomas Nelson, Charles White and Joseph Keyser are the seniors who will leave the chapter when the commencement day exercises have become a part of a brief four-year history.

Albert Keck was elected to the presidency of the Student Chest board in a recent election. Fritz Ritter will preside over next year's

deliberations of the Interfraternity Council after being chairman of the council's social committee during the past year. Elections for next year's *Torch* staff found Jim Bicker as associate editor; Gene Fast, business manager; Rudolph Raabe, advertising manager; and Paul Raabe, circulation manager. The sophomore class chose John Schneider editor in chief of the 1930 *Wittenberger*.

These commentaries would be far from complete if reference to the spring formal were omitted. The ideal setting of the Springfield Country Club, inspired music, lenient chaperones, and a May day atmosphere made the affair a classic of the dance. And that, as a gentleman with a philosophical slant on life once said, is that.

Springfield, Ohio
May 7, 1929

JOHN G. SCHNEIDER
Correspondent

Ohio Delta—Ohio State University

The spring quarter hit Ohio Delta with a rush and with it came an abundance of automobiles, golf clubs, knickers and other what-not which make up a grand and glorious spring.

Ohio Delta started the quarter in a very fitting manner by carrying away all honors at the intramural festival; this is the fifth consecutive time we have won this yearly event. Also Ohio Delta won, on the same day, the fraternity sing. This is the first time Ohio Delta has entered the sing and we feel rather proud of our success.

We are planning an intensive rushing campaign for next year and the chapter, under the able guidance of Machetanz, our rushing chairman, is going to change our rushing policy somewhat. Our first rushing party was held at the time of the Ohio relays. Besides seeing a very good meet, the rushees had the opportunity of hearing Don Dewey, noted radio singer and a member of Theise's Band.

Another year has passed and again Ohio Delta is proud of its men who have made names for themselves and the Fraternity on the campus. John Hathington is a member of Bucket and Dipper, junior society, Scarlet Mask, the men's glee club and is on the spring football squad. Richard Rockaway and Fred Strothers are members of the sprint relay team which broke the Penn relay record. Dick is also a member of the shuttle relay team which recently broke the world's record. Charles Hannum is also a member of the track team, making his points in the half mile. Alan Loop, number one on the golf team, is playing his usual star game. The team last year won the conference championship and they have a very good chance of duplicating the performance this season.

Arthur Huston, member of Ohio State's 1928 football team, was elected president of the varsity "O" association. This is quite an honor as the association ranks very high on the campus. This office also awards him a seat on the student senate.

Darnell, recently elected Archon, was initiated into Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity. Mel Davis was pledged Alpha Kappa Kappa, medical fraternity.

Barratt, stellar center of the 1928 football team and at present our only married brother, was recently elected to the student senate. This organization is of great importance as it practically controls the student body.

May 18th will be a gala day at Ohio Delta. We will act as host to Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta. The afternoon will be taken up by a baseball game. A buffet supper will be served at the chapter house, which will be followed by a smoker.

A wandering brother, E. Paul Simons, after an absence of two years, has entered college. Simons has returned to the books with such determination that is bound to carry him through the engineering college with flying colors.

To our seniors, Richard Hollington, Robert Brunson, Fred Hauck, Randolph Darnell, Dave Morgan, Ray Kilbourne, Dave Carter, Henry Weissenbach, Milton Popp and John Fravel, we wish to bid a last farewell as actives of Ohio Delta. These men, all prominent in campus life, are leaving us. May they have all the success Ohio Delta wishes them.

Ohio Delta wishes to announce the pledging of Ralph Goodsell of Columbus, Ohio.

*Columbus, Ohio
May 6, 1929*

M. D. WEBSTER
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science

Another year in our college career is rapidly coming to a close and it is with a great deal of pleasure that we look back over the many enjoyable high spots of 1928 and 1929. The last chapter activity will take place May 25th, when all the brothers will assemble their local color and make merry in the vicinity of Madison Golf Lakelands. Golf for those who indulge, and baseball or other forms of outdoor sports for those who don't, will occupy the afternoon. A special dinner and dancing round out the day.

Hopkins and Brennan brought back glowing reports of the activities of the District Council at Penn State and many recommendations of the D. C. are being vigorously carried out. Ohio Epsilon wishes to extend its congratulations and cooperation to Brother Darnell, the new Archon.

Commencement exercises May 29th find Ohio Epsilon bereft of five of her actives, namely, Russell Fellows, Arthur Allen, Leland Courtney, Sid McCuskey and Blake Eilbeck. These seniors are exceptionally ambitious and we hope to see them about the house frequently in the role of alumni.

Spring football at Case has brought out the fact that the chapter will be represented by four regulars on the varsity squad next fall. Scott, quarterback, Brooks, fullback, Lodge, halfback, and J. Courtney, end, are our best bets. The chapter scholarship at the last grade period was second on the campus but we are hoping that our first semester average will land us on top. This will give us our fourth plaque, as well as the scholarship cup from the president of Case.

The chapter wishes to extend an invitation to all brothers whose summer traveling will bring them to or near Cleveland to visit us at 2114 Stearns road, and we will do our best to make their stay in Cleveland enjoyable.

*Cleveland, Ohio
May 10, 1929*

MARTIN J. BRENNAN
Correspondent

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan

Paul Kelly, besides being out for track manager, is also managing the house baseball team, which to date has won two intramural games and lost none. Leading the J-hop in February seems, if anything, to have strengthened Harry Wallace's good right arm, and he looks to

be a better pitcher than ever. There is an abundance of material, and we should get somewhere near the finals.

Many of the brothers are playing golf (?), and Howard is one of the top four on the best frosh golf squad in years.

Slowly but surely the house and grounds are being renovated after a rough winter. Trees are being purchased which we hope ultimately will camouflage the back fence. In regard to the back yard, the frosh have laid out and built a regulation horseshoe court. More interest is being evinced in barnyard golf this year than ever before, and we have entered a strong aggregation in the intramural tournament.

Our spring formal was given at the house the Friday of the first week after vacation. It was a great success, and provided a welcome antidote for those postvacation blues.

The swimming trophies on the mantel are now the guard of honor for a beautiful electric clock, the gift of Bro. Charles L. Patton of Springfield, Ill.

Wes Alstrin and Jack Watling jr represented us at the D. C. at Beloit, and report, among other things, having had a good time.

Election of officers was held April 15th and the following men were inducted: G. P., Watling; V. G. P., Andrews; P., Owen; A. G., Hillyer; B. G., Keys; S. G., Wunsch; Ph., Hodgson; Hod., Loveland; Hier., Patton.

Smith and Effinger, who made the Opera trip last winter, were recently elected to Mimes, the campus dramatic society. Effinger is now stage manager for next year. The house swimmers, who annexed the dual meet earlier in the year, went on to further triumphs and won the interfraternity meet. It is becoming a custom for Phi Psi to be supreme hereabouts in swimming. Several of the brothers are out for track, among whom the most prominent is Jack Tarbill, who runs the quarter mile and hurdles. The chapter also has its aspirants for football managements and publications appointments. There is barely a breathing space ere finals begin to leer at us, so may the good weather come now instead of later on!

We have enjoyed brief visits from a few brothers who have stopped in lately on their sojourns about the country. We would like to see more of you. There will be something doing practically every weekend from now on, and we have plenty of sleeping accommodations and food, so drop in any time.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.
April 30, 1929*

WHITFIELD D. HILLYER
Correspondent

Indiana Alpha—DePauw University

Along with our spring weather comes the close of this semester's work. Before long the chapter will find itself actively engaged in preparation for final exams and graduation. This year Indiana Alpha will lose nine men because of graduation. Cyrus Gunn, Vaughn Scott, James Murdoch, Austin Carrington, Raymond Thompson, Kennon Renfro, Daniel Wentworth, Edgar Young and Donald Lamphear are those to receive sheepskins. The chapter deeply regrets the departure of these men as they have been loyal to the Fraternity and active in the university.

DePauw has had a good record in spring sports. Thus far we have been undefeated in track and only a few defeats in baseball. Axtell, Gunn and Scott will receive monograms in track and Lamphear, captain of the baseball team, and Zimmer are in line for baseball awards. Walter Marlatt, James Murdoch and Vaughn Scott received letters in

swimming and Marsh and Lee received reserve monograms. Walter Marlatt has been elected next year's swimming captain. This is the third consecutive year for Phi Psis to pilot this team. The golf team also has its share of Phi Psis. Captain Matthews and George Mountz receive their letters in this sport.

We regret losing Gene Oberst, coach in football and baseball. Mr. Oberst is to be head coach at Washington and Lee University.

Great interest has been taken this year in intramural sports. Thus far Phi Psi has captured the bowling trophy and the golf trophy. Our standing in points gives us a very good chance to annex the cup. Rogers is assistant intramural manager and Marsh is assistant minor sports manager.

Phi Psi is well represented in campus activities this year. Robert Kimberlin was recently awarded one of the highest honors the university can bequeath when he was chosen as one of the two candidates to represent DePauw at the Geneva Conference this summer in Switzerland. Kimberlin will leave early in June and return late in September. Lockwood and Mountz were initiated into Brooklyn Club, honorary bowling fraternity. Phi Psi now has five members in the organization. Ed VanRiper and John Rupe have been taken in Sigma Delta Chi. Guernsey VanRiper was elected president of the Sigma Delta Chi. He is also editor in chief of the *DePauw*, our college paper, for the coming year.

Sunday, May 5th, the chapter is honoring our mothers in accordance with the university's Mothers' day. We are hoping to make this a successful affair as a number of our mothers are coming down.

Plans are being made for a spring rush party to be given May 11th in conjunction with our spring dance. We have some very good men on our spike file and expect a fine class next year.

Spring elections were held April 29th. Edward VanRiper was elected president, Robert Kimberlin, vice president, Bowne Echardt, secretary, Paul Graves, doorkeeper, and Warren Ruddell, chaplain.

You are always welcome at Indiana Alpha.

Greencastle, Ind.

May 3, 1929

ROBERT E. BONDURANT

Correspondent

Indiana Beta—Indiana University

This is the 60th anniversary of the founding of Indiana Beta, and the 100th class since the establishment of Indiana University. The chapter is making special plans for a more elaborate alumni reunion and banquet and the university is laying plans for a real centennial commencement.

Saturday night, June 8th, Phi Psis of classes from '69 to '29 will dine together with their "dogs" under the common board of Indiana Beta. In the center of the dining room will be a huge cake, illuminated by 60 candles, and the rating man—he among all the brothers present who was initiated first—will cut the cake. This will be the principal event in the welcome of the active brothers to alumni brothers.

Scholarship at Indiana Beta was a little higher the first semester this year than it had been for some time, in spite of the fact that we lost two A students when Dick Trueblood and Jim Johnson were graduated last spring. Several of the brothers turned nearly 40 credit points. Tucker, with 39 points, followed by Chambers, with 34 points, and Dice, with 32 points, turned in the best grades. Swain, Rinne and Shirts also turned in high averages, helping considerably to raise the

status of the chapter. Joe Scully made the highest grades of the freshman class, by turning in 15 hours and 28 credit points.

One of the largest mothers' and dads' days on record is expected May 11 and 12. Practically all the parents are expected to attend.

Nine seniors will make their final curtain call to Indiana University and will answer the roll call of Indiana Beta for the last time when college closes this spring. Their work has been worthy and their record commendable.

After a period of several years during which we have lagged behind in intramural athletics, Indiana Beta has once more forged to the front. The university and the fraternities have collaborated in the purchase of a beautiful cup costing \$250 to be given to the fraternity winning the championship for all intramural events for the year. Phi Psi started the year in an auspicious manner with a good football team. Led by Scully and John Holdeman, we reached the semifinal round. Our chances to win the big cup soared still further when our speed ball team kicked and passed its way to the league championship and a cup. The close of the volley ball season found us with another cup, our volley ball team having crashed through to the league championship with Wasmuth, Rawley and Holdeman starring. We had good teams in basketball, swimming, and indoor track, winning many games, although not winning the championships. Now, with only baseball, outdoor track, golf and tennis remaining on the intramural schedule, Phi Psi is among the leaders, and with each man doing his share, we believe we have a good chance of winning the big cup.

Indiana Beta will entertain more than fifteen rushees at the rush dance this spring, due to active cooperation of alumni. Letters which were sent to alumni last month, asking for information concerning prospective rushees, brought exceptional responses. This makes possible the exceptionally large list of rushees, who will be on hand this spring or in the fall.

If, during the summer months, you learn of any boys who are planning on coming to Indiana, and whom you think would make good Phi Psi material, the rush committee will appreciate your writing a letter to Earle H. Swain jr., 327 E. Adams st., Muncie, Ind., or John F. Rawley, 502 Willow st., Terre Haute, Ind.

With the help of some of our alumni, we already have a start for next year's freshman class, in that we have pledged Richard Bixby, of Andrews, Ind., and Harley Ireland, of Brazil, Ind.

*Bloomington, Ind.
May 4, 1929*

SCOTT CHAMBERS
Correspondent

Indiana Delta—Purdue University

Indiana Delta is busy getting ready for final examinations. The chapter is down in scholarship and everybody is determined to bring the average up to where it should be.

A formal dance was given March 21st and proved a big success. A spring dance is being planned for May 21st. Burnett is in charge of the preparations for the dance and it promises to be another good one.

The chapter is very much pleased over the results of a rush party which was given April 12, 13 and 14. The following men were pledged: John Alexander, Lafayette, Ind.; Ed Parker, Anderson, Ind.; Fred Dickson, Indianapolis, Ind.; Jim Otto, Indianapolis, Ind.; Ora Virgin, Louisville, Ky.; Bunny Mattice, Vincennes, Ind.; George Hodell, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Initiation was held on April 7th for eight boys. Afterward a formal dinner was served in their honor. The new initiates are: William Jones, Indianapolis, Ind.; Leslie Parker, Anderson, Ind.; Richard Noggle, Richmond, Ind.; Ryan Jenkins, Richmond, Ind.; William Phenning, Kokomo, Ind.; Edward Roesch, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Elliot, Indianapolis, Ind.; Bernard Grossnickle, Anderson, Ind.

The chapter was represented at the District Council by Burnett and Worthington. It was held in Beloit, Wis., on April 26th and 27th.

Mothers' day will be held May 12th. Everything possible is being done to give the mothers a real good time and everybody is looking forward with anticipation to a fine week-end.

The chapter as usual had many men out for activities. Hook won a major award in swimming. Boots won an award in basketball. Schulmeyer won a minor award in gym and also took a second place in the all-state gym meet. Burnett won a minor "P" in swimming and is on the varsity tennis team. Roesch won his numerals in gym. Calvert won numerals in basketball. Jenkins won an award in fencing. Worthington is playing a great game on the varsity tennis team. Bundy has a lead in the university production "Katja" and Beemer has a part in the chorus. Jackson is pledged Tau Beta Pi, Chi Epsilon, and Scabbard and Blade. He is also pledged Gimlet, honorary activity fraternity. Kelsey is also pledged Gimlet. Van Bibber and Campbell are out for baseball. Hadley and Roesch were pledged Kappa Psi, honorary pharmaceutical society.

*Lafayette, Ind.
May 1, 1929*

H. A. BEADELL
Correspondent

Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University

Four more weeks and all will be over. We are fighting to regain the little ground we lost scholastically last semester and put ourselves unmistakably in first place again.

Illinois Alpha held an initiation for Harold Boyer and Robert Headen May 5th. They are both good boys and will contribute much toward maintaining the high record of Phi Psi on this campus.

Another big campus event has just terminated and, thanks to the good leadership of Bullock, Phi Psi has emerged with two more cups to adorn her mantelpiece. The annual circus was a great success, and Illinois Alpha took an active part in the production and activity of this hilarious event.

Dixon and Rogers are on the varsity golf squad.

Next Friday we will hold our spring party. The house will be decorated as a garden scene, and we are all anticipating the unusually good time we always have at our house parties. Charlie McKenna, as social chairman, is working hard and we know his efforts will be crowned by success.

As a last word it is fitting to express our grief to see Dixon, McKenna, Wienke and Pearson leave us. They will be graduated this June and we will all miss their guidance and beaming countenances.

We would appreciate any rushing information you can give us, and will welcome you at any time you may find an opportunity to visit us.

*Evanston, Ill.
May 7, 1929*

LEW SMITH
Correspondent

Illinois Beta—University of Chicago

Illinois Beta has very well upheld the honor of Phi Kappa Psi during the last few months. Our scholarship has climbed rapidly since the last issue of THE SHIELD. Our average is very close to B and we are second in standing of the large campus fraternities, which is much better than our previous records.

Peale, Thomas, Autry and Tonsley were delegates to the District Council at Beloit. These brothers said that much was accomplished and came back with many valuable suggestions for the betterment of the chapter. At the Council a great honor was bestowed on Illinois Beta in the election of Peale as Archon of the Fourth District.

Illinois Beta has not been very active socially although we have put on two or three very successful Sunday teas. At present we are planning an all-university party and then the crowning event of the season, our spring formal, which will close the college year. We have also held an alumni smoker and intend to hold one this Monday at which event Pledge McConnell of LaCrosse, Wis., will be initiated.

The chapter has been especially successful in rushing. At present we have Mahoney, Wallings and Giddings of Parker High School. These boys all played football and two of them play tennis and baseball. This will give us a fine nucleus to build a class around next year.

In athletics, Illinois Beta has done herself proud. Virg Gist, national intercollegiate half-mile winner, with Dale Lettis, a sophomore, are running on our undefeated two-mile relay team. These men, with East, our dash star, are the outstanding men on the Maroon track team. Rexinger is playing No. 2 on the tennis team and has not been defeated thus far. Moore and Kolb both won minor letters in swimming and gymnastics. Thus it is easy to see that we are well up in athletics.

Intramurals and activities are coming along in great shape. Our indoor baseball and tennis teams are doing well and have good chances of taking high honors. In activities we have several brothers working on Blackfriars and several working on publications and in the intramural office.

I wish to remind the brothers and alumni that our door is always open to all visitors. Come around and see us.

*Chicago, Ill.
May 5, 1929*

FRED E. TOWSLEY
Correspondent

Illinois Delta—University of Illinois

The present semester has been crowded with various kinds of activities. At present we are looking forward to interscholastic week, which gives all signs of being as big as ever or maybe even bigger. The formal dinner-dance was held on May 4th. Many alumni were on hand to partake of the festivities. It is always a source of great satisfaction to see our alumni turn out as they did to this dance.

Quite a few of the mothers visited us on May 12th. Before leaving, they made us a promise of a radio, which we could easily use and for which we shall be very grateful.

Exams will start in two weeks and the lads are starting to get after the books in order to maintain the position that was made last semester. The general run of conversation is about exam questions which seem to take on a new significance just about two or three weeks before the inquisition begins.

Tarwain and Hills are working hard for places on the track team,

both participating in the field events. O'Connell received his numerals for spring football, as did also Kennedy, "the Dixon Flash." Carmichael received his numerals for swimming.

Chapter elections were held recently for next year. Burroughs was elected G. P.; Mason, V. G. P.; Crowe, A. G.; Curran, B. G.; McElray, P.

The retiring senior class amounts to eight members, which will leave a great gap in the ranks. At present they are, almost to a man, wondering what the outside world holds for them. Boling has an idea that he is going to Yale Law School and Shaw thinks that he is going to be with a chemical company in Michigan. The rest of the class is waiting for "big business" to come and get them.

The District Council delegates came back from Beloit with some good ideas and suggestions for improvement which we will follow out as best we are able.

Champaign, Ill.

May 13, 1929

T. G. BRENNAN

Correspondent

Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin

At this date the brothers are being very athletic and are leading the interfraternity league in outdoor baseball. Reichert is showing the same great ability in this sport that he displayed in hockey and tennis. Jim Hibberd and Don McDesmond are burning up the golf courses with scores in the low 70's, while representing Wisconsin in varsity competition. The house team, defending champions this year, are taking seriously their task of defeating all contenders for the title.

Willock and Pearce demonstrated their abilities and talent by decorating the house for our spring party, which was very much of a success this year. Wade Boardman continues to have the honor of writing leading articles for the law review.

Wisconsin Alpha wishes to congratulate Wisconsin Gamma for the way the District Council was conducted at their chapter house in April. In the near future that chapter and Wisconsin Alpha will meet in a ball game to decide the athletic supremacy of the two chapters.

Harefoot audiences were thrilled with Ralph Smith's voice, so are we who have heard it so long. Bill Mueller, who is managing the chapter house this summer, invites any of the brothers and their friends who are contemplating summer school as a pleasant way to spend their summer vacation, to write to him and engage rooms for that period.

Madison, Wis.

May 9, 1929

FRED BARRETT JR

Correspondent

Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta announces with great pleasure the initiation of the following brothers: Albert Coffee, Jack Ledin, Warren Parsons, Ralph Ibberson, Douglas Johnston, Roger Faucett, all of Minneapolis; Joseph Calhoun, Albert Lea, Minn.; and Frank Allen, Staples, Minn. After initiation a banquet was held at the Curtis Hotel in honor of the eight new members.

Jack Coolidge, as chairman of the general arrangements committee of the senior prom, is to be complimented on the successful outcome of his efforts. The event was termed "one of the best in the social history of Minnesota."

With John Moorhead and Walter Smith at work on the *Gopher*, a successful yearbook is certain to be forthcoming.

Tom von Kuster and Ralph Ibberson are writers whose contributions appear in the *Ski-U-Mah*.

Robert Bardwell is attracting considerable attention because of his tremendous hitting ability and accurate fielding on the varsity baseball team. Fred Krahmer, a regular on the freshman basketball team, has turned his attention to spring football. He is expected to aid materially Minnesota's football team next fall.

John Wald has appeared in several downtown dramatic productions. All the brothers are anxious to see John go far in this, his chosen, work.

Repetition in winning the intramural kittenball, tennis and golf championships is again expected, although William Fowler, North Dakota champion, is certain of landing a place on the varsity golf team. His early season scores indicate that Big Ten Conference golfers have considerable opposition ahead of them.

Our annual spring formal is to be held June 15th and 16th at the Blake Hotel, Alexandria, Minn. The selection of this popular resort assures a fitting close to our social season.

When the commencement parade files across the campus, Phi Psi will be represented by Raymond Chabot, graduating from the Law School, P. of the chapter for the past three years and member of Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity; John Strouse and Jan Tillisch, graduating from the Science, Literature and Arts School; Jack Coolidge, graduating from the Business School. Minnesota Beta appreciates their accomplishments and efforts. We wish them all success in the future.

Minneapolis, Minn.

May 7, 1929

GEORGE H. McCABE JR
Correspondent

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Beta—Iowa State College

Four weeks of college remain, in which much is left to be done. Warmer weather is making this increasingly difficult. Thoughts are wandering to other things than books. Eight seniors will leave Iowa Beta June 10th, with much regret and many happy memories.

We believe the past year has been very successful and that Phi Psi holds as high a place as ever on this campus. Our financial condition as well as personnel is in the best of shape.

Initiation was held May 4th. The new brothers are: Conrad Featherstone, Neal Huff and George C. Bergtholdt, all of Sioux City, and Gerry Houg, of Clermont. At a banquet which followed, Brother Whitley gave a very interesting talk on the history of Phi Psi, and of the fraternity system in general. Claude McBroom also gave a short talk on the secret of scholarship.

Spring weather as usual brings plans for repainting and refurnishing in preparation for another fall and rushing season. Our solarium is to be renovated during the summer months.

Our annual spring rushing dance is to be held on May 25th. Lloyd Well's orchestra, which has been the most liked of any orchestras this year, will furnish the inspiration for the rushees as well as the members.

The intramural race is very close. At present we are about in third place. We have high hopes in both track and tennis, and our baseball team should also do well. Our horseshoe team was defeated in the finals in that sport. Our volley-ball team, after going to the semi-finals, was defeated by Phi Kappa Tau.

We hope any of the brothers who are in the vicinity of Ames this coming summer will pay us a visit.

Ames, Iowa
May 7, 1929

JOHN A. HULL
Correspondent

Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri

Aside from our last formal dance, the most exhilarating event of the month was an epidemic of mumps. Both were a success. As everyone knows, nothing succeeds like mumps in a college town. There is a point of mystery regarding the mumps that demands pondering. On the one hand, none of the fledglings yielded to the impulse to flee home with the news that mumps were everywhere, that the hospital force was driven to desperation and the wall, and that college had been dismissed. On the other hand, the fledglings always have done so heretofore. On another hand, such lifting and consequent dropping of the brothers' hopes has been the subject of chastisement—especially since the sheep in wolf's clothing had almost made us so skeptical we wouldn't believe the dean of men when he dismissed us recently because of an influenza plague. Possibly the freshman education committee will announce a solution of the problem soon.

Returning to the formal dance—where I should have been all this time—color was everywhere and joy was unre-uh-unconfined. Brinkley and his squad of cubists went into a huddle while a dense, dark mass of thought clouds gathered over them and wept buckets of intelligence upon them. They emerged, dripping with ideas and inspirations, and proceeded to spread them all over the walls. The outcome was that the first floor looked like 3015 A. D. with futuristic, what-not designs. No one could figure out what they all meant but everyone was paralyzed with a fascination like that of a four-year-old upon beholding a red and purple go-cart. Aside from a few cases of color blindness and insanity, there were no casualties and everyone, particularly the guests, were convinced the Phi Psis had thrown another triumph.

We are going to win the intramural cups in golf, tennis and baseball. We have a few more teams to beat and, of course, we have thoughts about the slip between the cup and so forth but we have the combination of will, work and ability working for us. Editor Hough has been rushing about with that dark, mysterious expression as if he is about to spring his masterpiece upon us any minute—the Missouri *Savitar*. Bob Hackett is getting along as well as could be expected after being initiated into Sigma Gamma Epsilon and Chi Chi Chi, both of which are honorary organizations. He needs only a few minor repairs, such as the extraction of splinters, and sleep. The writer (ahum) threw the weight of centuries from his shoulders by completing two performances of a character role in a major dramatic production called "Tommy."

The student elections are over. We may now climb in bed without fear of being awakened in the wee hours by horns and drums banging some sort of an irresponsible air just four feet from our ears. This catastrophe is known as a political serenade, is probably the most inane of all political methods thus far conceived by the mind of man, and ends up with someone pleading for votes for someone for some office at the next elections. Ed Hough won the berth of student councilman from the Journalism School but we didn't have to resort to such barbarous methods, thank heaven!

Everyone must come and visit us now that we have new neighbors and the final examinations are coming on. We are especially at home when the finals approach and are most prone to indulge in intense speculation about who is going to win the pennants in the leagues.

The pledges broke down and bought us a clock. It was really an astonishingly intellectual deed on the part of the freshmen and we are grateful—what with the end of the month coming on.

Columbia, Mo.
May 2, 1929

W. W. JOHNSON
Correspondent

Texas Alpha—University of Texas

After a prolonged quiet in the columns of THE SHIELD, a brief review of the activities of Texas Alpha will give the brothers an idea of what Phi Kappa Psi is doing at the University of Texas. After the dust had cleared from the 'rush field,' Texas Alpha had pledged eighteen men of promising material. Four men were initiated in the fall term after making their grades during the previous spring term. They were William H. Camp, Stanley Hagan, Ted Mayborn and Frank V. Mondrik.

During the fall Theron Wilbanks came out for the backfield on the Longhorn football team which won the conference championship. Through hard work and ability Milbanks, at the close of the season, won his letter.

Joe Gus LeGory was manager of the basketball team, and after months of hard work won his letter. Gerald Scott is manager of the Longhorn baseball team, which is on the road to another conference championship. Robert Oglesby is an assistant baseball manager, and is making a run for the managership next year. All dope gives him the inside track for the job.

Joe Gus LeGory was elected to Skull and Bones, honorary social fraternity, in the fall election, and Albert Smith was elected in the spring election. Two of the brothers, Gerald Scott, who was elected in the fall term, and Stanley Hagan, who was elected in the spring term, were elected to the Cowboys, picturesque pep organization of the university. William Hope Camp and Robert Oglesby were elected to Alpha Kappa Psi, professional accounting fraternity, this spring.

Alpha Delta Sigma, professional advertising fraternity, selected James Fuller Lyon from the Phi Psi ranks the past fall, and selected Thomas A. Howell and Frank V. Mondrik this spring. Beta Gamma Sigma, honorary scholastic business administration fraternity, added to its ranks this spring two Phi Psis, Gus Hodges and Frank Mondrik.

Robert Macy, transfer from Iowa Alpha, who is seeking a geological education at the University of Texas, made a numeral on the freshman cross-country squad last fall. At present Macy is making a bid for a place on the freshman track team. Pledge Pickerell won a numeral on the Shorthorn football squad last fall.

This spring Phi Psi has been represented on the track team by Frank Mondrik, who won his letter as a low hurdler last year. Mondrik is making a bid for a letter on the track squad again this year as both a high hurdler and low hurdler.

William Hope Camp, playing a fast court game throughout the season, won his second letter on the basketball team. Camp will be back next year to give the high-count scorers in the Southwest Conference a run for their money.

Albert Smith was manager of intramural athletics this year. Pledge Jones is a junior manager of athletics at the university and in line for one of the managers' jobs.

Last Thanksgiving Texas Alpha held a homecoming for all Phi Psi alumni. Many of the old brothers came, thus making the bonds between the chapter and the alumni stronger. Texas Alpha will hold its annual dance, which will be a sport dance as has been the custom for the past two years, May 17th. Already plans have been formulated for a big rush week September 1929 when the University of Texas opens its doors.

*Austin, Texas,
May 7, 1929*

FRANK V. MONDRICK
Correspondent

Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas

As the college year is slowly coming to a close, Kansas Alpha can look back with pride on her accomplishments in every field of activity.

Under the direction of Klepper as intramural manager, Phi Psi is now leading for the trophy cup given to the fraternity acquiring the most points in all lines of intramural sports. We won the spring track meet as easily as we won the fall track meet. We were undefeated in our division of basketball and defeated only once in our division of baseball. Due to the good work of Wray and Wheeler, we won the wrestling tournament. Wray downed Wheeler in the finals of the 128-pound class to cinch the meet. Don Wooddell is the new university champion of indoor handball. Wooddell and Pledge Fitzgerald are now in the semifinals of handball doubles and have a good chance of becoming the winners of the doubles tournament.

Phi Psi has been very active in varsity athletics. In football we were represented by Captain "Dutch" Hauser, Foster Payne and Ed Ash. Bob Young and Ed Ash have varsity track letters. Ed Ash will also receive a letter in baseball.

Socially, Phi Psi holds a standard that is enviable to all the fraternities. No one can forget the Phi Psi dances that have been given this year. Our Christmas formal, frosh pledge party, spring party, "sister" dinner-dance, and our Tuesday hour parties hold memories that none will forget.

Scholastically, we have made an appreciable improvement over last year's standing. Kansas Alpha is fighting hard to bring her scholastic record up to a standard that we can refer to with pride.

Phi Psi is represented in the glee club by Cotton and Alden and in the dramatic club by Cotton and Olson.

The representatives of Kansas Alpha at the Fifth District Council, which was held at Austin, Texas, on March 28, 29 and 30, were Orville Nash, Hubert Floersch and Don Wooddell. These men returned with many constructive ideas on fraternity organization, and also with the good news that Kansas Alpha would have the honor of entertaining the next District Council, which is to be held in 1931.

We were very fortunate in having the honor of meeting Brother and Mrs. Townsend when they stopped here for a few hours while on their way to attend the District Council. At various times during the spring we have had the pleasure of meeting and entertaining several of the brothers from other chapters. Brothers Setts and Gist of Chicago, Young and Holm of Nebraska and Wooden of Oklahoma were among those who visited us.

The seventh annual Kansas relays proved to be a great attraction for our spring homecoming. Many alumni returned and stayed for a dance and serenade that evening. We were fortunate in having about twenty rushees as our guests for the Kansas relays.

Phi Psi has received many compliments from the various sororities on the campus because of the serenades that have been given by Alden, Cotton and H. Nash. This trio has done some very fine work in this line and has created a fraternity-wide interest in serenades.

Kansas Alpha is proud to announce that it has completely abolished "Hell week." The discontinuance of this custom makes us one of the first fraternities on the campus to acknowledge the detrimental influences that "Hell week" has on freshmen.

*Lawrence, Kan.
May 7, 1929*

SELDEN T. SWOPE
Correspondent

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi

Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska

At the spring initiation ceremonies held May 4th, we of Nebraska Alpha extended a cordial welcome to four new brothers: Ted Kiessl-bach, Lincoln; Warren Alden, Grand Island; Bob Hunt, Scottsbluff; and Laverne Sprague, Chadron. Both Kiesselbach and Hunt have been active in athletics and should garner many honors for our chapter in competition next year. Our new initiation robes were used for the ceremony.

Especially gratifying was the showing made by the brothers at the Honors Convocation held on the campus May 8th. High scholastic attainment was given merited awards before a large audience consisting of parents and friends of those honored. Following are those who received recognition: Wilbur Mead, Elmer Holm, Robert Thygeson, Douglas Timmerman, Marshall Pitzer, Edwin Faulkner. At the same time, Mead was announced as a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Joseph Reeves as a member of Sigma Xi. In addition, Mead won the Delta Sigma Pi scholarship key and the Alpha Kappa Psi citizenship prize.

Cobe Tomson and Bob Young are showing to great advantage on the 1929 track team. In a recent meet, both hung up high marks in the broad jump. Wendell Mellor is an assistant track manager and will be ready to step into Harold Miller's shoes as manager during the 1930 session.

Appointments for the *Cornhusker*, the *Daily Nebra kan* and the *Awgwan* will be made within the next two weeks. Our prospects are very bright and we hope to receive positions for the brothers on all three publications.

Owing to an unexpected uprising of the nonfraternity faction on the campus, extreme measures to insure success in the coming elections have been taken by both fraternity factions. The injection of a third party has caused a combination of forces to insure fraternity representation on the Student Council and the publication board. Phi Psi, as leader of one faction, was instrumental in affecting the compromise.

Alumni smokers have been held every two weeks on the average during the second semester. Prominent alumni are asked to the chapter house for dinner and a program staged and conceived by the freshmen. The final program of the year consisted of a boxing match staged by Kiesselbach and Bob Hunt.

Maynard Grosshans of York, a talented musician, was pledged at the beginning of the second semester. Grosshans was given a big rush by the other chapters and we were fortunate to pledge him. Rush cards for next year have already been printed and circulated. With four days allowed next year, we are planning to fill them with some good old concentrated rushing tactics.

Looking forward to a big year for Phi Psi, we extend a hearty welcome to all alumni and visiting brothers.

*Lincoln, Neb.
May 8, 1929*

DOUGLAS H. TIMMERMAN
Correspondent

Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha is closing a most successful year in a few weeks. Vacation is not so far off now. In its already high standing on the Colorado campus, Phi Kappa Psi has definitely established itself one of the leaders, as shown by a resume of the past year.

George Philpott, past G. P., is one of three outstanding senior engineering students, according to a faculty and student vote. He raised

the standards of the *Colorado Engineer* through his editing to a class A position among publications of its kind. Also he has been the executive of three campus organizations, as well as being a Tau Bete.

Pete Reilly is at present trying to collect the senior-week dues, as he is treasurer of the senior class. Pete pulled up the standards of Pi Epsilon Pi, pep fraternity, through his executive leadership for the past year, also.

Russell Campbell was elected treasurer of Delta Sigma Pi, to which Hall McKay was pledged. George Reilly is treasurer of Pi Epsilon Pi, and Tyler Davis is vice president of the Boosters Club, to which J. D. Banks was pledged as the junior house representative.

Kirk Keegan succeeded George Philpott as president of Sigma Tau, to which Russell Humes, our P., was just pledged. Powell has made the senior-week play, as well as the other plays of the year. Havens and Jack Childs have also "gained friends before the footlights."

George Alexander, a freshman, has been in the varsity pitcher's box for several games. Davis is first man on the Colorado tennis squad. Childs and Jones are out for spring grid practice. George Reilly is on the Colorado track team.

Phi Psi is showing up well in intramural softball, baseball, golf and tennis tournaments.

Our spring dance will be staged in and around our "Country Club" chapter house on May 17th. Besides the Sunday buffet suppers and fries, the chapter is planning to attend the annual Denver dinner-dance given us by the auxiliary the week-end following finals.

Initiation was held after spring vacation for Robert Terry, Kenneth Powell, Richard Martin, Dan Eagan and Robert Hazlett.

The chapter greatly appreciated the visit of President and Mrs. Townsend. They were entertained for their stay by the chapter, the Rocky Mountain Alumni Association and by the Phi Psi Auxiliary.

As a last word, if any of you come to Colorado this summer, drop in at Boulder, "the city that owns its own glacier." There will be plenty of boys at summer school to greet you.

Boulder, Col.

May 7, 1929

J. D. BANKS
Correspondent

SIXTH DISTRICT

Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon

As a climax to a long list of honors brought to themselves and to the chapter, McKenna and Newbegin were elected to Phi Beta Kappa. There are now three Phi Betes in the senior class, Herndon having been elected in the fall.

Oregon Alpha again leads all the fraternities on the campus in scholarship. This is the second term this year that the chapter has been first, and a definite effort is being made to keep it there for spring term. The chapter is also making good in intramural sports, being undefeated in water polo, baseball and golf.

Eight new members were initiated at the beginning of spring quarter. The new brothers are: John and Frank Long, of Roseburg; Fred Meacham, of San Francisco; Peter Hamilton, of Washington, D. C.; Ray McGee, of Ashland; Carl Smith, of Eugene; and Graham Covington and Art Adams, of Portland. The new brothers are making a name for themselves in all branches of campus and fraternity activities. We are also proud to announce the pledging of Frank Kistner, of Portland.

In a social way, the chapter has given a barn dance, numerous informal dinners, and we expect to climax the season with a spring informal on the evening of May 18th. The brothers are all busy in some line of athletics or other campus activity. It looks like a banner year for Oregon Alpha.

The chapter was glad to entertain a number of the Portland alumni at our initiation banquet. Plans were made for the erection of a new house within three years, and it was decided to make extensive alterations in our present home this summer.

The chapter again extends an invitation to any brother to visit us.

*Eugene, Ore.
May 7, 1929*

ROBERT W. JOHNSON
Correspondent

California Delta—University of Southern California

California Delta is burning the midnight oil overtime these nights, in preparation for those finals coming soon. Our aim is to have the sixth district scholarship chair rest in our parlor. This chair was recently donated by the Southern California Alumni Association to the chapters of the sixth district, and the chapter having the highest scholarship rating is to have possession of the chair.

The track men of California Delta had a very successful season this year, winning two varsity letters and four frosh numerals. Al Bowen had an unusually good year in winning the high jump in the dual meet with Stanford and also tying for first in the California meet, which were the most important of the season. Bill Livingston won his letter in the pole vault. Bill placed high in the Southern Pacific A. A. U. meet, competing against a strong field of vaulters. Bill McGeagh, our coming "champ" in the half-mile, is undefeated again this year and is again the A. A. U. champion of the Southern Pacific A. A. U. In all dual meets with high schools and junior colleges, McGeagh has won at least two events in each, and is leading scorer of the frosh squad. Pledge Anderson is the leading sprinter of the frosh and was having a very successful season until injuries prevented him from competing. Thomas Kuchel won his numeral through competition in the sprints and relays, as also did Pledge Bice by competition in the broad jump. All four freshmen will prove valuable to the varsity next year.

Among the "mashie wielders," Allen Moser has proven to be the champion by winning the California intercollegiate golf championship. He met and defeated a strong field of college golfers over the difficult Pebble Beach course at Del Monte, Cal. Winston Fuller, who is a freshman this year, had a successful season and climaxed the year by winning the all-university golf championship. Also, among the golfers, Alex Graham and "Dusty" Elder played brilliant golf on the U. S. C. golf team.

Gregson Bautzer, one of the most outstanding debaters of Southern California this year, recently made an extensive tour, with his colleagues, throughout California, Washington, Utah and Idaho, debating very successfully with colleges of the Pacific coast and inland.

Our interfraternity indoor baseball team is hitting a fast stride this year and is to play off for the championship. This "all-star" team is composed of Whittier, Callow, Tanner, Seitz, Neithart, and Pledges Bice, Kelley, Keohan and Walker.

Wayne Blackburn was high-point man in the all-gym track meet

of the university, placing first in the hundred, second in the broad jump, and fifth in the shot put.

Out of the ninety sophomores and juniors petitioning Knight, Kenneth Callow and eight others were selected as the most outstanding on the campus. This is a high honor as the Knights have an excellent standing at Southern California.

Pledge Orville Mohler played first string on the freshman baseball team this year and is rated as the most promising freshman for the varsity next year.

April 4-6 California Delta was host to the representatives from the Pacific coast chapters at the District Council. The entertainment for the guests was in the form of a smoker, a formal dance, and a banquet. The sixth district was especially honored in having Harold G. Townsend, national President, as speaker at the banquet.

*Los Angeles, Cal.
May 6, 1929*

ALBERT S. BLATZ
Correspondent



Obituary



John R. Crawford, Pa. Beta '01

Dr. John Raymond Crawford, Pa. Beta '01, head of the department of Latin and Greek and librarian of Lafayette College, was found dead in his office in South College on April 15th. There was a bullet wound in the head and a revolver was found in the crook of his elbow. He was 42 years old. In December 1927 Dr. Crawford suffered a severe injury to his eye while fencing in the college gymnasium. This injury is believed to have affected his brain and the entire nervous system.

Dr. Crawford was the only son of Dr. William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80, president emeritus of Allegheny College. He was born in Chicago July 4, 1886. He was graduated from Allegheny College in 1906, earning the honor of election to Phi Beta Kappa. He did post-graduate work at Harvard, receiving both his master's and doctor's degree from that institution. He spent several years in study abroad. He taught in the University of Idaho, Harvard and Columbia before going to Lafayette in 1919. He served as a second lieutenant of infantry during the World War. Dr. Crawford was very popular with faculty and students, and in 1925 the college yearbook was dedicated to him. For several years he served as alumnus adviser to the Pennsylvania Theta Chapter, whose members held him in the highest esteem. Dr. Crawford is survived by his parents, his widow and two sons.

Charles H. Springer, Ind. Beta '84

Charles Henry Springer, Ind. Beta '84, died on February 25, 1929, at his home in Bloomington, Ind. His death was caused by pneumonia, contracted after an illness of several months. He was engaged in the insurance business.

Henry O. Head, Tenn. Beta '70

Judge Henry Oswald Head, Tenn. Beta '70, prominent as a corporation lawyer in Texas for over fifty years and a former associate justice of the court of civil appeals, died April 24, 1929, at his home in Sherman, Texas. He was born in Sumner county, Tennessee, March 17, 1851. His grandfather was a captain in the Revolutionary War, and his father was a brigadier surgeon in the Confederate army in the Civil War. He received his bachelor's degree from Cumberland University, and the law degree from Austin College. He served as judge of the 15th judicial district of Texas from 1886 to 1889, and as associate justice of the court of civil appeals from 1892 to 1895, resigning both positions before the end of the terms. He made the trip from Tennessee to Sherman, Texas, in 1871 in a covered wagon.

Earl R. Slutz, Ohio Alpha '02

Dr. Earl R. Slutz, Ohio Alpha '02, died recently in Columbus, Ohio, at the age of 45 years. At the time of his death he was superintendent of the Cambridge (Ohio) district of the Methodist Episcopal Church, having served in that capacity for three years. He was graduated from Drew Theological Seminary in 1909, and held pastorates in Akron, Ohio, Atlanta, Ga., and Cleveland, Ohio. His eldest son, Philip, is one of the pledges at Ohio Alpha.

William W. Guth, Cal. Beta '92

Dr. William Westley Guth, Cal. Beta '92, president of Goucher College, Baltimore, Md., since October 1913, died on April 19th. He was born in Nashville, Tenn., October 15, 1871. Following his graduation from Stanford University in 1895 he entered the Hastings College of law and practised in San Francisco for three years. In 1901 he completed a course in theology at Boston University and received the degree of S. T. B. Later he studied in Germany and was granted the degree of Ph. D. by the University of Halle in 1910. He was ordained in the Methodist Episcopal ministry in 1900, and served as pastor of churches in Massachusetts until 1908, when he was elected president of the College of the Pacific. He is the author of several books upon religious subjects.

Henry Madtes, Pa. Gamma '81

The Rev. Henry Madtes, Pa. Gamma '81, died at his home in Monessen, Pa., on March 1st, after an illness of several months. For the past several years Brother Madtes had been pastor of the Belle Vornon, Pa., Baptist Church. Prior to this he served churches in Punxsutawney, Pa., Sharpsville, Pa., and Cleveland, Ohio. He was for some years principal of the Hall Institute in Sharon, Pa. Brother Madtes was one of the charter members of Pennsylvania Gamma when that chapter was revived after a ruling at Bucknell had disbanded fraternities in 1872. Besides his widow, Brother Madtes is survived by his daughter, Mrs. J. L. Rifenbrick, of Monessen, and a son, George Madtes, Pa. Gamma '11, of Youngstown, Ohio.



Phi Kappa Psi

DIRECTORY

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Harold G. Townsend, 79 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Vice-President—Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Secretary—Thomas A. Cookson, Bloomington, Ind.
Treasurer—Edward M. Bassett, 1600 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARCHONS

District 1—Carl H. Kent Jr., 2960 Corydon Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
District 2—J. Kenneth Ivory, 7 Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.
District 3—George W. Jackson, 480 Spruce St., Morgantown, W. Va.
District 4—T. Frank O'Connell Jr., 1355 Elmdale Av., Chicago, Ill.
District 5—William Larabee III, 417-215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
District 6—Wallace W. Knox, Oakland Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

Attorney General—H. L. Snyder, Jr., 908 Kanawha Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Charleston, W. Va.

Editor, The Shield—Lloyd L. Cheney, 899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.
Scholarship Director—O. M. Stewart, 211 Westmount Av., Columbia,
Mo.

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

Dan G. Swannell (1932), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
George A. Moore (1934), 216 E. Front St., Perrysburg, Ohio
Howard C. Williams (1930), 1800 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Harry R. Templeton, 273 Oak St., Buffalo, N. Y.

PUBLICATIONS

THE SHIELD AND THE MYSTIC FRIEND, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor,
899 Myrtle Av., Albany, N. Y.

HISTORY,

GRAND CATALOG, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Detroit,
Mich.

SONG BOOK, Francis H. Robertson, 415 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.

Chapters and Alumni Associations

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address. In addressing chapters, the name of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Av., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass..... J. G. MacKenzie Jr., 988 Memorial Dr., Cambridge
Connecticut Valley..... C. A. Page, 1239 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
Rhode Island..... Frederick Sweet, 1606 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City..... Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York..... F. J. Holzworth, 911 Walnut Av., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y..... G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo..... Hayward Matanle, 24 Beard Av.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard.....
Binghamton, N. Y..... Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
South Third Street, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
Maiden Lane, Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa..... John S. Williams 2d, 21 S. 12th St.
Lancaster, Pa..... John Weaver, South Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania..... C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md..... R. S. Opie, Safe Deposit & Trust Co.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla. Harry W. Mills, Peninsular Casualty Co.
Birmingham, Ala.

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street, Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Alumni Associations

Johnstown, Pa. Wilbur C. Mulholen, 402 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa. C. R. Texter, 1810 Frick Bldg.
Indiana, Pa. R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va. Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va. B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio Mark S. Trueblood, 1545 Blair Av., W. H.
Cleveland, Ohio. J. K. Johnson, 1334 Cook Av.
Columbus, Ohio. R. S. Hamilton, 16 E. Broad St
Springfield, Ohio. A. A. Aleshire, Clark Lumber Co.
Toledo, Ohio. John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.
Findlay, Ohio. J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Orville E. Reed, 11331 Dexter Blvd.
Indianapolis, Ind.....J. H. Ruddell, 120 S. Meridian St.
Wabash Valley..Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....E. E. Enoch, 127 N. Dearborn St.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn....Arthur Christensen, Northern States Power Co.

Alumni Clubs

Kokomo, Ind.C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....John W. Dixon, 4125 Westminister Pl.
South Texas.....J. B. Stratton, 1421 Isabella Ave., Houston
North TexasPreston Oliver, 710 N. Harwood St., Dallas
Eastern OklahomaJack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.Hugh A. Putnam, 500 Colcord Bldg , Oklahoma City
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....V. F. Tinsley, 601 Hubbell Bldg.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Av. E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 610 Pioneer Bldg.
Southern California, Arthur C. Platt, 417 A. G. Bartlett Bldg., Los Angeles
Northern California..H. C. Blackmar, National City Co., San Francisco

An Exclusive Phi Psi Furniture Service

Samples of Almost Every Kind of Furniture May Be Seen in

Boston, New York City, Jersey City, Philadelphia, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, San Diego, Los Angeles, Oakland, San Francisco, Fresno, Sacramento, Portland, Tacoma, Spokane, Seattle.

and certain kinds in other cities.

The continuous and repeated use of this service by Phi Psis in almost every state and large city of the Union, as expressed in hundreds of letters, is due mainly to two important factors—

1st: *Wider Variety and Comprehensive-ness of Exhibits;*

2nd: *Lower Comparative Costs*, made possible because shipments are made direct from factory wholesale house, or wareroom, at a small commission above wholesale cost.

A definite inquiry (in first inquiry) of items wanted will bring a more prompt and intelligent reply.

Address all communications to

CLYDE BRANT, Ohio Alpha '00
LUCASVILLE, OHIO